



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

WIDENER



HN UY8L 4

THE
ANVRAN
=MAN'S
YEAR-BOOK

WITH
:KALENDAR:
:A.D: 1870 :

CP108515



E. P. DUTTON & CO.,
CHURCH PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS,




AGENTS OF THE

Gen. Prot. Epis. S. S. Union and Church Book Society.

CONSTANTLY ON HAND

A LARGE STOCK OF THE LATEST AND BEST
American and English
THEOLOGICAL and SUNDAY SCHOOL BOOKS.

LIBRARIES FURNISHED AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

 All new books received as soon as issued. Any book not in store will be obtained with the least possible delay. American Books sent by mail, postage paid, on receipt of retail prices.

E. P. DUTTON & CO.,

713 BROADWAY

Corner of Washington Place,

NEW YORK.

HARPER'S PERIODICALS.



stantly engaged in the department of illustration, and the Publishers are also largely indebted to photographers in all the large cities of America, Europe, and the East for prompt and valuable contributions.

As a Literary Journal, HARPER'S WEEKLY is recognized as the only illustrated newspaper which has ever succeeded in establishing and maintaining a claim to pre-eminence.

The Editorial matter of HARPER'S WEEKLY constitutes one of its most prominent features. It includes weekly articles upon National Politics, Finance, Commerce and Miscellaneous topics.

In No. 673, for Nov. 20, was commenced the new story, "MAN AND WIFE," by WILKIE COLLINS, the Author of "The Woman in White," "No Name," "Armada," and "The Moonstone." Subscribers remitting \$4.00 for each single subscription, will be furnished with the WEEKLY from the commencement of this story to the close of 1870. *Published Weekly, with profuse Illustrations.*



of Fashion it is without a rival in this country. By a special arrangement, involving great expense, with the publishers of the Berlin *Bazar*—the leading journal of fashion in Europe—its fashion-plates are published in New York simultaneously with their appearance in Berlin and Paris.

A large portion of the BAZAR is every week devoted to instructive and entertaining reading matter—Stories, Poems, Biographical Sketches, and Gossip. The Editorial articles are always spicy, and cover every topic of social interest. No effort and no expense will be spared to permanently secure for this journal the victory which it has won so rapidly, and which it so well deserves. *Published Weekly, with profuse Illustrations.*

HARPER'S MAGAZINE.

its contents; to the enterprise of its Publishers in securing for its pages, at any cost, the best literary contributions of English and American writers; to its profusely illustrated articles of Travel and Exploration; to the promptness, authenticity, and popular treatment of its papers upon scientific subjects, upon the Mechanical improvements of the age, and upon current topics; and to the variety and interest of its special Editorial Departments—to which recently a new one has been added, viz., the Monthly Scientific Record. The elements upon which the past success of the Magazine has depended will still continue to be its leading characteristics; and its publishers are confident that with increased attention to the wants of the reading public they will be able to enhance even its present popularity.

HARPER'S MAGAZINE contains from fifty to one hundred per cent. more matter than any similar periodical issued in the English language. Thus the ample space at the disposal of its Publishers will enable them to treat fully of all the topics embraced in their plan.

The Publishers feel themselves warranted in asking and anticipating for the future a continuance of the favor which has been accorded to their enterprise in the past. *Published Monthly, with profuse Illustrations.*

TERMS for HARPER'S MAGAZINE, WEEKLY, and BAZAR.

HARPER'S MAGAZINE, One Year, \$4.00; HARPER'S WEEKLY, One Year, \$4.00; HARPER'S BAZAR, One Year, \$4.00. HARPER'S MAGAZINE, HARPER'S WEEKLY, and HARPER'S BAZAR, to one address, for one year, \$10.00; or any two for \$7.00.

Address HARPER & BROTHERS, New York.

F. J. HUNTINGTON & CO.,
459 Broome Street, New York,
PUBLISH

The Book of Common Praise:

A Collection of Music Adapted to the Book of Common Prayer.

By REV. WILLIAM STAUNTON, D.D.

One volume. Royal 8vo. Price, \$1.50; \$13.50 dozen.

ALSO

THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAISE, EDITION B.

By the Rev. J. S. B. HODGES, D.D.

(Containing nearly 200 pieces music. Price, 25 cts. retail; \$2.25 per doz.; 15 per hundred.

This little book is neatly done up in cloth limp, and contains nothing but the choicest music. Small parish churches will find in it every thing needed for Congregational singing and Sunday Schools.

THE PARISH HYMNAL,

A Collection of Hymns, Tunes, and Chants.

By Dr. TUCKER, Rector of Holy Cross, Troy.

For use in Church and Sunday School, with the proper prayers for the latter, and Carols for Christmas, Epiphany, Easter and Whitsuntide.

To the Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg, "my much revered and more than much loved friend," as to many others preëminent, the compiler is greatly and gratefully indebted. The book can hardly fail to inspire similar regard for the compiler himself.

Cloth, flexible, 50; bevelled bds., red edges, \$1.

. All the above books mailed on receipt of retail price.

They also Publish for Schools and Colleges,

A CLASSICAL COURSE ON A NEW PLAN.

Now Ready. An Introduction to the Greek Language; or, a Concise Grammar of Attic Greek, with Copious Exercises. By Charles D. Morris, M.A., late Rector of Trinity School, New York, and formerly Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. Price, \$1.75, retail; per dozen, \$15.75.

This book has the recommendation of the Greek Professors of Harvard, Trinity, Yale, and Columbia Colleges, and of the University of Wisconsin, besides that of many of the most distinguished high schools in the country.

Its advantages are, I. Its conciseness. II. Its Mode of Inflection of the Parts of Speech. III. Its ingenious methods of stating the conjugations and declensions of the Verbs and Nouns. IV. Its treatment of accentuation. V. Its Syntax. VI. Its Exercises. VII. Its Tabular Plan.

. Circulars describing the book sent free on application, and single copies of the book to Teachers for Examination for \$1, *post free*.

In preparation by the same author, on the same plan as the Introduction to the Greek Language.

An Introduction to the Latin Language. 1 vol., 12mo.

An Introduction to the Latin Prose Composition. 1 vol., 12mo.

Commentary on Cæsar's Gallic War. In a series of Notes based on the plan of W. Freund's "Schüler Bibliothek," consisting of running commentaries upon the text of the author, giving to the pupil, in the preparation of his lessons, all the information which a well-informed tutor would supply. As all-important variations of reading will be referred to, it will answer for any text. 1 vol. Large 18mo. Very cheap.

Cæsar will be followed by similar works on most of the Latin and Greek authors usually read in our schools, in separate volumes, at very low prices.

. Special arrangements made for first introduction, on application to the Publishers.

*

THE CHURCHMAN.

THE LARGEST JOURNAL,

WITH THE

LARGEST CIRCULATION,

IN THE CHURCH.

TERMS, IN ADVANCE: \$3.00; \$2.50 to Clergymen and Divinity Students.

Specimen copies of latest issues sent free.

THE CHURCHMAN will be conducted on the same principles and with the same energy which during the last three years have won for it its extraordinary popularity. It contains full Church news from every diocese, and is careful to furnish its readers with accurate reports of important Meetings, particularly Conventions—General and Diocesan. The interest of the Foreign News is increased by letters from regular correspondents in England and on the Continent of Europe. In its editorial columns, it discusses vigorously and thoughtfully, all subjects which affect the Church's prosperity, and attends particularly to those matters which belong to the Church's practical work.

Its Magazine Department provides week by week, a large amount of general and religious reading, unsurpassed by the best Magazines of the day. Its "Children's Column," edited with care, always delights its readers.

Premium list, made up from the latest publications, sent on application.

Liberal Cash Commissions to Agents.

M. H. MALLORY & CO.,

HARTFORD, CONN.

THE

CHURCHMAN'S
YEAR BOOK,

WITH

KALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR OF GRACE

1870.

COMPILED BY

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.



HARTFORD:

CHURCH PRESS COMPANY, NO. 87 ASYLUM STREET.

1870.

~~III, 9086~~
CP 1085.5

1870. April 29

Gift of
Rev. Wm. S. Perry
of Geneva, N. Y.
(N. C. 1854.)

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1870, by

M. H. MALLORY & CO.,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, for the District of
Connecticut.

CHURCH PRESS COMPANY,
PRINTERS, STEREOTYPERS, AND ELECTROTYPERS,
HARTFORD, CONN.

PREFACE.

The Editor of the "Churchman's Year Book" for 1870 regrets the unavoidable delay in the issue of this, the initial volume of our effort to give, in connection with the usual matter of an annual register of Church work and Church information, more space and attention to the facts of the past. Many features of this work which will attract the attention of those interested in our Diocesan annals will receive a more exhaustive treatment in the future, and no pains will be spared in each successive year, to make the historical sketches and the digests of conventional legislation more and more valuable and complete.

Essays, historical, liturgical, and elucidating various points of canon law, will be from time to time introduced.

The second volume of this series—that for 1871—will, *Deo Volente*, give especial attention to the Educational Statistics of the Church; to the Missionary work in our larger cities; and to Church Hospitals; and the request is urged in this connection, that all printed matter relating to these three topics, together with the Convention Journals, Catalogues, and various Diocesan or Parochial papers might be transmitted to the Editor, by those who are interested in this effort to record the character and extent of the Church's charities.

Assistance has been kindly rendered in the preparation of this volume, by the Rev. Professor Seymour, D.D., of the General

Theological Seminary, through whose coöperation the valuable papers prepared by William Moore, Esq., have been furnished.

The obituary notices have been prepared at brief notice, by the Rev. William Henry Brooks, D.D., and in the hands of this gentleman will, from year to year, add much to the value of this work as a contribution to American ecclesiastical biography.

Trusting that this work may commend itself to those of the clergy and laity who would acquaint themselves with the Church's past and present, it is sent forth with the earnest hope that through the coöperation of his brethren, the Editor may be enabled to furnish another year, a volume of far greater interest and value.

TRINITY RECTORY, GENEVA,
Feast of the Circumcision, 1870.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Preface.....	iii
THE KALENDAR:	
Civil and Ecclesiastical, with Tables of Lessons.....	1-27
Governmental, Internal Revenue, and Postal information.....	28-37
Latitude and Longitude of principal cities in the United States, showing the Difference of Time.....	38
Calculations for the Easter of the Western and Eastern Churches,—A.D., 1753 to A.D., 2013. By William Moore, Esq.....	39-43
The Calendar of the Jews. By William Moore, Esq.....	44-50
Table of the principal Jewish Festivals, from the year 1869 to 1900, inclusive. By William Moore, Esq.....	50
The General Conventions, 1784-1868. By the Editor.....	51-69
Summary of the Principal Proceedings of the General Convention of 1868....	70-77
Officers and Committees of the General Convention.....	78-81
Summaries and Statistics of Church Progress, 1847-1868 ..	82-84
Digest of the Canons, together with the Constitution.....	85-136
Index to the Digest.....	137-146
DIOCESAN HISTORY AND STATISTICS:	
Alabama.....	147
Albany.....	156
California.....	170
• Central New York.....	182
Connecticut.....	192
Delaware.....	205
Easton.....	212
Florida.....	217
Georgia.....	221
Illinois.....	230
Indiana.....	241
Iowa.....	253
Kansas.....	259
Kentucky.....	264
Long Island.....	270
Louisiana.....	275
Maine.....	282
Maryland.....	289
Massachusetts.....	292
Michigan.....	307
Minnesota.....	314

	PAGE.
Mississippi	323
Missouri.....	324
Nebraska.....	326
New Hampshire.....	329
New Jersey	333
New York.....	337
North Carolina.....	345
Ohio	350
Pennsylvania	355
Pittsburgh.....	358
Rhode Island.....	363
South Carolina.....	368
Tennessee.....	374
Texas	375
Vermont	378
Virginia.....	380
Western New York.....	385
Wisconsin.....	397
Arkansas and Indian Territory.....	407
Oregon and Washington.....	408
Dakota.....	409
Colorado.....	409
Montana	410
Nevada	411
Indian.....	411
Western Africa.....	411
China	411
Japan.....	411
Haiti.....	412
Foreign Churches.....	412
General Institutions.....	412
Succession of Bishops in the American Church.....	418
THE ANGLICAN CHURCH:	
Succession of Archbishops of Canterbury.....	420
Bishops of the Church of England	421
Bishops of the Church of Scotland.....	421
Bishops of the Church of Colonies and Dependances of Great Britain..	422
Missionary Bishops of the Church of England.....	422
Bishops retired from their Sees.....	423
THE AMERICAN CHURCH:	
Clerical Obituary, 1869. By the Rev. William Henry Brooks, D.D.....	423
Alphabetical Clergy List, corrected to Jan. 1st, 1870.....	427
Errata.....	450

THE ALMANAC

FOR

THE YEAR OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, 1870.

WITH TABLES OF LESSONS.

He appointed the Moon for Seasons: the Sun knoweth his going down.—PSALM civ.: 19.
Some of them hath He made High Days, and hallowed them, and some of them hath
He made Ordinary Days.—ECCLES. xxxiii.: 9.

January.							May.							September.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
February.							June.							October.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
27	28	..	..	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	..	..	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..
March.							July.							November.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	27	28	29	30	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
April.							August.							December.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31	..	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

Golden Number,
The Epact,
Dominical (or Sunday) Letter,
Solar Cycle,

IX
XXVIII
B
III

Jewish Lunar Cycle,
Roman Indiction,
Dionysian Period,
Julian Period,

VI
XIII
CXCIX
6,583

ECCLESIASTICAL SEASONS.

I. ADVENT. 1st Sunday in,	Nov. 27
II. CHRISTMAS,	Dec. 25
III. EPIPHANY,	Jan. 6
IV. SEPTUAGESIMA,	Feb. 13
V. SEXAGESIMA,	Feb. 20
VI. QUINQUAGESIMA,	Feb. 27
VII. LENT begins, Ash Wednesday,	March 2
Quadragesima, 1st Sunday in Lent,	March 6
Mid-Lent Sunday,	March 27
Palm Sunday,	April 10
Holy Week begins	April 10
Good Friday,	April 15
VIII. EASTER-TIDE begins Easter Day,	April 17
Rogation Sunday,	May 22
IX. ASCENSION-TIDE, begins Holy Thursday,	May 26
X. WHITSUN-TIDE, begins Whitsunday,	June 5
XI. TRINITY-TIDE, begins Trinity Sunday,	June 12

ECLIPSES FOR THE YEAR 1870.

There will be six Eclipses this year, as follows:

I. A Total Eclipse of the Moon January 17, in the morning; visible in Asia, Europe, and the Western part of North America. In the United States visible gener-

PLACES.	Eclipse begins morn.	Eclipse total morn.	Total ends morn.	Eclipse ends.
Chicago, Ill.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
Fond du Lac, Wis.	7 6	The Moon sets partially eclipsed.		
Davenport, Iowa.	7 2			
St. Paul, Minn.	6 53			
St. Louis, Mo.	6 44			
Yankton.	6 56			
Sioux City.	6 27			
Kansas City.	6 31	The Moon sets totally eclipsed.		
Omaha.	6 28			
Virginia City.	6 23			
Napa City.	5 29			
Great Salt Lake City.	4 47			
Denver City.	5 26			
Carson City.	5 56			
Crescent City.	4 57			
Benicia.	4 40			
Sacramento.	4 48			
San Francisco.	4 51			
Salem, Or.	4 47			
Portland, Or.	4 44	Moon sets par. eclipsed.	7 23	7 35
Astoria, Or.	4 47		7 26	
Victoria.	4 41		7 20	
Sitka, Alaska.	4 43		7 21	
	3 55	4 55	6 34	

ally east of the Mississippi river. In California and the interior of Oregon, etc., the Moon will set totally eclipsed in the morning of the 17th, at about sunrise; and near the coast in Northern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory the *total* phase of the Eclipse passes off just before the Moon sets; and in Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas, and Nebraska the Moon sets partially eclipsed.

II. A Partial Eclipse of the Sun January 31; invisible in the United States.

III. An Eclipse of the Sun June 28; not visible in America.

IV. A Total Eclipse of the Moon July 12; invisible in the United States. The eclipse will be visible along the eastern extremity of South America and of North America, at Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland, in the Atlantic ocean, in Europe and Asia; but only partially so in the British Provinces on the northeast coast.

V. A Partial Eclipse of the Sun July 28; invisible in the United States.

VI. A Total Eclipse of the Sun Dec. 28; invisible in the United States.

MORNING STARS.

Venus from Feb. 23 to Dec. 8.

Mars from March 12 to Feb. 16.

Jupiter from May 24 to Sept. 18.

Saturn until March 18, and from Dec. 22 to March 30, 1871.

EVENING STARS.

Venus until Feb. 23.

Mars until March 12, and all of 1871.

Jupiter until May 24, and after Sept. 18.

Saturn from March 18 to Dec. 22.

PLANETARY NOTES.

MERCURY will be at stations favorable for being visible March 3, July 1, October 22, being then low in the east just before sunrise; also January 15, May 8, September 4, and December 29, being then low in the west soon after sunset. The planet is brightest at these times. VENUS will be brightest January 17 and March 30. MARS is brightest at its opposition, which does not occur this year. JUPITER brightest December 13, rising at sunset. SATURN brightest June 16, rising at sunset.

THE FOUR SEASONS.

		D.	H.	M.		D.	H.	M.
Winter	begins	December, 1869,	21	1	8 eve., and lasts..	89	1	16
Spring	"	March, 1870,	20	2	24 eve., "	92	20	24
Summer	"	June, "	21	10	48 mo., "	93	14	13
Autumn	"	September, "	23	1	1 mo., "	89	18	4
Winter	"	December, "	21	7	5 eve.			
Tropical year.....								
						365	5	57

1870.

JANUARY

Hath Days xxxix

CALENDAR FOR NEW ENGLAND FOR New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.			CALENDAR FOR NEW YORK New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.			CALENDAR FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, Maryland, Virginia, Ky., Mo., and Cal.			CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Ten- nessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.			MOON'S PHASES.			
Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	H. M.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	H. M.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	H. M.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	H. M.	MOON'S PHASES.
1	1	S	7 30	4 38	11 27	7 25	4 43	11 27	7 19	4 49	11 27	7 19	4 49	11 27	New Moon, . .
2	2	S	7 30	4 39	11 27	7 25	4 44	11 27	7 19	4 50	11 27	7 19	4 50	11 27	First Quarter, . .
3	3	M	7 30	4 40	11 27	7 25	4 45	11 27	7 19	4 51	11 27	7 19	4 51	11 27	Full Moon, . .
4	4	T	7 30	4 41	11 27	7 25	4 46	11 27	7 19	4 52	11 27	7 19	4 52	11 27	Third Quarter, . .
5	5	W	7 30	4 42	11 27	7 25	4 47	11 27	7 19	4 53	11 27	7 19	4 53	11 27	New Moon, . .
6	6	Th	7 29	4 43	11 27	7 25	4 48	11 27	7 19	4 54	11 27	7 19	4 54	11 27	
7	7	F	7 29	4 44	11 27	7 25	4 49	11 27	7 19	4 55	11 27	7 19	4 55	11 27	
8	8	S	7 29	4 45	11 27	7 25	4 50	11 27	7 19	4 56	11 27	7 19	4 56	11 27	
9	9	S	7 29	4 46	11 27	7 25	4 51	11 27	7 19	4 57	11 27	7 19	4 57	11 27	
10	10	M	7 29	4 47	11 27	7 25	4 52	11 27	7 19	4 58	11 27	7 19	4 58	11 27	
11	11	T	7 29	4 48	11 27	7 25	4 53	11 27	7 19	4 59	11 27	7 19	4 59	11 27	
12	12	W	7 28	4 50	11 27	7 24	4 54	11 27	7 18	4 59	11 27	7 18	4 59	11 27	
13	13	Th	7 28	4 51	11 27	7 24	4 55	11 27	7 18	5 00	11 27	7 18	5 00	11 27	
14	14	F	7 27	4 52	11 27	7 24	4 56	11 27	7 18	5 01	11 27	7 18	5 01	11 27	
15	15	S	7 27	4 53	11 27	7 24	4 57	11 27	7 18	5 02	11 27	7 18	5 02	11 27	
16	16	S	7 26	4 54	11 27	7 24	4 58	11 27	7 17	5 03	11 27	7 17	5 03	11 27	
17	17	M	7 26	4 55	11 27	7 24	4 59	11 27	7 17	5 04	11 27	7 17	5 04	11 27	
18	18	T	7 25	4 56	11 27	7 24	5 00	11 27	7 16	5 05	11 27	7 16	5 05	11 27	
19	19	W	7 25	4 57	11 27	7 24	5 01	11 27	7 16	5 06	11 27	7 16	5 06	11 27	
20	20	Th	7 24	4 58	11 27	7 24	5 02	11 27	7 15	5 07	11 27	7 15	5 07	11 27	
21	21	F	7 24	5 00	11 27	7 24	5 04	11 27	7 15	5 09	11 27	7 15	5 09	11 27	
22	22	S	7 23	5 01	11 27	7 23	5 05	11 27	7 14	5 10	11 27	7 14	5 10	11 27	
23	23	S	7 22	5 03	11 27	7 22	5 07	11 27	7 14	5 12	11 27	7 14	5 12	11 27	
24	24	Th	7 22	5 04	11 27	7 22	5 08	11 27	7 13	5 13	11 27	7 13	5 13	11 27	
25	25	T	7 21	5 05	11 27	7 21	5 09	11 27	7 13	5 14	11 27	7 13	5 14	11 27	
26	26	W	7 20	5 06	11 27	7 20	5 10	11 27	7 12	5 15	11 27	7 12	5 15	11 27	
27	27	Th	7 19	5 08	11 27	7 19	5 11	11 27	7 11	5 16	11 27	7 11	5 16	11 27	
28	28	F	7 18	5 09	11 27	7 18	5 12	11 27	7 10	5 17	11 27	7 10	5 17	11 27	
29	29	S	7 17	5 10	11 27	7 17	5 13	11 27	7 9	5 18	11 27	7 9	5 18	11 27	
30	30	S	7 16	5 12	11 27	7 16	5 15	11 27	7 8	5 19	11 27	7 8	5 19	11 27	
31	31	M	7 15	5 13	11 27	7 15	5 16	11 27	7 7	5 20	11 27	7 7	5 20	11 27	

1870.

JANUARY.

Hath Days XXXI.

"I am the Light of the World."—S. John, ix.:5.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	S	Circumcision.*	Gen. 17 1-15	Rom. 2	Deu. 10 v 12	Col. 2
2	B	ii Sund. aft. Christ.	Isa. 41	Mark 1 1-16	Isa. 42	Heb. 2
3	M		Gen. 8	Matt. 2	Gen. 4	Rom. 2
4	T		5	3	6	3
5	W		7	4	8	4
6	Th	Epiphany.	Isa. 60	Rom. 11	Isa. 49	John 2 1-12
7	F	Fast.	Gen. 9	Matt. 5 1-21	Gen. 11	Rom. 5
8	S		12	5 v 21	13	6
9	B	i Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 44	Matt. 2 v 13	Isa. 45	1 Cor. 3
10	M		Gen. 16	6 v 16	Gen. 17	Rom. 8
11	T		18 1-17	7	18 v 17	9
12	W		19 1-30	8 1-18	20	10
13	Th		21 1-22	8 v 18	21 v 22	11
14	F	Fast.	22	9 1-18	23	12
15	S		24 1-32	9 v 18	24 v 32	13
16	B	ii Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 51	John 1 v 29	Isa. 52 1-13	1 Cor. 13
17	M		Gen. 26 1-17	Matt. 11	Gen. 26 v 17	Rom. 15
18	T		27 1-30	12 1-22	27 v 30	16
19	W		28	12 v 22	29 1-15	1 Cor. 1
20	Th		29 v 15	13 1-31	30 1-25	2
21	F	Fast.	30 v 25	13 v 31	31 1-25	3
22	S		31 v 25	14	32 1-24	4
23	B	iii Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 54	Matt. 4 v 12	Isa. 55	2 Cor. 4
24	M		Gen. 34	15 v 31	Gen. 35	1 Cor. 6
25	T	Conb. S. Paul.	Wis. 5	Acts 22 1-22	Wis. 6	Acts 26 1-24
26	W		Gen. 37	Matt. 16	Gen. 39	1 Cor. 7
27	Th		40	17	41 1-37	8
28	F	Fast.	41 v 37	18 1-21	42 1-25	9
29	S		42 v 25	18 v 21	43 1-15	10
30	B	iv Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 57	Luke 4 14-33	Isa. 59	2 Cor. 5
31	M		Gen. 44 v 14	Matt. 20 1-17	Gen. 45 1-16	1 Cor. 12

* ¶ The same Collect, Epistle, and Gospel shall serve for every day after, until the Epiphany.

"Walk as children of the light."—Eph. v.: 8.

Christ! whose glory fills the skies,

Christ, the true, the only light:

Sun of righteousness, arise,

Triumph o'er the shade of night:

Day-spring from on high be near,

Day-star in my heart appear.

1870.

FEBRUARY. *Hath Days xxviii.*

MOON'S PHASES.		BOSTON.		NEW YORK.		WASHINGTON.		CHARLESTON.		CHICAGO.	
First Quarter, . . .	D. 8	H. M.		H. M.		H. M.		H. M.		H. M.	
Full Moon, . . .	15	10 43 ev.		10 31 ev.		10 19 ev.		10 7 ev.		9 37 ev.	
Third Quarter, . . .	22	2 2 ev.		1 50 ev.		1 38 ev.		1 26 ev.		0 56 ev.	
CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana.											
SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	MOON SETS.
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
7 14 5	6 27	mor.	0 35	7 15 18	6 30	9 23	0 16	7 15 18	6 30	9 23	0 16
7 13 5	7 28	0 35	0 35	7 10 5	7 30	10 0	1 13	7 10 5	7 30	10 0	1 13
7 12 5	8 27	0 35	0 35	7 9 5	8 28	10 0	1 13	7 9 5	8 28	10 0	1 13
7 11 5	9 26	0 35	0 35	7 8 5	9 26	11 15	1 19	7 8 5	9 26	11 15	1 19
7 10 5	10 24	0 35	0 35	7 7 5	10 23	11 54	2 22	7 7 5	10 23	11 54	2 22
7 9 5	11 21	0 35	0 35	7 6 5	11 19	mor.	2 22	7 6 5	11 19	mor.	2 22
7 8 5	12 18	0 35	0 35	7 5 5	12 16	mor.	2 22	7 5 5	12 16	mor.	2 22
7 7 5	1 15	0 35	0 35	7 4 5	1 14	mor.	2 22	7 4 5	1 14	mor.	2 22
7 6 5	2 12	0 35	0 35	7 3 5	2 11	mor.	2 22	7 3 5	2 11	mor.	2 22
7 5 5	3 10	0 35	0 35	7 2 5	3 9	mor.	2 22	7 2 5	3 9	mor.	2 22
7 4 5	4 7	0 35	0 35	7 1 5	4 6	mor.	2 22	7 1 5	4 6	mor.	2 22
7 3 5	5 5	0 35	0 35	7 0 5	5 4	mor.	2 22	7 0 5	5 4	mor.	2 22
7 2 5	6 3	0 35	0 35	6 55	6 2	mor.	2 22	6 55	6 2	mor.	2 22
7 1 5	7 1	0 35	0 35	6 50	7 0	mor.	2 22	6 50	7 0	mor.	2 22
7 0 5	7 59	0 35	0 35	6 45	7 58	mor.	2 22	6 45	7 58	mor.	2 22
6 55	8 56	0 35	0 35	6 40	8 55	mor.	2 22	6 40	8 55	mor.	2 22
6 50	9 53	0 35	0 35	6 35	9 52	mor.	2 22	6 35	9 52	mor.	2 22
6 45	10 50	0 35	0 35	6 30	10 49	mor.	2 22	6 30	10 49	mor.	2 22
6 40	11 47	0 35	0 35	6 25	11 46	mor.	2 22	6 25	11 46	mor.	2 22
6 35	12 44	0 35	0 35	6 20	12 43	mor.	2 22	6 20	12 43	mor.	2 22
6 30	1 41	0 35	0 35	6 15	1 40	mor.	2 22	6 15	1 40	mor.	2 22
6 25	2 38	0 35	0 35	6 10	2 37	mor.	2 22	6 10	2 37	mor.	2 22
6 20	3 35	0 35	0 35	6 05	3 34	mor.	2 22	6 05	3 34	mor.	2 22
6 15	4 32	0 35	0 35	6 00	4 31	mor.	2 22	6 00	4 31	mor.	2 22
6 10	5 29	0 35	0 35	5 55	5 28	mor.	2 22	5 55	5 28	mor.	2 22
6 05	6 26	0 35	0 35	5 50	6 25	mor.	2 22	5 50	6 25	mor.	2 22
6 00	7 23	0 35	0 35	5 45	7 22	mor.	2 22	5 45	7 22	mor.	2 22
5 55	8 20	0 35	0 35	5 40	8 19	mor.	2 22	5 40	8 19	mor.	2 22
5 50	9 17	0 35	0 35	5 35	9 16	mor.	2 22	5 35	9 16	mor.	2 22
5 45	10 14	0 35	0 35	5 30	10 13	mor.	2 22	5 30	10 13	mor.	2 22
5 40	11 11	0 35	0 35	5 25	11 10	mor.	2 22	5 25	11 10	mor.	2 22
5 35	12 8	0 35	0 35	5 20	12 7	mor.	2 22	5 20	12 7	mor.	2 22
5 30	1 5	0 35	0 35	5 15	1 4	mor.	2 22	5 15	1 4	mor.	2 22
5 25	1 52	0 35	0 35	5 10	1 51	mor.	2 22	5 10	1 51	mor.	2 22
5 20	2 49	0 35	0 35	5 05	2 48	mor.	2 22	5 05	2 48	mor.	2 22
5 15	3 46	0 35	0 35	5 00	3 45	mor.	2 22	5 00	3 45	mor.	2 22
5 10	4 43	0 35	0 35	4 55	4 42	mor.	2 22	4 55	4 42	mor.	2 22
5 05	5 40	0 35	0 35	4 50	5 39	mor.	2 22	4 50	5 39	mor.	2 22
5 00	6 37	0 35	0 35	4 45	6 36	mor.	2 22	4 45	6 36	mor.	2 22
4 55	7 34	0 35	0 35	4 40	7 33	mor.	2 22	4 40	7 33	mor.	2 22
4 50	8 31	0 35	0 35	4 35	8 30	mor.	2 22	4 35	8 30	mor.	2 22
4 45	9 28	0 35	0 35	4 30	9 27	mor.	2 22	4 30	9 27	mor.	2 22
4 40	10 25	0 35	0 35	4 25	10 24	mor.	2 22	4 25	10 24	mor.	2 22
4 35	11 22	0 35	0 35	4 20	11 21	mor.	2 22	4 20	11 21	mor.	2 22
4 30	12 19	0 35	0 35	4 15	12 18	mor.	2 22	4 15	12 18	mor.	2 22
4 25	1 16	0 35	0 35	4 10	1 15	mor.	2 22	4 10	1 15	mor.	2 22
4 20	2 13	0 35	0 35	4 05	2 12	mor.	2 22	4 05	2 12	mor.	2 22
4 15	3 10	0 35	0 35	4 00	3 9	mor.	2 22	4 00	3 9	mor.	2 22
4 10	4 7	0 35	0 35	3 55	4 6	mor.	2 22	3 55	4 6	mor.	2 22
4 05	5 4	0 35	0 35	3 50	5 3	mor.	2 22	3 50	5 3	mor.	2 22
4 00	6 1	0 35	0 35	3 45	6 0	mor.	2 22	3 45	6 0	mor.	2 22
3 55	6 58	0 35	0 35	3 40	6 57	mor.	2 22	3 40	6 57	mor.	2 22
3 50	7 55	0 35	0 35	3 35	7 54	mor.	2 22	3 35	7 54	mor.	2 22
3 45	8 52	0 35	0 35	3 30	8 51	mor.	2 22	3 30	8 51	mor.	2 22
3 40	9 49	0 35	0 35	3 25	9 48	mor.	2 22	3 25	9 48	mor.	2 22
3 35	10 46	0 35	0 35	3 20	10 45	mor.	2 22	3 20	10 45	mor.	2 22
3 30	11 43	0 35	0 35	3 15	11 42	mor.	2 22	3 15	11 42	mor.	2 22
3 25	12 40	0 35	0 35	3 10	12 39	mor.	2 22	3 10	12 39	mor.	2 22
3 20	1 37	0 35	0 35	3 05	1 36	mor.	2 22	3 05	1 36	mor.	2 22
3 15	2 34	0 35	0 35	3 00	2 33	mor.	2 22	3 00	2 33	mor.	2 22
3 10	3 31	0 35	0 35	2 55	3 30	mor.	2 22	2 55	3 30	mor.	2 22
3 05	4 28	0 35	0 35	2 50	4 27	mor.	2 22	2 50	4 27	mor.	2 22
3 00	5 25	0 35	0 35	2 45	5 24	mor.	2 22	2 45	5 24	mor.	2 22
2 55	6 22	0 35	0 35	2 40	6 21	mor.	2 22	2 40	6 21	mor.	2 22
2 50	7 19	0 35	0 35	2 35	7 18	mor.	2 22	2 35	7 18	mor.	2 22
2 45	8 16	0 35	0 35	2 30	8 15	mor.	2 22	2 30	8 15	mor.	2 22
2 40	9 13	0 35	0 35	2 25	9 12	mor.	2 22	2 25	9 12	mor.	2 22
2 35	10 10	0 35	0 35	2 20	10 9	mor.	2 22	2 20	10 9	mor.	2 22
2 30	11 7	0 35	0 35	2 15	11 6	mor.	2 22	2 15	11 6	mor.	2 22
2 25	12 4	0 35	0 35	2 10	12 3	mor.	2 22	2 10	12 3	mor.	2 22
2 20	1 1	0 35	0 35	2 05	12 0	mor.	2 22	2 05	12 0	mor.	2 22
2 15	1 58	0 35	0 35	2 00	1 57	mor.	2 22	2 00	1 57	mor.	2 22
2 10	2 55	0 35	0 35	1 55	2 54	mor.	2 22	1 55	2 54	mor.	2 22
2 05	3 52	0 35	0 35	1 50	3 51	mor.	2 22	1 50	3 51	mor.	2 22
2 00	4 49	0 35	0 35	1 45	4 48	mor.	2 22	1 45	4 48	mor.	2 22
1 55	5 46	0 35	0 35	1 40	5 45	mor.	2 22	1 40	5 45	mor.	2 22
1 50	6 43	0 35	0 35	1 35	6 42	mor.	2 22	1 35	6 42	mor.	2 22
1 45	7 40	0 35	0 35	1 30	7 39	mor.	2 22	1 30	7 39	mor.	2 22
1 40	8 37	0 35	0 35	1 25	8 36	mor.	2 22	1 25	8 36	mor.	2 22
1 35	9 34	0 35	0 35	1 20	9 33	mor.	2 22	1 20	9 33	mor.	2 22
1 30	10 31	0 35	0 35	1 15	10 30	mor.	2 22	1 15	10 30	mor.	2 22
1 25	11 28	0 35	0 35	1 10	11 27	mor.	2 22	1 10	11 27	mor.	2 22
1 20	12 25	0 35	0 35	1 05	12 24	mor.	2 22	1 05	12 24	mor.	2 22
1 15	1 22	0 35	0 35	1 00	1 21	mor.	2 22	1 00	1 21	mor.	2 22
1 10	2 19	0 35	0 35	0 55	2 18	mor.	2 22	0 55	2 18	mor.	2 22
1 05	3 16	0 35	0 35	0 50	3 15	mor.	2 22	0 50	3 15	mor.	2 22
1 00	4 13	0 35	0 35	0 45	4 12	mor.	2 22	0 45	4 12	mor.	2 22
0 55	5 10	0 35	0 35	0 40	5 9	mor.	2 22	0 40	5 9	mor.	2 22
0 50	6 7	0 35	0 35	0 35	6 6	mor.	2 22	0 35	6 6	mor.	2 22
0 45	7 4	0 35	0 35	0 30	7 3	mor.	2 22	0 30	7 3	mor.	2 22
0 40	8 1	0 35	0 35	0 25	8 0	mor.	2 22	0 25	8 0	mor.	2 22
0 35	8 58	0 35	0 35	0 20	8 57	mor.	2 22	0 20	8 57	mor.	2 22
0 30	9 55	0 35	0 35	0 15	9 54	mor.	2 22	0 15	9 54	mor.	2 22
0 25	10 52	0 35	0 35	0 10	10 51	mor.	2 22	0 10	10 51	mor.	2 22
0 20	11 49	0 35	0 35	0 05	11 48	mor.	2 22	0 05	11 48	mor.	2 22
0 15	12 46	0 35	0 35	0 00	12 45	mor.	2 22	0 00	12 45	mor.	2 22
0 10	1 43	0 35	0 35	23 55	1 42	mor.	2 22	23 55	1 42	mor.	2 22
0 05	2 40	0 35	0 35	23 50	2 39	mor.	2 22	23 50	2 39	mor.	2 22
0 00	3 37	0 35	0 35	23 45	3 36	mor.	2 22	23 45	3 36	mor.	2 22
59	4 34	0 35	0 35	23 40	4 33	mor.	2 22	23 40	4 33	mor.	2 22
58	5 31	0 35	0 35	23 35	5 30	mor.	2 22	23 35	5 30	mor.	2 22
57	6 28	0 35	0 35	23 30	6 27	mor.	2 22	23 30	6 27	mor.	2 22
56	7 25	0 35	0 35	23 25	7 24	mor.	2 22	23 25	7 24	mor.	2 22
55	8 22	0 35	0 35	23 20	8 21	mor.	2 22	23 20	8 21	mor.	2 22
54	9 19	0 35	0 35	23 15	9 18	mor.	2 22	23 15	9 18	mor.	2 22

1870.

FEBRUARY. *Hath Days xxviii.*

"Fulfil all righteousness."—S. Matt. iii.: 15.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	T		Gen. 45 v 16	Matt. 20 v 17	Gen. 46	1 Cor. 13
2	W	Purification B. Vir.	Wis. 9	21 1-23	Wis. 12	14
3	Th		Gen. 47 1-13	21 v 23	Gen. 47 v 13	15
4	F	Fast.	48	22 1-23	49	16
5	S		50 1-15	22 v 23	50 v 15	2 Cor. 1
6	S	6 Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 61	Matt. 5	Isa. 62	Gal. 2
7	M		Exod. 3	24	Exod. 4 1-18	2 Cor. 3
8	T		4 v 18	25 1-31	5	4
9	W		6 1-14	25 v 31	6 v 14	5
10	Th		7	26 1-36	8 1-16	6
11	F	Fast.	8 v 16	26 v 36	9 1-13	7
12	S		9 v 13	27	10 1-12	8
13	S	Septuagesima.	Jer. 5	Matt. 7	Jer. 22	Eph. 1
14	M		Exod 12 1-37	Mark 1	Exod 12 v 37	2 Cor. 10
15	T		13	2	14 1-15	11
16	W		14 v 15	3	15	12
17	Th		16	4 1-26	17	13
18	F	Fast.	18	4 v 26	19	Gal. 1
19	S		20	5 1-21	21 1-18	2
20	S	Sexagesima.	Jer. 35	Luke 7 v 19	Jer. 36	Eph. 2
21	M		Exod 22 v 16	Mark 6 1-30	Exod 23 1-20	Gal. 4
22	T		23 v 20	6 v 30	24	5
23	W		32 1-15	7 1-24	32 v 15	6
24	Th	S. Matthias.	Wis. 19	7 v 24	Eccl. 1	Eph. 1
25	F	Fast.	Exod 33	8 1-27	Exod 34 1-27	2
26	S		34 v 27	8 v 27	40	3
27	S	Quinquagesima.	Lam. 1	Mark 6 1-30	Lam. 3 1-37	Eph. 3
28	M		Lev. 24	9 v 30	Lev. 25	5

"Lord, what wilt Thou have me to do."—Acts ix.: 6.

Lord Jesus, God and man,
 For love of men, a child;
 The very God, yet born on earth,
 Of Mary undefiled;
 O joy to live for Thee!
 O joy in Thee to die!
 O very joy of joys to see
 Thy face eternally.

MARCH.

Hath Days xxxi.

CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.										CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.										CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Miss., and Cal.										CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Ten- nessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.									
Day of Month		Day of Week		SUN RISES.	MOON SETS.	H. M.	H. B. O'.	SUN RISES.	MOON SETS.	H. M.	H. B. O'.	SUN RISES.	MOON SETS.	H. M.	H. B. O'.	SUN RISES.	MOON SETS.	H. M.	H. B. O'.	SUN RISES.	MOON SETS.	H. M.	H. B. O'.	SUN RISES.	MOON SETS.	H. M.	H. B. O'.												
1	T	W	Th	6 36	5 51	5 17	11 25	6 35	5 53	5 20	8 12	6 34	5 53	5 19	8 52	6 33	5 54	5 23	6 30	5 55	6 21	6 28	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59	6 26												
2	T	W	Th	6 35	5 52	6 17	norm.	6 34	5 53	6 19	8 52	6 32	5 54	6 21	9 29	6 32	5 55	6 21	6 29	5 56	7 18	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26												
3	Th	Th	F	6 35	5 53	7 17	0 7	6 34	5 54	7 18	9 29	6 32	5 54	7 18	10 4	6 30	5 55	6 21	6 29	5 57	8 14	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59												
4	F	F	S	6 31	5 54	8 14	0 43	6 30	5 55	8 14	10 4	6 30	5 55	8 14	10 4	6 29	5 57	8 14	6 29	5 57	8 14	6 25	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
5	S	S	S	6 30	5 55	9 13	1 18	6 29	5 56	9 11	10 37	6 27	5 57	9 10	11 16	6 26	5 57	9 10	6 26	5 57	9 10	6 23	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
6	S	S	M	6 28	5 56	10 10	1 55	6 27	5 57	10 8	11 16	6 26	5 58	10 8	11 56	6 25	5 58	11 4	6 25	5 58	11 4	6 21	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
7	M	M	T	6 26	5 57	11 07	2 33	6 25	5 58	11 4	11 56	6 24	5 59	norm.	norm.	6 24	5 59	11 1	6 24	5 59	11 1	6 21	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
8	T	T	W	6 25	5 58	norm.	3 11	6 24	5 59	norm.	norm.	6 23	5 59	norm.	norm.	6 23	5 59	11 1	6 23	5 59	11 1	6 20	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
9	W	W	Th	6 23	5 59	0 5	3 55	6 22	5 59	0 1	0 41	6 22	5 59	0 1	0 41	6 22	5 59	11 1	6 22	5 59	11 1	6 19	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
10	Th	Th	F	6 21	6 0	1 3	4 46	6 20	6 0	1 0	0 59	6 20	6 0	1 0	0 59	6 20	6 0	1 0	6 20	6 0	1 0	6 17	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
11	F	F	S	6 18	6 2	2 1	5 44	6 19	6 2	1 56	2 31	6 19	6 2	1 56	2 31	6 18	6 3	2 51	6 17	6 4	2 45	6 15	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
12	S	S	S	6 16	6 3	2 56	6 46	6 17	6 3	2 51	3 32	6 17	6 4	2 45	3 32	6 16	6 4	2 45	6 16	6 5	3 37	6 13	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
13	S	S	M	6 16	6 4	3 46	7 52	6 16	6 4	3 42	4 37	6 16	6 4	3 42	4 37	6 15	6 5	3 37	6 15	6 6	4 25	6 12	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
14	M	M	T	6 14	6 5	4 34	8 56	6 14	6 5	4 30	5 41	6 14	6 5	4 30	5 41	6 13	6 6	4 25	6 13	6 6	4 25	6 12	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
15	T	T	W	6 13	6 6	5 17	9 54	6 13	6 6	5 14	6 40	6 12	6 6	5 14	6 40	6 12	6 6	5 14	6 12	6 6	5 14	6 11	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
16	W	W	Th	6 11	6 7	6 04	10 48	6 11	6 8	6 04	7 32	6 11	6 8	6 04	7 32	6 10	6 8	6 04	6 10	6 8	6 04	6 10	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
17	Th	Th	F	6 9	6 9	6 27	11 34	6 9	6 9	6 27	8 16	6 9	6 9	6 27	8 16	6 9	6 9	6 27	6 9	6 9	6 27	6 8	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
18	F	F	S	6 7	6 10	7 42	ev. 20	6 7	6 10	7 41	9 7	6 7	6 10	7 41	9 7	6 7	6 10	7 41	6 7	6 10	7 41	6 6	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
19	S	S	S	6 6	6 11	8 58	1 7	6 6	6 11	8 56	9 53	6 6	6 11	8 56	9 53	6 6	6 11	8 56	6 6	6 11	8 56	6 6	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
20	S	S	M	6 4	6 12	10 12	1 55	6 6	6 12	10 10	10 37	6 6	6 12	10 10	10 37	6 6	6 12	10 7	6 6	6 12	10 7	6 6	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
21	T	T	W	6 26	6 13	11 25	2 46	6 6	6 13	11 21	11 28	6 6	6 13	11 21	11 28	6 6	6 13	11 17	6 6	6 13	11 17	6 6	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
22	M	M	T	6 06	6 14	norm.	3 38	6 06	6 14	norm.	ev. 24	6 06	6 14	norm.	ev. 24	6 06	6 14	norm.	6 06	6 14	norm.	6 06	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
23	W	W	Th	5 59	6 15	0 33	4 37	5 59	6 15	0 28	1 24	5 59	6 15	0 28	1 24	5 59	6 15	0 24	5 59	6 15	0 24	5 59	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
24	Th	Th	F	5 57	6 17	1 35	5 42	5 57	6 16	1 31	2 29	5 58	6 16	1 31	2 29	5 58	6 16	1 25	5 58	6 16	1 25	5 58	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
25	F	F	S	5 55	6 18	2 30	6 46	5 55	6 18	2 25	3 32	5 56	6 17	2 25	3 32	5 56	6 17	2 19	5 57	6 18	2 19	5 57	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
26	S	S	S	5 53	6 19	3 18	7 50	5 53	6 18	3 13	4 36	5 54	6 18	3 13	4 36	5 54	6 18	3 8	5 56	6 19	3 8	5 56	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
27	S	S	M	5 52	6 20	3 56	8 47	5 52	6 19	3 52	5 32	5 53	6 19	3 52	5 32	5 53	6 19	3 48	5 55	6 20	3 48	5 55	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
28	M	M	T	5 50	6 21	4 31	9 36	5 51	6 20	4 28	6 22	5 51	6 20	4 28	6 22	5 51	6 19	4 25	5 54	6 21	4 25	5 54	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
29	T	T	W	5 48	6 22	5 2	10 20	5 49	6 21	5 27	7 6	5 49	6 21	5 27	7 6	5 49	6 20	4 25	5 50	6 22	4 25	5 50	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
30	W	W	Th	5 46	6 23	5 28	11 0	5 47	6 22	5 27	7 43	5 47	6 22	5 27	7 43	5 47	6 21	4 25	5 50	6 23	4 25	5 50	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											
31	Th	Th	F	5 45	6 24	5 54	11 35	5 46	6 23	5 53	8 17	5 47	6 23	5 53	8 17	5 47	6 22	5 53	5 50	6 24	5 53	5 50	6 26	6 27	5 59	6 26	6 28	5 59											

1870.

MARCH.

Hath Days XXXI.

"I set my face unto the Lord God, to seek by prayer and supplications."—
Dan. ix.: 3.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	T	<i>Day.*</i>	Num 11 1-24	Mark 10 v 32	Num 11 v 24	Eph. 6
2	W	<i>Fast. Ash-Wednes.</i>	Isa. 59	Luke 6 v 20	Jonah 3	2 Pet. 3
3	Th	<i>Fast. 2d d Lent.†</i>	Num 14 1-26	Mark 12 1-28	Num 14 v 26	Phil. 2
4	F	<i>Fast. 3d d Lent.</i>	16 1-36	12 v 28	16 v 36	3
5	S	<i>Fast. 4th d Lent.</i>	17	13	20	4
6	S	<i>i Sunday in Lent.‡</i>	Jer. 7	Matt. 10	Jer. 9	Eph. 4
7	M	<i>Fast. 5th d Lent.</i>	Num 23	Mark 14 v 26	Num 24	Col. 2
8	T	<i>Fast. 6th d Lent.</i>	25	15	27	3
9	W	<i>Fast. Ember Day.</i>	30	16	31 1-25	4
10	Th	<i>Fast. 8th d Lent.</i>	31 v 25	Luke 1 1-39	32	1 Thes 1
11	F	<i>Fast. Ember Day.</i>	35	1 v 39	36	2
12	S	<i>Fast. Ember Day.</i>	Deut. 1 1-19	2 1-40	Deut. 1 v 19	3
13	S	<i>ii Sunday in Lent.</i>	Ezek. 14	Luke 10 1-25	Ezek. 18	Eph. 5
14	M	<i>Fast. 11th d Lent.</i>	Deut. 3	3	Deut. 4 1-25	1 Thes 4
15	T	<i>Fast. 12th d Lent.</i>	4 v 25	4	5 1-22	2 Thes 1
16	W	<i>Fast. 13th d Lent.</i>	5 v 22	5	6	2
17	Th	<i>Fast. 14th d Lent.</i>	7	6 1-20	8	3
18	F	<i>Fast. 15th d Lent.</i>	9	6 v 20	10	1 Tim. 1
19	S	<i>Fast. 16th d Lent.</i>	11	7 1-36	12	2, 3
20	S	<i>iii Sunday in Lent.</i>	Ezek. 20 1-27	Mark 9 1-30	Ezek. 20 v 27	Eph. 6
21	M	<i>Fast. 17th d Lent.</i>	Deut. 15	Luke 8 1-26	Deut. 16	1 Tim. 5
22	T	<i>Fast. 18th d Lent.</i>	17	8 v 26	18	6
23	W	<i>Fast. 19th d Lent.</i>	19	9 1-37	20	2 Tim. 1
24	Th	<i>Fast. 20th d Lent.</i>	21	9 v 37	22	2
25	F	<i>Fast. Annun. B. Vir</i>	Eccl. 2	10 1-25	Eccl. 3	3
26	S	<i>Fast. 22d d Lent.</i>	Deut. 24	10 v 25	Deut 25	4
27	S	<i>iv Sunday in Lent.</i>	Micah 6	Luke 19 v 28	Hab. 3	Phil. 1
28	M	<i>Fast. 23d d Lent.</i>	Deut. 28 v 15	11 v 29	Deut. 28 v 15	Titus 2, 3
29	T	<i>Fast. 24th d Lent.</i>	29	12	30	Philemon
30	W	<i>Fast. 25th d Lent.</i>	31	13	32	Heb. 1
31	Th	<i>Fast. 26th d Lent.</i>	33	14	34	2

* Proper Psalms on Ash Wednesday at Morning Prayer, the VIth, XXXIId, XXXVIIIth. At Evening Prayer, the CIId, CXXXth, CXLIIId. Special Prayers immediately before the General Thanksgiving.

† The Collect for Ash-Wednesday is to be read every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day.

‡ One of the two Prayers, "For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders," to be used daily during this week.

"Godly sorrow worketh repentance."—2 Cor. vii.: 10.

1870.

APRIL.

Hath Days xxx.

"The Lord hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all."—Isa. liii.: 6.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	F	Fast. 27th d Lent.	Josh. 1	Luke 15	Josh. 2	Heb. 3
2	S	Fast. 28th d Lent.	3	16	4	4
3	B	b Sunday in Lent.	Hag. 2 1-10	Luke 21	Zech. 13	Phil. 3
4	M	Fast. 29th d Lent.	Josh. 6 v 12	17 v 20	Josh. 7 1-16	Heb. 6
5	T	Fast. 30th d Lent.	7 v 16	18 1-31	8 1-14	7
6	W	Fast. 31st d Lent.	8 v 14	18 v 31	9	8
7	Th	Fast. 32d d Lent.	10 1-15	19 1-28	10 15-28	9
8	F	Fast. 33d d Lent.	10 v 28	19 v 28	22 1-21	10
9	S	Fast. 34th d Lent.	22 v 21	20	23	11
10	B	Sunday bef. Easter.	Dan. 9	Matt 26	Mal. 3, 4	Heb. 5 1-11
11	M	Fast. Mon. b. East.	10	John 14	Hos. 11	13
12	T	Fast. Tues. b. East.	11 1-30	15	12	James 1
13	W	Fast. Wed. b. East.	11 v 30	11 v 45	13	2
14	Th	Fast. Th. b. East.	12	13	Jer. 31	3
15	F	Good Friday.*	Gen. 22 1-20	18	Is 53 v 13 & Is 53	Phil. 2
16	S	Fast. Easter Even.	Zech. 9	Luke 23 v 50	Exod 13	Heb. 4
17	B	Easter-Day.†	Exod 12 1-37	Rom. 6	Exod 12 v 37	Acts 2 v 22
18	M	Mon. in Easter w.	16	Matt 28	Job 19	3
19	T	Tues. in Easter w.	Isa. 26 1-20	Luke 24 1-13	Isa. 12	2 Cor. 5
20	W		Judg 11 1-29	John 4	Judg 11 v 29	1 Pet. 4
21	Th		12	5	13	5
22	F	Fast.	14	6 1-22	15	2 Pet. 1
23	S		16 1-21	6 v 22	16 v 21	2
24	B	i Sund. aft. Easter.	Isa. 43	Acts 1	Isa. 48	1 Cor. 15
25	M	S. Mark.	Ecc. 4	John 7 v 32	Ecc. 5	1 John 1
26	T		Judg 19 1-22	8 1-21	Judg 19 v 22	2
27	W		20 1-26	8 v 21	20 v 26	3
28	Th		21 1-16	9	21 v 16	4
29	F	Fast.	Ruth 1	10 1-22	Ruth 2	5
30	S		3	10 v 22	4	2, 3 John

* Proper Psalms on Good Friday, at Morning Prayer, are the XXIIId, XLth, and LIVth, At Evening Prayer, the LXIVth and LXXXVIIIth.

† Anthems, instead of the Psalm, "O come, let us sing," &c. Proper Psalms, A.M., IId, LVIIIth, CXIth; P.M., CXIIIth, CXIVth, CXVIIIth. Proper Preface in the Communion Office specially appointed for use upon Easter-Day, and seven days after.

"Who is he that condemneth? It is Christ that died, yea rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of God, who also maketh intercession for us."—Rom. viii.: 34.

1870.

MAY.

Hath Days XXXI.

"When He ascended up on high, He led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men."—Ephes. iv.: 8.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	36	ii Sund. aft. Easter & S.S. Philip & James	Hos. 13	Acts 3	Hos. 14	Colos. 1
2	M	Fast.	1 Sam. 1	John 11 1-30	1 Sam. 2 1-22	Rom. 1
3	T		2 v 22	11 v 30	3	2
4	W		4	12 1-20	5	3
5	Th		6	12 v 20	7	4
6	F		8	13	9	5
7	S		10	14	11	6
8	36	iii Sund. aft. Easter.	Joel 3 v 9	Acts 5	Mic. 4	Colos. 3
9	M	Fast.	1 Sam. 14 1-24	John 16	1 Sam. 14 v 24	Rom. 8
10	T		15	17	16	9
11	W		17 1-30	18	17 v 30	10
12	Th		18	19	19	11
13	F		20	20	21	12
14	S		22	21	23	13
15	36	iv Sund. aft. Easter.	Mic. 5.	Acts 6	Nah. 1	1 Thes. 3
16	M	Fast.	1 Sam. 26	2	1 Sam. 27	Rom. 15
17	T		28	3	29	16
18	W		30	4 1-23	31	1 Cor. 1
19	Th		2 Sam. 1	4 v 23	2 Sam. 2	2
20	F		3	5 1-17	4	3
21	S		5	5 v 17	6	4
22	36	Rogation Sunday.	Zech. 8	Acts 8 v 5	Zech. 10	1 Thes. 4
23	M	v Sund. aft. Easter.	2 Sam. 9	7 1-30	2 Sam. 10	1 Cor. 6
24	T	Rogation Day.	11	7 v 30	12	7
25	W	Rogation Day.	13 1-25	8 1-26	13 v 25	8
26	Th	Ascension Day.*	2 Kin. 2	Luke 24 v 44	Deut. 10	Eph. 4 1-17
27	F	Fast.	2 Sam. 16	Acts 9 1-23	2 Sam. 17	1 Cor. 10
28	S		18	9 v 23	19 1-16	11
29	36	Sund. aft. Ascension	Joel 2	John 17	Zeph. 3	2 Thes. 3 1-17
30	M		2 Sam. 21	Acts 10 v 34	2 Sam. 22	1 Cor. 13
31	T		23	11 1-19	24	14

* Proper Psalms on Holy Thursday are: A.M., VIIIth, XVth, XXIst. P.M., XXIVth, XLVIIth, CIIIrd. Proper Preface in the Communion Office to be used upon Ascension Day, and seven days after.

"Set your affections on things above, not on things on the earth."—Col. iii.: 2.

1870.

JUNE.

Hath Days xxx.

MOON'S PHASES.			BOSTON.			NEW YORK.			WASHINGTON.			CHARLESTON.			CHICAGO.		
		D.	H.	M.	M.	H.	M.	M.	H.	M.	M.	H.	M.	M.	H.	M.	M.
First Quarter, .		6	6	32	ev.	6	20	ev.	6	8	ev.	5	56	ev.	5	26	ev.
Full Moon, . .		1	9	3	mo.	8	51	mo.	8	39	mo.	8	27	mo.	7	57	mo.
Third Quarter, .		2	4	50	ev.	4	38	ev.	4	26	ev.	4	14	ev.	3	44	ev.
New Moon, . .		28	6	49	ev.	6	37	ev.	4	25	ev.	6	13	ev.	5	43	ev.

CALENDAR FOR			CALENDAR FOR			CALENDAR FOR		
North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.			District of Columbia, Maryland, Kentucky, Missouri, and California.			New York City, Philadelphia, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois.		
SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON SETS.
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
152	4 25	7 30	9 36	0 31	4 31	7 24	9 31	10 1
153	4 25	7 30	10 25	1 15	4 30	7 25	10 20	10 44
154	4 25	7 31	11 11	2 2	4 30	7 26	11 6	11 32
155	4 24	7 32	11 49	2 48	4 30	7 26	11 46	morn.
156	4 24	7 32	morn.	3 38	4 29	7 27	morn.	0 24
157	4 24	7 33	0 26	4 33	4 29	7 28	0 23	1 20
158	4 23	7 33	0 59	5 31	4 29	7 28	0 57	2 17
159	4 23	7 34	1 29	6 30	4 29	7 29	1 28	3 16
160	4 23	7 35	1 59	7 34	4 28	7 30	2 0	4 19
161	4 23	7 36	2 31	8 33	4 28	7 30	2 33	5 18
162	4 22	7 36	3 7	9 32	4 28	7 31	3 9	6 18
163	4 22	7 37	3 45	10 26	4 28	7 31	3 48	7 11
164	4 22	7 37	rises.	11 20	4 28	7 32	rises.	8 2
165	4 22	7 38	8 54	ev.	4 28	7 32	8 49	8 55
166	4 22	7 38	9 47	1 2	4 28	7 32	9 42	9 47
167	4 22	7 38	10 32	1 52	4 28	7 33	10 28	10 37
168	4 22	7 39	11 9	2 41	4 28	7 33	11 5	11 23
169	4 22	7 39	11 41	3 27	4 28	7 33	11 38	ev.
170	4 22	7 39	morn.	4 14	4 28	7 34	morn.	1 1
171	4 23	7 40	0 7	5 3	4 29	7 34	0 6	1 49
172	4 23	7 40	0 33	5 53	4 29	7 34	0 32	2 39
173	4 23	7 40	0 57	6 43	4 29	7 34	0 58	3 29
174	4 23	7 40	1 22	7 33	4 29	7 34	1 23	4 19
175	4 23	7 40	1 47	8 22	4 29	7 35	1 49	5 8
176	4 24	7 41	2 16	9 10	4 30	7 35	2 19	5 55
177	4 24	7 41	2 49	9 57	4 30	7 35	2 53	6 44
178	4 24	7 41	3 27	10 45	4 30	7 35	3 32	7 29
179	4 25	7 40	sets.	11 28	4 29	7 35	sets.	8 12
180	4 25	7 40	8 21	morn.	4 29	7 35	8 16	8 58
181	4 26	7 40	9 10	0 12	4 29	7 35	9 5	9 46

1870.

JUNE.

Hath Days XXX.

"The gift of the Holy Ghost."—Acts ii.: 38.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	W		1 Kin. 1 1-28	Acts 11 v 19	1 Kin. 1 v 28	1 Cor. 15
2	Th		2 1-26	12	2 v 26	16
3	F	Fast.	3	13 1-14	4	2 Cor. 1
4	S		5	13 v 14	6	2
5	S	Whitsun-Day.*	Deut. 16 1-18	Acts 4 1-36	Isa. 11	Acts 19 1-21
6	M	Mon. in Whitsun	Gen. 11 1-10	1 Cor. 12	Num 11	1 Cor. 14 1-26
7	T	Tues. in Whitsun	1 Sam. 19 v 18	1 Thes 5	Deut 30	Gal. 5
8	W	Fast. Ember Day.	1 Kin 12	Acts 16 1-14	1 Kin. 13	2 Cor. 6
9	Th		14	16 v 14	15	7
10	F	Fast. Ember Day.	16	17 1-16	17	8
11	S	S. Barnabas. Em. D.	Eccl. 10	14	Eccl. 12	Acts 15 1-36
12	S	Trinity Sunday.†	Gen. 1	Matt. 3	Gen. 2	1 John 5
13	M		1 Kin. 20 1-22	Acts 18 1-18	1 Kin. 20 v 22	2 Cor. 10
14	T		21	18 v 18	22 1-29	11
15	W		22 v 29	19 1-21	2 Kin. 1	12
16	Th		2 Kin. 2	19 v 21	3	13
17	F	Fast.	4	20 1-17	5	Gal. 1
18	S		6	20 v 17	7	2
19	S	i Sund. aft. Trinity.	Gen. 3	Acts 9 1-32	Gen. 6	1 Tim. 6
20	M		2 Kin. 10	22	2 Kin. 11	Gal. 4
21	T		12	23	13	5
22	W		14	24	15	6
23	Th		16	25	17 1-24	Eph. 1
24	F	Nat. S. John Baptist	Mal. 3	Matt. 3	Mal. 4	Matt. 14 1-13
25	S		2 Kin. 17 v 24	Acts 26	2 Kin. 18	Eph. 2
26	S	ii Sund. aft. Trinity.	Gen. 9 1-20	Acts 10	Gen. 15 1-19	2 Tim. 2
27	M		2 Kin. 20	27 v 21	2 Kin. 21	Eph. 4
28	T		22	28 1-17	23	5
29	W	S. Peter.	Eccl. 15	3	Eccl. 19	Acts 4
30	Th		2 Kin. 24	28 v 17	2 Kin. 25	Eph. 6

* Proper Psalms—A.M., XLVIIIth, LXVIIIth; P.M., CIVth, CXLVth. Proper Preface in the Communion Office to be used upon Whitsun Day, and six days after.

† Proper Preface in the Communion Office.

"Teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost."—S. Matt. xxviii.: 19.

Holy, holy, holy! though the darkness hide Thee;
 Though the eye of sinful man Thy glory may not see,
 Only Thou art holy; there is none beside Thee,
 Perfect in power, in love, and purity.

1870.

JULY.

Hath Days XXXI.

"Glorify God in your body and in your spirit, which are God's."—1 Cor. vi.: 20.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	F	Fast.	Ezra 1	Matt. 1	Ezra 2	Phil. 1
2	S		4	2	5	2
3	3	iii Sund. aft. Trinity	Gen. 87	Acts 11	Gen. 42	2 Tim. 3 & 4:1-9
4	M		Ezra 8 v 21	Matt. 4 1-17	Ezra 9	Phil. 4
5	T		Neh. 1	4 v 17	Neh. 2	Col. 1
6	W		4 1-18	5 1-21	4 v 18	2
7	Th		5	5 v 21	6	3
8	F	Fast.	8	6 1-16	9	4
9	S		10	6 v 16	13 1-15	1 Thes 1
10	3	iv Sund. aft. Trinity	Gen. 48	Acts 14	Gen. 45	Titus 8 1-10
11	M		Esth. 2	Matt. 8 1-18	Esth. 3	1 Thes 3
12	T		4	8 v 18	5	4
13	W		6	9 1-18	7	5
14	Th		8	9 v 18	9 1-20	2 Thes 1
15	F	Fast.	9 v 20	10	Job 1	2
16	S		Job 2	11	3	3
17	3	v Sund. aft. Trinity	Gen. 49	Acts 15	Gen. 50	Heb. 10
18	M		Job 6	Matt. 12 v 22	Job 7	1 Tim. 2, 3
19	T		8	13 1-31	9	4
20	W		10	13 v 31	11	5
21	Th		12	14 1-22	13	6
22	F	Fast.	14	14 v 22	15	2 Tim. 1
23	S		16	15 1-21	17	2
24	3	vi Sund. aft. Trinity	Exod. 6	Acts 17	Exod 15	Heb. 11
25	M	S. James.	Eccles 21	Matt. 16	Eccles 22	2 Tim. 4
26	T		Job 20	17	Job 21	Titus 1
27	W		22	18 1-21	23	2, 3
28	Th		24, 25	18 v 21	26	Philemon
29	F	Fast.	27	19 1-16	28	Heb. 1
30	S		29	19 v 16	30	2
31	3	vii Sund. aft. Trinity	Exod. 9	Acts 20	Exod 10	Heb. 12

"Hereby is my Father glorified."—S. John xv.: 8.

God, the Blessed Three in One,
Dwell within my heart alone;
Thou dost give Thyself to me,
May I give myself to Thee!

1870.

AUGUST.

Hath Days XXXI.

"Always abounding in the work of the Lord."—1 Cor. xv.: 58.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	M		Job 33	Matt. 20 v 17	Job 34	Heb. 4
2	T		35	21 1-23	36	5
3	W		37	21 v 23	38	6
4	Th		39	22 1-23	40	7
5	F	Fast.	41	22 v 23	42	8
6	S		Prov. 1 1-20	23 1-25	Prov. 1 v 20	9
7	S	iiii Sund. aft. Trinity	Exod 14	Acts 24	Exod 15	Heb. 13
8	M		Prov. 4	Matt. 24 1-29	Prov. 5	11
9	T		6 1-20	24 v 29	6 v 20	12
10	W		7	25 1-31	8	13
11	Th		9	25 v 31	10	James 1
12	F	Fast.	11	26 1-36	12	2
13	S		13	23 v 36	14 1-16	3
14	S	ix Sund. aft. Trinity	Num 16	Acts 26	Num 22	James 1
15	M		Prov. 15 v 21	Matt. 28	Prov. 16	5
16	T		17 1-15	Mark 1	17 v 15	1 Pet. 1
17	W		18	2	19	2
18	Th		20	3	21 1-17	3
19	F	Fast.	21 v 17	4 1-26	22 1-17	4
20	S		22 v 17	4 v 26	23 1-22	5
21	S	x Sund. aft. Trinity.	Num 23	Acts 28	Num 24	James 2
22	M		Prov. 25	Mark 5 v 21	Prov. 26	2 Pet. 2
23	T		27	6 1-30	28	3
24	W	S. Bartholomew.	Eccl. 24	6 v 30	Eccl. 29	1 John 1
25	Th		Prov. 29	7 1-24	Prov. 31	2
26	F	Fast.	Eccl. 1	7 v 24	Eccl. 2	3
27	S		3	8 1-27	4	4
28	S	xi Sund. aft. Trinity	Deut. 4 1-41	Matt. 18	Deut. 5	James 3
29	M		Eccl. 7	Mark 9 1-30	Eccl. 8	2, 3 John
30	T		9	9 v 30	10	Jude
31	W		11	10 1-32	12	Rom. 1

"Led by the Spirit of God."—Rom. viii.: 14.

Come, Lord! Come, Wisdom, Love, and Power,
 Open our ears to hear;
 Let us not miss th' accepted hour,
 Save, Lord, by love or fear.

1870.

SEPTEMBER.

Hath Days xxx.

MOON'S PHASES.			BOSTON.			NEW YORK.			WASHINGTON.			CHARLESTON.			CHICAGO.		
Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Sun. Morn.	H. M.	Mo. Rises.	Sun. Morn.	H. M.	Mo. Rises.	Sun. Morn.	H. M.	Mo. Rises.	Sun. Morn.	H. M.	Mo. Rises.	Sun. Morn.	H. M.	Mo. Rises.
244	1 Th		5 24	6 35	10 20	3 26	5 26	6 33	10 24	0 12	5 28	6 31	10 28	0 4	5 30	6 24	10 32
245	2 ^F		5 26	6 33	11 3	4 22	5 27	6 31	11 8	1 9	5 29	6 29	11 13	1 13	5 31	6 22	10 37
246	3 ^S		5 27	6 31	11 54	5 25	5 28	6 29	11 59	2 12	5 30	6 28	morn.	2 12	5 31	6 21	10 42
247	4 ^S		5 28	6 29	morn.	6 33	5 29	6 28	morn.	3 18	5 31	6 26	0 4	5 32	5 36	6 20	10 47
248	5 ^M		5 29	6 28	0 49	7 42	5 30	6 26	0 54	4 27	5 32	6 25	1 0	5 33	6 19	10 52	10 52
249	6 ^T		5 30	6 26	1 52	8 47	5 31	6 25	1 56	5 32	5 33	6 23	2 1	5 34	6 17	10 57	10 57
250	7 ^W		5 31	6 24	2 54	9 42	5 32	6 23	2 58	6 28	5 34	6 22	3 2	5 35	6 16	11 02	11 02
251	8 Th		5 32	6 22	3 59	10 24	5 33	6 21	4 3	7 16	5 35	6 21	4 6	5 36	6 14	11 07	11 07
252	9 ^F		5 33	6 21	rises.	11 15	5 34	6 20	rises.	7 57	5 35	6 20	rises.	8 50	5 36	6 13	11 12
253	10 ^S		5 34	6 19	7 3	11 53	5 35	6 18	7 2	8 36	5 36	6 18	7 1	9 10	5 37	6 12	11 17
254	11 ^S		5 35	6 17	7 27	ev.	5 36	6 16	7 27	9 15	5 37	6 17	7 28	10 0	5 38	6 11	11 22
255	12 ^M		5 36	6 15	7 52	1 4	5 37	6 15	7 53	9 50	5 38	6 15	7 54	10 5	5 39	6 10	11 27
256	13 ^T		5 37	6 14	8 18	1 51	5 38	6 13	8 20	10 24	5 39	6 14	8 22	10 10	5 40	6 9	11 32
257	14 ^W		5 38	6 12	8 46	2 18	5 39	6 11	8 49	11 1	5 40	6 12	8 52	10 15	5 41	6 8	11 37
258	15 Th		5 39	6 10	9 18	2 58	5 40	6 9	9 21	11 42	5 41	6 10	9 25	10 20	5 42	6 7	11 42
259	16 ^F		5 40	6 8	9 53	3 41	5 41	6 8	9 57	ev.	5 42	6 9	10 2	11 0	5 43	6 6	11 47
260	17 ^S		5 41	6 7	10 53	4 31	5 42	6 6	10 38	1 7	5 43	6 7	10 43	11 31	5 44	6 5	11 52
261	18 ^S		5 43	6 5	11 21	5 26	5 43	6 4	11 26	2 13	5 44	6 6	11 31	12 0	5 45	6 4	11 57
262	19 ^M		5 44	6 3	morn.	6 27	5 44	6 3	morn.	3 13	5 44	6 4	morn.	4 0	5 46	6 3	12 02
263	20 ^T		5 45	6 1	0 15	7 33	5 45	6 1	0 20	4 18	5 45	6 2	0 26	5 46	6 2	12 07	12 07
264	21 ^W		5 46	6 0	1 16	8 35	5 46	5 59	1 21	5 19	5 46	6 1	1 26	5 47	5 58	12 12	12 12
265	22 Th		5 47	5 58	2 24	9 32	5 47	5 58	2 28	6 18	5 47	5 59	2 32	5 48	5 57	12 17	12 17
266	23 ^F		5 48	5 56	3 34	10 25	5 48	5 56	3 37	7 11	5 48	5 56	3 40	5 49	5 56	12 22	12 22
267	24 ^S		5 49	5 54	4 47	11 13	5 49	5 54	4 49	7 55	5 49	5 56	4 51	5 50	5 54	12 27	12 27
268	25 ^S		5 50	5 53	sets.	11 57	5 50	5 53	sets.	8 41	5 50	5 54	sets.	9 30	5 51	5 53	12 32
269	26 ^M		5 51	5 51	7 6	morn.	5 51	5 52	7 8	9 28	5 51	5 53	7 9	5 52	5 55	12 37	12 37
270	27 ^T		5 52	5 49	7 39	0 42	5 52	5 50	7 42	10 13	5 52	5 51	7 44	5 53	5 54	12 42	12 42
271	28 ^W		5 53	5 47	8 18	1 29	5 53	5 48	8 21	11 1	5 53	5 50	8 25	5 54	5 49	12 47	12 47
272	29 Th		5 54	5 46	8 59	2 16	5 54	5 46	9 3	11 55	5 54	5 48	9 8	5 55	5 48	12 52	12 52
273	30 ^F		5 56	5 44	9 48	3 10	5 55	5 44	9 53	morn.	5 55	5 46	9 58	5 56	5 46	12 57	12 57

CALENDAR FOR

North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.

H. W. CH. FOL.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

CALENDAR FOR

District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, Ky., Wn., and Cal.

H. W. CH. FOL.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

CALENDAR FOR

New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. H., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.

H. W. CH. FOL.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

CALENDAR FOR

New England, New York State, Maryland, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.

H. W. CH. FOL.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

H. M.

1870.

SEPTEMBER.

Hath Days xxx.

"Consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Jesus Christ."—
 Heb. iii.: 1.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	Th	Fast.	Jer. 1	Mark 10 v 32	Jer. 2 1-20	Rom. 2
2	F		2 v 20	11	8	8
3	S		4 1-19	12 1-28	4 v 19	4
4	B	xii Sund. aft. Trinity	Deut. 6	Matt. 20	Deut. 7	James 4
5	M	Fast.	Jer. 7 1-21	Mark 13	Jer. 7 v 21	Rom. 6
6	T		8	14 1-26	9	7
7	W		10	14 v 26	11	8
8	Th		12	15	13	9
9	F		14	16	15	10
10	S		16	Luke 1 1-39	17	11
11	B	xiii Sund. aft. Trinity	Deut. 8	Matt. 23	Deut. 9	James 5
12	M	Fast.	Jer. 20	Luke 2 1-40	Jer. 21	Rom. 13
13	T		22	2 v 40	23	14
14	W		24	3	25	15
15	Th		26	4	27	16
16	F		28	5	29	1 Cor. 1
17	S		30	6 1-20	31	2
18	B	xiv Sun. aft. Trinity*	Deut. 33	Matt. 25	Deut. 34	1 Pet. 1
19	M	S. Matthew. Emb.D.	Jer. 34	Luke 7 1-36	Jer. 35	1 Cor. 4
20	T		36	7 v 26	37	5
21	W		Eccles 35	8 1-26	Eccles 38	6
22	Th		Jere. 38	8 v 26	Jer. 39	7
23	F		40	9 1-37	41	8
24	S		42	9 v 37	43	9
25	B	xv Sund. aft. Trinity	Josh. 23	Mark 4	Josh. 24	1 Pet. 2
26	M	S. Michael & All Ang	Jer. 47	Luke 10 v 25	Jer. 48 v 25	1 Cor. 11
27	T		48 v 25	11 1-29	49 1-23	12
28	W		49 v 23	11 v 29	50 1-21	13
29	Th		Gen. 45	Acts 12 1-30	Dan. 10	Jude v 5 to 16
30	F		Jer. 50 v 21	Luke 13	Jer. 51 1-35	1 Cor. 15

* One of the Special Prayers "For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders," is to be used daily during this week.

Jesus, let me seek for nought,
 But that Thou should'st dwell in me,
 Let this only fill my thought,
 How I may grow like Thee,
 Through this earthly care and strife,
 Through the calm, eternal life.

1870.

OCTOBER.

Hath Days XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.			BOSTON.			NEW YORK.			WASHINGTON.			CHARLESTON.			CHICAGO.		
Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.
274	1	S	5 57	5 42	10 43	5 57	5 42	10 43	5 57	5 42	10 43	5 57	5 42	10 43	5 57	5 42	10 43
275	2	M	5 58	5 40	11 43	5 58	5 40	11 43	5 58	5 40	11 43	5 58	5 40	11 43	5 58	5 40	11 43
276	3	M	5 59	5 39	morn.	5 59	5 39	morn.	5 59	5 39	morn.	5 59	5 39	morn.	5 59	5 39	morn.
277	4	T	6 0	5 37	0 47	6 0	5 37	0 47	6 0	5 37	0 47	6 0	5 37	0 47	6 0	5 37	0 47
278	5	W	6 1	5 35	1 51	6 1	5 35	1 51	6 1	5 35	1 51	6 1	5 35	1 51	6 1	5 35	1 51
279	6	Th	6 2	5 33	2 54	6 2	5 33	2 54	6 2	5 33	2 54	6 2	5 33	2 54	6 2	5 33	2 54
280	7	F	6 3	5 32	3 56	6 3	5 32	3 56	6 3	5 32	3 56	6 3	5 32	3 56	6 3	5 32	3 56
281	8	S	6 4	5 30	4 58	6 4	5 30	4 58	6 4	5 30	4 58	6 4	5 30	4 58	6 4	5 30	4 58
282	9	S	6 5	5 28	rises.	6 5	5 28	rises.	6 5	5 28	rises.	6 5	5 28	rises.	6 5	5 28	rises.
283	10	M	6 6	5 27	6 20	6 6	5 27	6 20	6 6	5 27	6 20	6 6	5 27	6 20	6 6	5 27	6 20
284	11	T	6 7	5 25	6 47	6 7	5 25	6 47	6 7	5 25	6 47	6 7	5 25	6 47	6 7	5 25	6 47
285	12	W	6 8	5 23	7 16	6 8	5 23	7 16	6 8	5 23	7 16	6 8	5 23	7 16	6 8	5 23	7 16
286	13	Th	6 10	5 22	7 49	6 10	5 22	7 49	6 10	5 22	7 49	6 10	5 22	7 49	6 10	5 22	7 49
287	14	F	6 11	5 20	8 28	6 11	5 20	8 28	6 11	5 20	8 28	6 11	5 20	8 28	6 11	5 20	8 28
288	15	S	6 13	5 19	9 13	6 13	5 19	9 13	6 13	5 19	9 13	6 13	5 19	9 13	6 13	5 19	9 13
289	16	S	6 14	5 17	10 5	6 14	5 17	10 5	6 14	5 17	10 5	6 14	5 17	10 5	6 14	5 17	10 5
290	17	M	6 15	5 15	11 0	6 15	5 15	11 0	6 15	5 15	11 0	6 15	5 15	11 0	6 15	5 15	11 0
291	18	T	6 16	5 14	morn.	6 16	5 14	morn.	6 16	5 14	morn.	6 16	5 14	morn.	6 16	5 14	morn.
292	19	W	6 17	5 12	0 3	6 17	5 12	0 3	6 17	5 12	0 3	6 17	5 12	0 3	6 17	5 12	0 3
293	20	Th	6 18	5 11	1 10	6 18	5 11	1 10	6 18	5 11	1 10	6 18	5 11	1 10	6 18	5 11	1 10
294	21	F	6 20	5 9	2 21	6 20	5 9	2 21	6 20	5 9	2 21	6 20	5 9	2 21	6 20	5 9	2 21
295	22	S	6 21	5 8	3 33	6 21	5 8	3 33	6 21	5 8	3 33	6 21	5 8	3 33	6 21	5 8	3 33
296	23	S	6 22	5 6	4 47	6 22	5 6	4 47	6 22	5 6	4 47	6 22	5 6	4 47	6 22	5 6	4 47
297	24	M	6 23	5 5	5 sets.	6 23	5 5	5 sets.	6 23	5 5	5 sets.	6 23	5 5	5 sets.	6 23	5 5	5 sets.
298	25	T	6 24	5 3	6 10	6 24	5 3	6 10	6 24	5 3	6 10	6 24	5 3	6 10	6 24	5 3	6 10
299	26	W	6 25	5 2	6 50	6 25	5 2	6 50	6 25	5 2	6 50	6 25	5 2	6 50	6 25	5 2	6 50
300	27	Th	6 27	5 1	7 37	6 27	5 1	7 37	6 27	5 1	7 37	6 27	5 1	7 37	6 27	5 1	7 37
301	28	F	6 28	4 59	8 33	6 28	4 59	8 33	6 28	4 59	8 33	6 28	4 59	8 33	6 28	4 59	8 33
302	29	S	6 29	4 57	9 34	6 29	4 57	9 34	6 29	4 57	9 34	6 29	4 57	9 34	6 29	4 57	9 34
303	30	S	6 31	4 57	10 37	6 31	4 57	10 37	6 31	4 57	10 37	6 31	4 57	10 37	6 31	4 57	10 37
304	31	M	6 32	4 55	11 42	6 32	4 55	11 42	6 32	4 55	11 42	6 32	4 55	11 42	6 32	4 55	11 42

CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.			CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.			CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal.			CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Ten- nessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.					
Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	H. M.	MOON SETS.
274	1	S	5 57	5 42	10 43	5 57	5 43	10 48	5 55	5 43	10 53	5 54	5 45	11 9
275	2	M	5 58	5 40	11 43	5 57	5 41	11 48	5 56	5 42	11 53	5 54	5 44	morn.
276	3	M	5 59	5 39	morn.	5 58	5 39	morn.	5 57	5 40	morn.	5 55	5 42	9
277	4	T	6 0	5 37	0 47	5 59	5 38	0 51	4 10	5 38	0 56	5 56	5 41	1 10
278	5	W	6 1	5 35	1 51	6 0	5 36	1 55	5 11	5 37	1 59	5 57	5 40	2 10
279	6	Th	6 2	5 33	2 54	6 1	5 35	2 57	6 3	6 0	3 0	5 57	5 39	3 9
280	7	F	6 3	5 32	3 56	6 2	5 34	3 58	6 4	6 1	3 3	5 58	5 37	4 5
281	8	S	6 4	5 30	4 58	6 4	5 31	4 59	7 29	6 25	4 59	5 59	5 36	5 2
282	9	S	6 5	5 28	rises.	6 5	5 30	rises.	8 3	6 35	3 1	6 0	5 35	rises.
283	10	M	6 7	5 27	6 20	6 5	5 28	6 22	8 41	6 45	29	6 24	6 0	5 33
284	11	T	6 8	5 25	6 47	6 7	5 27	6 49	9 18	6 55	28	6 52	6 1	5 32
285	12	W	6 9	5 23	7 16	6 8	5 25	7 20	9 54	6 65	26	7 23	6 25	31
286	13	Th	6 10	5 22	7 49	6 10	5 23	7 53	10 30	6 75	25	7 58	6 25	30
287	14	F	6 11	5 20	8 28	6 11	5 22	8 32	11 10	6 85	23	8 38	6 35	29
288	15	S	6 13	5 19	9 13	6 11	5 20	9 18	11 56	6 95	22	9 38	6 45	27
289	16	S	6 14	5 17	10 5	6 12	5 19	10 10	12 47	6 105	21	10 15	6 55	26
290	17	M	6 15	5 15	11 0	6 13	5 17	11 5	1 44	6 115	19	11 11	6 55	25
291	18	T	6 16	5 14	morn.	6 14	5 16	morn.	2 43	6 125	18	morn.	6 55	24
292	19	W	6 17	5 12	0 3	6 15	5 14	0 7	3 47	6 135	16	0 12	6 75	23
293	20	Th	6 18	5 11	1 10	6 16	5 13	1 13	4 49	6 145	15	1 17	6 85	22
294	21	F	6 20	5 9	2 21	6 18	5 12	2 23	5 48	6 155	14	2 16	6 95	21
295	22	S	6 21	5 8	3 33	6 19	5 10	3 34	6 42	6 165	13	3 35	6 95	19
296	23	S	6 22	5 6	4 47	6 20	5 9	4 47	7 31	6 185	11	4 47	6 105	18
297	24	M	6 23	5 5	5 sets.	6 21	5 7	5 sets.	8 14	6 195	10	5 sets.	6 115	17
298	25	T	6 24	5 3	6 10	6 22	5 6	6 13	9 6	6 205	9	6 16	6 125	16
299	26	W	6 25	5 2	6 50	6 23	5 4	6 54	9 57	6 215	8	6 58	6 135	15
300	27	Th	6 27	5 1	7 37	6 26	5 3	7 42	10 46	6 225	6	7 48	6 135	14
301	28	F	6 28	4 59	8 33	6 26	5 2	8 38	11 42	6 235	5	8 44	6 145	13
302	29	S	6 29	4 57	9 34	6 27	5 1	9 39	morn.	6 245	4	9 44	6 155	12
303	30	S	6 31	4 57	10 37	6 28	5 0	10 42	1 41	6 255	2	10 47	6 165	11
304	31	M	6 32	4 55	11 42	6 29	4 58	11 46	1 43	6 265	1	11 50	6 175	10

1890.

OCTOBER.

Hath Days XXXI.

"Your life is hid with Christ in God."—Col. iii. 3.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	S		Jer. 51 v 85	Luke 14	Jer. 52	1 Cor. 16
2	S	xvi Sund. aft. Trinity. Fast.	Judg. 4	Mark 13	Judg. 5	1 Pet. 3
3	M		Lam. 3 1-37	Luke 16	Lam. 3 v 37	2 Cor. 3
4	T		4	17 1-20	5	3
5	W		Ezek. 1	17 v 20	Ezek. 2	4
6	Th		3	18 1-31	6	5
7	F		7	18 v 31	13	6
8	S		14	19 1-28	18 1-19	7
9	S	xvii Sund. aft. Trin. Fast.	1 Sam 12	Luke 13	1 Sam 17	1 Pet. 4
10	M		Ezek. 38 v 21	20	Ezek. 34	2 Cor. 9
11	T		Dan. 1	21	Dan. 2 1-24	10
12	W		2 v 24	22 1-31	3	11
13	Th		4	22 v 31	5	12
14	F		6	23	7	13
15	S		8	24	9	Gal. 1
16	S	xviii Sund. aft. Trin. S. Luke, Evan. Fast.	2 Sam 12	Luke 13	2 Sam 19	1 Pet. 5
17	M		Dan. 12	John 1 v 29	Hos. 1	Gal. 8
18	T		Eccl. 51	2	Job 1	4
19	W		Hos. 2, 3	3 1-22	Hos. 4	5
20	Th		5	3 v 22	6	6
21	F		7	4	8	Eph. 1
22	S		9	5	10	2
23	S	xix Sund. aft. Trin. SS. Simon & Jude.	1 Kin. 8 1-22	Luke 20	1 Kin. 8 v 22-42	2 Pet. 1
24	M		Hos. 13	John 6 v 52	Hos. 14	Eph. 4
25	T		Joel 1	7 1-32	Joel 2 1-15	5
26	W		2 v 15	7 v 32	3	6
27	Th		Amos 1	8 1-31	Amos 2	Phil. 1
28	F		Job 24, 25	8 v 21	Job 42	2
29	S		Amos 3	9	Amos 4	3
30	S	xx Sund. aft. Trinity	1 Kin 17	John 4	1 Kin 18	2 Pet. 2
31	M		Amos 7.	10 v 22	Amos 8	Col. 1

"Whose I am, and Whom I serve."—Acts xxvii. 23.

Christian! thy God deems nothing due,
 But what He gives thee grace to do;
 And nought as worthy doth He take,
 Save what is done for Jesus' sake:
 With such pure trust and simple aim,
 My lowliest deed His smile may claim.

1870.

NOVEMBER.

Hath Days xxx.

CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Ten- nessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana.										CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky. Mo., and Cal.										CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.										CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.									
MOON'S PHASES.					BOSTON.					NEW YORK.					WASHINGTON.					CHARLESTON.					CHICAGO.														
Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	H. M.	H. M.	H. W.	Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	H. M.	H. M.	H. W.	Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	H. M.	H. M.	H. W.	Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	H. M.	H. M.	H. W.	Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	H. M.	H. M.	H. W.							
305	1	T	6 33	4 54	morn.	5 58	7 04	5 58	6 30	4 57	morn.	2 46	3 45	2 46	6 27	5 04	6 28	4 59	0 54	6 18	5 09	6 19	5 02	1 58	6 18	5 09	6 19	5 02	1 58	6 18	5 09	6 19	5 02	1 58					
306	2	W	6 34	4 53	0 48	7 04	7 54	7 04	6 31	4 56	0 51	3 45	4 39	3 45	6 28	4 59	6 29	4 58	1 55	6 19	5 08	6 20	5 01	2 00	6 19	5 08	6 20	5 01	2 00	6 19	5 08	6 20	5 01	2 00					
307	3	Th	6 36	4 51	1 51	7 54	8 44	7 54	6 32	4 54	1 53	4 39	5 29	4 39	6 29	4 58	6 31	4 57	3 51	6 20	5 07	6 21	5 00	3 09	6 20	5 07	6 21	5 00	3 09	6 20	5 07	6 21	5 00	3 09					
308	4	F	6 37	4 50	2 50	8 44	9 28	8 44	6 34	4 53	2 52	5 29	6 14	5 29	6 31	4 56	6 32	4 56	4 48	6 21	5 06	6 22	5 00	4 28	6 21	5 06	6 22	5 00	4 28	6 21	5 06	6 22	5 00	4 28					
309	5	S	6 38	4 49	3 50	9 28	10 10	9 28	6 35	4 52	3 50	6 14	6 55	6 14	6 32	4 56	6 33	4 55	4 46	6 22	5 05	6 23	5 00	5 28	6 22	5 05	6 23	5 00	5 28	6 22	5 05	6 23	5 00	5 28					
310	6	Sa	6 39	4 48	4 50	10 10	10 49	10 10	6 36	4 51	4 49	6 55	7 33	6 55	6 33	4 55	6 34	4 54	5 44	6 23	5 04	6 24	5 00	6 24	6 23	5 04	6 24	5 00	6 24	6 23	5 04	6 24	5 00	6 24					
311	7	M	6 41	4 47	5 48	10 49	11 24	10 49	6 37	4 50	5 46	7 33	8 11	7 33	6 34	4 54	6 35	4 53	6 35	6 24	5 03	6 25	5 00	6 25	6 24	5 03	6 25	5 00	6 25	6 24	5 03	6 25	5 00	6 25					
312	8	T	6 42	4 45	rises.	11 24	11 44	11 24	6 38	4 49	rises.	8 11	8 46	8 11	6 35	4 53	6 36	4 52	5 57	6 25	5 02	6 26	5 01	6 26	6 25	5 02	6 26	5 01	6 26	6 25	5 02	6 26	5 01	6 26					
313	9	W	6 43	4 44	5 49	11 44	12 04	11 44	6 40	4 48	5 53	8 46	9 25	8 46	6 36	4 52	6 37	4 51	6 36	6 26	5 03	6 27	5 02	6 27	6 26	5 03	6 27	5 02	6 27	6 26	5 03	6 27	5 02	6 27					
314	10	Th	6 44	4 43	6 27	12 04	12 24	12 04	6 41	4 47	6 32	9 25	10 04	9 25	6 37	4 51	6 38	4 50	7 19	6 27	5 04	6 28	5 03	6 28	6 27	5 04	6 28	5 03	6 28	6 27	5 04	6 28	5 03	6 28					
315	11	F	6 46	4 42	7 9	12 24	12 44	12 24	6 42	4 46	7 14	10 04	10 43	10 04	6 39	4 49	6 40	4 48	8 8	6 28	5 05	6 29	5 04	6 29	6 28	5 05	6 29	5 04	6 29	6 28	5 05	6 29	5 04	6 29					
316	12	S	6 47	4 41	7 57	12 44	1 04	12 44	6 43	4 45	8 2	10 47	11 33	10 47	6 39	4 48	6 41	4 47	10 0	6 29	5 06	6 30	5 05	6 30	6 29	5 06	6 30	5 05	6 30	6 29	5 06	6 30	5 05	6 30					
317	13	Sa	6 48	4 40	8 51	2 50	1 04	2 50	6 44	4 44	8 56	11 33	9 55	ev. 24	6 40	4 48	6 43	4 47	10 0	6 29	5 07	6 31	5 06	6 31	6 30	5 07	6 31	5 06	6 31	6 30	5 07	6 31	5 06	6 31					
318	14	M	6 49	4 39	9 50	3 38	3 38	3 38	6 46	4 43	9 55	ev. 24	6 41	4 47	6 43	4 47	6 43	4 47	11 2	6 30	5 08	6 32	5 07	6 32	6 31	5 08	6 32	5 07	6 32	6 31	5 08	6 32	5 07	6 32					
319	15	T	6 51	4 39	10 54	4 32	4 32	4 32	6 47	4 42	10 58	1 19	6 48	4 41	6 44	4 46	6 44	4 46	11 2	6 31	5 09	6 33	5 08	6 33	6 32	5 09	6 33	5 08	6 33	6 32	5 09	6 33	5 08	6 33					
320	16	W	6 52	4 38	12 0	5 28	5 28	5 28	6 48	4 41	12 0	1 19	6 49	4 40	6 45	4 45	6 45	4 45	12 0	6 32	5 10	6 34	5 09	6 34	6 33	5 10	6 34	5 09	6 34	6 33	5 10	6 34	5 09	6 34					
321	17	Th	6 53	4 37	morn.	6 29	6 29	6 29	6 49	4 40	1 0	2 15	6 49	4 40	6 45	4 45	6 45	4 45	12 0	6 33	5 11	6 35	5 10	6 35	6 34	5 11	6 35	5 10	6 35	6 34	5 11	6 35	5 10	6 35					
322	18	F	6 54	4 36	1 10	7 32	8 30	7 32	6 50	4 39	1 12	4 17	6 46	4 44	6 46	4 44	6 46	4 44	1 13	6 34	5 12	6 36	5 11	6 36	6 35	5 12	6 36	5 11	6 36	6 35	5 12	6 36	5 11	6 36					
323	19	S	6 56	4 35	2 21	8 30	9 25	8 30	6 51	4 38	2 21	5 15	6 47	4 44	6 47	4 44	6 47	4 44	2 22	6 35	5 13	6 37	5 12	6 37	6 36	5 13	6 37	5 12	6 37	6 36	5 13	6 37	5 12	6 37					
324	20	Sa	6 57	4 34	3 35	9 25	10 20	9 25	6 53	4 38	3 35	6 11	6 48	4 43	6 48	4 43	6 48	4 43	3 34	6 36	5 14	6 38	5 13	6 38	6 37	5 14	6 38	5 13	6 38	6 37	5 14	6 38	5 13	6 38					
325	21	M	6 58	4 34	4 51	10 29	11 12	10 29	6 54	4 38	4 49	7 5	6 49	4 43	6 49	4 43	6 49	4 43	4 47	6 36	5 15	6 39	5 14	6 39	6 38	5 15	6 39	5 14	6 39	6 38	5 15	6 39	5 14	6 39					
326	22	T	6 59	4 33	6 10	11 12	11 12	11 12	6 55	4 37	6 7	7 54	6 50	4 42	6 4	6 4	6 4	4 42	6 4	6 37	5 16	6 40	5 15	6 40	6 39	5 16	6 40	5 15	6 40	6 39	5 16	6 40	5 15	6 40					
327	23	W	7 0	4 32	sets.	morn.	11 12	11 12	6 56	4 36	sets.	8 47	6 51	4 42	sets.	6 51	4 42	sets.	6 38	5 17	6 41	5 16	6 41	6 40	5 17	6 41	5 16	6 41	6 40	5 17	6 41	5 16	6 41						
328	24	Th	7 2	4 32	6 16	0 2	0 2	0 2	6 57	4 36	6 18	9 41	6 52	4 41	6 52	4 41	6 52	4 41	6 26	6 38	5 18	6 42	5 17	6 42	6 41	5 18	6 42	5 17	6 42	6 41	5 18	6 42	5 17	6 42					
329	25	F	7 3	4 31	7 16	0 55	0 55	0 55	6 58	4 35	7 21	10 34	6 53	4 40	6 53	4 40	6 53	4 40	7 27	6 39	5 19	6 43	5 18	6 43	6 42	5 19	6 43	5 18	6 43	6 42	5 19	6 43	5 18	6 43					
330	26	S	7 4	4 31	8 21	1 50	1 50	1 50	6 59	4 35	8 26	11 26	6 55	4 40	6 55	4 40	6 55	4 40	8 31	6 40	5 20	6 44	5 19	6 44	6 43	5 20	6 44	5 19	6 44	6 43	5 20	6 44	5 19	6 44					
331	27	Sa	7 5	4 30	9 29	2 44	2 44	2 44	7 0	4 35	9 33	morn.	6 56	4 40	7 0	4 40	7 0	4 40	9 37	6 41	5 21	6 45	5 20	6 45	6 44	5 21	6 45	5 20	6 45	6 44	5 21	6 45	5 20	6 45					
332	28	M	7 5	4 30	10 37	3 36	3 36	3 36	7 2	4 34	10 40	0 22	6 57	4 40	7 2	4 40	7 2	4 40	10 44	6 42	5 22	6 46	5 21	6 46	6 45	5 22	6 46	5 21	6 46	6 45	5 22	6 46	5 21	6 46					
333	29	T	7 7	4 30	11 40	4 32	4 32	4 32	7 4	4 30	11 43	1 19	6 58	4 39	7 4	4 39	7 4	4 39	11 45	6 43	5 23	6 47	5 22	6 47	6 46	5 23	6 47	5 22	6 47	6 46	5 23	6 47	5 22	6 47					
334	30	W	7 8	4 29	morn.	5 26	5 26	5 26	7 4	4 29	morn.	2 13	6 59	4 39	7 4	4 39	7 4	4 39	morn.	6 44	5 24	6 48	5 23	6 48	6 47	5 24	6 48	5 23	6 48	6 47	5 24	6 48	5 23	6 48					

1870.

NOVEMBER.

Hath Days xxx.

"See then that ye walk circumspect."—Eph. v.: 15.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	T	All Saints' Day.	Wis. 8 1-10	Heb 11 v 32 & 121-7	Wis. 5 1-17	Rev. 19 1-17
2	W		Amos 9	John 11 1-30	Obadiah.	Col. 2
3	Th	*	Jonah 1	11 v 30	Jonah 2	3
4	F	Fast.	3	12 1-20	4	4
5	S		Micah.1	12 v 20	Micah.2	1 Thes 1
6	B	xxi Sund. aft. Trinity	2 Kin. 5	John 7	2 Kin 19	2 Pet. 3
7	M		Micah.5	14	Micah.6	1 Thes 3
8	T		7	15	Nah. 1	4
9	W		Nah. 2	16	3	5
10	Th		Hab. 1	17	Hab. 2	2 Thes 1
11	F	Fast.	3	18	Zeph. 1	2
12	S		Zeph. 2	19	3	3
13	B	xxii Sund. aft. Trinity	Dan. 6	John 8	Dan. 7	1 John 1
14	M		Zech. 1	21	Zech. 2	1 Tim. 2, 3
15	T		3	Acts 1	4	4
16	W		5	2	6	5
17	Th		7	3	8	6
18	F	Fast.	9	4 1-23	10	2 Tim. 1
19	S		11	4 v 23	12	2
20	B	xxiii Sund. aft. Trin.	Prov. 1	John 9	Prov. 2	1 John 2
21	M		Mal. 1	Acts 5 v 17	Mal. 2	2 Tim. 4
22	T		3	6	4	Titus 1
23	W		Isaiah 1	7 1-30	Isaiah 2	2, 3
24	Th		3	7 v 30	4	Philemon.
25	F	Fast.	5	8 1-26	6	Heb. 1
26	S		7	8 v 26	8	2
27	B	i Sunday in Advent.†	Isaiah 1	Luke 1 1-39	Isa. 2	Rom. 10
28	M		10 v 20	Acts 9 v 23	11	Heb. 4
29	T		12	10 1-34	13	5
30	W	S. Andrew.	Prov. 20	10 v 34	Prov. 21	6

* "A Day of Thanksgiving to Almighty God, for the Fruits of the Earth, and all other Blessings of His merciful Providence," unless some other day is appointed by the Civil Authority. Special Sentences at the beginning of Morning Prayer. Psalm, instead of "O come, let us sing," &c. Lessons, Deut. viii.; 1 Thes. v.: 12 to 24. Special Thanksgiving after the General Thanksgiving. Special Collect, Epistle, and Gospel.

† The Collect for the first Sunday in Advent "is to be repeated every day, with the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas-Day."

"Surely I come quickly."—Rev. xxii.: 20.

1870.

DECEMBER.

Hath Days xxxi.

MOON'S PHASES.		BOSTON.				NEW YORK.				WASHINGTON.				CHARLESTON.				CHICAGO.			
		H. M.				H. M.				H. M.				H. M.				H. M.			
Full Moon, . .	7	9 55 ev.				9 43 ev.				9 31 ev.				9 19 ev.				8 49 ev.			
Third Quarter, .	15	4 27 ev.				4 15 ev.				4 3 ev.				3 51 ev.				3 21 ev.			
New Moon, . .	22	7 35 mo.				7 23 mo.				7 11 mo.				6 59 mo.				6 29 mo.			
First Quarter, .	29	11 54 mo.				11 42 mo.				11 30 mo.				11 18 mo.				10 48 mo.			
CALENDAR FOR		North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.				District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal.				New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.				New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Oregon.				Day of Year			
		SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	MOON SETS.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	MOON SETS.	Day of Month			
335	1 Th	7 10	4 29	0 43	6 21	7 10	4 29	0 43	6 21	7 10	4 29	0 43	6 21	7 10	4 29	0 43	6 21	335	1 Th	7 10	4 29
336	2 F	7 11	4 29	1 43	7 12	7 11	4 29	1 43	7 12	7 11	4 29	1 43	7 12	7 11	4 29	1 43	7 12	336	2 F	7 11	4 29
337	3 S	7 12	4 28	2 43	8 2	7 12	4 28	2 43	8 2	7 12	4 28	2 43	8 2	7 12	4 28	2 43	8 2	337	3 S	7 12	4 28
338	4 S	7 13	4 28	3 40	8 48	7 13	4 28	3 40	8 48	7 13	4 28	3 40	8 48	7 13	4 28	3 40	8 48	338	4 S	7 13	4 28
339	5 M	7 14	4 28	4 39	9 32	7 14	4 28	4 39	9 32	7 14	4 28	4 39	9 32	7 14	4 28	4 39	9 32	339	5 M	7 14	4 28
340	6 T	7 15	4 28	5 38	10 4	7 15	4 28	5 38	10 4	7 15	4 28	5 38	10 4	7 15	4 28	5 38	10 4	340	6 T	7 15	4 28
341	7 W	7 16	4 28	6 38	10 56	7 16	4 28	6 38	10 56	7 16	4 28	6 38	10 56	7 16	4 28	6 38	10 56	341	7 W	7 16	4 28
342	8 Th	7 17	4 28	7 38	11 36	7 17	4 28	7 38	11 36	7 17	4 28	7 38	11 36	7 17	4 28	7 38	11 36	342	8 Th	7 17	4 28
343	9 F	7 17	4 28	8 38	12 12	7 17	4 28	8 38	12 12	7 17	4 28	8 38	12 12	7 17	4 28	8 38	12 12	343	9 F	7 17	4 28
344	10 S	7 18	4 28	9 38	1 17	7 18	4 28	9 38	1 17	7 18	4 28	9 38	1 17	7 18	4 28	9 38	1 17	344	10 S	7 18	4 28
345	11 S	7 19	4 28	10 38	2 41	7 19	4 28	10 38	2 41	7 19	4 28	10 38	2 41	7 19	4 28	10 38	2 41	345	11 S	7 19	4 28
346	12 M	7 20	4 28	11 38	3 17	7 20	4 28	11 38	3 17	7 20	4 28	11 38	3 17	7 20	4 28	11 38	3 17	346	12 M	7 20	4 28
347	13 T	7 21	4 28	12 38	4 50	7 21	4 28	12 38	4 50	7 21	4 28	12 38	4 50	7 21	4 28	12 38	4 50	347	13 T	7 21	4 28
348	14 W	7 22	4 28	1 38	6 56	7 22	4 28	1 38	6 56	7 22	4 28	1 38	6 56	7 22	4 28	1 38	6 56	348	14 W	7 22	4 28
349	15 Th	7 22	4 29	2 38	8 59	7 22	4 29	2 38	8 59	7 22	4 29	2 38	8 59	7 22	4 29	2 38	8 59	349	15 Th	7 22	4 29
350	16 F	7 23	4 29	3 38	10 55	7 23	4 29	3 38	10 55	7 23	4 29	3 38	10 55	7 23	4 29	3 38	10 55	350	16 F	7 23	4 29
351	17 S	7 24	4 29	4 38	12 57	7 24	4 29	4 38	12 57	7 24	4 29	4 38	12 57	7 24	4 29	4 38	12 57	351	17 S	7 24	4 29
352	18 S	7 24	4 29	5 38	1 57	7 24	4 29	5 38	1 57	7 24	4 29	5 38	1 57	7 24	4 29	5 38	1 57	352	18 S	7 24	4 29
353	19 M	7 25	4 30	6 38	3 1	7 25	4 30	6 38	3 1	7 25	4 30	6 38	3 1	7 25	4 30	6 38	3 1	353	19 M	7 25	4 30
354	20 T	7 26	4 30	7 38	4 58	7 26	4 30	7 38	4 58	7 26	4 30	7 38	4 58	7 26	4 30	7 38	4 58	354	20 T	7 26	4 30
355	21 W	7 26	4 31	8 38	6 14	7 26	4 31	8 38	6 14	7 26	4 31	8 38	6 14	7 26	4 31	8 38	6 14	355	21 W	7 26	4 31
356	22 Th	7 26	4 31	9 38	7 11	7 26	4 31	9 38	7 11	7 26	4 31	9 38	7 11	7 26	4 31	9 38	7 11	356	22 Th	7 26	4 31
357	23 F	7 27	4 32	10 38	8 57	7 27	4 32	10 38	8 57	7 27	4 32	10 38	8 57	7 27	4 32	10 38	8 57	357	23 F	7 27	4 32
358	24 S	7 27	4 32	11 38	10 57	7 27	4 32	11 38	10 57	7 27	4 32	11 38	10 57	7 27	4 32	11 38	10 57	358	24 S	7 27	4 32
359	25 S	7 28	4 33	12 38	1 16	7 28	4 33	12 38	1 16	7 28	4 33	12 38	1 16	7 28	4 33	12 38	1 16	359	25 S	7 28	4 33
360	26 M	7 28	4 33	1 30	2 22	7 28	4 33	1 30	2 22	7 28	4 33	1 30	2 22	7 28	4 33	1 30	2 22	360	26 M	7 28	4 33
361	27 T	7 28	4 34	2 30	3 9	7 28	4 34	2 30	3 9	7 28	4 34	2 30	3 9	7 28	4 34	2 30	3 9	361	27 T	7 28	4 34
362	28 W	7 29	4 35	3 30	4 43	7 29	4 35	3 30	4 43	7 29	4 35	3 30	4 43	7 29	4 35	3 30	4 43	362	28 W	7 29	4 35
363	29 Th	7 29	4 36	4 30	5 53	7 29	4 36	4 30	5 53	7 29	4 36	4 30	5 53	7 29	4 36	4 30	5 53	363	29 Th	7 29	4 36
364	30 F	7 29	4 37	5 30	7 33	7 29	4 37	5 30	7 33	7 29	4 37	5 30	7 33	7 29	4 37	5 30	7 33	364	30 F	7 29	4 37
365	31 S	7 30	4 37	6 31	8 33	7 30	4 37	6 31	8 33	7 30	4 37	6 31	8 33	7 30	4 37	6 31	8 33	365	31 S	7 30	4 37

1870.

DECEMBER.

Hath Days xxxi.

“My times are in Thy hand.”—Ps. xxxi.: 13.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER.		LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER.	
			First.	Second.	First.	Second.
1	Th		Isa. 14	Acts 11 1-19	Isa. 15	Heb. 7
2	F	Fast.	16	11 v 19	17	8
3	S		18	12	19	9
4	B	ii Sunday in Advent.	Isa. 5	Luke 1 v 39	Isa. 24	Rom. 12
5	M		23	Acts 13 v 14	24	Heb. 11
6	T		25	14 1-19	26	12
7	W		27	14 v 19	28	13
8	Th		29	15	30	James 1
9	F	Fast.	31	16 1-14	32	2
10	S		33	16 v 14	34	3
11	B	iii Sunday in Advent*	Isa. 25	Luke 3 1-19	Isa. 28 1-23	Rom. 14
12	M		37	Acts 17 v 16	38	James 5
13	T		39	18 1-18	40	1 Pet. 1
14	W	Fast. Ember Day.	41	18 v 18	42	2
15	Th		43	19 1-21	44	3
16	F	Fast. Ember Day.	45	19 v 21	46	4
17	S	Fast. Ember Day.	47	20 1-17	48	5
18	B	iv Sunday in Advent.	Isa. 30	Matt. 3 1-13	Isa. 32	1 Cor. 1
19	M		51	Acts 21	52	2 Pet. 2
20	T		53	22	54	3
21	W	S. Thomas.	Prov. 23	23	Prov. 24	1 John 1
22	Th		Isa. 55	24	Isa. 56	2
23	F	Fast.	57	25	58	3
24	S		59	26	60	4
25	B	Christmas Day.†	Isa. 9 1-8	Luke 2 1-15	Isa. 7 10-17	Tit. 3 4-9
26	M	S. Stephen.†	Prov. 28	Acts 6 v 8 & 17 1-30	Eccl. 4	Acts 7 30-55
27	T	S. John, Evan.	Eccl. 5	Rev. 1	6	Rev. 22
28	W	The Holy Innocents.	Jer. 31 1-18	Acts 27 1-21	Wis. 1	1 John 5
29	Th		Isa. 61	27 v 21	Isa. 62	2 John
30	F	Fast.	63	28 1-17	64	3 John
31	S		65	28 v 17	66	Jude

* One of the Prayers “For those who are to be admitted to Holy Orders,” to be used daily this week.

† Proper Psalms for the Festival of the Nativity are—A.M., XIX., XLV., LXXXV. P.M., LXXXIX., CX., CXXXII. Proper Preface in the Communion Office to be used upon Christmas Day and seven days after.

‡ The Collect of the Nativity shall be used daily after the Collect for the day, until New Year's Eve.

“I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.”—Rev. xxii.: 13.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

President of the United States..... ULYSSES S. GRANT, of Illinois.
 Vice-President of the United States..... SCHUYLER COLFAX, of Indiana.

CABINET.

Secretary of State..... HAMILTON FISH, of New York.
 Secretary of the Treasury..... GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, of Massachusetts.
 Secretary of War..... WILLIAM M. BELKNAP, of Iowa.
 Secretary of the Navy..... GEORGE M. ROBESON, of New Jersey.
 Secretary of the Interior..... JACOB D. COX, of Ohio.
 Postmaster-General..... JOHN A. J. CRESWELL, of Maryland.
 Attorney-General..... EBENEZER A. HOAR, of Massachusetts.

JUDICIARY: SUPREME COURT UNITED STATES.

Chief-Justice..... SALMON P. CHASE, of Ohio, 1864; born 1808.
 Associate-Justice..... SAMUEL NELSON, of New York, 1845; born 1792.
 " " ROBERT C. GRIER, of Pennsylvania, 1846; born 1794.
 " " NATHAN CLIFFORD, of Maine, 1858; born 1808.
 " " NOAH H. SWAYNE, of Ohio, 1862; born 1805.
 " " SAMUEL F. MILLER, of Iowa, 1862; born 1816.
 " " DAVID DAVIS, of Illinois, 1862; born 1815.
 " " STEPHEN J. FIELD, of California, 1863; born 1817.

UNITED STATES CONGRESS.—The Forty-First Congress commenced its first regular session March 4, 1869. The members of each House receive a salary of \$5,000 per annum, and mileage at 20 cents a mile. For each day's absence, except for sickness, \$8 is deducted. The Speaker of the House of Representatives receives double the salary of a member.

THE SENATE is composed, when the States are all represented, of 74 members, two being elected by the Legislature of each State, for a term of six years. The Vice-President of the United States is President of the Senate. In his absence, a President *pro tempore* is chosen by the Senate.

THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES consists, when full, of 243 members, apportioned to the several States according to their population; a new election occurring every second year. In addition to these, a delegate is admitted from each organized territory, with the right to debate questions that concern it, but not to vote.

**PRESIDENTS AND VICE-PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE
ADOPTION OF THE CONSTITUTION TO THE PRESENT TIME.**

No.	PRESIDENTS.	Residence.	BORN.	Age at inauguration.	Years in office.	DIED.	Age at death.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	Installed into office.
1	George Washington	Virginia	1732	57	8	Dec. 14, 1799	68	John Adams.....	1789
2	George Washington	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	John Adams.....	1793
3	John Adams.....	Mass.	1735	62	4	July 4, 1826.	91	Thomas Jefferson...	1797
4	Thomas Jefferson...	Virginia	1743	58	8	July 4, 1826.	83	Aaron Burr	1801
5	Thomas Jefferson...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	George Clinton.....	1805
6	James Madison	Virginia	1751	58	8	June 28, 1836	85	George Clinton....	1809
7	James Madison .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Eldridge Gerryt....	1813
8	James Monroe....	Virginia	1758	58	8	July 4, 1831..	72	Dan'l D. Tompkins	1817
9	James Monroe.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Dan'l D. Tompkins	1821
10	John Q. Adams.....	Mass.	1767	58	4	Feb. 23, 1848	80	John C. Calhoun....	1825
11	Andrew Jackson...	Tenn.	1767	62	8	June 8, 1845.	78	John C. Calhoun....	1829
12	Andrew Jackson...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	M. Van Buren.....	1833
13	Martin Van Buren ..	N. York.	1782	55	4	July 24, 1862.	79	R. M. Johnson.....	1837
14	Wm. H. Harrison*.	Ohio.....	1773	68	.....	April 4, 1841.	68	John Tyler.....	1841
	John Tyler.....	Virginia	1790	51	4	Jan. 17, 1862.	72	.....	1841
15	James K. Polk.....	Tenn.....	1795	49	4	June 15, 1849	54	George M. Dallas...	1845
16	Zachary Taylor*....	La.....	1784	65	1	July 9, 1850..	66	Millard Fillmore....	1849
	Millard Fillmore....	N. York.	1800	50	3	.....	.....	.....	1850
17	Franklin Pierce....	N. Hamp	1804	49	4	Oct. 13, 1869.	65	William R. King*...	1853
18	James Buchanan....	Penn.....	1791	65	4	June 1, 1868.	77	J. C. Breckenridge..	1857
19	Abraham Lincoln...	Illinois..	1809	52	4	April 15, 1865	56	Hannibal Hamlin....	1861
20	Abraham Lincoln*..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Andrew Johnson....	1865
	Andrew Johnson....	Tenn.....	1808	57	4	.....	.....	.....	1865
21	Ulysses S. Grant....	Illinois..	1822	47	.....	.....	.....	Schuyler Colfax....	1869

* Died in office, and succeeded by the Vice-President.

† Died in office.

TABLE OF SIMPLE INTEREST AT SIX PER CENT.

Principal.			One Month.			One Year.			Principal.			One Month.			One Year.		
			D.	C.	M.	D.	C.	M.				D.	C.	M.	D.	C.	M.
Cents,	10		0	0	0	0	0	6	Dolls.	10		0	5	0	0	60	0
"	50		0	0	2	0	3	0	"	20		0	10	0	1	20	0
Dolls.	1		0	0	5	0	6	0	"	30		0	15	0	1	80	0
"	2		0	1	0	0	12	0	"	40		0	20	0	2	40	0
"	3		0	1	5	0	18	0	"	50		0	25	0	3	00	0
"	4		0	2	0	0	24	0	"	60		0	30	0	3	60	0
"	5		0	2	5	0	30	0	"	70		0	35	0	4	20	0
"	6		0	3	0	0	36	0	"	80		0	40	0	4	80	0
"	7		0	3	5	0	42	0	"	90		0	45	0	5	40	0
"	8		0	4	0	0	48	0	"	100		0	50	0	6	00	0
"	9		0	4	5	0	54	0									

The interest of any sum in *dollars* for 6 days, is the same sum in *mills*; namely, of \$100, 100 mills, or 10 cents; of \$6,600, 6,600 mills, or \$6.60, etc. Money at compound interest will double itself in 11 years, 10 months, and 22 days.

INTERNAL REVENUE STAMP DUTIES.

Agreement, Appraisement, or Contract, for each one and each sheet.....	\$0 05
Bank-Check, Draft, or Order, for any sum drawn upon any bank, banker, or trust company, at sight or on demand.....	0 02
When drawn upon any other person or persons, for any sum exceeding \$10, at sight or on demand.....	0 02
Bill of Exchange (foreign or inland) or Letter of Credit, not exceeding \$100.....	0 05
Every additional \$100, or fractional part in excess of \$100.....	0 05
Bill of Lading (domestic or inland), or to any port in British North America.....	0 10
Bill of Sale of any vessel, when the consideration does not exceed \$500.....	0 50
Every additional \$500.....	0 50
Bond and Mortgage—not exceeding \$1,000.....	0 50
Every additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof (see Mortgage).....	0 50
Bond of any kind not required in legal proceedings, nor used in connection with mortgage, and not otherwise charged.....	0 25
Certificate of Measurement or weight for all articles (excepting animals, wood, coal, or hay, which are exempt).....	0 05
Certificate of Deposit, not exceeding \$100.....	0 02
Exceeding \$100.....	0 05
Certificate of Stock in any incorporated company.....	0 25
Certificate of Profits in an incorporated company, for \$50 or under.....	0 10
For over \$50, and not over \$1,000.....	0 25
For every additional \$1,000.....	0 25
Charter-Party, if tonnage does not exceed 150 tons.....	1 00
From 150 to 300 tons.....	3 00
From 300 to 600 tons.....	5 00
Exceeding 600 tons.....	10 00
Contract—Broker's Contract, Bill, or Memorandum of Sale, for each.....	0 10
Conveyance or Deed, for a consideration not exceeding \$500.....	0 50
Every additional \$500, or fractional part thereof.....	0 50
Entry for the withdrawal of any goods from bonded warehouse.....	0 05
Entry of goods at custom-house, not exceeding \$100 in value.....	0 25
Exceeding \$100, and not exceeding \$500 in value.....	0 50
Exceeding \$500 in value.....	1 00
Withdrawal.....	0 50
Insurance (Fire, Marine, and Inland) Policies or Assignments, or renewals of the same, if the premium does not exceed \$10.....	0 10
Exceeding \$10, and not exceeding \$50.....	0 25
Exceeding \$50.....	0 50
Insurance (Life), when the amount insured does not exceed \$1,000.....	0 25
Exceeding \$1,000, and not exceeding \$5,000.....	0 50
Lease, Agreement, Memorandum, or Contract for the hire, use, or rent of any land, tenement, or portion thereof, where the rent or rental value is \$300 per annum or less.....	0 50
For each additional \$200, or fractional part thereof.....	0 50
Mortgage on land, estate, or personal property; exceeding \$100, and not exceeding \$500.....	0 50
Every additional \$500, or fraction thereof.....	0 50
Notes, Drafts, or Orders for the payment of any sum otherwise than at sight or on demand, or any Promissory Note, Memorandum, Check, Receipt or	

other written or printed evidence of an amount of money to be paid on demand, or at a time designated, for a sum not exceeding \$100.....	0 05
And for every additional \$100, or fractional part thereof.....	0 05
Passage Ticket to a foreign port, not exceeding \$35.....	0 50
Exceeding \$35, and not exceeding \$50.....	1 00
For every additional \$50, or fractional part thereof.....	1 00
Power of Attorney, to collect rent, dispose of stocks, collect interest.....	0 25
Power of Attorney, to lease or sell real estate.....	1 00
Probate of Will, or Letters of Administration, estate not exceeding \$2,000 in value	1 00
Each additional \$1,000.....	0 50
Receipts for the payment of any sum of money or debt due, or for a draft or other instrument given for the payment of money, exceeding \$20.....	0 02
Writ or Appeal for Justice's Court.....	0 50

RATES OF POSTAGE.

DOMESTIC POSTAGES.

The law requires postage on all letters (including those to foreign countries, when prepaid) excepting those written to the President or Vice-President, or members of Congress, or (on official business) to the chiefs of the executive departments of the Government, and the heads of bureaus and chief clerks, and others invested with the franking privilege, to be prepaid by stamps or stamped envelopes, prepayment in money being prohibited. Postmasters can send *official* letters to other Postmasters free.

By a joint Resolution of the Senate and House of Representatives, the Adjutants General of the several States and Territories, are authorized to transmit through the mails, free of postage, any medals, certificates of thanks or other testimonials, awarded, or which may be awarded by the Legislatures of said States and Territories, to the soldiers thereof, under such regulations as the Postmaster-General may direct.

Section 123, Regulations 1866, declares the franking privilege to be of two kinds, either a personal privilege or an official trust. All mail matter addressed to persons possessing the privilege as an official privilege, may be forwarded free, except in some cases where it is limited to a weight of four ounces. Mail matter to those possessing the privilege as an official trust can only be forwarded free if it appertains to official business. Section 124 names the persons or officers who have the franking privilege of either kind. Besides these, the Commissioner of Education possesses the official privilege; and all copyright books, maps, etc., may be forwarded to the Librarian of Congress, free of postage, provided the words "copyright matter" be plainly written or printed on the package. And postmasters are required to give receipts for such packages if required. Certain Revenue officers, also, besides those mentioned in the section above named, possess the privilege as an official trust, as follows; Assessors may frank on official business to Assessors, to Assistant Assessors and to Collectors; Assistant Assessors may frank only to Assessors. Collectors may frank to Collectors, Deputy Collectors and Assessors; Deputy Collectors may frank only to Collectors. No communication, official or otherwise, from these officers to private citizens, can be sent free.

The Act of March 1, 1869, relating to franking, makes no change in the privilege, but merely enacts that the signature of the franking party must be written, and not printed.

The rate of postage on mail letters to any part of the United States is three cents a half ounce or fraction thereof. The rate of postage on drop letters, at offices where free delivery by carrier is established, is two cents per half ounce or fraction of a half ounce; at offices where such free delivery is *not* established, the rate is one cent. All drop as well as mail letters must be prepaid.

Letter postage is to be charged on all handbills, circulars, or other printed matter which shall contain any manuscript writing whatever.

Daguerreotypes, when sent in the mail, are to be charged with letter postage by weight.

Photographs on cards, paper, and other flexible material (not in cases) can be sent at the same rate as miscellaneous printed matter, viz., two cents for each four ounces or fraction thereof.

NEWSPAPER POSTAGE.

Postage on Daily Papers, when prepaid quarterly or yearly in advance, either at the mailing office or office of delivery, per quarter, (three months).....	36 cents.
Six times per week, per quarter (three months).....	30 "
For Tri-Weekly, " " "	15 "
For Semi-Weekly, " " "	10 "
For Weekly, " " "	5 "

WEEKLY NEWSPAPERS (one copy only) sent by the publisher to actual subscribers within the county where printed and published, *free*.

POSTAGE PER QUARTER (to be paid quarterly or yearly in advance) on Newspapers and Periodicals *issued less frequently than once a week*, sent to actual subscribers in any part of the United States:

Semi-Monthly, not over 4 oz.....	6 cents.
" over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz.....	12 "
" over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz.....	18 "
Monthly, not over 4 oz.....	3 "
" over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz.....	6 "
" over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz.....	9 "
Quarterly, not over 4 oz.....	1 "
" over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz.....	2 "
" over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz.....	3 "

Quarterly postage cannot be paid for less than *three months*. If a subscription begins at any other time than the commencement of an *official* quarter, the postage received by the postmaster must still be entered in his account for that quarter. Subscribers for short terms—exceeding three months, say four or five months—can pay quarterly postage for the actual term of their subscriptions—that is for *one quarter* and a third, *one quarter* and two-thirds, etc. The law only requires that *at least* one quarter's postage shall be prepaid, and not more than one year's postage. Any term between one quarter and one year can therefore be prepaid at proportionate rates.

Publishers of Newspapers and Periodicals may send to each other, from their respective offices of publication, free of postage, one copy of each publication, and may also send to each actual subscriber, inclosed in their publications, bills and receipts for

the same, free of postage. They may also state on their respective publications the date when the subscription expires, to be written or printed.

Religious, Temperance, Educational and Agricultural Newspapers of small size, issued less frequently than once a week, may be sent in packages, to one address, at the rate of one cent for each package not exceeding four ounces in weight, and an additional charge of one cent is made for each additional four ounces or fraction thereof, the postage to be paid quarterly or yearly in advance.

Newsdealers may send newspapers and periodicals to regular subscribers at the quarterly rates, in the same manner as publishers, and may also receive them from publishers at subscribers' rates. In both cases the postage to be prepaid, either at the mailing or delivery office.

Publications issued without disclosing the office of publication, or containing a fictitious statement thereof, must not be forwarded by postmasters, unless prepaid at the mailing office at the rates of transient printing matter.

POSTAGE ON TRANSIENT PRINTED MATTER.

Books, not over 4 oz. in weight, to one address.....	4 cents.
“ over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz.....	8 “
“ over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz.....	12 “
“ over 12 oz. and not over 16 oz.....	16 “

Circulars, not exceeding three in number, to one address, 2 cents; over three and not over six, 4 cents; over six and not over nine, 6 cents; over nine and not exceeding twelve, 8 cents.

Exchange newspapers and periodicals cannot be remailed without being chargeable with postage.

Where packages of *newspapers* or *periodicals* are received at any *post office*, directed to one address, and the names of the club of subscribers to which they belong, with the postage for a quarter in advance, shall be handed to the postmaster, he shall deliver the same to their respective owners. But this does not apply to weekly newspapers which circulate free in the county where printed and published.

FOREIGN LETTERS, Etc.

Letters to foreign countries, where prepayment of postage is compulsory, when insufficiently paid, are sent to the Dead Letter Office, to be opened and returned to the writers, and are thereby delayed one or two mails, and, no doubt, in many cases, causing serious loss and annoyance to the writers.

Unpaid and insufficiently paid letters, to or from Great Britain and Ireland, or to or from the North German Union (including Austria and its States), the Netherlands, Belgium, Italy, and Switzerland, are chargeable with a fine on delivery, in addition to the postage, when sent or arriving either by North German Union mail direct, or in closed mail *via* England. In the case of such letters arriving in the United States, the fine is *five cents* on each letter. This is marked on the letters at the various exchange offices, and collected at the offices of delivery.

REGISTERING FOREIGN LETTERS.—Letters can be registered in the United States for Great Britain and Ireland, for the North German Union (including all the German

States and Austria), and for all of the countries and places reached *via* the North German mails, except the following places in Turkey: Alexandretta, Latakia, Mersina, Retimo, and Tripoli; also for Belgium, the Netherlands, Italy, and Switzerland. Letters to Canada; Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward's Island can be registered but *not* to Newfoundland. Letters can be registered (by British mail, *via* England) to Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Constantinople, East Indies, Egypt (viz.: Alexandria, Cairo, and Suez), Falkland Islands, Gambia, Gibraltar, Gold Coast, Hong Kong, Java, Lagos, Labuan, Liberia, Malta, Mauritius, Natal, New South Wales, Queensland, St. Helena, Sierra Leone, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, and Western Australia, on payment of a registration fee (in stamps) of sixteen cents. This is in addition to the postage, which must be fully prepaid by stamps.

The registry fee to be charged on registered letters and other postal packets to Germany (as well as on letters to all countries and places reached *via* the North German mails, except the places in Turkey mentioned in the preceding paragraph, and except also the Papal States and Egypt), to Austria and its States, or to Belgium and The Netherlands, *via* North German Union, direct or by closed mail, *via* England, and to Italy and Switzerland by closed mail, *via* England, is *eight* cents, and on letters to Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward's Island, it is *five* cents—on letters and other postal packets to Great Britain and Ireland, *eight* cents. No other postal packets than letters can be sent registered beyond North Germany. The registration fee on letters to the Papal States, *via* North German Union, is *twelve cents per half ounce*—to Egypt, *twenty cents each*. Letters can be registered, *via* San Francisco, to Yokohama in Japan, and Shanghai in China, on payment of a registration fee of *eight* cents in addition to the proper postage. All registered letters and other postal packets must be prepaid in full to destination.

CANADIAN CORRESPONDENCE.—The postage on a single letter, to or from Canada, is six cents per half ounce, if fully prepaid, and *ten* cents, if unpaid or insufficiently paid. Prepayments must be made by *United States postage stamps*—not in money.

COLLECTIONS IN COIN.—In pursuance of the provisions of a resolution of Congress, approved March 3, 1863, all postages due on unpaid letters received from foreign countries, in the mails dispatched to this country from Great Britain and Ireland, France, Prussia, Hamburg, Bremen, or Belgium, are to be collected in gold or silver coin. Should, however, payment of such postage, and of the premium on a corresponding amount of coin, be tendered in United States notes, the same is to be accepted in lieu of coin. The amount to be collected in United States notes (in case coin is not offered), is marked on each letter on its arrival at United States Exchange Offices.

The above applies exclusively to the mails received from the countries mentioned. On *out-going* letters, the regular rates (in currency) only are to be collected.

RATES OF POSTAGE ON PRINTED MATTER FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

1. TO OR FROM GREAT BRITAIN.—Newspapers and circulars, 2 cents each. Book packets (including printed papers of all kinds, maps, plans, prints, engravings, drawings, photographs, lithographs, sheets of music, etc.), and patterns or samples, 6 cents per four ounces or fraction of four ounces, if four ounces or over in weight. For rates on less than four ounces, see Foreign Postage Table. *The above charges must be fully prepaid at the office of mailing, by means of U. S. postage stamps affixed outside the*

packet or its cover, and are in full to destination in the United Kingdom. If not so prepaid, the packet cannot be forwarded.

Newspapers, book packets, and patterns, or samples of merchandise, originating in the United Kingdom and addressed to the United States, will be received in the United States fully prepaid, and must be delivered free of charge to the party addressed, at the office of destination in the United States.

2. TO OR FROM FRANCE, ALGERIA, ETC., IN FRENCH MAIL OR *via* ENGLAND.—Newspapers, periodical works, books stitched or bound, pamphlets, catalogues, papers of music, prospectuses, circulars, and all other kinds of printed matter addressed to France, Algeria, or cities of Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, in which France has post offices [viz.: Alexandria, Alexandretta, Beyrout, Constantinople, Dardanelles, Galatz, Gallipoli, Ibraila, Ineboli, Jaffa, Kerassund, Latakia, Messina, in Asiatic Turkey, Mitylene, Rhodes, Salonica, Samsoun, Sinope, Smyrna, Sulino, Trebizond, Tripoli, in Syria, Tultcha, Varna, and Volo], can be dispatched to France direct, or by way of England, on prepayment of the following postage, viz.: newspapers, two cents each; books, periodical works, catalogues or pamphlets, four cents per four ounces or fraction thereof; to be in all cases collected in the United States, whether sent or received. France, in like manner, collects its own postage on all kinds of printed matter, whether sent or received.

3. TO OR FROM THE NORTH GERMAN UNION (INCLUDING ALL THE GERMAN STATES AND AUSTRIA) AND TO OR FROM BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS, BY CLOSED MAIL *via* ENGLAND.—Newspapers 4 cents each, if not exceeding four ounces in weight, and an additional rate of four cents for each additional weight of four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. Book packets, prints of all kinds, and patterns or samples, 8 cents per four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. If, however, the postage on any article shall be insufficiently prepaid, it will be, nevertheless, forwarded to its destination, charged with the deficient postage, and also subject to a fine on delivery.

4. TO OR FROM ITALY AND SWITZERLAND, BY CLOSED MAIL, *via* ENGLAND, BELGIUM, AND GERMANY.—The rates and conditions on newspapers, book-packets, prints of all kinds, and patterns or samples, are the same as the above (paragraph 3).

5. TO OR FROM THE NORTH GERMAN UNION (INCLUDING ALL THE GERMAN STATES AND AUSTRIA,) BY DIRECT MAIL *via* BREMEN OR HAMBURG.—Newspapers, if not over 4 ounces in weight, 8 cents each, and if over 4 ounces an additional 8 cents for each additional weight of four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. Book packets, prints, patterns and samples, 6 cents per 4 ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. But unpaid or part paid letters and other articles insufficiently prepaid, will be forwarded, charged with the deficient postage, and subject to a fine on delivery. The registration fees on registered letters or other postal packets is 8 cents to all the above mentioned countries; prepayment of postage and fee compulsory.

The above rates (paragraphs 1, 3, 4 and 5) are in full to destination; and no charge is to be made on the delivery of newspapers, book packets or samples arriving from Germany, Austria, Belgium, the Netherlands, Italy, or Switzerland, by the above mails, except the deficient postage or fine on such matter when *insufficiently* prepaid. But the postage on all printed matter *to or from* FRANCE and ALGERIA must, in all cases, be collected *here*, at the rates mentioned in paragraph 2.

REGULATIONS WITH RESPECT TO NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PATTERNS, SAMPLES, &c., TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

The regulations to be observed and enforced in the United States with respect to printed matter of all kinds and other postal packets, addressed to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Belgium, The Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland and the North German Union, or to the countries to which they respectively serve as intermediaries, are as follows:

1. NEWSPAPERS AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER.—Newspapers, circulars, pamphlets, periodicals, books or other printed papers, (including maps, plans, prints, engravings, drawings, photographs, lithographs, sheets of music, &c.,) must be wrapped or enveloped in covers open at the sides or ends, so as to admit of the inclosures being removed for examination.

No newspaper, pamphlet, periodical, or article of printed matter, may contain any word or communication, whether by writing, printing, marks, or signs, upon the cover or wrapper thereof, except the name and address of the person to whom it is sent, the printed title of the publication, the printed name of the publisher or vendor who sends it; or, in case of newspapers or other regular publications, when sent to subscribers direct from the office of publication, the printed date when subscription expires. It must not contain a letter or any communication in writing, or other inclosure.

2. BOOK-PACKETS.—No book-pocket may contain anything that is sealed or otherwise closed against inspection, nor must there be any letter, nor any communication of the nature of a letter, whether separate or otherwise, unless the whole of such letter or communication be printed. But entries merely stating from whom or to whom the packet is sent, shall not be regarded as a letter.

No book-pocket must exceed two feet in length, or one foot in width or depth.

Any book-pocket which is not open at the sides or ends, or has any letter, or communication of the nature of a letter, written in it, or upon its cover, cannot be received or forwarded in the mail: and it is the duty of postmasters, whenever they have ground for suspecting an infringement of any of the above conditions, to open and examine book-packets, patterns, samples, or other postal packets, posted at or passing through their offices.

3. PATTERNS OR SAMPLES OF MERCHANDISE.—Patterns or samples of merchandise must not be of intrinsic value; which rule excludes from the mails all articles of a saleable nature, or whatever may have a market value of its own apart from its mere use as a pattern or sample; or where the quantity of any material sent ostensibly as a pattern or sample is so great that it could fairly be considered as having on this ground an intrinsic value.

No packet of patterns or samples must exceed 24 inches in length, or 12 inches in breadth or depth, or 24 ounces in weight. Patterns or samples of merchandise exceeding the weight of 7½ ounces cannot be sent by mail to the North German Union.

Patterns or samples must not bear any writing other than the addresses of the persons for whom they are intended, except the address of the sender, a trade mark and numbers, and the prices of the articles.

There must be no enclosures other than the patterns or samples themselves. The particulars allowed to be furnished under the preceding paragraph must in all cases be given, not on loose pieces of paper, but on small labels attached to the patterns or samples, or the bags containing them.

Patterns or samples must be sent in covers open at the ends, so as to be of easy examination. Samples, however, of seeds, etc., which cannot be sent in open covers,

may be enclosed in bags of linen or other material, fastened in such a manner that they may be readily opened for examination.

Patterns, samples or other packets containing liquids, poisons, explosive chemicals, or other articles likely to injure the contents of the mail-bags, or the person of any officer of the post office, are positively excluded from the mails.

RATES OF POSTAGE TO WEST INDIES.

To the following islands, in British mail *via* St. Thomas or Havana (or by American packet, leaving New York 23d each month) the postage on letters is 10 cents per half ounce; newspapers, 2 cents each; books, 4 cents per four ounces. Prepayment compulsory.

Anegada,
Anguilla,
Antigua,
Barbadoes,
Barbuda,
Cayman (Great & Little),
Caymanbrack,
Cuba,

Dominica,
Grenada,
Grenadines,
Jamaica,
Montserrat,
Nevis,
St. Christopher,
*Santa Cruz,
St. Eustatius,

*St. John,
St. Lucia,
*St. Thomas,
St. Vincent,
Tobago,
Tortola,
Trinidad,
Vieque.

To the Bahama Islands (which consist of Great and Little Abaco, Andros, Crooked Islands, Eleuthera, Great Bahama, Great Exuma, Great and Little Inague, Long Island, Mariguana, New Providence, Providenciales, San Salvador and Watling Islands), the postage on letters is *three* cents per half ounce, (to be prepaid on letters sent, and collected on letters received)—on newspapers, 2 cents each; on book packets, 4 cents per four ounces. The mails for the Bahamas leave New York once a month by direct steamer.

To the following islands the postage on letters, *via* Havana or St. Thomas, is 18 cents per half ounce; on newspapers, 4 cents each:

Buen Ayre,
Coche,
Cuagua,
Culebra,
Curacoa,
Deseado,

Guadeloupe,
Hayti,
Les Saintes,
Margarita,
Marie Galante,
Martinique,

Oruba,
Porto Rico,
Saba,
St. Bartholomew,
St. Martin,
Tortuga.

* To St. Thomas, St. John, and Santa Cruz, *via* Havana, the postage on letters is 18 cents per half ounce; on newspapers, 4 cents each.

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE

OF SOME OF THE PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE UNITED STATES, SHOWING
THE DIFFERENCE IN TIME—CALCULATED FROM GREENWICH.

PLACE.	LATITUDE.	LONGITUDE.	TIME.
	° / //	° / //	H. M. S.
Portland, Maine.....	43 39 30	70 15 00	4 41 00
Concord, N. H.....	43 16 45	71 31 30	4 46 06
Montpelier, Vt.....	44 16 15	72 31 00	4 50 20
Boston, Mass.....	42 25 00	71 35 00	4 44 24
Hartford, Conn.....	41 46 30	72 40 00	4 50 40
Providence, R. I.....	41 47 32	71 23 12	4 45 33
New York, N. Y.....	40 42 44	74 00 00	4 56 00
Buffalo, N. Y.....	42 52 30	78 55 06	5 15 40
Philadelphia, Pa.....	39 48 40	75 04 15	5 00 17
Harrisburg, Pa.....	40 15 15	76 52 30	5 07 30
Baltimore, Md.....	39 17 00	76 36 00	5 06 42
Trenton, N. J.....	40 06 45	74 42 35	4 58 50
Dover, Del.....	35 09 45	75 31 00	5 02 04
Washington, D. C.....	38 37 35	77 02 55	5 08 12
Richmond, Va.....	37 35 00	77 26 30	5 09 46
Wheeling, W. Va.....	40 04 05	80 43 30	5 22 54
Wilmington, N. C.....	34 14 03	77 56 47	5 11 47
Charleston, S. C.....	32 46 38	79 55 37	5 19 42
Augusta, Ga.....	33 26 30	81 54 30	5 27 38
Savannah, Ga.....	32 04 53	81 05 17	5 24 21
Tallahassee, Fla.....	30 25 45	84 18 40	5 37 15
Florence, Ala.....	34 47 15	85 01 30	5 40 06
Mobile, Ala.....	30 40 15	88 05 15	5 52 21
Jackson, Miss.....	32 17 00	90 08 00	6 00 32
New Orleans, La.....	29 57 30	90 02 30	6 00 10
Galveston, Texas.....	29 18 14	94 46 54	6 19 03
Austin, Texas.....	30 18 30	97 37 45	6 30 44
Nashville, Tenn.....	36 08 15	86 44 30	5 46 58
Memphis, Tenn.....	35 09 50	94 57 55	6 19 52
Louisville, Ky.....	38 16 30	85 45 30	5 43 02
Little Rock, Ark.....	34 45 45	92 12 00	6 48 48
St. Louis, Mo.....	39 37 00	90 18 00	6 00 52
St. Joseph, Mo.....	39 46 00	94 54 20	6 19 37
Indianapolis, Ind.....	40 47 00	86 11 00	5 44 44
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	39 05 54	84 29 31	5 37 58
Columbus, Ohio.....	40 58 00	82 59 00	5 31 56
Detroit, Mich.....	42 20 00	83 02 30	5 32 06
Chicago, Ill.....	41 52 00	87 37 30	5 50 30
Cairo, Ill.....	37 05 00	89 12 00	5 56 08
Milwaukee, Wis.....	44 02 30	87 55 30	5 51 42
St. Paul, Minn.....	44 56 15	93 06 45	6 12 35
Omaha, Nebraska.....	41 15 00	95 53 40	6 23 35
Fort Kearney, Nebraska.....	40 38 25	99 04 15	6 36 17
Leavenworth, Kansas.....	39 19 00	94 58 30	6 19 54
Denver, Col.....	39 45 30	104 57 00	6 59 48
Cheyenne, Wyoming.....	41 07 30	104 49 00	6 59 56
Yankton, Dakota.....	42 52 45	97 22 30	6 29 30
Helena, Montana.....	46 33 00	112 33 00	7 28 08
Boise City, Idaho.....	43 48 00	115 43 00	7 42 40
Olympia, Washington.....	47 03 00	122 03 00	8 12 40
Salem, Oregon.....	44 56 53	123 56 30	8 12 10
San Francisco, Cal.....	37 48 00	122 48 00	8 09 32
Carson City, Montana.....	39 08 15	119 08 00	7 59 00
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	40 46 30	112 46 30	7 28 26
Prescott, Arizona.....	34 35 00	112 35 00	7 28 48
Santa Fé, New Mexico.....	35 41 00	106 41 00	7 04 00
Sitka, Alaska.....	57 03 00	135 03 00	9 01 12

CALCULATIONS FOR THE EASTER

OF THE

WESTERN AND EASTERN CHURCHES,

A. D. 1753 TO A. D. 2013.

BY WILLIAM MOORE, Esq.

Year.	Golden Number.	WESTERN CHURCH.			EASTERN CHURCH.			Eastern Church later in weeks.
		Epaot.	Sunday Letter.	Easter.	Sunday Letter.	EASTER DAY.		
						Old Style.	New Style.	
1748	1							
1749	2							
1750	3							
1751	4							
1752	5							
1753	6	25	G*	April 22	C	April 11	April 22	0
1754	7	6	F	" 14	B	" 8	" 14	0
1755	8	17	E	Mar. 30	A	" 28	May 4	5
1756	9	28	D C	April 18	G F	" 14	April 25	1
1757	10	9	B	" 10	E	Mar. 30	" 10	0
1758	11	20	A	Mar. 26	D	April 19	" 30	5
1759	12	1	G	April 15	C	" 11	" 22	1
1760	13	12	F E	" 6	B A	Mar. 26	" 6	0
1761	14	23	D	Mar. 22	G	April 15	" 26	5
1762	15	4	C	April 11	F	" 7	" 18	1
1763	16	15	B	" 3	E	Mar. 23	" 3	0
1764	17	26	A G	" 22	D C	April 11	" 22	0
1765	18	7	F	" 7	B	" 8	" 14	1
1766	19	18	E	Mar. 30	A	" 28	May 4	5
1767	1	0	D	April 19	G	" 8	April 19	0
1768	2	11	C B	" 3	F E	Mar. 30	" 10	1
1769	3	22	A	Mar. 26	D	April 19	" 30	5
1770	4	3	G	April 15	C	" 4	" 15	0
1771	5	14	F	Mar. 31	B	Mar. 27	" 7	1
1772	6	25	E D	April 19	A G	April 15	" 26	1
1773	7	6	C	" 11	F	Mar. 31	" 11	0
1774	8	17	B	" 3	E	April 20	May 1	4
1775	9	28	A	" 16	D	" 19	April 23	1
1776	10	9	G F	" 7	C B	" 3	" 14	1
1777	11	20	E	Mar. 30	A	" 16	" 27	4
1778	12	1	D	April 19	G	" 8	" 19	0

* The reformed Calendar was adopted in England on the 3d Sept., 1752: and of course before that the Easter of the Church of England was the same as the Eastern Church.

Year.	Golden Number.	WESTERN CHURCH.			EASTERN CHURCH.			Eastern Church later in weeks.
		Epcat.	Sunday Letter.	Easter.	Sunday Letter.	EASTER DAY.		
						Old Style.	New Style.	
1779	13	12	C	April 4	F	Mar. 31	April 11	1
1780	14	23	B A	Mar. 26	E D	April 19	" 30	5
1781	15	4	G	April 15	C	" 4	" 15	0
1782	16	15	F	Mar. 31	B	Mar. 27	" 7	1
1783	17	26	E	April 30	A	April 16	" 27	1
1784	18	7	D C	" 11	G F	Mar. 31	" 11	0
1785	19	18	B	Mar. 27	E	April 20	May 1	5
1786	1	0	A	April 16	D	" 12	April 23	1
1787	2	11	G	" 8	C	Mar. 23	" 8	0
1788	3	22	F E	Mar. 23	B A	April 16	" 27	5
1789	4	3	D	April 12	G	" 8	" 19	1
1790	5	14	C	" 4	F	Mar. 24	" 4	0
1791	6	25	B	" 24	E	April 13	" 24	0
1792	7	6	A G	" 8	D C	" 4	" 15	1
1793	8	17	F	Mar. 31	B	" 24	May 5	5
1794	9	28	E	April 20	A	" 9	April 20	0
1795	10	9	D	" 5	G	" 1	" 12	1
1796	11	20	C B	Mar. 27	F E	" 20	May 1	5
1797	12	1	A	April 16	D	" 5	April 16	0
1798	13	12	G	" 8	C	Mar. 23	" 8	0
1799	14	23	F	Mar. 24	B	April 17	" 28	5
1800	15	4	E	April 13	A G	" 8	" 20	1
1801	16	15	D	" 5	F	Mar. 24	" 5	0
1802	17	26	C	" 18	E	April 13	" 25	1
1803	18	7	B	" 10	D	" 5	" 17	1
1804	19	18	A G	" 1	C B	" 24	May 6	5
1805	1	0	F	" 14	A	" 9	April 21	1
1806	2	11	E	" 6	G	" 1	" 13	1
1807	3	22	D	Mar. 29	F	" 14	" 26	4
1808	4	3	C B	April 17	E D	" 5	" 17	0
1809	5	14	A	" 2	C	Mar. 23	" 9	1
1810	6	25	G	" 22	B	April 17	" 29	1
1811	7	6	F	" 14	A	" 2	" 14	0
1812	8	17	E D	Mar. 29	G F	" 21	May 3	5
1813	9	28	C	April 18	E	" 13	April 25	1
1814	10	9	B	" 10	D	Mar. 29	" 10	0
1815	11	20	A	Mar. 26	C	April 18	" 30	5
1816	12	1	G F	April 14	B A	" 9	" 21	1
1817	13	12	E	" 6	G	Mar. 25	" 6	0
1818	14	23	D	Mar. 22	F	April 14	" 26	5
1819	15	4	C	April 11	E	" 6	" 18	1
1820	16	15	B A	" 2	D C	Mar. 23	" 9	1
1821	17	26	G	" 22	B	April 10	" 22	0
1822	18	7	F	" 7	A	" 2	" 14	1
1823	19	18	E	Mar. 30	G	" 22	May 4	5
1824	1	0	D C	April 18	F E	" 6	April 18	0
1825	2	11	B	" 3	D	Mar. 29	" 10	1
1826	3	22	A	Mar. 26	C	April 18	" 30	5
1827	4	3	G	April 15	B	" 3	" 15	0
1828	5	14	F E	" 6	A G	Mar. 25	" 6	0
1829	6	25	D	" 19	F	April 14	" 26	1
1830	7	6	C	" 11	E	" 6	" 18	1
1831	8	17	B	" 3	D	" 19	May 1	4
1832	9	28	A G	" 22	C B	" 10	April 22	0
1833	10	9	F	" 7	A	" 2	" 14	1
1834	11	20	E	Mar. 30	G	" 22	May 4	5
1835	12	1	D	April 19	F	" 7	April 19	0
1836	13	12	C B	" 3	E D	Mar. 29	" 10	1
1837	14	23	A	Mar. 26	C	April 18	" 30	5

Year.	Golden Number.	WESTERN CHURCH.			EASTERN CHURCH.			Eastern Church later in weeks.
		Epact.	Sunday Letter.	Easter.	Sunday Letter.	EASTER DAY.		
						Old Style.	New Style.	
1838	15	4	G	April 15	B	April 3	April 15	0
1839	16	15	F	Mar. 31	A	Mar. 26	" 7	1
1840	17	26	E D	April 19	G F	April 14	" 26	1
1841	18	7	C	" 11	E	Mar. 30	" 11	0
1842	19	18	B	Mar. 27	D	April 19	May 1	5
1843	1	0	A	April 16	C	" 11	April 23	1
1844	2	11	G F	" 7	B A	Mar. 26	" 7	0
1845	3	22	E	Mar. 23	G	April 15	" 27	5
1846	4	8	D	April 12	F	" 7	" 19	1
1847	5	14	C	" 4	E	Mar. 23	" 4	0
1848	6	25	B A	" 23	D C	April 11	" 23	0
1849	7	6	G	" 8	B	" 3	" 15	1
1850	8	17	F	Mar. 31	A	" 23	May 5	5
1851	9	28	E	April 20	G	" 8	April 20	0
1852	10	9	D C	" 11	F E	Mar. 30	" 11	0
1853	11	20	B	Mar. 27	D	April 19	May 1	5
1854	12	1	A	April 16	C	" 11	April 23	1
1855	13	12	G	" 8	B	Mar. 27	" 8	0
1856	14	23	F E	Mar. 23	A G	April 15	" 27	5
1857	15	4	D	April 12	F	" 7	" 19	1
1858	16	15	C	" 4	E	Mar. 23	" 4	0
1859	17	26	B	" 24	D	April 12	" 24	0
1860	18	7	A G	" 8	C B	" 3	" 15	1
1861	19	18	F	Mar. 31	A	" 23	May 5	5
1862	1	0	E	April 20	G	" 8	April 20	0
1863	2	11	D	" 5	F	Mar. 31	" 12	1
1864	3	22	C B	Mar. 27	E D	April 19	May 1	5
1865	4	3	A	April 16	C	" 4	April 16	0
1866	5	14	G	" 1	B	Mar. 27	" 8	1
1867	6	25	F	" 21	A	April 16	" 28	1
1868	7	6	E D	" 12	G F	Mar. 31	" 12	0
1869	8	17	C	Mar. 28	E	April 20	May 2	5
1870	9	28	B	April 17	D	" 12	April 24	1
1871	10	9	A	" 9	C	Mar. 28	" 9	0
1872	11	20	G F	Mar. 31	B A	April 16	" 28	4
1873	12	1	E	April 13	G	" 8	" 20	1
1874	13	12	D	" 5	F	Mar. 31	" 12	1
1875	14	23	C	Mar. 28	E	April 13	" 25	4
1876	15	4	B A	April 16	D C	" 4	" 16	0
1877	16	15	G	" 1	B	Mar. 27	" 8	1
1878	17	26	F	" 21	A	April 16	" 28	1
1879	18	7	E	" 13	G	" 1	" 13	0
1880	19	18	D C	Mar. 28	F E	" 20	May 2	5
1881	1	0	B	April 17	D	" 12	April 24	1
1882	2	11	A	" 9	C	Mar. 28	" 9	0
1883	3	22	G	Mar. 25	B	April 17	" 29	5
1884	4	3	F E	April 13	A G	" 8	" 20	1
1885	5	14	D	" 5	F	Mar. 24	" 5	0
1886	6	25	C	" 25	E	April 13	" 25	0
1887	7	6	B	" 10	D	" 5	" 17	1
1888	8	17	A G	" 1	C B	" 24	May 6	5
1889	9	28	F	" 21	A	" 9	April 21	0
1890	10	9	E	" 6	G	" 1	" 13	1
1891	11	20	D	Mar. 29	F	" 21	May 3	5
1892	12	1	C B	April 17	E D	" 5	April 17	0
1893	13	12	A	" 2	C	Mar. 28	" 9	1
1894	14	23	G	Mar. 25	B	April 17	" 29	5
1895	15	4	F	April 14	A	" 2	" 14	0
1896	16	15	E D	" 5	G F	Mar. 24	" 5	0

Year.	Golden Number.	WESTERN CHURCH.			EASTERN CHURCH.			Eastern Church later in weeks.
		Epect.	Sunday Letter.	Easter.	Sunday Letter.	EASTER DAY.		
						Old Style.	New Style.	
1897	17	26	C	April 18	E	April 13	April 25	1
1898	18	7	B	" 10	D	" 5	" 17	1
1899	19	18	A	" 2	C	" 18	" 30	4
1900	1	29	G	" 15	B A	" 9	" 22	1
1901	2	10	F	" 7	G	" 1	" 14	1
1902	3	21	E	Mar. 30	F	" 14	" 27	4
1903	4	2	D	April 12	E	" 6	" 19	1
1904	5	13	C B	" 3	D C	Mar. 28	" 10	1
1905	6	24	A	" 23	B	April 17	" 30	1
1906	7	5	G	" 15	A	" 2	" 15	0
1907	8	16	F	Mar. 31	G	" 22	May 5	5
1908	9	27	E D	April 19	F E	" 13	April 26	1
1909	10	8	C	" 11	D	Mar. 29	" 11	0
1910	11	19	B	Mar. 27	C	April 18	May 1	5
1911	12	0	A	April 16	B	" 10	April 23	1
1912	13	11	G F	" 7	A G	Mar. 25	" 7	0
1913	14	22	E	Mar. 23	F	April 14	" 27	5
1914	15	3	D	April 12	E	" 6	" 19	1
1915	16	14	C	" 4	D	Mar. 22	" 4	0
1916	17	25	B A	" 23	C B	April 10	" 23	0
1917	18	6	G	" 8	A	" 2	" 15	1
1918	19	17	F	Mar. 31	G	" 22	May 5	5
1919	1	29	E	April 20	F	" 7	April 20	0
1920	2	10	D C	" 4	E D	Mar. 29	" 11	1
1921	3	21	B	Mar. 27	C	April 18	May 1	5
1922	4	2	A	April 16	B	" 3	April 16	0
1923	5	13	G	" 1	A	Mar. 26	" 8	1
1924	6	24	F E	" 20	G F	April 14	" 27	1
1925	7	5	D	" 12	E	" 6	" 19	1
1926	8	16	C	" 4	D	" 19	May 2	4
1927	9	27	B	" 17	C	" 11	April 24	1
1928	10	8	A G	" 8	B A	" 2	" 15	1
1929	11	19	F	Mar. 31	G	" 22	May 5	5
1930	12	0	E	April 20	F	" 7	April 20	0
1931	13	11	D	" 5	E	Mar. 30	" 12	1
1932	14	22	C B	Mar. 27	D C	April 18	May 1	5
1933	15	3	A	April 16	B	" 3	April 16	0
1934	16	14	G	" 1	A	Mar. 26	" 8	1
1935	17	25	F	" 21	G	April 15	" 28	1
1936	18	6	E D	" 12	F E	Mar. 30	" 12	0
1937	19	17	C	Mar. 28	D	April 19	May 2	5
1938	1	29	B	April 17	C	" 11	April 24	1
1939	2	10	A	" 9	B	Mar. 27	" 9	0
1940	3	21	G F	Mar. 24	A G	April 15	" 28	5
1941	4	2	E	April 13	F	" 7	" 20	1
1942	5	13	D	" 5	E	Mar. 23	" 5	0
1943	6	24	C	" 25	D	April 12	" 25	0
1944	7	5	B A	" 9	C B	" 3	" 16	1
1945	8	16	G	" 1	A	" 23	May 6	5
1946	9	27	F	" 21	G	" 8	April 21	0
1947	10	8	E	" 6	F	Mar. 31	" 13	1
1948	11	19	D C	Mar. 28	E D	April 19	May 2	5
1949	12	0	B	April 17	C	" 11	April 24	1
1950	13	11	A	" 9	B	Mar. 27	" 9	0
1951	14	22	G	Mar. 25	A	April 16	" 29	5
1952	15	3	F E	April 13	G F	" 7	" 20	1
1953	16	14	D	" 5	E	Mar. 23	" 5	0
1954	17	25	C	" 18	D	April 12	" 25	1
1955	18	6	B	" 10	C	" 4	" 17	1

Year.	Golden Number.	WESTERN CHURCH.			EASTERN CHURCH.			Eastern Church later in weeks.
		Epoct.	Sunday Letter.	Easter.	Sunday Letter.	EASTER DAY.		
						Old Style.	New Style.	
1856	19	17	A G	April 1	B A	April 23	May 6	5
1857	1	29	F	" 21	G	" 8	April 21	0
1858	2	10	E	" 6	F	Mar. 31	" 13	1
1859	3	21	D	Mar. 29	E	April 20	May 3	5
1860	4	2	C B	April 17	D C	" 4	April 17	0
1861	5	13	A	" 2	B	Mar. 27	" 9	1
1862	6	24	G	" 22	A	April 18	" 29	1
1863	7	5	F	" 14	G	" 1	" 14	0
1864	8	16	E D	Mar. 29	F E	" 20	May 3	5
1865	9	27	C	April 18	D	" 12	April 25	1
1866	10	8	B	" 10	C	Mar. 28	" 10	0
1867	11	19	A	Mar. 26	B	April 17	" 30	5
1868	12	0	G F	April 14	A G	" 8	" 21	1
1869	13	11	E	" 6	F	Mar. 31	" 13	1
1870	14	22	D	Mar. 29	E	April 13	" 26	4
1871	15	3	C	April 11	D	" 5	" 18	1
1872	16	14	B A	" 2	C B	Mar. 27	" 9	1
1873	17	25	G	" 22	A	April 16	" 29	1
1874	18	6	F	" 14	G	" 1	" 14	0
1875	19	17	E	Mar. 30	F	" 21	May 4	5
1876	1	29	D C	April 18	E D	" 12	April 25	1
1877	2	10	B	" 10	C	Mar. 28	" 10	0
1878	3	21	A	Mar. 26	B	April 17	" 30	5
1879	4	2	G	April 15	A	" 9	" 22	1
1880	5	13	F E	" 6	G F	Mar. 24	" 6	0
1881	6	24	D	" 19	E	April 13	" 26	1
1882	7	5	C	" 11	D	" 5	" 18	1
1883	8	16	B	" 3	C	" 25	May 8	5
1884	9	27	A G	" 22	B A	" 9	April 22	0
1885	10	8	F	" 7	G	" 1	" 14	1
1886	11	19	E	Mar. 30	F	" 21	May 4	5
1887	12	0	D	April 19	E	" 6	April 19	0
1888	13	11	C B	" 8	D C	Mar. 28	" 10	1
1889	14	22	A	Mar. 26	B	April 17	" 30	5
1890	15	3	G	April 15	A	" 2	" 15	0
1891	16	14	F	Mar. 31	G	Mar. 25	" 7	1
1892	17	25	E D	April 19	F E	April 13	" 26	1
1893	18	6	C	" 11	D	" 5	" 18	1
1894	19	17	B	" 3	C	" 18	May 1	4
1895	1	29	A	" 16	B	" 10	April 23	1
1896	2	10	G F	" 7	A G	" 1	" 14	1
1897	3	21	E	Mar. 30	F	" 14	" 27	4
1898	4	2	D	April 12	E	" 6	" 19	1
1899	5	13	C	" 4	D	Mar. 29	" 11	1
2000	6	24	B A	" 23	C B	April 17	" 30	1
2001	7	5	G	" 15	A	" 2	" 15	0
2002	8	16	F	Mar. 31	G	" 22	May 5	5
2003	9	27	E	April 20	F	" 14	April 27	1
2004	10	8	D C	" 11	E D	Mar. 29	" 11	0
2005	11	19	B	Mar. 27	C	April 18	May 1	5
2006	12	0	A	April 16	B	" 10	April 23	1
2007	13	11	G	" 8	A	Mar. 26	" 8	0
2008	14	22	F E	Mar. 23	G F	April 14	" 27	5
2009	15	3	D	April 12	E	" 6	" 19	1
2010	16	14	C	" 4	D	Mar. 22	" 4	0
2011	17	25	B	" 24	C	April 11	" 24	0
2012	18	6	A G	" 8	B A	" 2	" 15	1
2013	19	17	F	Mar. 31	G	" 22	May 5	5

THE CALENDAR OF THE JEWS.

BY WILLIAM MOORE, ESQ.

THE system on which the Jewish Calendar is regulated, is said by their writers to have had for its author Rab Ada, a Jewish astronomer, born in 3948 of their era, corresponding to Anno Domini, 187-188. It is somewhat complicated, owing to the necessity of accommodating their lunar years to the solar year, and to certain rules which they have adopted, as to the days on which their principal festivals may or may not be celebrated.

In order to adjust their lunar to the solar year, they have adopted the Metonic Cycle of 19 years, or 235 lunations, making it to consist of 12 ordinary years, of 12 lunations each, and 7 Embolismic or intercalary years, of 13 lunations or months.

The 12 months of the ordinary years are alternately of 30 days and 29 days, with the exception of the second and third months, which have sometimes 29 and sometimes 30 days, as will be explained below. These months are:

1. Tisri, which has	30 days.	7. Nisan, which has	30 days.
2. Hesvan, " " 29 or 30 "		8. Yiar, " " 29 "	
3. Kislef, " " 29 or 30 "		9. Sivan, " " 30 "	
4. Tebet, " " 29 "		10. Tamuz, " " 29 "	
5. Sebat, " " 30 "		11. Ab, " " 30 "	
6. Adar, " " 29 "		12. Elul, " " 29 "	

In Embolismic years the intercalary month Ve-Adar follows Adar and has 29 days, and Adar is given one day more, making it 30 days.

The reason given by Lindo for the intercalary month at this period is, that Passover may be kept at its proper season, which is the full moon of the vernal equinox, or after the sun has entered Aries; it is indifferent at what period of it the full moon happens, but it must be kept whilst the sun is in that sign.

The festivals of the Jews are most of them tied down by their nature to particular seasons of the year; hence the necessity of the introduction of the Embolismic years of 13 months, since 12 lunar months fall short of an equinoctial year by nearly 11 days.

The Embolismic years are the 3d, 6th, 8th, 11th, 14th, 17th, and 19th years in each cycle.

Rab Ada assumed the value of a mean lunation or synodic revolution of the moon as 29 d., 12 h., 44 m., $31\frac{1}{3}$ s., which is wonderfully near the truth, considering the necessary imperfection of instruments of observation at that early period. In fixing the length of the tropical year he was

not equally successful. He assumed that 19 years were exactly equal to 235 lunations, and thence deduced the value of the year, 365 d., 5 h., 55 m., $25\frac{1}{4}$ s.

Here is his calculation :

	d.	h.	m.	s.		d.	h.	m.	s.
19 years,	365	5	55	$25\frac{1}{4}$	each, is	6,939	16	33	$3\frac{1}{3}$
235 lunations,	29	12	44	$31\frac{1}{3}$	each, is	6,939	16	33	$3\frac{1}{3}$

This equality, it is now well known, does not exist, nineteen tropical years falling short of 235 lunations by 2 hours and $31\frac{1}{2}$ minutes, about the consequence of the neglect of this small difference, I shall allude to below. In our own ecclesiastical computations it is provided for by the gradual shifting of the Golden Numbers, fully explained in the tables of our Prayer Book.

As a lunation consists of 29 d., 12 h., 44 m., $3\frac{1}{3}$ s., it could not be better arranged than by making the months alternately of 29 and 30 days; the small excess of 44 minutes, $31\frac{1}{3}$ seconds, above $29\frac{1}{2}$ days is compensated every second or third year, by making Hesvan 30 days instead of 29. When Hesvan has 30 days, Kislef has invariably the same.

Without Hesvan having 30 days, Kislef is sometimes given 30 days, which is done to prevent Passover happening on Monday, Wednesday, or Friday, for, as that festival regulates all the other holidays, it is arranged that none may fall on days on which they could not be properly observed.

On the same day of the week as the

1st day of Passover are the fasts of Tamuz and Ab.

2d " " " first days of Sebuot and Hosana Raba.

3d " " " first of New Year and Tabernacle.

4th " " " rejoicing of the law.

5th " " " Kipur, the day of Atonement.

Consequently, were the first day on Monday, Purim would have been on Saturday, and Kipur would be on Friday; days on which neither could be observed.

If it were on Wednesday, Kipur would be on Sunday, on which it could not be kept; the reason is, that as Kipur has the same strict ordinances as Sabbath, it cannot precede or follow the Sabbath.

If it were on Friday, Hosana Raba would be on Saturday, a day on which the ceremonies of it could not be observed.

By the above regulations, it will be seen that Rosh Ashana, or the first of New Year, can never fall on Sunday, Wednesday, or Friday.

This holiday is to be observed on the day of the conjunction, with the following exceptions :

- 1st. If the conjunction takes place on Sunday, Wednesday, or Friday, the holiday is to be kept on the following day.
- 2d. If the conjunction should happen after noon, the holiday is to be kept on the following day, except that day should happen to be Sunday, Wednesday, or Friday, when the next after is to be kept.
- 3d. If the conjunction takes place in an ordinary year, on Tuesday, on or after 9 h., 11 m., 20 s., A. M., it is not to be observed thereon, and as it may not be observed on Wednesday, it will be kept on Thursday.
- 4th. The conjunction being on Monday, on or after 3 h., 30 m., 52 s., P. M., in a year immediately following an Embolismic, the holiday is to be kept on Tuesday.

These regulations in regard to the commencement of the New Year, or 1st Tisri, together with the occasional intercalation of one day in Hesvan, to compensate the small excess of the lunation above $29\frac{1}{2}$ days, as already explained, cause that the ordinary year is of three kinds, which are termed, Perfect, Common, and Imperfect.

The Perfect has 355 days when Hesvan and Kislef have each 30 days.

The Common has 354 days when Hesvan has 29 days and Kislef 30.

The Imperfect has 353 days when both those months have 29 days.

The Embolismic year is also of three kinds, consisting of 385, 384, or 383 days, according to the same rule.

When a month has 30 days, the last day of that month and the first of the following are both kept as New Moon, on the principle that a holiday cannot be kept part of a day, and the 30th day being half in the previous month and half in the New Moon, the whole day is made a holiday, and the following day, as a matter of course, being the first whole day of the New Moon. Perhaps this custom may throw some light on I. Samuël, xx. : 27, "And it came to pass on the morrow, which was the second day of the month, that David's place was empty, and Saul said unto Jonathan, his son, wherefore cometh not the son of Jesse to meat, neither yesterday nor to-day?"

Rosh Ashana, the first day of the civil year, the Feast of Trumpets, varies between the 5th September and the 4th October, at present, but in consequence of the neglect of the small difference of 2 h., $3\frac{1}{2}$ m., about, between 19 solar years and 235 lunations, which difference, in 100 years, accumulates to 10 h., $49\frac{3}{4}$ m. The first of the Jewish months must gradually have advanced on the seasons of the year since their calendar was arranged. In the 1,600 years, about, which have elapsed since Rab Ada must have written, this difference would have accumulated to about seven

days, and I think there is evidence of an advance of about that amount in their festivals, in the fact that Passover never occurs, now, earlier than the 26th March, six days after the sun has entered the sign of Aries, and sometimes occurs as late as the 23d April, several days after the sun has left that sign, and when the full moon of the vernal equinox has preceded it by a month. In 1864, Passover was on the 21st April, and there was a full moon of Aries on the 22d of the previous month of March. In 1872, and again in 1891, Passover will fall on the 23d April, as will be seen by the annexed table, and there will, of necessity, have been a full moon between the vernal equinox and that date, so that the rule given by Lindo for that festival, viz., that it should always be on the full moon of Aries, is violated.

To find the Jewish date of any year of our Lord, add to it 3,761, the sum will be the date of the Jewish year, which began in September or October of that year.

What is the Jewish date corresponding to 1869?

to 1869
add 3761

5630 date of the Jewish year, which began on the 6th September, 1869.

If it is desired to know whether the year is ordinary or Embolismic, divide by 19, the quotient will be the number of completed cycles, and the remainder is the number of the year in the current cycle. If that remainder is 3, 6, 8, 11, 14, 17, or 0, it is Embolismic; if any other number, it is ordinary.

Is the year 5630 ordinary or Embolismic?

$$\frac{5630}{19} = 296, \text{ and remainder } 6. \text{ It is, therefore, the sixth}$$

year of the 297th cycle and is Embolismic.

The New Moon of the 1st Tisri, of any year, is found by adding to the conjunction of the previous New Year the amount of 12 or 13 lunations, as the case may be, according as the year is ordinary or Embolismic, but, as every seven days would bring it to the same day of the week, we may throw out the sevens as superfluous and add only the excess. Thus, 12 lunations amount to 354 d., 8 h., 48 m., 40 s., but we may throw out the even weeks and add only 4 d., 8 h., 48 m., 40 s. 13 lunations amount to 383 d., 21 h., 32 m., $43\frac{1}{3}$ s., but 383 divided by 7, the remainder is 5 days. Therefore, we may add only 5 d., 21 h., 32 m., $43\frac{1}{3}$ s.

A few examples will make this clear. The conjunction of

	day of week.	h.	m.	s.	
1st Tisri, 5630, is on Monday, 6th Sept.	2	17	3	10	
add for Embolismic year,	5	21	32	43 $\frac{1}{3}$	Sunday, but kept on <i>Mon- day</i> , according to rule, p. 46.
Conjunction, 5631,	1	14	35	53 $\frac{1}{3}$	
add for an ordinary year,	4	8	48	40	Thursday after- noon and the next day, Fri- day, so kept on Saturday.
Conjunction, 5632,	5	23	24	33 $\frac{1}{3}$	
add for Embolismic year, being 8th of cycle,	5	21	32	43 $\frac{1}{3}$	Wednesday, kept Thursday, according to rule, p. 46.
Conjunction, 5633,	4	20	57	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	
add for an ordinary year,	4	8	48	40	Monday.
Conjunction, 5634,	2	5	45	56 $\frac{2}{3}$	

In the same manner, the conjunctions of the successive years are found, observing always the rules laid down as to the days on which the festival may be kept.

To find whether a year is Perfect, Common, or Imperfect,

Seek, by the above method, the day of the week on which New Year is to be observed in the given year, and also in the following year; then, if the intervening days of the week are

2 in ordinary years, or 4 in Embolismic, it is Imperfect.

2 " " 5 " " Common.

4 " " 6 " " Perfect.

Example.—Is the year 5632 Perfect, Common, or Imperfect?

We found above, for the conjunction of 5632,

	d.	h.	m.	s.	
	5	23	24	33 $\frac{1}{3}$	Thursday after- noon, and the next day being Friday, it is to be kept on <i>Satur- day</i> .
add for Embolismic year, 18 lunations,	5	21	32	43 $\frac{1}{3}$	Wednesday, but to be kept on <i>Thursday</i> , according to rule, p. 46.
	4	20	57	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	

The days intervening between Saturday and the following Thursday are four, and the year is therefore Imperfect.

What is the year 5633?

We found above, for 5633, the lunation of the

	d.	h.	m.	s.	
1st Tisri,	4	20	57	$16\frac{2}{3}$	Wednesday
add for ordinary year,	4	8	48	40	kept Thursday,
	2	4	45	$56\frac{2}{3}$	according to the
					rule, page 46.
					Monday.

The days intervening are three; therefore, it is Common.

These examples serve to show how to know what the year is, and, consequently, how many days are to be given to Hesvan and Kislef.

It will be remarked, by the examples I have given of the calculation of the conjunctions, that a very minute accuracy appears to be aimed at, since the conjunctions are set down to fractions of a second. The necessity for this extreme accuracy arises from this mode of calculating the conjunction by adding a certain number of mean lunations, since, otherwise, small differences would accumulate, and, in the end, become important. As the length of a mean lunation has been assumed with great accuracy, differing by less than half a second from the latest determination of that element, the lunations calculated in this mode ought to oscillate about the true lunation, being later or earlier, according as the true lunation fell short of or exceeded a mean. This, however, I do not find to be the case. The new moons of the five years, 1864-1868, calculated by the Jewish system, compared with the new moons for the same sixty-two lunations, as given in the Greenwich Nautical Almanac, falling on an average 22 h., 18 m., later, the extremes being one and a half days, about, and eight and a fourth hours. I am at a loss to account for this. If the calculation was originally made for the longitude of Jerusalem, which is about 35 degrees east of London, that would reduce the difference by 2 h., 20 m.

It will now, perhaps, be asked, what relation, in the order of time, does the Jewish Passover bear to our Easter? It will be found, on comparing the dates of Passover, as given in the subjoined table, with those of the Paschal full moons given in our Prayer Book, that they generally agree, and our Easter follows in the same week, except when the golden number is 14, 3, or 11, which numbers stand opposite, respectively, now to 21st, 22d, and 24th March, when our Church celebrates Easter, on the first Sunday after those full moons, but for the reason given on a previous page, the Passover, according to the Jewish calendar, falls a month later. The Eastern Church having retained the old style, their 21st March cor-

responds now with our 2d April, and their Easter will always follow the Paschal celebration of the Jews. Both the Jews and the Eastern Church have departed from the true equinox for the same reason, the too great length of their year, but the Eastern Church in a greater amount than the Jews.

	d.	h.	m.	s.
The true tropical year is,	365	5	48	49 $\frac{7}{10}$
Jewish year of Rab Ada,	365	5	55	25 $\frac{1}{4}$
Julian year of the Eastern Church,	365	6		
Gregorian year is,	365	5	49	12

This last differing from the true year by only 22 $\frac{1}{10}$ seconds, which will only amount to one day in about 4,000 years.

TABLE OF THE PRINCIPAL JEWISH FESTIVALS.

FROM THE YEAR 1869 TO 1900, INCLUSIVE.

A.D.	Jewish year of three first columns.	Purim. 14 Adar, or 14 Ve-Adar	Passover. 15 Nisan.	Sebuot. Pentecost. 6 Sivan.	Jewish year of five last column.	Rosh Ashana. 1 Tisri. New Year	Kipur. Day of Atonement. 10 Tisri.	Fest of Tabernacles. 15 Tisri. Succot.	Hosana. Raba. 21 Tisri.	Hanuka. Feast of Dedication. 25 Kislef.
1869	5629	25 Feb.	27 Mar.	16 May	5630	6 Sept.	15 Sept.	30 Sept.	26 Sept.	29 Nov.
1870	30	17 Mar.	16 April	5 June	31	26 "	5 Oct.	10 Oct.	16 Oct.	19 Dec.
1	31	7 "	6 "	26 May	32	16 "	25 Sept.	30 Sept.	6 "	8 "
2	32	24 "	23 "	12 June	33	8 Oct.	13 Oct.	17 Oct.	23 "	25 "
3	33	18 "	12 "	1 "	34	23 Sept.	1 "	6 "	13 "	15 "
4	34	3 "	9 "	22 May	35	19 "	21 Sept.	26 Sept.	2 "	4 "
5	35	21 "	20 "	9 June	36	30 "	9 Oct.	14 Oct.	20 "	23 "
6	36	10 "	9 "	29 May	37	19 "	23 Sept.	3 "	9 "	11 "
7	37	27 Feb.	29 Mar.	18 "	38	8 "	17 "	22 Sept.	28 Sept.	1 "
8	38	19 Mar.	18 April	7 June	39	28 "	7 Oct.	12 Oct.	18 Oct.	21 "
9	39	9 "	8 "	26 May	40	18 "	27 Sept.	2 "	8 "	10 "
1880	5640	26 Feb.	27 Mar.	16 "	41	6 "	15 "	20 Sept.	26 Sept.	28 "
1	41	15 Mar.	14 April	3 June	42	24 "	3 Oct.	8 Oct.	14 Oct.	17 "
2	42	5 "	4 "	24 May	43	14 "	23 Sept.	28 Sept.	4 "	6 "
3	43	23 "	22 "	11 June	44	2 Oct.	11 Oct.	16 Oct.	22 "	24 "
4	44	11 "	10 "	30 May	45	30 Sept.	29 Sept.	4 "	10 "	13 "
5	45	1 "	31 Mar.	20 "	46	10 "	19 "	24 Sept.	30 Sept.	3 "
6	46	21 "	20 April	9 June	47	30 "	9 Oct.	14 Oct.	20 Oct.	22 "
7	47	10 "	9 "	29 May	48	19 "	26 Sept.	3 "	9 "	11 "
8	48	26 Feb.	27 Mar.	16 "	49	6 "	15 "	20 Sept.	26 Sept.	29 Nov.
9	49	17 Mar.	16 April	5 June	50	26 "	5 Oct.	10 Oct.	16 Oct.	18 Dec.
1890	5650	6 "	5 "	25 May	51	15 "	24 Sept.	29 Sept.	5 "	7 "
1	51	24 "	23 "	12 June	52	3 Oct.	12 Oct.	17 Oct.	23 "	26 "
2	52	13 "	12 "	1 "	53	23 Sept.	1 "	6 "	12 "	14 "
3	53	2 "	1 "	21 May	54	11 "	20 Sept.	25 Sept.	1 "	4 "
4	54	22 "	21 "	10 June	55	1 Oct.	10 Oct.	15 "	21 "	23 "
5	55	10 "	9 "	29 May	56	19 Sept.	28 Sept.	3 Oct.	9 "	12 "
6	56	28 Feb.	29 Mar.	18 "	57	8 "	17 "	22 Sept.	28 Sept.	30 Nov.
7	57	18 Mar.	17 April	6 June	58	27 "	6 Oct.	11 Oct.	17 Oct.	20 Dec.
8	58	8 "	7 "	27 May	59	17 "	26 Sept.	1 "	7 "	9 "
9	59	24 Feb.	26 Mar.	15 "	60	5 "	14 "	19 Sept.	25 Sept.	27 Nov.
1900	5660	15 Mar.	14 April	3 June	61	24 "	3 Oct.	8 Oct.	14 Oct.	17 Dec.

THE GENERAL CONVENTIONS, 1784-1868.

On the 11th of May, 1784, the preliminary step was taken for effecting the union of the remaining fragments of that which had been the Church of England in the various States of the new Republic. Ten clergymen and six laymen assembled at New Brunswick, in New Jersey, ostensibly on business of the Corporation for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, but on the completion of the affairs of this charity they resolved themselves into a voluntary Convention; and by the appointment of Committees of Correspondence and by the designation of a time for a more formal meeting, they took the initiative in the measures "deemed conducive to the Union and prosperity of the Episcopal Churches in the States of America." *

Agreeably to this call clerical representatives of the churches in Massachusetts and Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland, and lay deputies representing New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Delaware, with one clergyman from Virginia unofficially present, met in New York, October 6th and 7th, 1784, and agreed upon certain fundamental *principles*.

These "principles" were as follows:

I. That there shall be a *General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America*.

II. That the Episcopal Church in each State, send deputies to the Convention, consisting of Clergy and Laity.

III. That associated congregations in two or more States may send deputies jointly.

IV. That the said Church shall maintain the doctrines of the Gospel as now held by the Church of England; and shall adhere to the liturgy of the said Church as far as shall be consistent with the American Revolution, and the constitutions of the respective States.

V. That in every State where there shall be a Bishop duly consecrated and settled, he shall be considered as a member of the Convention, *ex officio*.

VI. That the Clergy and Laity assembled in Convention shall deliberate in one body, but shall vote separately; and the concurrence of both shall be necessary to give validity to every measure.

VII. That the first meeting of the Convention shall be at Philadelphia, the Tuesday before the Feast of St. Michael next, to which it is hoped and earnestly desired that the Episcopal Churches in the respective States will send their Clerical and Lay deputies, duly instructed and authorized to proceed on necessary business herein proposed for their deliberation.

On these "principles" were laid the foundations of the American Church.

* *Vide* Historical Notes and Documents appended to Hawks and Perry's Reprint of the Early Journals, I. pp. 373-378.

At the time appointed, September 27, 1785, sixteen of the clergy representing the Church in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and South Carolina, and twenty-six of the laity, a majority of whom were from Pennsylvania, though every State was represented by at least one, assembled in Philadelphia and organized by the choice of the Rev. Dr. White as President, and the Rev. David Griffith, afterward Bishop elect of Virginia, as Secretary. At the meeting in New York, Dr. William Smith, Provost of the College and Academy of Philadelphia, was President, and at that Convention, as well as at the one held in New Brunswick, the Rev. Benjamin Moore, afterward second Bishop of New York, was Secretary. The Church in the New England States was not represented, for prior to the first call for a meeting for organizing the Church, and immediately on the prospect of peace, the clergy in Connecticut, ten in number, met at Woodbury and made choice of the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., as their Bishop, and sent him at once abroad for consecration, with instructions to seek it first in England and then from the oppressed Church in Scotland. Repelled by the Mother Church of England, Dr. Seabury had been welcomed by the Bishops of the Scottish Church, and on the 14th of November, 1784, received consecration in the Episcopal Chapel in Aberdeen. Summoning his clergy together in Convocation on his return, the Bishop took measures for the thorough organization of the Church in his diocese, which under his wise and patient oversight soon recovered in a great measure from the ravages of the War of Independence, while its Bishop found time to extend his welcome ministrations throughout the greater part of New England, and to a certain extent to the advantage of the Church in the Middle and Southern States.

The Convention of 1785 was in session for nine days. It adopted certain alterations in the liturgy, rendered necessary by the change in the civil relations of the Church. It decided upon an address to the English Archbishops and Bishops praying for the Episcopal succession. It agreed upon a Constitution for the Church represented in Convention, and proposed for future acceptance alterations in the Prayer Book of so marked a nature as to make the "Proposed Book," as the amended liturgy is generally called, one of the most interesting and important documents of the Church's history.

The new Constitution provided for a Triennial Convention beginning with the following year, 1786. Delegates from the same States represented in 1785 met accordingly in Christ Church, Philadelphia, in June, 1786, in all fourteen clergymen and twelve laymen. The Rev. David Griffith was elected President of the Convention, and the Hon. Francis

Hopkinson, Secretary. A letter of inquiry from the English Bishops was read and answered, the Constitution was revised in several important particulars, and the Convention adjourned after six days' session to meet at Wilmington after further intelligence had been received from England.

At the adjourned meeting, on the 10th and 11th of October of the same year, but ten clergymen and eleven laymen were in attendance. Virginia was not represented, and in the absence of Dr. Griffith, the Rev. Dr. Provoost, afterward first Bishop of New York, was chosen President. A letter from the Archbishops of the Church of England, with the Act of Parliament enabling them to consecrate, was laid before the Convention, together with forms of testimonial, which were required by the English prelates prior to the consecration of any applicants from the Church in America. These forms, at once simple and sufficient, have ever since been used in the election of our Bishops. The recommendation of the Archbishops that the article of the Apostles' Creed affirming the descent into hell should be restored, together with the optional use of the Nicene Creed, was adopted, while even the discretionary use of the Athanasian Creed, though requested by the same authority, was refused. An objectionable feature in the Constitution, making the amenability of the three orders of the ministry to the State Conventions extend even to suspension or deposition, was removed. Testimonials in favor of the Rev. Dr. White as Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Provoost as Bishop of New York, and the Rev. Dr. Griffith as Bishop of Virginia were duly signed. And, although no mention of the fact appears on the published records of this meeting, the application of the Rev. Dr. Smith, the Bishop elect of Maryland, for the same testimonial was refused; good grounds existing why this distinguished man should not receive the Episcopate he so much coveted. As has well been said by a distinguished prelate of our Church, the late Bishop of Maine, "No assembly of the American Church has occupied itself with transactions of greater pregnancy than those which in October, 1786, were settled by the voices of twenty men in two days."

The lapse of three years found the Church in possession of the Episcopacy, and in July, 1789, the Convention met in Philadelphia under its full Apostolic organization. Bishop Provoost being absent on account of illness, Bishop White became *ex officio* presiding officer, the Hon. Mr. Hopkinson was again chosen Secretary, having as assistants, during portions of the session, Mr. Tench Coxe, and the Rev. Jos. G. J. Bend. Seven States, as before, were represented by seventeen clergymen and sixteen laymen, one of the latter being a clergyman who had laid aside his

ministry. The amiable Griffith, who had relinquished the *Episcopate of Virginia* to which he had been elected, died during the session at the house of Bishop White. The chief business of this Convention was the consideration of measures for union with the Church in New England. The clergy of Massachusetts and New Hampshire, acting under the guidance of the excellent Parker, afterward second Bishop of Massachusetts, had elected the Rev. E. Bass to the *Episcopate*, and sought consecration for him at the hands of the College of Bishops then in the United States, viz., Seabury, White, and Provost. The Convention concurred in this request, acknowledging by an unanimous vote the validity of the consecration of Bishop Seabury, and at the same time providing for the scruples of the two Bishops of Anglican consecration, who considered themselves under an implied pledge to the English Archbishops not to proceed to a consecration without the presence of a third Bishop of English consecration.

These resolutions of union we give in full:

1. *Resolved*, That a complete order of Bishops, derived as well under the English as the Scots line of Episcopacy, doth now subsist within the United States of America, in the persons of the Right Rev. William White, D. D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Pennsylvania; the Right Rev. Samuel Provost, D. D., Bishop of the said Church in the State of New York; and the Right Rev. Samuel Seabury, D. D., Bishop of the said Church in the State of Connecticut.

2. *Resolved*, That the said three Bishops are fully competent to every proper act and duty of the Episcopal office and character in these United States, as well in respect to the Consecration of other Bishops, and the Ordering of Priests and Deacons, as for the government of the Church, according to such rules, canons and institutions, as now are, or hereafter may be, duly made and ordained by the Church in that case.

3. *Resolved*, That in Christian Charity, as well as of duty, necessity and expediency, the Churches represented in this Convention ought to contribute in every manner in their power toward supplying the wants, and granting every just and reasonable request of their sister churches in these States; and therefore,

4. *Resolved*, That the Right Rev. Dr. White, and the Right Rev. Dr. Provost be and they hereby are, requested to join with the Right Rev. Dr. Seabury in complying with the prayer of the Clergy of the State of Massachusetts and New Hampshire for the Consecration of the Rev. Edward Bass, Bishop elect of the churches in the said States; but that, before the said Bishops comply with the request aforesaid, it be proposed to the churches in the New England States to meet the churches of these States, with the said three Bishops, in an adjourned Convention, to settle certain articles of union and discipline among all the churches, previous to such Consecration.

5. *Resolved*, That if any difficulty or delicacy, in any respect to the Archbishops and Bishops of England shall remain with the Right Rev. Drs. White and Provost, or either of them, concerning their compliance with the above request, this Convention will address the Archbishops and Bishops, and hope thereby to remove the difficulty.

The Constitution received further amendment. A body of canons, ten in number, was also adopted, establishing the three orders in the ministry, the testimonials to be required prior to consecration, the systematic

visitation of the various dioceses, the age, title, and qualifications of those to be ordained, the appointment of a Standing Committee in every diocese, the designation of the Sundays following the Ember weeks as the stated times of ordination, and requiring evidence of ordination in the case of persons, not of this Church, professing to be Episcopally ordained. An address to the President of the United States was also adopted and the Convention adjourned, after a session of thirteen days, to meet the following September, to perfect the approaching union of the Church throughout the United States.

At the adjourned Convention, September and October, 1789, Bishop Seabury, with clerical deputies representing Connecticut, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire, appeared, and, after effecting a modification of the third article of the Constitution, so as to secure the right of the bishops, when sitting as a separate House, to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the other House of Convention and a negative on the action of the Lower House, acceded to the Constitution and took their seats as members of the Convention. There being, agreeably to the Constitution, the number of bishops requisite for the formation of a separate House, the two bishops present, Bishop Provost being absent, withdrew and organized with Bishop Seabury as President and the Rev. Joseph Clarkson as Secretary. The House of Deputies elected the Rev. Dr. Smith as their President. The revision of the Prayer Book was assigned to five committees; one on the Calendar and Tables of Lessons, with the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels; another on the Morning and Evening Service; a third on the Litany and occasional prayers and thanksgivings; a fourth on the order for the administration of the Holy Communion; and a fifth to report in what manner the Psalms should be used. The reports of each committee, when adopted, were transmitted to the House of Bishops, from whence they were returned with amendments. From the bishops were received, in the first instance, the various offices as adapted to the use of the American Church. The deliberations were conducted with great harmony and the result was the setting forth of our present Book of Common Prayer, to be in use from the 1st of Oct., 1790. The adoption of the XXXIX Articles of Religion of the Church of England, excepting the XXXVIth and XXXVIIth, was proposed by the House of Bishops, but the consideration of this matter was finally referred to a subsequent Convention. The Psalms in metre, and twenty-seven hymns, the foundation of our present hymnal, were also set forth; the canons were increased by the enactment of eight, requiring the exclusive use of the Prayer Book as now established, stating the duty of ministers in regard to Episcopal visitations, directing the censure of notorious crimes

and scandals, enforcing the sober conversation required in ministers, providing for the due celebration of Sundays, the preparation of a regular list of the ministers of the Church, and the giving notice of the induction and dismission of ministers. The union of the Churches having been thus happily effected and the validity of Bishop Seabury's consecration fully and unanimously endorsed by the Convention, the consecration of Dr. Bass was not pressed at this time, and another year witnessed the completion of the canonical number of bishops in the Anglican line, who, together with the Bishop of Connecticut, united in the consecration of Dr. Claggett, at the next Convention in New York, in 1792.

The session at this time was brief, lasting but seven days. The Rev. Dr. Smith was again elected President, and the Rev. John Bisset, Secretary. The proceedings were opened with a sermon by Bishop Seabury. A movement was made for the sending forth of missionaries to preach the Gospel on the frontiers of the United States. The Ordinal was revised and several new canons, evidently growing out of the exigencies of the time and relating mainly to the discipline of the clergy, were enacted. A committee was appointed to prepare a Standard Prayer Book, and the consideration of the Articles postponed to the next Convention. In the House of Bishops, by a change in the rule for the government of the House, the Bishop of New York became presiding bishop. The accession of the clergy and laity of the Church of North Carolina to the Constitution was received by letter and placed on file, and a note appended to the Journal informs us that a clerical deputy from that State, the Rev. J. L. Wilson, detained by contrary winds, did not arrive in New York till after the rising of the Convention. Agreeably to the canon of the preceding Convention, a list of the clergy of the Church is printed with this Journal. Including the bishops, the number of the clergy of the Church was then one hundred and eighty-four—no lists having been handed in by New Hampshire and Massachusetts, and no mention being made of the number of clergy at that time in North Carolina and on the western frontier. With every allowance there could not have been two hundred, the representatives of upwards of sixteen hundred, who, with English orders, had labored on the American continent since its earliest attempted settlement two and a half centuries before.

The Convention of 1795 met in Philadelphia. Dr. Smith was reelected President of the House of Deputies, and the Rev. James Abercrombie chosen Secretary. New England was not represented; intercourse between New York and Philadelphia having been suspended by public authority, some time before the meeting of the Convention, in consequence of the prevailing epidemic. A bishop was consecrated for South Caro-

lina, the Rev. Dr. Robert Smith, and a delegate from that diocese, the Rev. Dr. Purcell, who had published a pamphlet containing, in the opinion of the House of Deputies, "very offensive and censurable matter," aimed particularly at the Bishop of Connecticut, was only saved from expulsion by an apology. The consideration of the Articles was again postponed. Additional canons were enacted, and the request of the Convention of Vermont, which had not yet acceded to the Constitution of the Church, for the consecration of the erratic Samuel Peters, LL.D., as Bishop, was refused. The clergy list had increased to a few more than two hundred names.

The prevalence of the yellow fever prevented the triennial meeting of 1798, and, consequently, the Convention of the following year was a special one, called by the bishops, agreeably to the provisions of the Constitution. Nineteen clergymen and ten laymen represented eight States. The President and Secretary of the last meeting were reelected. Seabury had died since the last meeting and Jarvis had been consecrated in his place. Bass had at length been consecrated for Massachusetts, and, at this Convention, the testimonial of Uzal Ogden as Bishop elect of New Jersey was presented for confirmation. This latter choice was not acceptable to the Church at large, and the House of Deputies took advantage of doubts as to the qualifications of the electors, and referred the matter to the State Convention again. An office for the Consecration of Churches was set forth; an evidence of awakening life. Prayers were prepared for use at the meetings of Conventions, and seventeen proposed articles, the production of a committee of the House of Deputies, without consultation with the bishops, were printed in the appendix of the Journal for consideration in the interval prior to the next Convention. Four additional canons were enacted; one, of the mode of calling special meetings of the General Convention; a second, of the consecration of bishops in the interval between the Conventions; a third, explanatory of the first canon of 1795; and a fourth, repealing in part the fourth canon of that year. A proposition to change the triennial meeting to a quinquennial was laid over for further consideration; and the clergy list in the appendix gave the names of seven bishops and upwards of two hundred and twenty clergy.

Seven States only—Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland, were represented in the Convention at Trenton, N. J., in September, 1801. The application of the Diocese of New Jersey, for the consecration of Dr. Ogden, was negatived on a direct vote by dioceses and orders. The resignation of Bishop Provoost, communicated to the House of Bishops, was only accepted by them

so far as to permit the consecration of Dr. Benjamin Moore as coadjutor or assistant bishop. A proposal, emanating from the celebrated Isaac Wilkins, D.D., that the lay deputies should be communicants, received only the clerical vote of New York and Connecticut and the lay vote of New York. The proposal for a quinquennial Convention was rejected. Permission was granted to the churches on the borders of New Hampshire and in Vermont to form a diocesan organization. Additional canons of discipline, for publishing authorized editions of the Prayer Book, concerning the qualifications of Candidates for Orders and requiring Episcopal records, were enacted, and the Thirty-Nine Articles, with a few unimportant changes, were set forth as of authority in this Church. The number of the clergy had somewhat diminished, being but two hundred and ten.

In 1804 the same States were represented as in 1801. Dr. Beach was again elected President, and the Rev. John Henry Hobart, Secretary. Eleven canons were adopted. The Course of Ecclesiastical Studies was recommended by the bishops. Dr. Parker was consecrated Bishop of Massachusetts in the place of Bass. An alteration proposed at the last Convention, changing the time of meeting, as prescribed in the Constitution, was adopted, whereby the next Convention was assigned for May, 1808. An Office of Induction, identical with one prepared by the Rev. Wm. Smith, D.D., of Norwalk, Conn., and in use in Connecticut, was adopted. The case of Ammi Rogers was introduced into Convention. Provision was made for the publication of authorized and standard copies of the Constitution and Canons, and the Office of Induction. At the suggestion of the House of Bishops, the adjournment of the Convention was accompanied by prayer, in the presence of the two Houses, the presiding bishop officiating. Two hundred and thirteen names appear on the clergy list, those for Virginia and South Carolina being the same as in the previous list.

Baltimore was the place of the next meeting and the year was 1808. Again seven States were represented, Rhode Island by a single clergyman, and New Jersey by a single layman. Of the fourteen clerical deputies, Dehon, Richard Channing Moore, Hobart and Kemp, were afterwards Bishops. The officers of the last Convention were reelected. The negative of the House of Bishops was made absolute by the adoption of the change in Article III. of the Constitution, proposed by the last Convention. The canons underwent revision and codification. Thirty new hymns were adopted. A resolution to the effect that the Burial Service ought not to be read over duellists, and one that no clergyman should unite in matrimony the divorced for other than the scriptural ground of separa-

tion, were passed. The troublesome case of Ammi Rogers was disposed of. A Pastoral Letter was set forth. Resolutions were adopted, urging the propriety, necessity and duty of sending regularly a deputation to the General Convention, inviting the Church, in States not yet received into union with the Convention, to accede to the Constitution thereof, advising the clergy in States or Territories where the Church is still unorganized to organize and accede to the Constitution, and taking measures for sending a bishop into the States and Territories where the Church is unorganized. The title of the Office of Induction was changed to "the Office of Institution." The House of Bishops expressed their sense of the obligatory character of the Table of Affinity, as enjoined by the English Church. Only one hundred and sixty-nine clergymen are reported, no list being furnished by Virginia.

In 1811 the Convention met for the first and only time in New England, New Haven having been appointed as the place of its assemblage. Its session lasted but four days. It adopted no new canons and its legislation only ratified the constitutional provision respecting changes in the Prayer Book, still in force. The testimonials of two Bishops elect, Hobart and Griswold, were presented, but owing to the presence of but two bishops, White and Jarvis, the consecration was delayed till the aid of Bishop Provost could be had, which was with difficulty secured, even in New York, the place of his residence. The measures proposed for the election and support of a Missionary Bishop for the western frontiers had failed of success, and the subject was committed in the care of the Bishops of Pennsylvania and Virginia. Action was taken, tending to secure the lands of the venerable S. P. G. Society, in Vermont, for the Church's use. The resolution adopted at the last Convention, denying the use of the Burial Service over the bodies of those killed in duel, was modified to allow its use, in cases where evidence of sincere repentance was exhibited. The report of the State of the Church, now first presented, was encouraging, save so far as the Southern States were concerned. In Maryland the Church was "still in a deplorable condition." In Virginia there was "danger of her total ruin." The efforts of the Connecticut Convention to obtain a college charter for the Cheshire Academy were endorsed by resolution of both Houses. A second Pastoral was set forth. One hundred and seventy-eight names appear on the clergy list, no returns being made from Delaware and Virginia.

Eleven States were represented at the Convention held in Philadelphia, in 1814. Forty-nine deputies and five bishops were in attendance. The Rev. Dr. Croes was chosen President of the lower House, and the Secretaryship was continued in the hands of the Rev. Ashbel Baldwin.

James Milnor, then a Candidate for Orders, and lately an M.C., and a rising politician, was appointed Assistant Secretary. Evidences of a new life appeared at the outset, for both South Carolina and Virginia were represented, and on the second day of the session the Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D., was consecrated Bishop of the latter State. At the instance of the lower House, the celebration of the Lord's Supper was added to the prayers and sermon with which the Convention was opened. The reprinting of the Journals of the General Convention was ordered, the subject of a Theological Seminary was broached, and the identity of the Church in the United States "with the body heretofore known by the name of the Church of England" was declared. In a majority of the dioceses the view of the state of the Church reported encouragement. But in Delaware the condition was "truly distressing and the prospect gloomy." In Maryland the Church still continued "in a state of depression." In Virginia the Church had "fallen into a deplorable condition," "in many places her ministers" had "thrown off their sacred profession," her liturgy "was either contemned or unknown," "her sanctuaries desolate." A canon, respecting the appropriation of the Communion Alms, was passed, and the House of Bishops placed on record its opinion "that it was contrary to the design of the canon" (the 19th), "for candidates to read sermons from the places usually considered as appropriated to ordained ministers, or to appear in bands, or gowns, or surplices." The study of the Homilies was enjoined upon candidates. Standing was recommended as "the more comely posture" during the singing of psalms and the hymns in metre. It was resolved that it would not be proper for the Convention or the House of Bishops "to give their sanction to any work, however tending to religious instruction, or to the excitement of pious affections." A Pastoral was set forth, and this with those preceding it were ordered to be reprinted in the second appendix to the new edition of the Journals, to be published under the editorship of Bishop White. The clergy list showed a slight increase, though Virginia made no report, and the number of names was less than two hundred.

The Convention of 1817 met in New York, at Trinity Church. Dr. Wilkins was elected President and Mr. Baldwin, Secretary, with Rev. John C. Rudd as his assistant. North Carolina was admitted into union with the Convention. The resignation of the President of the House of Deputies, tendered in consequence of his difficulty of hearing, was accepted, and the Rev. Wm. H. Wilmer, of Virginia, appointed in his stead. The organization of a Theological Seminary was resolved upon and agents appointed to solicit funds in its behalf. Three canons were passed; one, permissive in its nature, giving authority to the parishes in Western

Pennsylvania and Virginia to place themselves under the jurisdiction of any bishop consecrated for any State or States west of the Alleghanies ; another, to govern in the case of a minister declaring his renunciation of the ministry ; and a third, for carrying into effect the design of the second rubric before the Communion Office. The bishops placed on record an expression of their disapprobation of worldly and licentious amusements, an effort to secure a similar resolution in the Lower House having failed of a direct vote. The organization of nineteen parishes in the State of Ohio was reported, and the state of the Church in every diocese, save Delaware, was deemed full of encouragement. The clergy list specifies the age of one clergyman in Virginia as 100, and, without reporting the western laborers, gives two hundred and sixty-two names.

The next Convention met in Philadelphia, May, 1820. Eight bishops and thirty-six clerical, with twenty-seven lay deputies were in attendance. The officers of the last Convention were reelected. The State of Maine, just organized into separate existence, was admitted into union. The transfer of the Theological School to New Haven, and the arrangement in detail of its management, officers, course of study and general plan, occupied the greater part of the session. The state of the Church in each diocese was reported as satisfactory, and in transmitting their report to the Bishops, the Lower House solicited the opinion of the House of Bishops in a Pastoral on the too general custom of administering Baptism privately, and also on the subject of the qualifications of sponsors. Action respecting the errors in the Standard Prayer Book and the supply of further tables for the Calendar prefixed thereto, respecting the creation of a General Convention fund, and the collection of the Diocesan and General Convention Journals and other historical documents was adopted. Managers were appointed for the Missionary Society of the Church. The time of meeting was changed from May to October. The distinction to be made between the Prayer Book and the Ordinal, the Articles, the Psalms in metre and sundry Offices which, though bound up with the Prayer Book, and "of equal authority with it," still "ought not to appear as parts thereof," was pointed out. A Committee on a Standard Bible was appointed. A canon, requiring the reading of the Pastoral Letters by the clergy to their congregations, was enacted, and another "of the Consecration of Bishops during the recess of the General Convention." The Church was now rapidly extending on every side and the clergy list records over three hundred names.

The affairs of the Theological Seminary occasioned a call for a special Convention, which met in Philadelphia, the last of October, 1821. The Seminary was transferred to New York, to secure a large endowment be-

queathed for the use of an institution of this character, situated in New York. The Constitution of the Missionary Society was perfected. A single canon respecting the Standard Prayer Book was enacted. An interesting report on the errors and omissions of Hugh Gaine's edition of the Standard Prayer Book of 1798 was appended to the Journal, together with a table of the days on which Easter will fall, which has only within the past few years ceased to be of service. The House of Bishops also placed on record their sense of the meaning of the last Rubric in the Communion service.

Seven of the ten bishops of the Church and forty clerical, with twenty-four lay deputies, were in attendance on the Convention of 1823, in Philadelphia. The officers of the last Convention were reelected, but the Secretary, Rev. Ashbel Baldwin, declined the honor, and the Rev. John C. Rudd was chosen in his place, with the Rev. James Montgomery as Assistant. The first business was the reception of the Church in Georgia into union with the Convention. The alteration of the first article of the Constitution, relative to the change of the time and place of meeting, proposed in 1820, was adopted. A Joint Committee was appointed to report to the next Convention alterations in the Psalms in metre and Hymns. The report of the state of the Church attested a general and healthy growth. Canons on the admission of Candidates for Orders and prescribing the mode of publishing authorized editions of the Standard Bible were passed. Provision was made for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the first Bishop of North Carolina received consecration. Upwards of three hundred and sixty clergy are recorded in the clergy list.

Mississippi claimed admission at the Convention of 1826, in Philadelphia. Fifteen dioceses were represented by forty-four clerical deputies, and twelve dioceses by thirty-one laymen, while seventy-five clergymen and candidates for orders, not members, are recorded as in attendance at this session. The resolutions introduced by Bishop Hobart, with the design of securing uniformity in the use of the Ante-Communion Service, at the expense of a slight abbreviation of portions of the daily prayer, and also proposing alternate forms in the Confirmation Office, formed a marked feature in the discussion of this Convention. The Hymnal of the Church was set forth. A canon was enacted, requiring three years' candidateship previous to ordination. Four hundred and fifty names appear in the clergy list.

Seventeen dioceses, represented by forty-seven clerical deputies, and thirty-seven lay deputies, from fifteen dioceses, with nine bishops, made up the Convention of 1829. Of the clerical deputies composing the Lower

House, nine were afterwards raised to the Episcopate, A. Potter, B. T. Onderdonk, Kemper, Hopkins, Johns, Stone, Cobbs, Green and Gadsden. The Rev. Dr. Wyatt was chosen President of the House of Deputies, and the Rev. Dr. B. T. Onderdonk was re-elected Secretary, with the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead as his assistant. Two new dioceses, Kentucky and Tennessee, were admitted into union with the Convention. Virginia applied for the consecration of the Rev. William Meade, D.D., as Assistant or Suffragan Bishop. A difficulty, in the way of granting this request, arose from an anomalous limitation of the Episcopal authority of the assistant bishop to the lifetime of the bishop he was to aid. After a prolonged discussion, the testimonial was signed, with a declaratory statement that the principle involved in this action of the Virginia Convention was "highly independent and wholly inadmissible." The changes in the Liturgy, introduced by Bishop Hobart in 1826, having been almost unanimously condemned in the State Conventions, were, on the Bishop's own motion, "dismissed from the consideration of the Convention." The "deficiency in the number of the clergy" occasioned attention and elicited resolutions in both Houses and received attention in the Pastoral Letter issued by the bishops. Seven canons were passed, meeting the case of ministers from the denominations, of offences, in case of renunciation of the ministry, of clerical removals, of assistant bishops, respecting churches in which Divine Service is celebrated in foreign languages, and of parish boundaries. Over five hundred clergymen were reported.

Thirteen bishops, fifty-one clerical, and thirty-eight lay deputies, representing twenty-one dioceses, made up the Convention of 1832, which convened in New York, October 17th. Four bishops received consecration at its close, and the chief interest of the session centered in the grave question which arose, touching the resignation, by Bishop Chase, of the Episcopate of Ohio. The canons were revised. The Selections from the Psalms in metre, now in use, were set forth. Alabama and Michigan were admitted into union with the Convention. The bishops placed on record their opinion as to the proper postures to be observed in the Communion Office, and adopted the rule of seniority of consecration as giving precedence among bishops. Priority of election was determined upon as settling the order of consecration, where two or more bishops were to be consecrated together. A special canon, authorizing the formation of a Southwestern diocese, consisting of the Dioceses of Mississippi and Alabama, with the clergy and churches of Louisiana, was passed by both Houses. Nearly six hundred clergymen are reported as ministering at the altars of the Church, and the Journal, for the first time, has a set of tables, giving abstracts of the diocesan reports.

The Convention of 1835 ranks among the most important of the **Conventions**, whether we regard the far-sighted wisdom of its enactments or the broad principles underlying every marked decision to which it arrived. Fourteen bishops and one hundred and fourteen deputies, **sixty-nine** clerical and fifty-one lay, representing twenty-one dioceses (**all, in fact, but one, Mississippi**), composed this body. Illinois, with the **Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D.**, as its Bishop, was received into union. **Louisiana** and **Indiana**, applying for the same, were refused, in neither case having a sufficient number of clergy or churches to warrant a diocesan organization. The Constitution of the Board of Missions was established, making every baptized member of the Church a member of its missionary organization. Provision was made for Missionary Bishops and for the division of dioceses. Rev. Dr. Kemper was elected Missionary Bishop of the Northwest and Dr. Hawks for the Southwest. A German version of the Prayer Book was authorized. The Rev. Dr. Hawks was appointed conservator of the historical documents of the Church, and his personal gift of a large and valuable collection of illustrative matter of this nature is placed on record. The discontinuance of the use of the Collect and Lord's Prayer before the sermon was recommended, and the people were advised to say *with* instead of *after* the minister, the Confession. Seven hundred and sixty-three clergymen were reported and the closing act of the House of Bishops was to place on its minutes a record of grateful acknowledgment of the "presence and counsel of the venerable presiding Bishop," then eighty-four years old and in the forty-ninth year of his Episcopate.

Bishop Griswold presided in the House of Bishops at the Convention of 1838, in Philadelphia. The father of the American Episcopacy in the English line had passed away during the interval between this and the last Convention. Sixteen bishops and one hundred and thirty-five deputies, seventy-five clerical and sixty lay, composed the Convention, which continued in session for eleven days. Three dioceses, Indiana, Florida and Louisiana were admitted. Bishop Polk was nominated to the Missionary Bishopric of the Southwest. The division of the diocese of New York was ratified, an initiative measure since repeated again and again.

Rev. Drs. S. F. Jarvis and F. L. Hawks were appointed Historiographers, and the report of the latter, detailing his successful efforts in England in securing transcripts of important documents from the archives at Lambeth, Fulham, and the office of the S. P. G., is placed in the appendix. Canons requiring a delay of six months before the admission of ministers of the denominations, and prohibiting a candidate for orders from accepting the office of deputy to Convention, were passed. Nine hundred and fifty-one clergy were reported.

In 1841 the Convention met in New York. The House of Bishops contained twenty-one members. Twenty-seven dioceses were represented. One hundred and thirty-six deputies were in attendance, seventy-nine clerical and fifty-seven lay. Western New York sent its first deputation, and Missouri was admitted into union. At this session Bishop Lee, of Delaware, received consecration, and Dr. Vaughan was elected to the foreign Missionary bishopric of Cape Palmas, and Dr. Cobbs to the Episcopate of Texas. Neither appointment was consummated. Canons respecting absentee clergymen, the election of a Missionary Bishop to a diocesan Episcopate, the trial of Bishops, foreign clergymen desiring to officiate in our church, and a Treasurer, were enacted. The number of the clergy was now one thousand and fifty-two.

The Convention of 1844 met in Philadelphia. Twenty-four bishops, ninety-three clerical, and eighty-four lay deputies were in session for eighteen days. Bishop Chase was now presiding in the House of Bishops. In the words of the late Bishop of Maine: "The recent resignation and the suspension of one bishop, the overhanging rumors which foreboded the trial and suspension of another; the personal discussion which arose out of the election to the Episcopate of Missouri; the effort to procure a declaration against the doctrine of the Oxford Tracts; the consecration of Bishops Chase of New Hampshire, Cobbs and Hawks; the nomination of the Missionary Bishops, Freeman, Southgate, and Boone; the renewed, but still unsuccessful attempt, to require a longer delay before the ordination of ministers from other denominations; the inquiry into the state of the General Theological Seminary; and the adoption, not without controversy, of the principle of an unlearned Diaconate in certain cases; all concurred to make this the busiest and the most exciting of all our General Conventions. In its legislation it was guided by the occasions which had, unhappily, sprung up, and its close was followed by the most memorable of all the judicial proceedings of any ecclesiastical tribunal in this land." The eloquent defense of Dr. F. L. Hawks, the able and exhaustive debate on the Oxford movement, the adoption of the present Standard Prayer Book, and the missionary spirit of the Convention, were noticeable features in this eventful and lengthy session. The clergy list now contained twelve hundred and forty names.

Twenty-five bishops were in attendance at the Convention of 1847, in New York, with one hundred and three clerical, and eighty-three lay deputies. Wisconsin was admitted into union with the Convention. Dr. Burgess's testimonials, as Bishop of Maine, were passed. The diocese of New York appealed for relief from its anomalous position with its Bishop under suspension, and the Bishop himself memorialized the Con-

vention in his own behalf. Bishop Kemper's election to the diocesan Episcopate of Wisconsin was confirmed. The choice of the Rev. James B. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of Illinois, was not confirmed. A canon on Suffragan Bishops was proposed. The number of the clergy had reached fourteen hundred and four.

The Convention of 1850 met at Cincinnati. Twenty-eight bishops were present; ninety-four clerical, and seventy lay deputies made up the Lower House, still officered by Dr. Wyatt as President, and the efficient and capable Dr. Howe as Secretary. The session was brief. The condition of the diocese of New York occupied much of the attention of the Convention. Canonical provision was made respecting the rights of bishops on visitations. The election of Provisional Bishops, the resignation of bishops, and the position of its Foreign Missionary Bishops, were made subjects of canonical enactment, with some other clerical matters. No Pastoral was issued by this Convention, but the Convention was closed with an address from the Presiding Bishop, which was delivered at midnight, in the midst of a terrific storm. Fifteen hundred and fifty-eight clergymen were reported.

Thirty bishops were in attendance on the Convention of 1853, in New York, while the House of Deputies numbered two hundred members,—one hundred and fifteen clerical, and eighty-five lay. Dr. Wyatt, the amiable President at eight successive Conventions, was succeeded by Dr. Creighton. Dr. Howe, who had been elected Secretary at Cincinnati on the retirement of Dr. Cooper Mead, was reelected Secretary. The presence of a deputation from the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and the attendance of the Bishop of Fredrickton, were interesting and noticeable features of this Convention. Iowa was admitted into union with the Convention, and California, conditionally, on its acceding to the Constitution, evidence of such accession being wanting. The abandonment of our Communion on the part of the Bishop of North Carolina, received its fitting notice, and under a special canon the excision of this unworthy prelate was pronounced with due formality, and the Rev. Dr. Atkinson consecrated in his place. South Carolina received a new bishop at the same time. The "memorial" presented by the Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg and others, in favor of liturgical relaxation and church comprehension, resulted in the appointment of a commission, having the consideration of these matters committed to them. The canons were largely modified, and after a day's delay in the time of the adjournment, occasioned by the unwillingness of the House of Bishops to admit the principle that a Presbyter removing into a diocese must necessarily be received if bringing clean letters

dismissory, it was discovered that a canon to that effect had been adopted at the previous Convention through the neglect of the Bishops to return it to the Lower House, with their reasons for rejecting it, within the Constitutional "three days." The names of sixteen hundred and fifty-one clergymen appear on the clergy list.

In 1856 the Convention met in Philadelphia. All but two of the thirty-four bishops were in attendance. One hundred and thirty-two clerical, and one hundred and thirty-five lay deputies composed the Lower House. The President and Secretary of the last Convention were reelected. The diocese of California was admitted into union. The discussion on the "memorial" question was settled by resolutions, adopted by the House of Bishops, and by the appointment of a Committee on Church Unity. The residence of a bishop within his diocese was made obligatory. An elaborate series of canons of discipline, reported by the special joint committee on the judicial system of the Church, a committee composed of Bishops Whittingham, Upfold and Delancey, Drs. Cooper Mead, Stevens, A. H. Vinton and Higbee, and Hugh Davey Evans, LL.D., Ezekiel F. Chambers, LL.D., and Murray Hoffman, LL.D., failed of enactment, after long discussion. The requirement that lay deputies should be communicants was engrafted upon the Constitution. Provision was made for the settlement of differences arising between a bishop and a parish within his diocese, by a council of neighboring bishops. The bishops appointed a Committee on Church Music, and both Houses united in the assignment to a Joint Committee, of the matter of friendly intercourse with the Church of Sweden. A Joint Committee was also appointed to prepare a digest of the Canons of the Church, and others on the Foreign Missionary Work of the Church, and on a Spanish Prayer Book. An act of remission, relieving the Bishop of Pennsylvania, Dr. H. U. Onderdonk, from suspension, was passed by the bishops in council and afterwards entered on the Journal of the House, and the resignation of jurisdiction by the Bishop of Illinois was refused. An interesting correspondence between a commission of American bishops and the Archbishop of Canterbury, respecting Episcopal jurisdiction in China, is printed in the appendix. Eighteen hundred and twenty-eight clergy are reported in thirty-one dioceses, and, with those in missionary jurisdictions, made the number eighteen hundred and forty three.

In 1859, the General Convention met in Richmond. Thirty-six bishops were present; the presiding Bishop, Dr. Brownell, and the Bishop of California being the only absentees. In the Lower House, one hundred and thirty-one clerical and one hundred and six lay deputies were in attendance. The officers of the last session were reelected. Minnesota and

Kansas were admitted into union with the Convention. The Episcopate of the American Church was at length made co-extensive with the boundaries of the United States by the election of Dr. Talbot as Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and the Northwest, and Dr. Lay to the Missionary Episcopate of the Southwest, and at this evidence that God had been with His Church till she had filled the land from shore to shore, the vast assembly of deputies and spectators sought expression of their thankfulness in the spontaneous burst of song in the *Gloria in Excelsis Deo*. A large lay committee of one from each diocese, designed to bring out more fully to the service and glory of God the latent strength among the laity of the Church, was formed and initiated results with which the Church is still being blessed. The settlement of differences between clergymen and their parishes, the provision against clerical intrusion and the recognition of churches of our communion abroad, were also subjects of canonical enactment. The defeat of the plan proposed for a court of appeals was so decisive, that the question has not been mooted on the floor of the Convention since. The body of canons, as digested and compactly codified, was adopted, and thus made available for easy reference and use, and a committee was appointed to secure the republication of the early Journals of the Convention with historical notes. Over two thousand clergy were now reported, and at none of our triennial gatherings has there been a more marked hospitality, a more generous and large-souled remembrance that all were brethren, and a more hearty devotion to the Church of God.

The Convention of 1863 met in New York in troublous times. But twenty-four bishops and twenty-two dioceses were represented. The House of Deputies contained but eighty-two clerical and sixty-three lay members. Bishop Brownell, the senior Bishop, being detained by illness, Bishop Hopkins presided in the House of Bishops. The Rev. Dr. Craik, of Kentucky, was elected President of the lower House and the Rev. Dr. Randall (Dr. Howe having declined a reelection), Secretary, with the Rev. Dr. Clarkson and the Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry as his assistants. The introduction of resolutions, having reference to the disturbed state of the country, occasioned lengthy debate and absorbed the greater part of the time of this session. The transfer of a parish from the diocese of Massachusetts to that of Rhode Island, rendered expedient by the adoption of a new boundary line of the said States, was approved and ratified. Provision was made for Episcopal services in Haiti. The committee of laymen on Lay Effort and Coöperation made an interesting report and was continued. A Committee on Christian Education was added to the Standing Committees of the House of Deputies. The Joint Committee on the Hymnody and Metrical Psalmody of the Church was continued. The committee appointed to

secure the republication of the early Journals of the Convention reported the issue of the first volume, annotated by the Rev. Dr. Hawks and Mr. Perry, and was continued. The American Church in Paris reported progress. Joint Committees were appointed to inquire into the expediency of holding communication with the Russo-Greek Church, on the revision of the Prayer Book in German, on the communication from the Provincial Synod in Canada, on translations of the Prayer Book into Spanish and Portuguese, on opening communications with sister and foreign churches, and a Committee of the House of Bishops had assigned to them the subject of organizing the services of Christian women, while a Committee of Deputies was appointed on alleged rubrical discrepancies. A Pastoral Letter by Bishop McIlvaine was also set forth, touching on the rebellion.

The Convention of 1865 met in Philadelphia, Bishop Smith presiding in the House of Bishops. Its crowning event was the reunion of the Church, which had been, in fact, separated by the independent action of the Southern dioceses during the civil war, in organizing a council, framing a constitution and canons, and proceeding to the consecration of a bishop, without reference to their former canonical obligations. The Bishop of Alabama, who had been consecrated during this period, was received into the Episcopate of the Church in the United States, by signing an equivalent to the promise of conformity, taken by bishops of our Church at consecration. A resolution was passed and ordered to be printed as an appendix to the Digest of the Canons, deprecating the bearing of arms by clergymen, and the various missionary, eleemosynary and educational operations of the Church received a new impetus.

The Convention of 1868, in New York, the chief proceedings of which we condense below, exceeded in numbers any of its predecessors, and although the actual legislation effected at its session was not so much, still its wise avoidance of direct legislative enactments on mooted points may yet prove to have been the truest wisdom. Its action with respect to unscriptural divorce has won for it a general praise. The numerous memorials presented to it received a patient consideration, though the action resulting from them was but trifling in its nature or extent. Its debates, of which we have a verbatim record, were characterized by dignity and were marked with many brilliant passages. As an evidence of the substantial unity of the Church, the general unanimity of feeling among its members, could not but go very far. The record of its proceedings, with the necessary appendixes and the amended canons, makes a closely printed volume of seven hundred and fifty pages; the very size affording, by contrast with the single "Broadside" Proceedings of the preliminary gathering in 1784, a marked evidence of the growth and strength of the American Church.

SUMMARY OF THE PRINCIPAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1868.

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES AND CONCURRENT LEGISLATION.

That the Rev. James Clark, D.D., be unanimously elected President.

That the Rev. William Stevens Perry be unanimously elected Secretary.

That the House unanimously confirm the appointment of the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., as Assistant Secretary.

That the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as announced in Message No. 3, to wit: "That the Diocese of Nebraska be, and the same is, hereby admitted into union with the General Convention of the Church of the United States."

That the request of the Committee on Canons, to be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial from the Diocese of Georgia (concerning change of nomenclature of various legislative bodies of the Church), be granted.

That a preamble and resolution (requesting the House of Bishops to prepare a short service for Morning and Evening use on other days than Sundays) be laid on the table.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, the Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of Maryland into two Dioceses—such division to take effect on the calling of a Convention for the purpose by the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese—and recognizes the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese. (Concurred in.)

That the Secretary transmit to the House of Bishops the Testimonials of the Rev. Dr. Robertson—said Testimonial having been signed by a constitutional majority of both Orders of the House.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, this Convention ratify the action of the Convention of the Diocese of New York in the erection of a new Diocese (Long Island), to take effect November 15. (Concurred in.)

That, the House of Bishops concurring, the Convention ratify the action of the Convention of the Diocese of New York in the erection of a new Diocese (Albany), to take effect November 15. (Concurred in.)

That a resolution and amendment (suggesting an amendment to the Constitution, or a declaratory Canon setting forth certain principles touching the Episcopate) be laid on the table.

That the whole matter (concerning the change of designation of the General Convention) be indefinitely postponed.

That the preamble and resolution reported by the Committee on New Dioceses (ratifying the erection of a new Diocese—Central New York—within the limits of the Diocese of Western New York) be adopted.

That the House concur in Message No. 8, from the House of Bishops, amending Sec. II., of Canon 10, of Title I, so as to read: "And if such foreign clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least one year, and shall obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest."

That a resolution (referring to the Committee on the Prayer Book the inquiry as to the expediency of erasing from the Ordinal the words, "Whose sins thou dost forgive

they are forgiven, and whose sins thou dost retain they are retained," in the commission given to a Presbyter by a Bishop) be laid on the table.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, in Art. 3 of the Constitution of the Board of Missions, for the words "four in number from each Diocese," etc., there be substituted the words, "at least equal in number to four times the number of Dioceses in union with the General Convention." (Concurred in.)

That the amendments to Art. 5 of the Constitution, reported by the Committee on Canons, with certain verbal changes, be adopted. (Non-concurred in. Committee of conference appointed, and the resolutions reported by said committee concurred in by H. D. and H. B.)

That, the House of Bishops concurring, Canon 9, of Title I., be amended by substituting, in the 12th line, the words "one year," instead of "six months." (Non-concurred in.)

That the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of a proposed amendment of Sec. VII., of Canon 13, of Title I. (to the effect that a domestic Missionary Bishop should become, of course, the Bishop of a Diocese organized within his jurisdiction).

That the Canon proposed by the Committee on Canons (in connection with their report on Art. 5 of the Constitution), with certain amendments, be adopted, to become operative on the adoption of the proposed amendment to the 5th Article of the Constitution. (Non-concurred in.)

That the resolution amending clause [3], of Sec. VI., of Canon 13, of Title I., be put in form, as required by Canon 2, of Title IV.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, Canon 13, Sec. VI., clause [3], of Title I., be amended so as to read as follows: "If there be but one church or congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more churches or congregations therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the ministers thereof, and the assent of a majority of such ministers shall be necessary. But nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any clergyman of this Church from officiating in any parish church, or in any place of public worship used by any congregation of this Church, with the consent of the clergyman in charge of such congregation, or in his absence, of the churchwardens and vestrymen or trustees of such congregation, or a majority of them." (Concurred in.)

That the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of a proposed amendment of Sec. II., of Canon 13, of Title I. (making a communicant removing from one parish to another, amenable to the jurisdiction of the rector of the parish to which he removes.)

That the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of a resolution of inquiry and direction touching the duties and discipline of lay-readers.

That the same committee be discharged from further consideration of a proposed amendment of Canon 20, of Title I. (giving to Bishops power to sanction forms of service selected from the Book of Common Prayer, instead of the prescribed Morning and Evening Prayer.)

That the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from further consideration of the alleged grammatical inaccuracy in the Invocation in the Office for the Holy Communion.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, a Joint Committee of three members on the part of this House, be appointed to sit during the recess, to examine and correct the plates of the Standard Prayer Book, and issue a new edition thereof. (Concurred in.)

That, the House of Bishops concurring, a Commission on Church Archives be created, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen. (Finally concurred in.)

That, the House of Bishops concurring, a resolution inserting an additional cycle, and omitting one already expired, be made known to the Convention of every Diocese, agreeably to the eighth Article of the Constitution. (Concurred in.)

That a resolution (concerning changes in punctuation of the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds), be laid on the table.

That a resolution (advocating the insertion of the word "Holy" before the words "Catholic and Apostolic Church," in the Nicene Creed), be laid on the table.

That a resolution (concerning an accurate translation of the original Greek of the Nicene Creed), be laid on the table.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, the Canon proposed by the Committee on Canons, in lieu of Sec. V., of Canon 18, of Title I., be adopted. (Non-concurred in.)

That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be authorized to consider and report to the next General Convention, on the proper printing of the Prayer Book, and as to the restoration of words left out of said Book by clerical error.

That, this House does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 15, from the House of Bishops (conveying fraternal greetings to Canadian Church on removal of disabilities on clergy of English Colonial ordination), said resolution being at variance with the provisions of Canon 10, of Title I.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, Sec. III., of Canon 9, of Title I., be amended so as to read in line 3, "the Presiding Bishop," instead of "the presiding Bishop of the Church." (Concurred in.)

That the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of a resolution of inquiry as to the necessity of adding to Article 4 of the Constitution the words "or by the Bishop himself of some other Diocese."

That the Secretary inform the House of Bishops of the election of the Rev. Benj. Wistar Morris as Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory; and that he transmit the Testimonial in favor of the said Missionary Bishop-elect, as signed by a constitutional majority of both orders of this House.

That the resolution accompanying the report of the Committee of Conference on Message from the House of Bishops, No. 26 (authorizing the appointment by the House of Bishops, from among their own number, of "The Commission of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, on Church Unity"), be adopted.

That a resolution (preliminary to those offered by the Committee on Christian Education, and affirming that the Christian education of her children is the Church's work in her organic corporate capacity and of co-ordinate importance with her missionary work) be adopted.

That the first resolution, accompanying the report of the Committee on Christian Education (proposing, the House of Bishops concurring, the appointment of a joint commission to raise funds, to assist in Christian education at the South, and naming the members thereto, on the part of the House), be adopted. (Non-concurred in.)

That the second resolution (proposing, with the concurrence of the House of Bishops, the appointment of a joint Committee to take into consideration the whole subject of Theological Study and Theological Schools), be adopted. (Non-concurred in.)

That the third resolution (recommending, the House of Bishops concurring, the establishment of Christian schools in every parish where practicable), be adopted. (Concurred in.)

That the fourth resolution (recommending the opening of schools in chapel-school

houses, which can be used for Divine service on Sundays, as an economical mode of planting and establishing the Church), be adopted.

That the fifth resolution (recommending, with the concurrence of the House of Bishops, the appointment of a Standing Committee on Christian Education in every Diocese), be adopted. (Non-concurred in.)

That the sixth resolution (recommending, the House of Bishops concurring, the subject of a Training House for Teachers and associations of Teachers, male and female, under Episcopal regulation), be adopted. (Concurred in.)

That the House does not concur in the Amendment to Article 3 of the Constitution, proposed in Message No. 19 from the House of Bishops (requesting removal of requirement of action on the part of the House of Bishops on all matters proposed for their concurrence within three days).

That this House does not concur in the alteration of clause [3], Section XVI., of Canon 13, of Title I., proposed in Message No. 16 from the House of Bishops (intended to obviate the necessity of a *meeting* of the Bishops to consider a proposed resignation and authorizing action by correspondence.)

That the Secretary be authorized to effect the purchase of the stereotype plates of the reprinted early Journals, and to continue the issue of the republication, if possible.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, the Joint Committee on the Republication of the early Journals be continued, with power to enlarge the numbers. (Concurred in.)

That, the House of Bishops concurring, amendments be made to Article IV. of the Constitution of the Board of Missions (so that it may hereafter read as follows: I. "To the Board of Missions shall be entrusted the *consideration of the practical work of the Church, and the supervision, &c.*, and adding, II. "*the Bishop and Standing Committee of each Diocese may appoint substitutes from the same diocese for such members of the Board as may be unable to attend its meetings.*" (First amendment non-concurred in. Second amendment concurred in.)

That the House concurs in the action of the House of Bishops, communicated in Message No. 30 (appointing the Rev. William Stevens Perry, Historiographer of this Church, in place of the late Rev. Dr. Francis L. Hawks).

That the members of this House learn with satisfaction that the number of subscribers to the Documentary Annals of the American Church is nearly sufficient to warrant the publication of the whole series.

That the thanks of the House are due to the Rev. William Stevens Perry, for the interest taken by him in this important work.

That the Canon of Federate Conventions or Councils, as reported by the Committee on Canons be adopted, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be adopted as Canon — of Title —, to wit: Canon —, authorizing the formation of a Federate Convention, or Council of the Dioceses within any State. It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing, or hereafter to exist within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention or Council, representing such Dioceses which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church, within the limits aforesaid, but before any determinate action of such Convention or Council shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised thereby shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require. (Concurred in.)

That, the House of Bishops concurring, Sections 1 and 2 of Canon 11, of Title I., be amended so as to read:

Canon 11. "Of persons not Ministers of this Church, officiating in any Congregation thereof.—No minister in charge of any congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Church Wardens, Vestrymen or Trustees of the congregation shall permit any person to officiate therein without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church. Provided that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers. Canon 11, Title I., Section 1 and 2, is hereby repealed; provided that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date: but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place." (Concurred in.)

That it is not expedient to amend Section 2 of Canon 5, Title III. (authorizing the formation of a parish under certain contingencies without the consent of the ecclesiastical authority.)

That a motion of reference to the Committee on Canons of the question of prohibiting the holding of General Conventions in consecrated churches be laid on the table.

That, the House of Bishops concurring, Section V., of Canon 1, of Title III., be amended by substituting, in the fifth line, the word "*three*" in place of the word "*two*." (Concurred in.)

That, the House of Bishops concurring, in future editions of the standard Prayer Book, a note be inserted declaring the fact that alterations were made in several of the late editions printed from the stereotype plates mentioned in Section II. of Canon 17, Title I. (Concurred in with the amendment, "That the alterations referred to be specified in the note to be inserted in the Prayer Book.") The amendment concurred in by House of Deputies.

That the House concurs in the resolution of the House of Bishops, communicated in Message No. 29, continuing and increasing the Joint Committee on the Italian-Reform Movement.

That the resolution accompanying the report of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 29, Title II. (of offences for which clergymen shall be tried), be adopted, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 2 of Title II. is hereby amended to as to read as follows:

§ I. Every minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

1. Crime or immorality.
2. Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.
3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.
5. Any act which involves a breach of the ordination vows:

And on being found guilty he shall be admonished, suspended or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

§ II. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused by public rumor of discontinuing all exercises of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in the first section, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules of process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dio-

cesses, he shall be admonished, suspended or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons." (Concurred in.)

That the resolution reported by the Committee of Conference be adopted by the House as follows :

Resolved, That the alteration of the Constitution recommended in the following resolution be proposed, and that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, viz. :

Resolved, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows :

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution ; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz. :

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six Parishes, or less than six Presbyters, who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned : Provided that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached ; and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof, and the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached ; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese. (Concurred in.)

That this House concur in the Resolution submitted to this House in Message of the House of Bishops No. 32 (on the subject of Divorce) amended as follows, viz. :

CANON 13. TITLE II. *Of Marriage and Divorce.*

No Minister of this Church shall solemnize Matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living ; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again. (Concurred in.)

That certain resolutions reported by the Committee on Canons be adopted (1st, that it is inexpedient to change the title of the House to "House of Deputies;" 2d, that it is inexpedient to grant the prayer of the memorialists asking for liturgical relaxation ;

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Treasurer—F. RATCHFORD STARR, Esq.; residence, Philadelphia, Pa.

Canon 1, of Title III., § V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each clergyman within such Diocese.

Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies—The Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.; residence, Geneva, New York.

The Secretary requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by Sections III. and IV., of Canon 15, of Title I. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.

Secretary of the House of Bishops—The Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.; residence, New York City.

The next Triennial Meeting of the General Convention will be holden in the City of Baltimore, Md., on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one.

COMMITTEES APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION, AND PERMANENT COMMISSIONS AND OFFICERS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study.

The Bishops of Ohio, Maryland, Connecticut, North Carolina, and Western New York.

Commission on Church Unity.

The Bishops of Ohio, Maryland, North Carolina, Rhode Island, and Western New York.

Committee on Uniformity in the Usages of Public Worship.

The Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, New Jersey, Rhode Island, and Pittsburgh.

Committee to confer with the Governing Synod of the Holy Orthodox Church in Russia on the relation of its Diocese or Dioceses in Alaska with this Church.

The Bishops of Illinois, Pennsylvania, California, Florida, and the Missionary Bishop of Oregon.

Committee to report amendments in the Rules of Order, Method of Business, and Forms of Proceeding.

The Bishops of Delaware, Pennsylvania, and Western New York.

Committee to prepare and report forms of Letters of Consecration, Testimonials, Commendations and Certificates.

The Bishops of Massachusetts, Illinois, Iowa, and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

Committee (on the part of the House of Bishops) to certify changes in the Canons.

The Bishops of New Jersey and Pittsburgh.

JOINT COMMITTEES.

Joint Committee to examine the Proof Sheets of the proposed Standard Bible.

The Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., the Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., the Rev. Joshua Weaver; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, Mr. William H. Bell, Mr. James Pott.

Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, and the Bishop of Texas. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Winthrop Colt, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.

Joint Committee on the Religious Reform in Italy.

The Bishops of Maryland and Pennsylvania, and the Assistant Bishop of Ohio. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; Mr. Frederick S. Winston, Mr. George D. Morgan, Mr. Henry Chauncey.

Joint Committee on the Republication of the early Journals.

The Bishops of New York, Connecticut, and New Jersey. The Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. James Pott, Mr. Edward P. Dutton.

Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church.

The Bishops of Connecticut, Illinois, Maryland, New Jersey, Western New York, and Florida. The Rev. S. Chipman Thrall, D.D., the Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Abram N. Littlejohn, D.D., the Rev. John Fulton, D.D., Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Samuel Elliot, LL.D., Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D.

Joint Committee on Theological Education.

The Bishops of Maryland and Connecticut. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; Mr. Orlando Meads, Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.

Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Western New York. The Rev. Frederick D. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.; Mr. Henry E. Pierpont.

Joint Committee on Friendly Intercourse with the Church of Sweden.

The Bishops of New York, Illinois, Western New York, Minnesota, and the Assistant Bishop of Wisconsin. The Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin H. Pad-dock, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Lucius B. Otis.

Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in German.

The Bishops of Maryland, New Jersey, and Western New York. The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. J. Isidor Mombert, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Falk, Ph.D.; Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D.

Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in French.

The Bishops of Louisiana, New York, and Missouri. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Henry deKoven, D.D., the Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.

Joint Committee to report on Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Swedish Language.

The Bishops of Wisconsin and Illinois, and the Assistant Bishop of Wisconsin. The Rev. William Adams, D.D., the Rev. Charles Breck; Mr. Willard Fiske, Ph.D.

Commission on Church Archives.

The Bishops of New Jersey and Pennsylvania. The Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.; Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D., Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

Committee on Rubrical Discrepancies.

The Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., the Rev. Edward M. Pecke; Mr. Murray Hoffman, LL.D., Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.

Committee (on the part of the House of Deputies) to certify changes in the Canons.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D.; Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.

Committee on Clerical Support.

Diocese of Alabama, Mr. George A. Gordon; *California*, Mr. David S. Turner; *Connecticut*, Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.; *Delaware*, Mr. James Brown; *Florida*, Mr. Daniel S. Oakley; *Georgia*, Mr. Louis N. Whittle; *Illinois*, Mr. Samuel H. Treat; *Indiana*, Mr. John Irwin, M.D.; *Iowa*, Mr. George Greene; *Kansas*, Mr. Charles C. Parsons; *Kentucky*, Mr. John W. Stevenson; *Louisiana*, Mr. George S. Lacey; *Maine*, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner; *Maryland*, Mr. Frederick W. Brune; *Massachusetts*, Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D.; *Michigan*, Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge; *Minnesota*, Mr. Isaac Atwater; *Mississippi*, Mr. William T. Balfour, M.D.; *Missouri*, Mr. George H. Gill; *Nebraska*, Mr. James W. Van Nostrand; *New Hampshire*, Mr. Charles A. Tufts; *New Jersey*, Mr. Richard S. Oonover; *New York*, Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; *North Carolina*, Mr. Armand J. DeRossett, M.D.; *Ohio*, Mr. John W. Andrews; *Pennsylvania*, Mr. William Welsh; *Pittsburgh*, Mr. George W. Cast; *Rhode Island*, M. George L. Cooke; *South Carolina*, Mr. Edward McCrady; *Tennessee*, Mr. George R. Fairbanks; *Texas*, Mr. James H. Cutler; *Vermont*, Mr. Roderick Richardson; *Virginia*, Mr. B. Johnson Barbour; *Western New York*, Mr. George C. McWhorter; *Wisconsin*, Mr. J. Bodwell Doe.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Mr. Cyrus Curtis, Mr. Horace White, Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.

Registrar of the General Convention.

The Rev. John H. Hobart, D.D., *Summit, N. J.*

Deputy Registrar.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., *Geneva, N. Y.*

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., *New York City.*

Historiographer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.

SUMMARIES, AND COMPARATIVE VIEWS OF THE PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF STATISTICS OF CHURCH PROGRESS.

1847.

Clergy in 28 Dioceses.....	1,404
Baptisms, { Adults, in 21 Dioceses..... 4,408 }	
{ Infants, in 21 Dioceses..... 23,551 }	23,774
{ Not specified, in 7 Dioceses.... 5,815 }	
Communicants in 27 Dioceses.....	67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses.....	6,826
Burials in 19 Dioceses.....	12,814
Sunday-School Teachers in 16 Dioceses.....	5,279
Sunday Scholars in 18 Dioceses.....	39,437
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses.....	34

1850.

Clergy in 29 Dioceses.....	1,558
Baptisms, { Adults, in 24 Dioceses..... 5,957 }	
{ Infants, in 24 Dioceses..... 33,072 }	42,925
{ Not specified, in 4 Dioceses.... 3,896 }	
Communicants in 28 Dioceses.....	79,987
Marriages in 20 Dioceses.....	8,420
Burials in 20 Dioceses.....	16,233
Sunday-School Teachers in 17 Dioceses.....	4,520
Sunday Scholars in 19 Dioceses.....	38,608
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses.....	43

1853.

Clergy in 30 Dioceses.....	1,651
Baptisms, { Infants, in 24 Dioceses..... 39,565 }	
{ Adults, in 24 Dioceses..... 6,531 }	48,157
{ Not specified, in 4 Dioceses.... 2,061 }	
Communicants in 30 Dioceses.....	105,136
Marriages in 24 Dioceses.....	12,974
Burials in 24 Dioceses.....	23,558
Sunday-School Teachers in 18 Dioceses.....	5,531
Sunday Scholars in 22 Dioceses.....	62,376
Clergy Deceased in 18 Dioceses.....	42
Number of Churches in 7 Dioceses.....	454
Number of Parishes and Congregations in 23 Dioceses.....	1,150
Number of Parsonages in 5 Dioceses.....	84

1856.

Clergy in 31 Dioceses.....	1,828
Baptisms, { Infants, in 26 Dioceses..... 56,132 }	
{ Adults, in 26 Dioceses..... 9,542 }	70,527
{ Not specified, in 4 Dioceses.... 4,558 }	
Communicants in 31 Dioceses.....	119,540
Marriages in 30 Dioceses.....	21,334
Burials in 30 Dioceses.....	36,925
Sunday-School Teachers in 20 Dioceses.....	9,225
Sunday Scholars in 25 Dioceses.....	82,014
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses.....	58
Number of Churches in 6 Dioceses.....	335
Number of Parishes in 29 Dioceses.....	1,825
Number of Parsonages in 7 Dioceses.....	109

1859.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses.....	2,065
Baptisms, { Infants, in 33 Dioceses..... 74,553 }	
{ Adults, in 33 Dioceses..... 14,729 }	89,282

Communicants in 33 Dioceses.....	139,611
Marriages in 32 Dioceses.....	21,235
Burials in 32 Dioceses.....	37,021
Sunday-School Teachers in 27 Dioceses.....	14,019
Sunday Scholars in 31 Dioceses.....	113,912
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses.....	75
Number of Churches in 27 Dioceses.....	1,385
Number of Parishes in 33 Dioceses.....	2,130
Number of Parsonages in 19 Dioceses.....	254

1862.

Clergy in 23 Dioceses.....	2,266
Baptisms, { Infants, in 23 Dioceses..... 60,449 }	71,558
{ Adults, in 23 Dioceses..... 11,084 }	
Communicants in 23 Dioceses.....	124,340
Marriages in 23 Dioceses.....	17,028
Burials in 23 Dioceses.....	33,005
Sunday-School Teachers in 22 Dioceses.....	3,897
Sunday Scholars in 22 Dioceses.....	123,011
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses.....	53
Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses.....	1,144
Number of Parishes in 23 Dioceses.....	1,728
Number of Parsonages in 17 Dioceses.....	267

1865.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses.....	2,450
Baptisms, { Infants, in 24 Dioceses..... 66,954 }	80,621
{ Adults, in 24 Dioceses..... 13,153 }	
{ Not specified, in 1 Diocese..... 514 }	
Communicants in 24 Dioceses.....	148,068
Marriages in 24 Dioceses.....	20,886
Burials in 24 Dioceses.....	45,886
Sunday-School Teachers in 18 Dioceses.....	14,728
Sunday Scholars in 19 Dioceses.....	122,588
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses.....	88
Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses.....	1,220
Number of Parishes in 20 Dioceses.....	1,687
Number of Parsonages in 8 Dioceses.....	201
Contributions in 21 Dioceses.....	\$6,471,669.30

1868.

Number of Dioceses,*.....	35
Number of Bishops and Clergy.....	2,663
Number of Lay Readers licensed 1866-8 in 12 Dioceses.....	133
Present number of Lay Readers licensed in 20 Dioceses.....	268
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders admitted 1866-8 in 21 Dioceses.....	323
Present numbers of Candidates in 31 Dioceses.....	349
Deacons Ordained 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses.....	313
Presbyters Ordained 1866-8 in 33 Dioceses.....	281
Clergy Deposed 1866-8 in 14 Dioceses.....	23
Clergy Deceased 1866-8 in 24 Dioceses.....	108
Number without cure 1868 in 26 Dioceses.....	216
Number of Parishes Organized 1866-8 in 26 Dioceses.....	198
Present number of Parishes reported in 32 Dioceses.....	2,299
Present number of Churches and Chapels in 27 Dioceses.....	1,857
Number of Parsonages in 22 Dioceses.....	463
Baptisms, { Infants, 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses..... 77,869 }	
{ Adults, 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses..... 18,394 }	
{ Not specified in 4 Dioceses..... 3,457 }	
Total number reported in 35 Dioceses.....	99,720

* Four additional Dioceses were created by action of this Convention, the statistics of which are included in the reports of the Dioceses from which they were made.

Confirmations 1866-8 in 33 Dioceses.....	59,940
Marriages 1866-8 in 34 Dioceses.....	30,300
Burials 1866-8 in 34 Dioceses.....	48,542
Communicants added 1866-8 in 22 Dioceses.....	53,049
Communicants 1868 in 34 Dioceses.....	196,183
Sunday-School Teachers 1868 in 29 Dioceses.....	21,478
Sunday Scholars 1868 in 33 Dioceses.....	188,132
Number of Parish Schools 1868 in 21 Dioceses.....	183
Number of Academic Institutions 1868 in 25 Dioceses.....	83
Number of Collegiate Institutions 1868 in 16 Dioceses.....	18
Number of Theological Institutions 1868 in 14 Dioceses.....	15
Amount of Contributions 1866-8 in 35 Dioceses.....	\$11,391,655.00
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention 1866-8 in 11 Dioceses.....	315

Digest of the Canons

FOR THE

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, PASSED AND
ADOPTED IN THE GENERAL CONVENTIONS
OF 1859, 1862, 1865, AND 1868.

TOGETHER WITH

THE CONSTITUTION.

Constitution,

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA,
OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE 1.

There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE 2.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen, and four Laymen communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided

such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE 3.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases, the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office, by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

ARTICLE 5.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution: and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than fifteen self-supporting Parishes, or less than fifteen Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than thirty self-supporting Parishes, or less than twenty Presbyters who have been residing

therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided* that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE 6.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

ARTICLE 7.

No person shall be admitted to Holy Orders, until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following Declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid Declaration.

ARTICLE 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

ARTICLE 9.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations

shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified, in the ensuing General Convention.

ARTICLE 10.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the Office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified: the Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the Office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the Triennial Convention should be held on the first Tuesday in August. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that the second Tuesday in September, in every third year, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to the third Tuesday in May, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full Veto upon the proceedings of the other House.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

The words "or the Articles of Religion," were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1839.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1838.

The same Convention adopted the following alterations—See Journal of General Convention of 1838, p. 24.

Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the first and second Articles, except where it follows the word "United," in the first part of the first Article, and insert in lieu of the word "States" the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "States" wherever it occurs in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Strike out the words "or district" in the fourth Article.

Strike out the word "State" in the sixth Article, and insert the word "Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the eighth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses"; and in the eighth Article strike out the words "or State" after the words "every Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "State" in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Diocesan."

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Article 10 was finally agreed to, and ratified, in the General Convention of 1844.

Articles 2 and 5 were put into their present form at the General Convention of 1856.

Digest of the Canons.

Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.

In this Church there shall always be three Orders in the ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.(1)

CANON 2.

Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. All persons seeking admission to the ministry of this Church, are to be regarded as candidates for Holy Orders.(2)

§ II. Every person who desires to become a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply; or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterward ceased to be candidate, shall be admitted as a candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a candidate.(3)

§ III. A person desirous of becoming a candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese.(4)

1 Adopted in 1789. Canon i., 1832.
3 § 2, Canon iii., 1856.

2 § 1, Canon iii., 1856.
4 § 2, Canon iii., 1856.

§ IV. No person shall be considered as a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that, from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church; a communicant of the same; and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the ministry, to the Glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.(1)

§ V. It is also to be made known to every candidate, for whatever order of the ministry, that the Church expects of him what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard,—an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.(2)

§ VI. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a candidate for Holy Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the candidate of such record: and in any diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.(3)

§ VII. The Canons of this Church which respect candidates for Holy Orders, shall affect as well those coming from places in the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, as those residing in States or Territories in which it has been adopted; and, in such cases, every candidate shall produce to the Bishop to whom he may apply for Holy Orders, the requisite testimonials, subscribed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese into which he has come.(4)

§ VIII. [1.] When a person, who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained minister or licentiate in any other denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Church, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop; or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides; or, if he reside in a State or Territory in which there is no organized Diocese, to the Missionary Bishop within whose jurisdiction he resides; which notice shall be accompanied by a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know or believe, on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.(5)

[2.] If the Bishop or Standing Committee shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce to the Standing Committee a testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he came, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons in part of the denomination from which he came and in part Episcopalians, satisfactory to the Com-

1 § 4, Canon iii., 1856.

3 § 6, Canon iii., 1856.

5 § 8, Canon iii., 1856.

2 § 5, Canon iii., 1856.

4 § 7, Canon iii., 1856.

mittee, that the applicant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church. The Standing Committee, being satisfied on these points, may recommend him to the Bishop, to be received as a candidate for Orders in this Church; or, in a vacant Diocese, the Standing Committee may so receive him.(1)

§ IX. When a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply to become a candidate for Orders in this Church, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States, previous to his application.(2)

§ X. When a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, on the ground of a call to a church in which divine service is celebrated in a foreign language, the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which such church belongs, may, on sufficient evidence of fitness according to the Canons, and by a unanimous vote at a meeting duly convened, recommend him to the Bishop for Orders, and the Bishop may then ordain him, and he may be settled, and instituted into the said church, without his producing a testimonial to his character by a clergyman from his personal knowledge of him for one year, and without his having been a year resident in this country, anything in any other Canon of this Church to the contrary notwithstanding. *Provided* that, in both of the above cases, the person applying produce a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, that they have satisfactory reason to believe the testimonials to his religious, moral, and literary qualifications to be entitled to full credit.(3)

CANON 3.

Of Admitted Candidates.

§ I. The Bishop, or other ecclesiastical authority who may have the superintendence of candidates for Holy Orders, shall take care that they pursue their studies diligently and under proper direction, and that they do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most likely to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become those who are preparing for the Holy Ministry.(4)

§ II. No candidate for Holy Orders shall take upon himself to perform the service of the Church but by a license from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which such candidate may wish to perform the service. And such candidate shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop, or said clerical members, may prescribe. He shall not use the absolution or benediction; he shall not assume the dress appropriate to clergymen ministering in the congregation; he shall conform to the directions of the Bishop, or said clerical members, as to the sermons or homilies to be read, nor shall any Lay Reader deliver sermons of his own composition; nor, except in case of extraordinary emer-

1 § 9, Canon iii., 1856.

3 Last paragraph of Canon xxiv., of 1852.

2 § 10, Canon iii., 1856.

4 § 11, Canon iii., 1856.

agency or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the service, when a clergyman is present in the congregation.(1)

§ III. No person, who is a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall be permitted to accept from any Diocesan convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.(2)

§ IV. A candidate for Holy Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop in this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.(3)

§ V. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop; or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any theological or other seminary.(4)

CANON 4.

General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination.

§ I. No Bishop shall ordain any candidate until he has inquired of him whether he has ever directly or indirectly applied for Holy Orders in any other Diocese; and if the Bishop has reason to believe that the candidate has been refused Holy Orders in any other Diocese, he shall write to the Bishop of such Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, to know whether any just cause exists why the candidate should not be ordained. When any Bishop rejects the application of any candidate for Holy Orders, he shall immediately give notice to the Bishop of every Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.(5)

§ II. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall be twenty-one years old, nor Priest's Orders until he shall be twenty-four years old. No Deacon shall be ordained Priest unless he shall have been a Deacon one year, except, for reasonable causes, it shall otherwise seem good to the Bishop.(6)

§ III. Every candidate for Holy Orders who may be recommended by the Standing Committee of any Diocese destitute of a Bishop, if he have resided for the greater part of three years last past within the Diocese of a Bishop, shall apply to such Bishop for ordination. And such candidate shall produce the usual testimonials, as well from the Committee of the Diocese in which he has resided, as from the Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.(7)

§ IV. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate as a Priest in any congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of these United States, until the usual testimony from the Standing Committee, founded upon sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his pious and moral character, has been obtained, nor until the candidate has been examined on the studies prescribed by the Canons of this Church; and should any clergyman, so ordained, wish to settle in

1 § 12, Canon iii., 1856.

3 § 14, Canon iii., 1856.

5 § 16, Canon iii., 1856.

7 § 7, Canon iv., 1856.

2 § 13, Canon iii., 1856.

4 Last clause of § 15, Canon iii., 1856.

6 § 1, Canon v., 1856; Canon viii., 1832.

any congregation of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a probationer for at least one year.(1)

§ V. A clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Holy Orders, as specified in the Office for Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to ecclesiastical censure.(2)

§ VI. Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, namely, the Second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesdays following the 14th day of September and the 18th of December. Occasional ordinations may be held at such other times as the Bishop shall appoint.(3)

CANON 5.

Examination and Testimonials for Deacon's Orders, and Ordination.

§ I. Every person hereafter to be ordained Deacon in this Church shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters, whose duty it shall be to ascertain that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer, and who shall inquire into his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon, and be satisfied thereof.(4)

§ II. [1.] A person admitted as a candidate for Deacon's Orders shall remain a candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year; but this provision shall not apply to candidates under Section VI. of this Canon.

[2.] Before his examination, the candidate shall present to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that he is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.(5)

§ III. No person shall be ordained Deacon in this Church unless he exhibit to the Bishop testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and which shall be in the following words:—

“We, whose names are hereunder written, testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that for the space of three years last past he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.”(6)

§ IV. But before a Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, or from the vestry alone if the parish be vacant; or, if there be no vestry, from at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episco-

1 § 15. Canon v., 1856.

2 § 12, Canon iv., 1856.

3 Canon xx., 1832. In 1789 the Canon was passed without the last clause. In 1808 this was added, and the Canon has continued unchanged since then.

4 § 1, Canon iv., 1856.

5 § 2, Canon iv., 1856. Amended in 1862.

6 § 4, Canon iv., 1856.

pal Church, testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words—

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —."

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one respectable Presbyterian of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following words:—

"I do certify, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —." (1)

§ V. But in case a candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, shall be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and from at least one respectable Presbyterian of the said Church, who has been personally acquainted with the candidate for at least one year. (2)

§ VI. Candidates, who, not having Episcopal ordination, have been acknowledged as ordained or licensed ministers in any other denomination of Christians, may, at the expiration of not less than six months from their admission as Candidates, be ordained Deacons, on their passing the same examinations as other candidates for Deacon's Orders; and, in the examinations, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they come differs from this Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also of ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and Offices of this Church; provided, that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for Holy Orders. (3)

§ VII. When any person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, the Bishop, to whom application is made, shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States previous to his application. (4)

CANON 6.

Of Deacons.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he

1 § 5, Canon iv., 1856.
3 § 3, Canon iv., 1856.

2 § 6, Canon iv., 1856.
4 § 8, Canon iv., 1856.

is ordained, until he receives letters of dismissal therefrom to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop, or the said clerical members, may direct.(1)

§ II. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled over a parish, or congregation, or permitted to accept of a chaplaincy in the United States Army or Navy,(2) until he shall have satisfactorily passed the three examinations required for Priest's Orders.

[2.] No Deacon shall officiate in any Parish, or congregation, without the express consent of the Rector for the time being, where there is a Rector; nor in any case without the assent of the Bishop; and when officiating in the parish or congregation of a Rector, he shall be entirely subject to the direction of such Rector in all his ministrations.(3)

§ III. No Deacon, who shall not have passed the examinations required for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese without the written request of the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he is to be transferred.(4)

CANON 7.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, and their Ordination.

§ I. If any candidate for Priest's Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held as hereinafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have the third examination held (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time), the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a candidate.(5)

§ II. [1.] Every Deacon of this Church may be admitted, by the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, on the recommendation of the Standing committee (or, where there is no Bishop, by the Standing Committee), a candidate for Priest's Orders, provided he have the qualifications hereinafter required.

[2.] A candidate for Deacon's Orders may, in like manner, and upon the same terms, be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, provided he do not require the dispensation hereafter allowed.(6)

§ III. Every person wishing to become a candidate for Priest's Orders, must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University, or College; or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop (or, where there is no Bishop, by the clerical members of the Standing Committee) to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.(7)

§ IV. When a Deacon, applying to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a candidate, until he shall have laid before them a testimonial signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he pos-

1 § 11, Canon iv., 1856.

2 § 9, Canon iv., 1856.

4 § 10, Canon iv., 1856.

6 § 1, Canon v., 1856.

2 This phrase touching Chaplaincies was added in 1863.

5 § 14, Canon v., 1856.

7 § 3, Canon v., 1856.

sesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. But in regard to a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation. (1)

§ V. (2) [Repealed in 1862. See Section II. of Canon 5, of this Title.]

§ VI. Every person who has been a candidate for the ministry of any other denomination, and has been received as a candidate for Priest's Orders in this Church, may be allowed by the Bishop, with the consent of the members of the Standing Committee, the period of time during which he has been a student of theology or candidate in such other denomination, provided the time so allowed does not exceed two years. (3)

§ VII. [1.] There shall be assigned to every candidate for Priest's Orders three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for Holy Orders shall appoint. The examination shall take place in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the following studies prescribed by the Canons, and by the course of study established by the House of Bishops. The first examination shall be on the books of Scripture, the candidate being required to give an account of the different books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him. The second examination shall be on the Evidences of Christianity and Systematic Divinity: and the last examination shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained. In the choice of books on the above subjects, the candidate is to be guided by the course of study established by the House of Bishops. At each of the forementioned examinations, he shall produce and read a sermon or discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture previously assigned to him, which, together with two other sermons or discourses on some passage or passages of Scripture selected by himself, shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Bishop and clergy present; and before his ordination he shall be required to perform such exercises in reading, in the presence of the Bishop and clergy, as may enable them to give him such advice and instructions as may aid him in performing the services of the Church, and delivering his sermons with propriety and devotion.

[2.] Such examinations may take place either before or after the admission of the candidate to Deacon's Orders. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed to require any person who has already passed any examination to repeat the same. (4)

§ VIII. The Bishop may appoint some of his Presbyters to conduct the above examinations, and a certificate from these Presbyters, that the prescribed examinations have been held accordingly, and satisfaction given, shall be required of the candidate: provided that, in this case, the candidate shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, on the above studies. (5)

§ IX. In a Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in his place, in appointing the examining Presbyters required by this Canon. And in this case, the candidate shall again be examined by the Bishop to whom he applies for Holy Orders, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by the Canons. (6)

§ X. No person shall be ordained a Priest unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their minister; or, unless he be a missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs, or in the em-

1 § 4, Canon v., 1856.

3 § 6, Canon v., 1856.

5 § 12, Canon v., 1856.

2 § 5, Canon v., 1856.

4 § 11, Canon v., 1856.

6 § 13, Canon v., 1856.

ployment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention ; or unless he be engaged as a professor, tutor, or instructor of youth in some college, academy, or other seminary of learning duly incorporated ;(1) or as a chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.(2)

§ XI. No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and Presbyters by whom he shall be examined, that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures, can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek ; is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue, and that he hath a competent knowledge of natural and moral philosophy, and of Church history, and hath paid attention to composition and pulpit eloquence, as a means of giving additional efficiency to his labors ; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall have dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages, and other branches of knowledge not strictly ecclesiastical, in consideration of such other qualifications for the Gospel ministry as are set forth in Section IV. of this Canon : the dispensation with the knowledge of the Hebrew language to be regarded as in that Section.(3)

§ XII. No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church until he shall have exhibited to the Bishop testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and shall be in the following words :—(4)

"We, whose names are underwritten, members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of ———, do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

§ XIII. But before the Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and Vestry of the parish where he resides, or, if the parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the minister of the parish (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders), from the Vestry alone, testimonials of his piety, good morals and orderly conduct, in the following words :—

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form :—

"I do certify, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, has lived piously, soberly and honestly, and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests.(5) This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for

1 § 10, Canon v., 1856.

3 § 2, Canon v., 1856.

4 § 7, Canon v., 1856.

2 The phrase touching Chaplaincies was added in 1862.

5 Typographical error [*Deacons*] corrected in 1862.

one year last past, and for the residue of the said time upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —." (1)

Under the circumstances mentioned in Section V. of said Canon 5, or if there should be no Vestry, the certificate provided for in that Section may be substituted for the one above mentioned. (2)

§ XIV. In the case of a candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been ordained a Deacon within three years preceding, the testimonials may be so altered as to extend to such portion only of the three years preceding his application for Priest's Orders, as have elapsed since his ordination as Deacon; and the Standing Committee shall allow the testimonials so altered the same effect as if in the form prescribed, and shall sign their own testimonial, in such altered form, with the same effect as if in the form prescribed, unless some circumstance shall have occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the candidate was ordained Deacon. (3)

CANON 8.

Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

When a clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and, on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, any thing in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding. (4)

CANON 9.

Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and

1 § 5, Canon iv., 1856.
2 § 9, Canon v., 1856.

2 § 8, Canon v., 1856.
4 Canon xxiv., 1832.

he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such minister.(1)

CANON 10.

Of Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ I. A clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any parish or congregation, exhibit to the minister, or if there be no minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismission from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section VII. of Canon 12 of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical provisions of this Church; *Provided*, that no such clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a minister of the same; *Provided, also*, that such minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismission.

§ II. And if such foreign clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least one year, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.(2)

CANON 11.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any congregation thereof.

No Minister in charge of any congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers.

Canon 11, Title I., Section I. and II., is hereby repealed, *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.(1)

CANON 12.

General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

§ I. [1.] It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:—

“We, the Church Wardens (*or, in case of an Assistant Minister, We, the Rector and Church Wardens*), do certify to the Right Rev. (*naming the Bishop*), or to the Rev. (*naming the President of the Standing Committee*), that (*naming the person*) has been duly chosen Rector (*or Assistant Minister, as the case may be*) of (*naming the Parish or Church*).”

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.(2)

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyterian, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision, concerning the use of the Office of Institution, is not to be considered as applying to any congregation destitute of a house of worship.(3)

§ II. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the ecclesiastical authority a certificate in the words following:—

“I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Minister in regular standing.”(4)

1 Canon as amended, 1868.
3 § 3, Canon vii., 1856.

2 § 2, Canon vii., 1856.
4 § 4, Canon vii., 1856.

§ III. The Alms and Contributions at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.(1)

§ IV. [1.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners, individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Church Wardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Church Wardens of such congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.(2)

§ V. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of baptisms, confirmations, communicants, marriages, and funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a register.

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same parish.(3)

§ VI. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish, or within the parochial cure, of another clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Church Wardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

[2.] Where parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under the second Section of Canon V. of Title III. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a parish.

If there be but one Church or congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Min-

isters thereof; and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary; but nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating in any Parish Church or in any place of public worship used by any congregation of this Church, or elsewhere within the parochial cure of the Minister of the said congregation, with the consent of the Clergyman in charge of such congregation; or, in his absence, of the Church Wardens and Vestrymen or Trustees of such congregation, or of a majority of them.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any parish: (1)

§ VII. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said ecclesiastical authority a testimonial from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The testimonial may be in the following words:—

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the ecclesiastical authority of —, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of —, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. No such letter shall affect a Minister's canonical residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. The residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a testimonial in the form aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment; in which case the ecclesiastical authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the ecclesiastical authority to accept the testimonial, unless, and until, the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers, except professors in the General Theological Seminary, officers of the Board of Missions, and chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months.(1)

CANON 13.

Of Bishops.

§ I. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a parish, or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine: *Provided*, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other; and *Provided*, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.(2)

§ II. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration: and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the Person is recommended for Consecration.

"We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed,

justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally, declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ."

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

"We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred Office of a Bishop, should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony, on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly."

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.(1)

§ III. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within six months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.(2)

§ IV. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.(3)

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and,

1 Canon iii., 1832.
3 Canon viii., 1832.

2 Canon v., 1832.

in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.(1)

§ VI. A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a Provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop; and who, in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop, prescribed by the fifth Section of this Canon; and who, in all cases, shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.(2)

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons, to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by the second Section of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

[3.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[4.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the clergy in the district assigned him, and may, in case a presentment and trial of a clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee, in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. Or, if there be such a Standing Committee appointed by the Missionary Bishop as is hereinafter provided for, the clerical members thereof may make presentment, and the trial shall take place according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of such Standing Committee; *Provided*, that the Court shall be composed of at least three Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee and the accused.

[5.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he

shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his missionary appointment; *Provided* that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

[6.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his missionary jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction; *Provided*, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church in said States and Territories of the United States; and at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.(1)

§ VIII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or any foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction, except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall(2) be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, but(3) shall not(2) become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the session of the General Convention, or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three fourths of the Dioceses.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality and heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and, if found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation.

Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the

1. Canon x., 1856.

2 These words were thus altered in 1865.

Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.⁽¹⁾

[5.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Section, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church; *Provided*, that no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach; and *Provided, further*, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Section, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

[6.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

[7.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two nor more than five Presbyters, resident within his missionary jurisdiction and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions, to act as a Standing Committee in such missionary jurisdiction, upon all questions pertaining to the interests of such missionary jurisdiction; and, in case of the absence of the Bishop from his jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the ecclesiastical authority of such missionary jurisdiction.

[8.] If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon 2 of Title II., *Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished*; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop; such clergymen shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such missionary jurisdiction; *Provided*, that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

[9.] The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such missionary jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

[10.] The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such missionary

1 This Section was thus amended in 1865.

jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church. (1)

§ IX. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same: so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper. (2)

§ X. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his Diocese, Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners. (3)

§ XI. [1.] Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge. And if a Bishop shall decline, for more than three years, to visit a Parish or Congregation, for reasons which to him shall seem sufficient, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, and Vestry, or of one of them, to apply to the Presiding Bishop, to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses, who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated, to act as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority. And in any such case as is above mentioned, the Bishop within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, may, at any time, if he please, apply himself to the Presiding Bishop, for a Council of Conciliation; *Provided*, that if, by the action of the General Convention, any Canon shall hereafter be made for the

1 Canon i., 1850.
8 Canon xxvi., 1832.

2 Canon ix., 1856.

establishment of a Council or Councils of Conciliation, for the general purpose of amicably reconciling differences of this or any other kind, then such a case as is above named shall be referred to such general Council of Conciliation, and the parties shall abide by its decision.

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitation.

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.(1)

§ XII. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.(2)

§ XIII. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Assistant Bishop, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the ecclesiastical authority thereof. The Assistant Bishop or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the ecclesiastical authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese; *Provided*, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing, from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.(3)

§ XIV. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses or other places within the bounds of this Church in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.(4)

§ XV. [1.] Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled; until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

1 Canon ii., 1856.
3 Canon iii., 1853.

2 Canon i., 1856.
4 Canon xvii., 1882.

[3.] No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.(1)

§ XVI. [1.] If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto, whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

[2.] An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and, by the vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded; and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

[3.] In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereunto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong; and, at the same time, summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of this summons; and should a number not less than a majority of all the said Bishops meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous clauses of this Section to the House of Bishops; and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Section to be performed by the Presiding Bishop shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

[4.] No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.

[5.] A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

[6.] In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction; and, in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final; and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.(1)

§ XVII. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his Death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, place, country, territory, station or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to each Bishop of this Church then within the limits of the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites no consecration shall take place of any Missionary Bishop elected during the recess of the General Convention.

[3.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section shall have the several functions, jurisdiction, powers and rights, granted by any Canon or Canons of this Church to Missionary Bishops, whether Domestic or Foreign, according as such Bishop shall be elected to be a Domestic or a Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall in all matters be subject to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.(2)

CANON 14.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

§ I. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner, that is to say: Every Bishop of this Church, or, where there is no Bishop, the

1 Canon II., 1850.

2 This Section was added in 1865.

Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any colleges or other seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only; and also, with particulars of time and place, of all Ministers belonging to the Diocese, who have been ordained to the Diaconate or the Priesthood, or have been deposed, or have died, since the preceding General Convention; and the said list shall, from time to time, be published in the journals of the General Convention.(1)

§ II. And, further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them as, in their discretion respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being imposed on by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.(2)

CANON 15.

Of the Mode of securing an accurate View of the State of the Church.

§ I. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and funerals, and of the number of communicants in his parish or church, also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his parish, also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for missions, diocesan, domestic and foreign, for parochial schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every clergyman not regularly settled in any parish or church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and, if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof.

§ II. At every annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the journals.

§ III. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz.: Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a view of the state of the Church,

and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ V. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report, and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal Fund, and of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the state of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their reports.(1)

§ VI. All incorporated schools, all parochial schools, all academies and colleges, and all hospitals, asylums for orphans or other children of either sex, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church, are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the parochial reports; and at every General Convention the tabular view of the state of the Church in each Diocese, and the report of the Committee on the state of the Church, shall include the results of such reports.(2)

CANON 16.

Of the Mode of Publishing authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons, to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.(3)

CANON 17.

Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall com-

1 Canon xii., 1853.
3 Canon xiv., 1853.

2 This Section was added in 1862.

pare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by a copy of the standard edition; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

§ II. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms, and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers, in 1845, is hereby declared to be the standard edition.(1)

CANON 18.

Of the due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.(2)

CANON 19:

Of Parochial Instruction.

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrine, Constitution and Liturgy of the Church.(3)

CANON 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every minister shall, before all sermons and Lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.(4)

1 Canon vii., 1847.
3 Canon xxviii., 1832.

2 Canon xli., 1832.
4 Canon xlv., 1832.

CANON 21.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory, to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel be situated. *Provided*, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any "unhallowed, worldly, or common use," without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.(1)

Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.

Of Amenability and Citations.

§ I. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear.(1)

§ III. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the United States; and if he shall have left the United States, by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.(2)

CANON 2.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

§ I. Every Minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

- [1.] Crime or immorality.
- [2.] Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.
- [3.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- [4.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.
- [5.] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

And on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.(1)

§ II. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in the first Section, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.(2)

CANON 3.

Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

§ I. If a clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church and disgraceful to his office, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending clergyman, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

§ II. If a clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the clergy and congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church. *Provided*, that in such case no-

1 Canon of 1868.

2 Canon xxxvii., 1832, as amended, 1868.

tice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.(1)

CANON 4.

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ I. In case a Minister who has been regularly instituted or settled in a Parish or Church, be dismissed by such Parish or Church without the concurrence of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require; but the Minister thus dismissed shall retain his right to a seat in the Convention, subject to the approval of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese. And no Minister shall leave his Congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the ecclesiastical authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or Parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may require; but the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall not be thereby deprived of its right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese.(2)

§ II. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

This Canon shall not be obligatory in those Dioceses with whose Canons, laws, or charters, it may interfere.(3)

CANON 5.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a clergyman, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

1 Canon vi., 1850.

2 This Section was thus amended in 1865.

3 Canon xxxiii., 1832. The last paragraph was altered slightly in 1865.

§ II. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose.

§ III. If the Bishop, to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, shall have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to be liable to presentment for any canonical offence, he may, in his discretion, and with the consent of the Standing Committee, proceed to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration; and the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee, in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

§ V. In the case of deposition from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.(1)

CANON 6.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the ecclesiastical authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Minister, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

§ II. And if such declaration be not made within six months as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.(2)

And Provided also, that such Minister, after having renounced the Ministry and having been deposed, should he desire restoration thereto, may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the ministry or communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself, from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline and worship inconsistent with those

of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that for the space of three years immediately preceding his memorial, he has been living in lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon, the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops, to be selected by him by lot for that purpose from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese shall fully investigate all the facts connected with the case of the memorialist; and the Bishop shall have power, with the approbation of one or both of the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the aforementioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God and the edifying of the Church.(1)

CANON 7.

Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

When a clergyman has been absent from the Diocese to which he belongs during five(2) years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare the cause or causes thereof in writing; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if they be deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence: or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or until he shall renounce the Ministry according to Canon 5 of this Title. In the case of such suspension as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.(3)

CANON 8.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

If any Bishop, without availing himself of the provisions of Section XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the senior Bishop, which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Bishop himself.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the said Bishop receiving the certifi-

1 This second *Proviso* was added in 1862.
3 Canon ii., 1841.

2 This word was changed from
two to five in 1863.

cate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

And if such declaration be not made within six months as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop, with the consent of the majority of the House of Bishops, to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the senior Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.(1)

CANON 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows.

§ II. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be signed by either

Five male communicants of this Church, in good standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accused, of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church, in good standing, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, and three of which seven shall belong to the Diocese of the accused.

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops whom he may select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affected by such rumors, or if he be related to him within the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to the Bishop next in seniority not so related, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth, to investigate such rumors, reports and charges, and to proceed, in all respects, according to the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had been formally made in either of the two modes first mentioned in this Section.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made in either of the modes first above mentioned, the accusers may, if they choose, select a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as their adviser, advocate, and agent, in preparing the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time as a Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner as is hereinafter provided for; or they may prepare such charges themselves, without regard to any particular form; and, in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

§ III. The charges, having been prepared in either of the modes first above mentioned, shall then be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, if he be not the accused, nor related to the accused in any degree mentioned hereinafter in this Canon; in either of which cases, the charges shall be delivered to the next Bishop in seniority not so related.

§ IV. A Board for making a preliminary inquiry into charges thus preferred, shall be constituted as follows, whenever such Board shall be necessary, viz.:

[1.] The Presiding Bishop, or Senior Bishop, as the case may be, to whom such charges are delivered, shall take the list of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the last General Convention that was held before such charges were presented, and from that list shall choose by lot two Presbyters and two laymen from the deputation of the Diocese of the accused, and two Presbyters and two laymen from each of the respective deputations of the three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused; and if there be not three adjoining, of the three nearest thereto; and if more than three Dioceses adjoin that of the accused, those three that have the largest number of canonically-resident Presbyters in them shall be accounted adjoining, for the purposes of this Canon; and the sixteen individuals thus selected by lot shall constitute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.

[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority, as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend at a time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend. The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.

[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.

[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial: and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. If a majority of the Board present on such investigation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, they shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto; and to that end, shall place in his hands all the charges, together with the testimony that has been laid before the Board.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed; and shall cause him also, without delay, to send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by the Church Advocate to be correct.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not suffi-

cient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the charges, together with a certificate of the President of the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church, of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.

[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop at any time within one year after such conviction.

§ V. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such election.

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and in the presence of the accused Bishop or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate or of such person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the Territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused or his agent may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate or his agent another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven, by striking off so many of the last drawn names as will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately

communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

§ VI. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

"I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ———, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!"

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent

to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read. *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the ecclesiastical courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

[5.] All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court when the same is in session, or by a member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or leaving it or a copy thereof at the residence, or at last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day on which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

[6.] The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively, whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to a writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and a decision pronouncing him not guilty of all those charges and specifications of which a majority shall not have pronounced him guilty, shall also be drawn up, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial; but, in such new trial, no Bishop shall sit who has already been a trier. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have sought to say in excuse or palliation.

[10.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced, and shall be either admonition, suspension as de-

fined by the existing Canons of this Church, or degradation, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such authority to cause such sentence to be made known to every clergyman under his jurisdiction.

[11.] Every Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the whole evidence given before it. Should any Court refuse to insert in its record a statement of any testimony which has been received, or of any decision which the Court has made, or of any fact which has occurred in Court, or any paper which either party has produced, it shall be the right of either party to file an exception in writing, containing a statement of such evidence, decision or fact, or referring to or describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

[12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

[13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they all shall be advisers; if more than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

§ VII. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in communion with this Church and not under suspension or degradation. No Bishop shall be presented in any other mode for this offence; and it shall not be lawful for two or more persons to unite in any such presentment. The Bishop making such presentment shall appoint a Church Advocate.

[2.] Every presentment for alleged erroneous doctrine shall be signed by the person making it, and shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and delivered to the senior Bishop entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and not being the accused or the accuser, whose duty it shall be to convene a Court for the trial of the accused. The Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three-fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction.

§ VIII. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field; and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as under this Canon they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.(1)

CANON 10.

Of Sentences.(2)

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.(3)

§ II. [1.] When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation. No deposed Minister shall be restored to the Ministry, except in cases provided for in the second *Proviso* of Section II. of Canon 6 of Title II. of the Digest.(4)

[2.] Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.(5)

CANON 11.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect. *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting, being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode. *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.(6)

1 Canon xi., 1856.

3 Canon iii., 1847.

5 Canon xxxix., 1832.

2 See the Constitution, Article VI.

4 This paragraph was thus amended in 1862.

6 Canon ii., 1847.

CANON 12.

Regulations respecting the Laity.

§ I. A communicant removing from one parish to another, shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced.(1)

§ II. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service, requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided, that, on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But, on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision. And the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.(2)

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.(3)

CANON 13.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

No minister of this Church shall solemnize Matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.(4)

1 Canon xlii., 1853.

3 Canon xlii., 1832.

2 This clause was thus amended in 1865.

4 Canon of 1868.

Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.⁽¹⁾

§ I. [1.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; *Provided*, that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

[2.] The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case, the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the mean time by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the Special Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.⁽²⁾

§ II. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which, under Canon 15 of Title I., entitled, *Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church*, or in any other manner, shall become the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

[2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index and otherwise put in order, and provide for the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession, in fire-proof box or boxes, in some safe and accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Convention may from time to time provide.

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenti-

1 See Constitution, Articles I., II., and III.

2 Canon xlix., 1832.

cated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church.

[4.] The expenses necessary for the purposes contemplated by this Section shall be provided for by vote of the General Convention, and defrayed by the Treasurer of the same.(1)

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the ecclesiastical authority of this Church in every Diocese.(2)

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment be made by the Convention.(3)

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each clergyman within such Diocese.(4)

CANON 2.

Of Standing Committees.

§ I. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

§ II. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

§ III. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the ecclesiastical authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.(5)

1 Canon iv., 1853.

3 Canon i., 1841.

5 Canon iv., 1832.

2 Canon i., 1832.

4 Canon viii., 1856, as amended, 1868.

CANON 3.

Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at each triennial session, on the nomination of the Standing Committee on the state of the Church, to appoint five laymen of this Church to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

§ II. It shall be the duty of such Trustees to take charge of all contributions of money or real estate which may be made to them, and accompanied by designation from the donors thereof, for any or either of the purposes herein specified, viz. :—

[1.] For the present support of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] For investment, the interest or proceeds to be applied to such present support.

[3.] For the support of Bishops of this Church in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not yet organized.

[4.] For the endowment of the Episcopate in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not organized.

§ III. All contributions, the disposition of which may not have been designated by the donors, shall be applied by the said Board of Trustees according to their discretion, for the above-named objects, until the direction of the General Convention in the premises.

§ IV. All moneys received by either of the Missionary Committees of the Board of Missions specifically for either of the purposes designated in this Canon, shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees hereby constituted, accompanied by a statement of the directions of the donors.

§ V. The Board of Trustees, hereby constituted, shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall keep fair accounts of all the receipts and expenditures of the Board. These accounts shall at all times be open to the inspection of any Bishop of this Church, or of any accountant appointed for the purpose by any three Bishops of this Church. The Board shall have power to make all necessary disbursements in the discharge of their trust.

§ VI. The Board shall make a triennial report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the third day of the session of the General Convention; and shall accompany their report with an account of their receipts and disbursements during the last three years. It shall be the duty of the House to refer such account to a committee to be audited.

§ VII. Such Trustees are hereby empowered to procure an act of incorporation for the purposes and objects specified in this Canon.(1)

CANON 4.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination, by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary; and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.(2)

CANON 5.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ I. Whereas a question may arise whether a Congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared, that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every Congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or Cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.(1)

§ II. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively.

[2.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the ecclesiastical authority.

[3.] Nothing contained in this Section shall affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.(2)

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland and the Colonies and dependencies thereof), not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize as a Church or Congregation.

[2.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its constitution, or plan, or articles of organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[3.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

[4.] Such certificate and the constitution, plan or articles of organization shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[5.] Such Presiding Bishop may from time to time assign to any other Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, the exercise of any Episcopal power or functions, in relation to such Church or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

[6.] The Clergyman settled in such Church or Congregation shall, in all respects, be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, while in charge of such Church or Congregation.(1)

CANON 6.

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.(2)

§ I. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Diocese furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.(3)

CANON 7.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical Members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.(4)

1 Canon of 1859.
3 Canon viii., 1838.

2 See the Constitution, Article V., 1856.
4 Canon of 1865.

CANON 8.

*Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the
Dioceses within any State.*

It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing, or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention or Council, representing such Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid, but before any determinate action of such Convention or Council shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised thereby shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require.⁽¹⁾

1 Canon of 1868.

Title IV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CANON 1.

Of Repealed Canons.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a reenactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.(1)

CANON 2.

Of the Repeal, Amendment and Enactment of New Canons.

In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Canon — (or Section — of Canon —, or Clause — of Section — of Canon —) of Title —, is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon, or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section, in the order of numbering, of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon, or Section, or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained, until a new edition of the Canons be directed.

The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.(2)

CANON 3.

Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.(3)

1 Canon xi., 1838.

2 Canon of 1859.

3 Canon of 1859.

Attestation for 1859.**WILLIAM MEADE, D.D.**, *Presiding in the House of Bishops.**Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.***WILLIAM CREIGHTON, D.D.**, *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.**Attest, M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, D.D., Secretary.***Attestation for 1862.****JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D.**, *Presiding in the House of Bishops.**Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.***JAMES CRAIK, D.D.**, *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.**Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., Secretary.***Attestation for 1865.****JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D.**, *Presiding Bishop.**Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Secretary.***JAMES CRAIK, D.D.**, *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.**Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., Secretary.***Attestation for 1868.****BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D.**, *Presiding Bishop.**Attest, HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., Secretary.***JAMES CRAIK, D.D.**, *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.**Attest, WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.*

Appendix.⁽¹⁾

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms:—

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church, to bear arms.

Explanatory Note by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:—

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

1 *Appendix and Explanatory Note* ordered in 1865.

Index to the Digest.

Title I.

OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, AND WORSHIP.

CANON 1.— <i>Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church</i>	89
CANON 2.— <i>Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.</i>	
§ I.—Who are deemed Candidates.....	89
§ II.—Notice of Intention.....	89
§ III.—To whom Application must be made.....	89
§ IV.—Certificate from Standing Committee.....	90
§ V.—Habit of Devotion.....	90
§ VI.—Admission and Record.....	90
§ VII.—Canons apply to Candidates from all parts of the United States...	90
§ VIII.—Application by a Minister of another Denomination.	
[1.] Notice and Certificate.....	90
[2.] Testimonials required.....	90
§ IX.—Such Application by one not a Citizen.....	91
§ X.—And to Officiate in a Foreign Language.....	91
CANON 3.— <i>Of Admitted Candidates.</i>	
§ I.—Supervision of Candidates.....	91
§ II.—Candidates acting as Lay Readers.....	91
§ III.—Candidates not eligible to General Convention.....	92
§ IV.—Transfer of Candidates to another Diocese.....	92
§ V.—No Transfer without <i>bond fide</i> Cause.....	92
CANON 4.— <i>General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination.</i>	
§ I.—Previous Application in another Diocese.....	92
§ II.—Age for Ordination.....	92
Period of Remaining a Deacon.....	92
§ III.—Candidates from Vacant Dioceses.....	92
§ IV.—Ordination of one to officiate without the jurisdiction of the United States.....	92
§ V.—Liability of Presenting Clergymen.....	93
§ VI.—Times of Ordination.....	93
CANON 5.— <i>Examination and Testimonials for Deacon's Orders, and Ordination.</i>	
§ 1.—Examination by Bishop and Presbyters.....	93
§ II.—[1.] Period of Candidateship.....	93
[2.] Testimonial from at least one Rector.....	93
§ III.—Testimonials from Standing Committee.....	93
§ IV.—Testimonials to Standing Committee.....	93
§ V.—Substitute for Testimonials from Minister and Vestry.....	94
§ VI.—Examinations of Candidates, Ministers in other Denominations..	94
§ VII.—Candidate not a Citizen.....	94

CANON 6.—*Of Deacons.*

§ I.—Deacons subject to Control of Bishops, &c.....	94
§ II.—[1.] Restrictions upon Settlement.....	95
[2.] And upon Officiating.....	95
§ III.—No Transfer to another Diocese without Request of Bishop.....	95

CANON 7.—*Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, and their Ordination.*

§ I.—Examinations, when to be applied for.....	95
§ II.—[1.] Admission of Deacons as Candidates for Priest's Orders.....	95
[2.] Admission of Candidates for Deacon's Orders as Candidates for Priest's Orders.....	95
§ III.—Qualifications—Diploma or Certificate.....	95
§ IV.—Dispensation from Latin, Greek and Hebrew.....	95
§ V.—[<i>Repealed.</i>]	
§ VI.—Period of Previous Study allowed to one who has been a Candidate in another Denomination.....	96
§ VII.—[1.] The Three Examinations for Priest's Orders.....	96
Sermons, Exercises in Reading, and Delivery.....	96
[2.] Examinations may be before or after admission to Deacon's Orders.....	96
No Repetition of Examinations.....	96
§ VIII.—Appointment of, and Certificate by, Examining Presbyters.....	96
Bishop's Examination.....	96
§ IX.—Standing Committee, when to appoint Examiners.....	96
Re-examination in such Case by Bishop.....	96
§ X.—Title for Orders requisite.....	96
§ XI.—Learning of Priest's—Dispensation.....	97
§ XII.—Testimonials from Standing Committee.....	97
§ XIII.—Testimonials to Standing Committee from Minister and Vestry.....	97
Personal Testimonial.....	97
Substitution allowed.....	98
§ XIV.—Alteration as to time in case of a Deacon ordained such within three Years.....	98

CANON 8.—*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.*..... 98CANON 9.—*Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.*..... 98CANON 10.—*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.*

§ I.—Certificate requisite before Officiating.....	99
Letter Dimissory.....	99
Subscription, and one Year's Residence.....	99
§ II.—Foreign Deacons.....	99

CANON 11.—*Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.*

Evidence of being a Minister.....	100
Necessary for Officiating transiently.....	100

CANON 12.—*General Regulations of Ministers, and their Duties.*

§ I.—[1.] of Election and Institution.....	100
Certificate of Election.....	100
[2.] Certificate to be transmitted for Record.....	100
[3.] Concerning Institution.....	100
§ II.—Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another.....	100
§ III.—Alms and Contributions.....	101
§ IV.—Duty on Episcopal Visitations.....	101
[1.] One Month's Notice to be given.....	101
List of Names of Persons Confirmed.....	101

	[2.]	Information to be given of the State of the Congregation.....	101
	[3.]	Parochial Reports.....	101
§ V.—	[1.]	Parish Register to be kept....	101
	[2.]	Register of Baptisms.....	101
	[3.]	List of Families.....	101
§ VI.—	[1.]	Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others.....	101
	[2.]	Parish Boundaries, not otherwise defined.....	101
	[3.]	Neglect of Minister to officiate.....	102
	[4.]	Rights of Property undisturbed.....	102
§ VII.—	[1.]	Of Clerical Residence and Removal.....	102
		Form of Letter Dimissory.....	102
	[2.]	When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence.....	102
		When void.....	102
	[3.]	When the Bishop may refuse to receive a Letter Dimissory.....	102
	[4.]	When Letters Dimissory are not required.....	103

CANON 13.—Of Bishops.

§ I.—	[1.]	Election of Bishops.....	103
		Six Presbyters and Six Parishes.....	103
		Two or more Dioceses uniting.....	103
	[2.]	What is a Settlement.....	103
§ II.—	[1.]	Certificates to be produced by the Bishop elect.....	103
		Testimony from Diocesan Convention.....	103
		Testimony from House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.....	104
	[2.]	Consecration.....	104
§ III.—	[1.]	Consecration during Recess.....	104
		Consent of Standing Committees.....	104
		Consent of Bishops.....	104
	[2.]	Evidence of such Consent.....	104
		No Consecration within Six Months of General Convention.....	104
§ IV.—		Canonical Age for Consecration.....	104
§ V.—		Assistant Bishop.....	104
		No Suffragan Bishop.....	105
§ VI.—		Provisional Bishop.....	105
		Provisional to become Assistant Bishop on the Restoration of Suspended Diocesan.....	105
§ VII.—		Domestic Missionary Bishops.....	
	[1.]	Mode and Evidence of Election.....	105
	[2.]	Exercise of Episcopal Functions.....	105
		Extent of Jurisdiction.....	105
	[3.]	Death, Resignation, or other Vacancy.....	105
	[4.]	Jurisdiction over Clergy.....	105
		Mode of Presenting and Trying Clergy.....	105
	[5.]	Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops.....	105
		Eligible as a Diocesan.....	105
		Power upon the Organization of a Diocese.....	105
	[6.]	Power to appoint a Standing Committee.....	106
	[7.]	Must Report to General Convention and to the Board of Missions.....	106
§ VIII.—		Foreign Missionary Bishops.....	
	[1.]	Mode and Evidence of Election.....	106
	[2.]	Limitation of Jurisdiction.....	106
		Shall have a Seat in the House of Bishops.....	106
		Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan.....	106
	[3.]	Mode of Presenting and Trying such Bishops.....	106
	[4.]	Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters.....	106
		Testimonials necessary in such Case.....	106
		Proviso.....	106
	[5.]	Power of Dispensation.....	107
	[6.]	Jurisdiction over resident Missionaries or Clergymen.....	107
	[7.]	May appoint a Standing Committee.....	107
	[8.]	Trial of Ministers.....	107
	[9.]	Constitution of the Court.....	107
	[10.]	The Sentence.....	107
	[11.]	Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions.....	108
§ IX.—		Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.....	

[1.] Concurrence of General Convention.....	108
[2.] Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees during Recess..	108
Notice of Election to be given.....	108
§ X.—Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	108
§ XI.—Episcopal Visitations.....	
[1.] Visitation at least once in Three Years ..	108
Declining to Visit.....	108
Council of Conciliation.....	108
[2.] Clergy to supply Bishop's Parish when he is a Rector.....	109
[3.] Expenses of Visitation to be defrayed by the Diocese.....	109
[4.] Register of Episcopal Acts.....	109
§ XII.—Of Episcopal Residence.....	109
§ XIII.—Of Bishops temporarily Absent from their Dioceses.....	109
§ XIV.—Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions.....	109
§ XV.—Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, &c.....	
[1.] Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee....	109
Invitation temporary and revocable.....	109
[2.] Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Convention.....	109
[3.] Only one such Bishop at a Time.....	110
§ XVI.—Episcopal Resignations.....	
[1.] Desire to resign, to be made known to the House of Bishops...	110
Investigation may be made.....	110
[2.] House of Bishops may accept or refuse the Resignation.....	110
[3.] Resignation during Recess.....	110
The Bishops to meet.....	110
Mode in which they are to act.....	110
[4.] Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.....	110
[5.] Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention.....	110
[6.] Resignation of suspended Bishop.....	111
§ XVII.—Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the Recess.....	111
[1.] House of Bishops to meet and elect.....	111
Standing Committees and Bishops to consent.....	111
[2.] Form of the Consent of Standing Committees.....	111
[3.] Rights of Missionary Bishops thus Consecrated.....	111
CANON 14.—Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.	
§ I.—The Secretary of the Lower House to keep a Register.....	111
Diocesan Lists to be delivered to him.....	112
§ II.—Notification of all admitted Ministers.....	112
CANON 15.—Of the Mode of Securing an accurate View of the State of the Church.	
§ I.—Parochial Reports to be made.....	112
Clergymen not settled shall report.....	112
§ II.—The Bishop's Address at Convention.....	112
§ III.—Committee on the State of the Church.....	112
Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops.....	112
To be read to every Congregation.....	112
§ IV.—Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents.....	112
§ V.—Recommendation of a Tabular View of Parochial and Diocesan Statistics.....	112
§ VI.—Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums to report annually.....	112
To be included in Triennial Tabular View.....	112
CANON 16.—Of Publishing authorized Editions of the Standard Bible.....	112
CANON 17.—Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.	
§ I.—Certificate of Correction by one or more Presbyters.....	112
§ II.—What is the Standard Edition.....	114
CANON 18.—Of the due Celebration of Sundays.....	114

CANON 19.— <i>Of Parochial Instruction</i>	114
CANON 20.— <i>Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer</i>	114
CANON 21.— <i>Of the Consecration of Churches</i> .	
§ I.—Building and Ground to be free from lien or other incumbrance...	115
§ II.—Not subsequently to be incumbered or alienated without consent of Bishop.....	115
§ III.—Not to be removed, taken down, etc., without previous consent of Bishop.....	115

Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.— <i>Of Amenability and Citations</i> .	
§ I.—To whom Ministers are amenable.....	116
§ II.—Mode of serving Citations.....	116
§ III.—Of Notices in General.....	116
CANON 2.— <i>Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished</i> .	
§ I.—Enumeration of Punishable Offences.....	116
Three kinds of Punishment.....	117
§ II.—Proceedings on Public Rumor.....	117
CANON 3.— <i>Of a Clergyman in one Diocese chargeable with Misdemeanor in another</i> .	
§ I.—Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese.....	117
Proceedings on a neglect to act.....	117
§ II.—The Bishop may admonish and forbid Officiating.....	117
Notice of Prohibition to be given.....	117
Prohibition to continue until the Bishop be satisfied, or the Clergyman acquitted on Trial.....	117
§ III.—The same course to be pursued with Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries.....	117
Notice of Prohibition to be given.....	117
CANON 4.— <i>Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection</i> .	
§ I.—No Dismissal of settled Minister without the Concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority.....	118
No Minister to leave without such Concurrence.....	118
Deprivation of Seat in Convention in either Case.....	118
§ II.—Record to be made of Regular Dissolution.....	118
Dissolutions not regular, to be laid before Convention.....	118
This Canon not obligatory in certain Dioceses.....	118
CANON 5.— <i>Of Renunciation of the Ministry</i> .	
§ I.—Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending.....	118
Renunciation to be recorded.....	118
The Bishop to depose, in presence of Clergymen.....	118
§ II.—When the Bishop of another Diocese may sentence.....	119
§ III.—The Bishop may suspend Action for Six Months.....	119
§ IV.—Renunciation under Liability to Presentment.....	119
The Trial may proceed.....	119
§ V.—Notice of Deposition to be sent to every Diocese.....	119

CANON 6.—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a *Presbyter or Deacon.*

§ I.—Abandonment without Renunciation	119
To be certified by the Standing Committee	119
Notice to be given to the Minister concerned	119
§ II.—Deposition after Six Months	119
Proviso, of Retraction	119
Second Proviso, of a deposed Minister asking Restoration to the Ministry	119
Consent of two other Bishops and the Standing Committee	120

CANON 7.—Of a *Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.*

Absence for five Years, without satisfactory Reason, ground of Suspension	120
How long the Suspension shall endure	120
Notice of Suspension to be given to every Diocese	120

CANON 8.—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a *Bishop.*

Deposition	120
Proceedings may be suspended on Retraction	121

CANON 9.—Of the *Trial of a Bishop.*

§ I.—Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be tried	121
§ II.—Commencement of Proceedings	121
[1.] Charges to be made in Writing	121
By Whom Charges must be signed	121
[2.] A Bishop may demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him	121
On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select	121
[3.] Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent	121
Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance	121
§ III.—Charges shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop	122
§ IV.—A Board of Inquiry	122
[1.] How the Board shall be constituted	122
[2.] Notice to the members of the Board	122
Place of Meeting of the Board	122
Copy of Charges to be sent	122
[3.] Organization of the Board	122
Church Advocate to be appointed	122
Duty of Church Advocate	122
Sittings of the Board to be private	122
[4.] Duty of the Board of Inquiry	122
Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had	122
A Majority of the Board present may make Presentment	122
[5.] Copies of Presentment to be sent	122
[6.] Certificate of Refusal to Present	122
Such Certificate a bar to future Presentment	122
Except on Affidavit of New Testimony	122
[7.] Offences more than five years old not Presentable	122
Except on Conviction in a State Court	122
§ V.—Course of Action upon Presentment	122
[1.] Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court	122
[2.] Formation of the Court	122
Eleven reduced to Seven by striking off alternately	122
[3.] Notice to members of the Court to attend	122
Appointment of Time and Place	122
Certified Copies of Presentment	122
[4.] Summons of the Accused	122
Any Bishop has power to summon Witnesses	124

§ VI.—Course of proceeding on the Trial.

[1.] Election of President and Clerk.....	124
Reading the Presentment.....	124
[2.] Calling on the Accused to plead.....	124
Power to adjourn.....	124
Rights of the Accused.....	124
[3.] Non-appearance of the Accused.....	124
Contumacy.....	124
Suspension or Degradation after three Months' Contumacy.....	124
[4.] The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding.....	124
Declaration to be signed by Witnesses before Testifying.....	124
Commission to take Testimony.....	124
Appointment of Commissary to take Depositions.....	124
Cross-examination in such Cases.....	124
On what Conditions Depositions to be read.....	125
Civil Authority given to Ecclesiastical Courts.....	125
[5.] Summoner to serve Notices and Papers.....	125
Certificate of Service.....	125
Mode of Service.....	125
[6.] The Accused may have Counsel.....	125
Counsel on either Side to be Communicants.....	125
[7.] Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification.....	125
[8.] The Decision to be reduced to Writing, and signed.....	125
[9.] The Accused to be heard before Sentence.....	125
The Court may grant a new Trial.....	125
[10.] Pronouncing Sentence.....	125
Sentence to be communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese.....	126
[11.] Record of Proceedings and Evidence.....	126
Exceptions and Papers filed, to be part of the Record.....	126
[12.] Record to be kept by the Clerk.....	126
Attested by Signatures of President and Clerk.....	126
Deposited with Registrar of General Convention.....	126
Open to Inspection.....	126
[13.] Lay Advisers may be appointed.....	126
Their Office.....	126

§ VII.—Proceedings on Charge of erroneous Doctrine.

[1.] Presentment to be made by any one Bishop.....	126
The Presenter shall appoint a Church Advocate.....	126
[2.] How the Presentment shall be signed, addressed, and delivered.....	126
The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused.....	126
Two-thirds Vote necessary to convict.....	126

§ VIII.—[1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop.....	126
[2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction.....	127

CANON 10.—Of Sentences.

§ I.—Suspension must be limited by specific Terms of Time.....	127
§ II.—Degradation.....	
[1.] Degradation not partial, but total.....	127
Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation.....	127
No Restoration, except in one Case.....	127
[2.] Notice of Degradation to be given, and to whom.....	127

CANON 11.—Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops may altogether remit or modify.....	127
Such Action to take Place only at General Convention, or Meeting specially convened.....	127
Majority of whole Number of Bishops must assent.....	127

CANON 12.—Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ I.—Communicant removing shall procure a Certificate of Good Stand- ing.....	128
Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such certificate.....	128

§ II.—[1.] Scandalous Persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion.....	128
[2.] The Minister repelling shall inform the Ordinary.....	128
Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing..	128
Case of the Absence of Diocesan Canon.....	128
[3.] Case of great Heinousness.....	128
Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership.....	128

CANON 13.—*Of Marriage and Divorce.*

No Minister shall unite in Marriage those Divorced save for the cause of adultery.....	128
--	-----

Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.—*Of the General Convention.*

§ I.—Special Meetings of General Convention.....	129
[1.] To be called by the Presiding Bishop.....	129
On written Consent of a Majority of the Bishops.....	129
[2.] Place of Meeting.....	129
[3.] Who shall be Deputies at the Special Meeting.....	129
§ II.—Registrar of General Convention.....	129
[1.] To be a Presbyter.....	129
How Nominated and Elected.....	129
Shall have Charge of all Papers and Documents belonging to either House of General Convention.....	129
[2.] Duties of Registrar.....	129
[3.] Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops.....	129
[4.] Expenses of Registrar to be provided for.....	130
§ III.—When particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese.....	130
§ IV.—Treasurer of General Convention.....	130
His Duties.....	130
How a Vacancy shall be filled.....	130
§ V.—How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met.....	130
Diocesan Ratio of Payment.....	130

CANON 2.—*Of Standing Committees.*

§ I.—Standing Committee in every Diocese.....	130
Appointed by Diocesan Convention.....	130
Elect their own President and Secretary.....	130
The President to Summon Special Meetings.....	130
§ II.—To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice.....	130
§ III.—The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop.....	130

CANON 3.—*Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.*

§ I.—How the Board of Trustees shall be appointed.....	131
§ II.—Duties of the Trustees.....	131
Objects of the Fund.....	131
[1.] For Present Support of any Missionary Bishop.....	131
[2.] For Investment, the interest to be applied as above.....	131
[3.] For Support of Bishops in New Dioceses.....	131
[4.] For Endowment of Episcopate in New Dioceses.....	131
§ III.—Application of Contributions not designated.....	131
§ IV.—Special Donations for the above Objects to be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board.....	131

§ V.—The Board Shall appoint a Treasurer.....	131
His Accounts to be open to Inspection of any Bishop.....	131
§ VI.—Triennial Report to General Convention.....	131
To be Presented on the Third Day of the Session.....	131
To be Referred to a Committee for Audit.....	131
§ VII.—Trustees empowered to procure an Act of Incorporation.....	131
CANON 4.— <i>Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.</i>	
Nomination of Trustees not to be confirmed without Certificate...	131
CANON 5.— <i>Of Congregations and Parishes.</i>	
§ I.—Unions of Congregations in different Dioceses irregular and void...	132
No Clergyman to sit in two Diocesan Conventions.....	132
§ II.—Parish Boundaries and New Parishes.....	132
[1.] Left to the Diocesan Conventions.....	132
[2.] Where Power is vested until Diocesan Conventions act.....	132
[3.] Vested Rights preserved.....	132
§ IV.—Congregations in Foreign Lands.....	132
[1.] Lawful to Organize.....	132
[2.] Must recognize Constitution, &c.....	132
[3.] Certificate of Desire to be received under Direction of the General Convention.....	132
[4.] Certificate of Satisfaction to be filed by the Registrar.....	132
Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop.....	132
[5.] Exercise of Jurisdiction may be assigned.....	132
[6.] Clergy in such Congregations subject to Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop.....	132
CANON 6.— <i>Of the Organization of New Dioceses.</i>	
§ I.—Who shall call the Primary Convention.....	133
Where shall be the Place of Meeting.....	133
§ II.—Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop.....	133
When the call shall be made.....	133
§ III.—Case of the Division of a Diocese.....	133
Which part shall be the New Diocese.....	133
CANON 7.— <i>Of the Requisites of a Quorum.</i>	
A Majority is a Quorum.....	133
Majority of a Quorum competent to act.....	133
CANON 8.— <i>Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.</i>	
The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council.....	134
With the approval of the General Convention.....	134
Legislative action may be secured.....	134

Titlc IV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

CANON 1.— <i>Of Repealed Canons.</i>	
Repeal of Repeal, no Reenactment.....	135
CANON 2.— <i>Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons.</i>	
Form of Altering Canons.....	135

Alterations in the Numbering of Canons.....	135
Who are to certify Changes of Canons.	135
 CANON 3.—<i>Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.</i>	
January 1, 1860.....	135
General Repeal of all other Canons.....	135

Appendix.

<i>Joint Resolution of the two Houses of General Convention.</i>	
The Clergy not to bear Arms.....	136
But may be Chaplains, Professors, or Instructors.....	136

DIOCESAN HISTORY AND STATISTICS.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 25, 1830.

Area, 56,722 square miles.

Population (1866), 945,244.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D. (Provisional), 1830-1840.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D. (Provisional), 1840-1844.

The Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., 1844-1861.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., 1862.

THE earliest notices of the ministrations of the Church, within the limits of this Diocese, are found in the following interesting extracts from the Rev. Charles Woodmason's "Account of West Florida, made in 1766," the original of which is preserved among the Fulham MSS. unbound, and has never before appeared in print :

"Mobile is a Fort seated on a river of that name, distant (at its mouth) 60 miles from Pensacola, and lyes about 40 miles from the River's mouth. Here is a Chapel in the Fort but no Chaplain. The inhabitants (copying after the pattern set them by their principal*) are strangers to the paths of virtue and sunk in dissoluteness and dissipation. No forms of government are yet fixed on or carried into execution, whereby numbers who went there to settle have been ruined or have retreated to the French settlement of New Orleans.

"A person who calls himself a Clergyman patrols about this place and officiates occasionally. But if he is one, they say that he is such a disgrace to the character that they (bad as they are) hold him in detestation.

"This was the place to which Mr. Hartet (now Lecturer of St. Michael's, Charles Town) was destin'd and which he visited but he found both place and people too disagreeable to be preferred to so agreeable a situation as he now enjoys. Mr. Harte was there when the General Congress with the Indians was held and at their departure he gave

* The Governor, whose dissolute life is earlier referred to in Mr. Woodmason's accounts.

† The Rev. Samuel Hart, A.M., licensed to "Florida, Mobile" 1764, *vide* Gen. Com. MSS. in So. Car., 1765-1779; *vide* Dalcho's History of the Epis. Ch. in So. Car., pp. 193, 216, 272, 273, 424. *Vide* also Spragus's Annals of the Am. Epis. Ch., p. 171.

them a Sermon. The Interpreter explaining his words to them sentence by sentence. The Indian chief was very attentive and after Dinner asked Mr. Harte where this Great Warrior God Almighty which he talked so much of, lived; and if he was a Friend of His Brother *George* over the Great Water? Mr. Harte then expatiated on the Being of God and his attributes. But could not instil any sentiments into the Indian, or bring him to any the least comprehension of matters, and dwelt so long on the subject as to tire the patience of the Savage who at length took Mr. Harte by the hand with one of his and filling out a Glass of Rum with the other concluded with saying 'Beloved Man, I will always think well of this Friend of ours God Almighty, whom you tell me so much of, and so let us drink his health,' and then drank off his Glass of Rum."

In November, 1826, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church appointed the Rev. Robert Davis "to visit the State of Alabama and advance the interests of the society and religion"* there. Detained on his way by ill health, it was not till the autumn of 1827 that he reached Tuscaloosa, where he organized a congregation, Jan. 7, 1828,† and made arrangements for the erection of a Church. In December of the following year, the Rev. William H. Judd was appointed missionary for this place, the Rev. Mr. Davis having left the field. On his arrival at Mobile, January 21, 1829, he found the Rev. Henry A. Shaw settled as rector of the parish in that city, where he had been for two or three weeks.‡ Proceeding to the place of his appointment, Mr. Judd labored with success and zeal till his decease, Aug. 7, 1829, leaving the church edifice nearly complete and the congregation in a flourishing condition. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Brownell, Bishop of Connecticut, visited Alabama early in the year 1830, administered Confirmation at Mobile and presided at a meeting for organizing the Church in this State. This primary Convention assembled on the 25th of Jan., 1830, and consisted of the Rev. Mr. Shaw and the Rev. Albert A. Müller, who had been transferred from the Diocese of Mississippi and was officiating at Tuscaloosa, and "the principal Episcopalians of the city and from other parts of the State."§ A Constitution was adopted and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That it is expedient to form a Southwestern Diocese, to comprise the Dioceses of Mississippi, Louisiana and Alabama, and that for this purpose the next Convention of the Church in this State will choose six delegates from the Clergy and Laity, to meet an equal number from each of the States of Mississippi and Louisiana, at such time and place as the said delegation by correspondence may determine.]

* Proceedings of the Board of Directors, etc., 1828, p. 36.

† Quarterly Mess. Paper, July, 1829, p. 43.

‡ Proceedings, etc., 1829, p. 43.

§ Bp. Brownell's Report, Missionary Paper, June, 1830, p. 70.

| Journal of Primary Convention, first published at end of Journal of 1855, pp. 41-45.

Agreeably to the Constitution, the First Annual Convention met on the 12th of May, 1830, and adjourned, without action, to meet the first Monday of January, 1831.* Meantime a parish was organized at Greensburg, through the exertions of the Rev. Mr. Müller, and a congregation gathered at Huntsville. The Bishop himself held services at Selma and Montgomery, and, in his report, speaks of Florence as presenting an "opening for the services of a missionary." In each of these places a Church was subsequently established. In 1835, the Diocese united with the Diocese of Alabama and the Clergy and Churches of Louisiana, in the formation of the Southwestern Diocese, and in the election of the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks, D.D., to the Episcopate thereof. In 1840, Bishop Brownell, who had been recognized as the Episcopal authority in the diocese for ten years, claimed a release from his charge, and the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Miss. Bp. of Arkansas, was chosen Bishop, which office he held till 1844. The Rev. Martin P. Parks, afterwards D.D., and one of the ministers of Trinity Church, New York, was elected to the Episcopate of Alabama in 1842 but declined the invitation. The following year, the Rev. James T. Johnson, of Virginia, was elected to this office but with a similar result. In 1844, the Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio, was chosen Bishop and was consecrated Oct. 20, 1844. Bishop Cobbs, after a singularly pure and holy life, died Jan. 11, 1861. The vacancy was supplied by the choice of the Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., who received consecration at the hands of the Bishops of the Church in the Confederate States, March 6, 1862. On the close of the war, the Bishop of Alabama was recognized by the Church in the United States, and the Diocese to which he ministers welcomed back to union with the Church of the nation.

The "last three years" preceding the late General Convention and succeeding the civil war witnessed "a steady and gratifying increase in the number of baptisms, confirmations, and communicants, notwithstanding the depressed condition of the secular affairs of the State, and the consequent removal from the Diocese of several of its clergy."† This increase is even more noticeable in the statistics of the past year, which we append, from the Journal of 1869.

Baptisms—Infants.....	420	Episcopate Fund.....	\$3,863.35
Adults.....	90	Contingent Fund.....	1,155.50
Not reported.....	10	Total Contributions.....	14,098.59
Total.....	520	Deacons ordained.....	2

* Journal of First Ann. Conv., first published as above, *vide* Jour. 1855, pp. 45, 46.

† Journal of General Convention, 1868, p. 291.

Confirmed	286	Candidates for Holy Orders received.....	4
Communicants.....	2122	Consecration	1
Marriages.....	89	Lay Readers licensed.....	7
Burials.....	181	Clergy dismissed to other dioceses.....	6
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	243	Clergy received from other dioceses.....	3
Scholars.....	1705		
Diocesan Missionary Contributions.....	\$1,672.76		

The 38th Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Selma, May 12th, 1869, the Convention Sermon being preached by the Rev. J. F. Smith. St. Mary's Church, Tallahassee, and Grace Church, Portland, were admitted into union. The annual address of the Bishop records the ordination of T. Lewis Banister and Samuel Smith Harris to the diaconate; the deposition of John H. Meili, a Presbyter of the Diocese; and the reception into the order of Deaconesses of two of the probationers of the Church Home for Orphans at Mobile. Allusion is made to the exertions of the late Mr. Wm. B. McCollum, through whose exertions the Church at Decatur had been built; to the death of Mr. H. P. Lefebree, late rector of Hamner Hall, Montgomery; to the "Church Register," the diocesan paper, and to the subject of diocesan missions. In compliance with the Bishop's recommendation, "a dime collection" was established by the Convention. The Diocese was divided into five convocational districts, with centres respectively at Mobile, Montgomery, Selma, Demopolis and Huntsville. The Trustees of the Bishop's Fund reported its present value as follows: permanent fund, about \$9,000, and the special fund, about \$3,000. The report advised consolidation of the two funds, collection of outstanding notes and obligations, and efforts for the increase of the capital; \$5,015 were assessed on thirty-one parishes and missions for the diocesan fund for the ensuing year. The Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to insure the life of the Bishop for \$5,000. The "Church Register" was commended and a committee of laymen appointed to extend its subscription list. The form of parochial reports was amended so as to include an enumeration of the baptized but not communing members of each parish. The lay representation of the parishes in the Diocesan Convention was limited to communicants of the same. The Journal of 1868 was ordered to be published with the Journal of 1869. The Convention adjourned the 15th of May.

From the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church to the General Convention of 1868, we add the following notices of Church institutions in this Diocese:

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC:—"Church Home School," near Mobile. Number of teachers, 3; pupils, 25. "Hamner Hall," Montgomery. Number of teachers, 6; pupils, 60.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management, of members of this Church, as follows, viz.: 3 Parochial Schools, at Montgomery, at Mobile, and at Huntsville.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS:—"Bishop Cobb's Home for Orphans," Montgomery. "Church Home for Orphans," Mobile. Number of inmates, average 25; present number of inmates, 28; amount of endowment, none; annual income, unknown.

CHURCH HOMES OR RETREATS for the Aged and Infirm, for Penitents, for the training of Deaconesses, Nurses, etc. "Church Home," under the charge of three Deaconesses. "Sheltering Arms," at Mobile, for the relief of orphans and widows. Number of inmates, about 250; income from charity, not known.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., Bishop.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. J. A. Massey, D.D., *President*, R. D. Nevins, *Secretary*, John Fulton, D.D., and Messrs. F. E. Gordon, W. G. Jones and F. B. Clarke.

Trustees of Bishops' Fund.—Messrs. Albert G. Mabry, Geo. O. Baker and N. H. R. Dawson, *Treasurer*.

Board of Preliminary Inquiry.—The Revs. J. A. Massey, D.D., F. R. Hanson and F. B. Lee.

Eccelesiastical Court.—The Revs. J. M. Banister, J. H. Ticknor and S. M. Bird.

Trustees of Hamner Hall.—The Rev. J. H. Ticknor and Messrs. Samuel G. Jones, T. B. Taylor and C. T. Pollard.

Trustees of the University of the South for Alabama.—The Rev. J. M. Banister and Messrs. R. W. Walker and G. A. Gordon.

Treasurer of the University of the South for Alabama.—Mr. A. R. Bell, Montgomery.

Treasurer of Diocesan Missions.—Mr. Joseph W. Field, Mobile.

Secretary of the Convention.—Mr. Richard M. Nelson, Selma.

Treasurer of the Diocese.—Mr. William Barnewall, Jr., Mobile.

Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese, one Bishop, twenty-three Presbyters, four Deacons. Total, 28. Without cure, 5.

NOTICES OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTIONS PRIOR TO THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOP COBBS.

Primary, January 25, 1880, at Mobile.

Two clergymen present. The Bishop of Conn. invited to preside. Organization resolved upon. Constitution adopted. Resolution adopted to unite with Diocese of Miss. and clergy and Churches in La. in forming a Southwestern Diocese. Standing Committee appointed. No statistics reported.

Annual Convention, May 12, 1830, at Mobile.

One clergyman present. Three parishes represented. No business transacted. Convention adjourned. No statistics reported.

Annual Convention, January 3-8, 1831, at Tuscaloosa.

Canons adopted. Delegates appointed to carry into effect resolution respecting formation of Southwestern Diocese. Thanks tendered to Bishop of Conn. for services, and the Church in Ala. placed "under his charge and direction," agreeably to the 20th Canon. Sermon preached at opening of Convention ordered to be printed. No report from the Church at Mobile.

2d Annual Convention, January 2-5, 1832, at Tuscaloosa.

Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society memorialized in behalf of the Church in Ala. Report of Standing Committee declining to sign testimonials in behalf of Rev. C. P. McIlvaine as Bishop elect of Ohio, ordered to be printed in the Journal. Contributions requested to aid in defraying the cost of printing the Journal.

3d Annual Convention, July 7, 1834, at Tuscaloosa.

Committee appointed to revise Constitution and Canons, and report to next Convention. No report from Mobile. No Convention held in 1833. *Vide* foot note to page 7, reprint of the Journals of the Conventions of the Diocese of Alabama, 1832-39.

4th Annual Convention, January 12-19, 1835, at Tuscaloosa.

Bishop Brownell present and presiding. Revised Constitution approved and laid over for action of the next Convention. Revised Canons approved and adopted, and all other Canons repealed. Resolutions respecting the organization of a Southwestern Diocese adopted, and delegates appointed to carry the same into effect. Deputies to the General Convention instructed to oppose proposed alterations "in the rubric before the Selections of Psalms, so as to read 'The following Selections of Psalms or any one or more Psalms, or any portion of the 119th Psalm in the Psalter, may be used, instead of the Psalms for the day, at the discretion of the Minister.' And that the fourth paragraph of the 'Order how the Psalter is appointed to be read,' be erased." An expression of gratitude voted to the Rt. Rev. President.

5th Annual Convention, February 8, 9, March 25-29, 1836, at Mobile.

Convention adjourned from day to day for lack of a quorum of three parishes. Constitution adopted. Committee appointed to consider expediency of establishing a Seminary for Boys. Resolution affirming the dissolution of the Southwest Diocese ordered to be communicated to Diocese of Miss., and clergy and Churches of La. Trustees appointed to receive donation of 640 acres of land in Baldwin county, for the support of an Episcopate, and to solicit other funds for this object. Clergy recommended to perform the service of the Church, "in the manner advised by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention." Thanks ordered to Jacob Lorillard for his gift of land. In the appendix, the renunciation of the ministry, and sentence of degradation, of the Rev. Norman Pinney (who had embraced Unitarian tenets).

6th Annual Convention, June 10, 1837, at Greensborough.

Resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Rev. John Avery, D.D., deceased since last Convention. Report of Standing Committee ordered to be appended to the Journal containing the invitation extended to the Bishop of Tenn., to perform Episcopal acts in Ala. for Bishop Brownell, and also, a communication from the same Committee declining to consent to the consecration of the Rev. S. A. McCoskey to the Episcopate of Mich., in consequence of the election having been consummated by the Bishops individually and without opportunity for consultation and action as a House. \$4,060 subscribed towards the fund for the support of the Episcopate.

7th Annual Convention, May 5, 1838, at Montgomery.

Resolution adopted asking the General Convention to extend the jurisdiction of Bishop Kemper over Ala., till a Bishop should be elected. Executive Missionary Committee appointed and contributions of at least one dollar from every baptized person solicited. Alterations to the Constitution of the Church, submitted by the General Convention of 1835 for the action of the Diocesan Conventions, not acceded to. Proposed amendment to the Table of Moveable Feasts, similarly referred by the General Convention, sanctioned. Church at Montgomery consecrated.

8th Annual Convention, May 8, 1839, at Selma.

Standing Committee reported that charges have been preferred against Rev. Andrew Matthews, but there being no mode prescribed by the Convention of the Diocese for trying clergymen, action was postponed. The Bishop of North Carolina was informed by the same authority that the Rev. John M. Robertson of that Diocese is accused by public rumor of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, and that the Committee have sufficient reason to believe that the said rumor is founded in truth. Duties of the Executive Missionary Committee devolved upon the Standing Committee. Proposition from Dioceses of Ga. and Fla., to unite in the election of a Bishop for the associated Dioceses, declined on the ground that the provisions of the Canon did not apply to Alabama, there being a sufficient number of officiating Presbyters in Alabama resident for more than one year to authorize the election of a Bishop for themselves. "Less than half of the regularly organized congregations of the Diocese report with any fulness."

9th Annual Convention, June 5, 27-29, 1840, at Mobile.

Committee appointed to devise plan for relief of widows and orphans of deceased clergymen. The Convention decided that it was not canonically entitled to elect a Bishop. Bishop Brownell desiring to be released from the charge of the Diocese, the thanks of the Convention were tendered him for his services, and the Diocese placed under full Episcopal charge and authority of the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, Dr. Polk. An agent was chosen to solicit contributions for increase of Bishop's fund. Trustees of said fund directed to sell land in Baldwin Co., and invest or loan out the proceeds. Parishes directed to take up collections for Domestic Missionary Committee, and the Committee were requested to apply such portion thereof as may be necessary to defray the expenses of Bishop Polk in performing Episcopal services in the Diocese. Four parishes destitute of ministers.

10th Annual Convention, May 7, 8, 1841, at Tuscaloosa.

Amendments to Constitution proposed at last Convention ratified. Resolution adopted to form a voluntary association for relief of families of deceased clergy. The Convention voted that it was inexpedient to elect a Bishop at this time. The parishes were called upon to make pledges for support of a Bishop, and to report what sums may be realized from individual donations. Christ Church, Mobile, consecrated.

11th Annual Convention, February 17-19, 1842, at Mobile.

\$1,000 pledged for Bishop's support. The Convention voted to proceed to the election of a Bishop. After silent prayer, the Rev. Martin P. Parks, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Va., and Chaplain at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, was unanimously elected Bishop and his testimonial signed.

12th Annual Convention, February 16-18, 1843, at Mobile.

Bishop Polk, Provisional Bishop of Ala., present and presiding. The Bishop elect having declined, after provision had been made for the support of the Episcopate, the Rev. James T. Johnson, of the Diocese of Va., was elected Bishop and his testimonial signed. "Parochial reports" imperfect.

13th Annual Convention, May 2-4, 1844, at Greensboro.

The authority given to Bishop Polk, as Provisional Bishop, revoked so as to facilitate the business of receiving ministers into the Diocese. The thanks of the Convention tendered to the late Provisional Bishop. After silent prayer, the Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of the Diocese of Ohio, was unanimously elected Bishop, and a Committee appointed to wait on him personally and urge his acceptance. The Diocese was reported as "steadily growing in strength."

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,
PRIOR TO THE CONSECRATION OF THE FIRST BISHOP OF ALABAMA.

Convention.	No. Clergymen con- secrated with Diocese.	No. Clergymen pres- ent at Convention.	No. Parishes repre- sented.	No. Parishes admin- istering union with Con.	Whole number of Parishes.	No. of Families.	BAPTISMS.			Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		No. Parishes reporting.	Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.		
							Adults.	Infants.	Total.				Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.	Teachers.	Scholars.				
Primary. 1830.	2	2	1		2															No report.		
Annual. 1830.	2	1	3		3															" "		
An. 1831.	2	1	4		4		14	30	44	2	3				29					" "		
2d An.* 1832.	2	1	4		4		10	16	28	3	7				37					" "		
3d An.† 1834.	3	2	2		4															" "		
4th An.† 1835.	4	3	4	2	5	\$ 25	2	22	44	23	11	17	11	17	61					" "		
5th An. 1836.	7	4	3	1	6		2	14	16	4	8				85	13		90	2	\$2,025 75		
6th An. 1837.	8	3	5	1	7	\$ 21	5	57	80	13	47	20	75	30	3	255	25	170	5	2,000 00		
7th An. 1838.	10	6	7	3	12		6	57	79	24	59	53	12	6		197	44	305	6	2,900 00		
8th An.†† 1839.	12	7	8	3	15		8	67	85	22	16		31	22	2	202	32	270	17			
9th An. 1840.	11	6	8	1	16	\$ 20	16	94	110	18	16	68	84		283	27	195	10	866 25			
10th An. 1841.	13	7	6	1	17		12	111	113	34	53	\$ 17			291	39*	312	9	1,015 19			
11th An. 1842.	10	6	6	1	18		6	73	79	20	33				† 313	32	198	10	7,446 92			
12th An.†† 1843.	10	6	6	1	19		24	66	90	20	43		83	33	5	281	27	169	7	1,488 00		
13th An. 1844.	15	7	12	3	22	\$ 24	17	131	148	28	54	69	41	32	11	349	37	187	19	2,411 55		

* The Journal is thus numbered—the Convention of May 12, 1839, not being reckoned, as it would appear. † And two missionary stations. ‡ While 206 colored 17. § In one church. || No Convention held in 1833. ¶ Including members of Church in Mobile for three years last past. †† Less than half of the regularly organized enquirers of the Diocese' report with any fulness. ‡† Parochial records "imperfect."

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

ORGANIZED, DECEMBER 2, 1868.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D.

The Convention of the Diocese of New York, at its meeting in September, 1866, appointed a Committee of Fifteen, on the erection of one or more new Dioceses within the limits of the Diocese of New York. This committee reported to the Convention which assembled November, 1867, in main as follows, regarding the northern Diocese:

"The results of the inquiry touching the sentiments of the Clergy and the Parishes in the section of the Diocese lying north of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Columbia, Greene and Delaware, relative to the erection of the said section into a new and separate Diocese, show that in this region there are seventy-one Clergymen. Of these, fifty-four, or about four-fifths, declare themselves in favor of the measure, if a connection with the mother Diocese can be retained; and four are opposed to it. From thirteen no replies were received, or replies of an uncertain character. Thirty-six of these seventy-one Clergymen state that they desire that the proposed new Diocese should be erected, even if a connection with the mother Diocese cannot be maintained, while, in this event, thirteen do not desire that the new Diocese should be formed. Forty-five of these seventy-one Clergymen think that an endowment of forty thousand dollars can be raised, while four are of a contrary opinion.

"The Parishes existing in this northern portion of the Diocese are nominally ninety-six, but of these there are about twenty which either are extinct or have barely a name to live, and therefore cannot properly be taken into account in this connection. Of the seventy-six Parishes remaining, after deducting those just referred to, thirty-six, not quite one-half, declare that they are in favor of the proposed new Diocese; fourteen, less than one-fifth, are opposed to it, and from twenty-six none or doubtful replies have been received; and this upon the basis of a connection with the mother Diocese. Without such connection, twenty-six Parishes, about one-third, are in favor of the measure, and sixteen, about one-fifth, are opposed to it; while from thirty-four no answers or doubtful ones have been received. In regard to the endowment of forty thousand dollars, twenty-five Parishes think that it can be raised, eleven are of a contrary opinion, and forty express no opinion.

"If, now, we look at the strength of the northern portion of the Diocese, as represented both by the number of the communicants and by the last annual contributions of the Parishes reported, we find that there are in favor of the erection of a new Diocese, having regard to the clerical returns, eighty-two per cent. in the one case, and in the other eighty-three and a half per cent. ; while only five per cent. in the one, and three and a half in the other, are opposed to the measure. Looking to the lay returns, forty-nine per cent. of the communicants, and forty-eight and a half of the contributions, are in favor, and twenty-two per cent. of the communicants, and fourteen and a half of the contributions, are opposed to it. In other words, as represented by the Clergy, there are 5,647 communicants and 104,419 dollars of contributions for the new Diocese ; and as represented by the Vestries, 3,775 communicants and 69,555 dollars of contributions, in favor of the new Diocese ; and opposed thereto 357 communicants and 4,447 dollars of contributions, as represented by the Clergy, and 1,684 communicants and 20,891 dollars of contributions, as represented by the Vestries.

"Should this northern Diocese be formed, it would have, at the outset, (taking the latest published statistics,) 71 Clergymen, 76 Parishes, whose last annual contributions amounted to nearly \$136,000 ; whose communicants are more than 7,000, the population of the region being more than 824,000. So that, from the first, this new Diocese would rank, as to its Clergy, the tenth among the thirty-four Dioceses of the American Church ; as to its communicants, the eighth ; and as to its contributions, the seventh.

* * * * *

"The committee, in closing their Report, recall with devout gratitude the guidance, protection and blessing which have been vouchsafed to this Diocese by the Great Head of the Church, during the eighty-two years which have elapsed since its organization, in great feebleness, in the year 1785.

"At the first Convention then held, there were present five Clergymen, and lay representatives from eight congregations. At the second Convention, in 1786, at which Dr. Provost was nominated and recommended for consecration to the Episcopate, six Clergymen, and representatives from seven congregations and missions, attended. How different the Convention now assembled ! How different the position of the Church in this State from what it then was ! with its two Dioceses—soon, if it please God, that the proposed increase be consummated, to become five—with their 600 Clergymen, their 500 Parishes and their 50,000 communicants. Many and great have been the blessings vouchsafed to this vine

of the Lord's planting! And yet we have not had unmixed prosperity. We have passed through the furnace of trial. The waters of fierce and bitter controversy, external and internal, have passed over us, threatening at times to overwhelm and destroy us. But out of them all the Lord has delivered His people. Not only so, but He has purified and strengthened them. By His Good Spirit they have been kept in the old paths in which saints, and martyrs, and confessors walked—the paths of Evangelic truth and Apostolic order—and therein, have found grace, and peace, and strength. The past gives promise for the future. He who has thus far watched over, and cared for, and blessed us, will not, if we cleave steadfastly to Him; if we live in and by the faith once delivered to the saints; continue in the Apostles' doctrine and fellowship; follow the saints of old, even as they followed Christ, their Lord and ours, in charity, and faith, and purity; He will not leave us or forsake us, but continue to protect and bless us, and make us a name and a praise in the earth, to His honor and glory.

"The committee beg leave to recommend for adoption by the Convention the following resolutions:

"That a new Diocese be erected in the present Diocese of New York, to consist of the nineteen counties lying north of the southerly boundary lines of the counties of Columbia, Greene and Delaware; that such division take effect on the 15th day of November, A.D. 1868; and that the deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention present this resolution, (accompanied by a copy of the foregoing Report,) duly authenticated, to that body, and request its consent to and ratification of the same.

"That the names of the new Dioceses, respectively, be determined by the Primary Convention thereof, with the consent of the Bishop of New York.

"That the General Convention be requested to enact a permissive Canon, authorizing a federate council of the Dioceses now existing, or which may hereafter be erected within the limits of the State of New York; and that it be referred to a Special Committee of five, to be appointed by the Bishop, to prepare a draft of a memorial to that body on the subject, and to report to the next Convention.

"That this Convention recognizes the duty resting on the older and more wealthy portions of the Diocese to aid liberally in the endowment of the Episcopate of the new Diocese, in northern New York, and most earnestly commends this measure to the sympathies and generous contributions of the members of the Church.

"That a Special Committee of seven be appointed (with power to add to

their number,) to take such measures as to them may seem most expedient, for the accomplishment of the important object contemplated by this resolution.

* * * * *

"All of which is respectfully submitted.

"NEW YORK, November 12th, 1867."

Action agreeable to the recommendations of the committee having been taken by the Convention of 1867, and having been further endorsed by that of 1868, the General Convention of 1868 gave its consent to the proposed Division, and the Bishop of New York issued the following call for a

PRIMARY CONVENTION.

Whereas, The necessary preliminary measures have been taken by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, and by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the formation, on the fifteenth day of November next, of a new Diocese within the bounds of the said Diocese of New York, the said new Diocese to comprise the nineteen counties in the Diocese of New York which lie north of the southerly boundary lines of the counties of Columbia, Greene and Delaware; and,

Whereas, It is made my duty, by Canon of the General Convention, to call the Primary Convention of the said new Diocese, and fix the time and place of holding the same;

Therefore, Notice is hereby given that the Primary Convention of the said new Diocese to be formed within the limits of the Diocese of New York will be held on Wednesday, the second day of December next, in St. Peter's Church, in the city and county of Albany, at half past ten o'clock in the morning.

HORATIO POTTER,

Bishop of New York.

NEW YORK, October 28, 1868.

On calling the roll, sixty-one Clergymen, entitled to seats, answered to their names, and the Lay delegates of sixty Parishes appeared and took their seats. The Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., was chosen President of the Convention, and the Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, Secretary. J. H. Van Antwerp, Esq., was elected Treasurer.

The Diocese was placed "under the full Episcopal charge and authority" of the Bishop of New York, to whom the following address was read on his introduction to the Convention :

THE CLERGY AND LAITY OF THE DIOCESE IN NORTHERN NEW YORK, ASSEMBLED IN THEIR PRIMARY CONVENTION, TO THE RIGHT REV. HORATIO POTTER, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D.

Rev. Father in God :

In sundering the ties that have so long bound us together, by the erection of this portion of your Episcopal jurisdiction into a separate and independent Diocese, we cannot part from your paternal authority and oversight without expressing to you the

sentiments which inspire us as we review the past, and call up its many associations connected with your person and labors.

The recollections of the oldest of the Clergy among us go back to the time which beheld you the honored Rector of St. Peter's Church, Albany, the venerable Parish in which we are now assembled, and the Mother Parish of our new Diocese.

We remember the position which you then held as a leader among us, and the source to which we looked for counsel and judgment.

We remember the active and energetic part which you have taken in sustaining our local Bible and Prayer Book Society, and our Northern Missionary Convocation, from which, under God's blessing, so much fruit has sprung up within our borders that, from a Convocation, we have grown into a Diocese,

We remember our joy at your elevation to the dignity of the Episcopate, and the pride which we honestly felt at seeing one of our own number raised to that high office, while we justly anticipated your increased usefulness in that more extended field.

We remember the zeal and self-sacrifice with which you have executed the arduous duties of that office; your never-failing interest in the Missionary work we had to do; your untiring energy in being with us at our quarterly meetings of the Bible and Prayer Book Society, and of the Missionary Convocation, coming at all seasons, in summer and winter, amidst cold and heat, not sparing yourself, that you might speak to us words of guidance and encouragement.

We remember your welcome visits to our Parishes, your earnest addresses to our classes for Confirmation, and the strength which we all gathered from the example of your unwearied labors and unceasing toil.

We remember the sad pilgrimages which, in the Providence of God, you have been called from time to time to make into our midst, when you have come to bring precious forms to sleep with kindred dust, and our sympathies and prayers have mingled with your sorrows, and have gone up to the God of all Comfort, that in these repeated bereavements He would give you that peace which the world cannot give.

And now, in taking leave of you as our revered and beloved Diocesan, we assure you of the fervency of our prayers that the Divine Benediction may still rest upon your person and labors, causing your latter days to be even more fruitful than the former in all good works, till at length the heat and burden of the day shall be past, and the time of recompense and rest shall come.

To this address the Bishop made a suitable reply. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Jenner, consecrated for the Diocese of Dunedin, New Zealand, being in attendance, was invited to address the Convention. The report of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, and the Committee on the same, were presented. The salary of the Bishop was fixed at \$5,000. The Convention "solemnly pledged itself in the event of any future division or divisions of the present Diocese, to a prompt and equitable apportionment of the" Episcopal "Fund among the several Dioceses so formed," and decided upon naming the new Diocese—The Diocese of Albany.

The election of a Bishop was effected on the ninth ballot. The votes on each successive ballot were as follows :

FIRST BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. William C. Doane, D.D., 17; Rev. Frederick D. Huntington, D.D., 15; Rev.

William Payne, D.D., 6; Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D., 8; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 8; Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, D.D., 8; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 8; Rev. Richard Newton, D.D., 1; Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., 1; Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., 1; Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., 1; Rev. William R. Johnson, 1; Rev. A. T. Twing, D.D., 1; Rev. Henry A. Colt, D.D., 1; Rev. R. S. Howland, D.D., 1; Rev. R. T. S. Lowell, D.D., 1; Rev. S. B. Bostwick, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 63. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 21; Rev. William C. Doane, D.D., 8; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 8; Rev. William Payne, D.D., 5; Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., 3; Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, 3; Rev. E. A. Washburne, D.D., 2; Rev. J. B. Gibson, 2; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 2; Rev. S. B. Bostwick, D.D., 2; Rev. R. T. Lowell, D.D., 1; Rev. G. C. V. Eastman, 1; Rev. B. H. Paddock, D.D., 1; Rev. H. C. Potter, D.D., 1; Rev. W. R. Johnson, 1; Rev. R. B. Fairbairn, D.D.

SECOND BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. William C. Doane, D.D., 28; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 20; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 6; Rev. William Payne, D.D., 3; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, 1; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes cast, 63. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 24; Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 13; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 8; Rev. William Payne, D.D., 4; Rev. B. I. Haight, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. J. B. Gibson, 1; Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, 1.

THIRD BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. William C. Doane, D.D., 35; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 18; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 4; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. J. I. Tucker, D.D., 1; Rev. James B. Murray, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 63. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 34; Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 19; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 8; Rev. W. Payne, D.D., 1; Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, 1.

FOURTH BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 58. Necessary to a choice, 30. For the Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 31; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 16; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 6; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 2; Rev. Wm. Payne, D.D., 2; Rev. J. B. Gibson, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 61. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 28; Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 21; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 10; Rev. W. Payne, D.D., 1; Rev. S. B. Bostwick, D.D., 1.

FIFTH BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. Wm. C. Doane, D.D., 37; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 11; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 9; Rev. J. B. Gibson, 1; Rev. Wm. Payne, D.D., 1; Rev. J. B. Murray, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes cast, 61. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 20; Rev. Wm. C. Doane, D.D., 20; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 16; Rev. W. Payne, D.D., 1; Rev. J. I. Tucker, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. M. Mahan, D.D., 1; Rev. S. B. Bostwick, D.D., 1.

SIXTH BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 36; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 17; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 3; Rev. William Payne, D.D., 2; Rev. J. B. Gibson, 1; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 62. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 29; Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 25; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 7; Rev. S. B. Bostwick, D.D., 1.

SEVENTH BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 58. Necessary to a choice, 30. For the Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 35; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 19; Rev. Wm. Payne, D.D., 1; Rev. J. B. Gibson, 1; Rev. J. B. Murray, 1; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 61. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 33; Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 26; Rev. W. Payne, D.D., 1; Rev. M. Mahan, D.D., 1.

EIGHTH BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 58. Necessary to a choice, 30. For the Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 37; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 11; Rev. J. I. Tucker, D.D., 7; Rev. M. Mahan, D.D., 1; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 1; Rev. J. B. Gibson, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 29; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 26; Rev. J. I. Tucker, D.D., 4; Rev. M. Mahan, D.D., 1.

NINTH BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 58. Necessary to a choice, 30. For the Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 41; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 15; Rev. J. I. Tucker, D.D., 1; Rev. Wm. Payne, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of ballots cast, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., 31; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 25; Rev. J. I. Tucker, D.D., 4.

The proper testimonial having been signed by a Canonical majority, the Bishop-elect was presented to the Convention, and addressed them as follows:

My Beloved Brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity:

I have come to you at once, since I have no studied words to say to you. I desired *not* to have this office, and I dreaded it not; for I had no thought to-day that such an election was possible. If it had come to me through any desire of mine, or by any device of man, if it had come to me in any way other than from God, I would die rather than take up the load that is thus laid upon my soul. If the consent of my Right Reverend Fathers, and of the Diocesan Committees, shall confirm this choice, and thus make it the voice of God to me, I shall simply say: "Here am I; send me whithersoever thou wilt, and I will go." I do feel strengthened and cheered when I look around upon those who are to work with me—consecrated not only in the sacred Orders of the Ministry, but in the office and place of the Laity—who will sustain me in bearing the burden they have laid upon me; and with that support, God helping me, I will assume the weight, and wear, and work in which they are co-workers with me unto the Kingdom of God. If I may only follow at a distance in the steps of my beloved and Right

Reverend Father here—if I may but be allowed to tread at ever so long an interval in the footprints of my own beloved father, now in Paradise—I can ask nothing more from God. I give myself, my life, my all, through you, to God. I ask from you your confidence, your sympathy—I had almost said your pity—and your prayers, that when the Chief Shepherd shall appear I may have some part, with you, in the crown of glory that fadeth not away.

The Standing Committee, the Missionary Committee, Deputies to the General Convention and Provisional Deputies, were elected, and deputies to the Federate Council; and after taking order for the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Convention adjourned.

The consecration of the first Bishop of Albany took place in St. Peter's Church, Albany, on the Feast of the Presentation, the Bishop of New York presiding, assisted by the Bishops of Maine and Long Island as Presenters, the Bishop of New Jersey as Preacher, and the Bishop of Missouri.

The second Convention of the Diocese met on the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, 1869, at St. Peter's Church, Albany. The Rev. Thos. W. Coit, D.D., LL.D., was the Convention Preacher. The Secretary and Treasurer of the last Convention were reelected. Three Parishes—Trinity, Gouverneur; St. John's, Portlandville; and Christ Church, Schenectady, were received into union. The expression of kindly greeting from the Convention of Albany to the Convention of the Mother Church in New York was transmitted by telegraph with the hope that provision for the aid promised toward the endowment of the Episcopate and to the Missionary Fund of the Diocese would be promptly taken. The reports of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons were discussed, and with the minority report of the Rev. Dr. Coit, were referred to the next Convention. The most important deviations from the Canons of the Diocese of New York proposed were in the Missionary Canon, which makes the Diocesan Missionary Society of the Diocese comprise all the members of the Diocese, represented, however, for executive purposes, by the Bishop and the Convention. A Board of Missions, consisting of five clergymen and five laymen, with the Bishop as *ex officio* President, has power to designate stations and appoint missionaries on the Bishop's nomination, secure funds and disburse them, and report to the Convention. The Diocese is districted into five Missionary Convocations, comprising the Clergy in their respective limits, and laymen, not exceeding three in number from each Parish and Missionary station, to be chosen by the vestry or congregation. Parishes, or individual contributors, have the right to designate the station to which half their offerings shall be applied; and sums expended by Parishes or Convocations in local missionary work are to be included in the Treasurer's statement. Measures were

taken to provide an Episcopal residence. A committee of nine was appointed to consider so much of the Bishop's address as referred to the erection of two new Sees "Troy," and "Ogdensburgh" or "Plattsburgh," and report to the next Convention. The resignation of John H. Van Antwerp was accepted, and Selden E. Marvin was chosen in his place.

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

Diocesan Convention.—The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., President; the Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, Cohoes, Secretary; the Rev. Robert Weeks, Catskill, Assistant Secretary; Selden E. Marvin, Esq., Albany, Treasurer.

Standing Committee.—Clerical—The Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., LL.D., Troy; the Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, D.D., Sandy Hill; the Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, Cohoes; the Rev. J. Livingston Reese, Albany. Lay—Orlando Meads, Esq., Albany; the Hon. James Roy, West Troy; Mr. Thomas A. Tillinghast, Troy; Robert B. Monell, Esq., Hudson.

Missionary Committee.—Clerical—The Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, Cohoes; the Rev. J. Brekenridge Gibson, Saratoga Springs; the Rev. George H. Walsh, Troy; the Rev. Nelson S. Rulison, Morris; the Rev. E. S. Widdemer, Troy. Lay—Mr. Norman B. Squires, Troy; the Hon. Lyman Tremain, Albany; the Hon. U. Gilbert, Troy; the Hon. James Gibson, Salem; Col. B. F. Baker, Ballston Spa.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—Clerical—The Rev. William Payne, D.D., Schenectady; the Rev. William Ross Johnson, Hudson; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D., Troy; the Rev. John S. Kidney, Potsdam; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, Cooperstown; the Rev. John Henry Hopkins, Jr., Rouse's Point; the Rev. Norman W. Camp, D.D., Rouse's Point; the Rev. J. Hobart Brown, Cohoes. Lay—Orlando Meads, Esq., Albany; the Hon. James Forayth, Troy; Mr. Nathan B. Warren, Troy; Mr. William N. Chadwick, Cohoes; Mr. George Pomeroy Keese, Cooperstown; F. James Fitch, Esq., Catskill; the Hon. James Roy, West Troy; Richard H. Cushney, Esq., Fonda.

THE BIBLE AND COMMON PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY OF ALBANY AND ITS VICINITY. —The Rt. Rev. Wm. Croswell Doane, D.D., President; the Rev. T. W. Coit, D.D., LL.D., First Vice-President; the Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, D.D., Second Vice-President; Orlando Meads, Esq., Third Vice-President; Henry C. Lockwood, Esq., Treasurer; the Rev. Edwin B. Russell, Recording Secretary; the Rev. Edward Selkirk, Corresponding Secretary.

Managers.—The Hon. Lyman Tremain, Nathan B. Warren, Esq., John H. Van Antwerp, Esq., Wm. P. Irwin, Esq., James Roy, Esq., James D. Ford, Esq., Wm. N. Chadwick, Esq., Wm. H. DeWitt, Esq., Abram A. Van Vorst, Esq., Cornelius Schuyler, Esq., George W. Gibbons, Esq.

All applications for Books must be made to the Recording Secretary, the Rev. Edwin B. Russell, Albany.

All contributions, donations, etc., should be sent to Henry C. Lockwood, Esq., Rensselaer and Saratoga R. R. Office, Troy.

Books furnished at the Albany Depository by Mr. E. H. Bender.

Books furnished at the Troy Depository by Mr. Wm. H. Young.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN THE DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

NOTE.—The following is a List of Churches of the Diocese of Albany. The dates appended are of the admission of certain Churches into union with the Convention of the Diocese of New York. It is to be observed that such dates are not always those of the origin or incorporation of such Parishes.

A. Parishes marked A existed under Royal Charter or otherwise, before the first Convention of the Diocese of New York.

B. Parishes marked B seem to have been admitted by the Conventions in which they respectively appeared by their delegates, although mention of the admission seems to have been omitted by the Journal.

* An Asterisk (*) denotes Churches not in union with the Convention of the Diocese of Albany.

Counties.	Towns.	Churches.	Admitted.
Albany.....	Albany.....	Grace.....	1846
		Holy Innocents.....	1850
		St. Paul's.....	1829
		St. Peter's.....	1787 A
		Trinity.....	1840
	Cohoes.....	St. John's.....	1831
	Green Island.....	St. Mark's.....	
	Rensselaerville.....	Trinity.....	1811
	South Westerlo.....	Emmanuel.....	1855
	West Troy.....	Trinity.....	1824
Clinton.....	Centreville.....	St. Paul's.....	1855
	Champlain.....	St. John's.....	1853
	Ellenburgh.....	St. Peter's.....	1855
	Plattsburgh.....	Trinity.....	1830
	Rouse's Point.....	Christ.....	1853
Columbia.....	Claverack.....	Trinity.....	1866
	*Clermont.....	*St. Luke's.....	
	Copake.....	St. John's.....	1853
	Hudson.....	Christ.....	1794 B
	Kinderhook.....	St. Paul's.....	1851
	Stockport.....	St. John's.....	1845
Delaware.....	Bloomfield.....	Grace.....	1854
	Delhi.....	St. John's.....	1819
	*Deposit.....	*Christ.....	
	Franklin.....	St. Paul's.....	1866
	Hobart.....	St. Peter's.....	
	Walton.....	Christ.....	1831 B
Essex.....	*Boquet.....	*St. John's Chapel.....	
	Essex.....	St. John's.....	1853
	Keeseville.....	St. Paul's.....	1853
	Ticonderoga.....	Of the Cross.....	1840
Franklin.....	*Brush's Mills.....	*St. Peter's.....	
	Malone.....	St. Mark's.....	1831
Fulton.....	Johnstown.....	St. John's.....	1796 A
	Northampton.....	Redeemer.....	1861
Greene.....	Athens.....	Trinity.....	1806
	Cairo.....	Calvary.....	1832
	Catskill.....	St. Luke's.....	1802
	Coxsackie.....	Christ.....	1806
	Greenville.....	Christ.....	1825
	Oakhill.....	St. Paul's.....	1816
	Prattsville.....	Grace.....	1844
	Windham.....	Trinity.....	1826 B
Herkimer.....	Fairfield.....	Trinity.....	1807
	Herkimer.....	Christ.....	1854
	Little Falls.....	Emmanuel.....	1823

Counties.	Towns.	Churches.	Admitted.
Herkimer.....	Norway.....	Grace.....	1819
Montgomery.....	Amsterdam.....	St. Ann's.....	1831 B
	Canajoharie.....	St. Polycarp's.....	1853
	Fonda.....	Zion.....	1867
Otsego.....	Butternuts.....	Christ.....	1834
	Cherry Valley.....	Grace.....	1846
	Cooperstown.....	Christ.....	1812
	Exeter.....	St. John's.....	1833 B
	Garrettsville.....	St. Mark's.....	1843
	Morris.....	Zion.....	1803 B
	Otego.....	Immanuel.....	1836
	Portlandville.....	St. John's.....	1869
	Richfield.....	St. Luke's.....	1803 B
	Richfield Springs.....	St. John's.....	1850
	Unadilla.....	St. Matthew's.....	1810
	West Burlington.....	Christ.....	
Rensselaer.....	Westford.....	St. Timothy's.....	1839
	Greenbush.....	Messiah.....	1853
	Hoosac Falls.....	St. Mark's.....	1840
	Lansingburgh.....	Trinity.....	1807 B
	Schaghticoke.....	Trinity.....	1846
	Troy.....	Christ.....	1837
		*Holy Cross.....	
		St. John's.....	1831
		St. Luke's.....	1867
		St. Paul's.....	1807 B
Saratoga.....	Ballston Spa.....	Christ.....	1787
	Burnt Hills.....	Calvary.....	1850
	Charlton.....	St. Paul's.....	1805 B
	Mechanicsville.....	St. Luke's.....	1830 B
	Saratoga Springs.....	Bethesda.....	1830
	Schuylerville.....	St. Stephen's.....	1846
	Stillwater.....	St. John's.....	1796
	Waterford.....	Grace.....	1810
	West Charlton.....	St. Mary's.....	1820
Schenectady.....	Duanesburgh.....	Christ.....	1739
	Schenectady.....	Christ.....	1869
		St. George's.....	1792 B
Schoharie.....	Middleburgh.....	St. Luke's.....	
	Schoharie.....	St. Andrew's.....	1855
	*Sharon Springs.....	*Trinity Chapel.....	
St. Lawrence.....	Canton.....	Grace.....	1836
	Gouverneur.....	Trinity.....	1869
	*Lisbon.....	*St. Luke's.....	
	Morristown.....	Christ.....	1823
	Norfolk.....	Grace.....	1826
	Ogdensburg.....	St. John's.....	1820
	Potsdam.....	Trinity.....	1835
	Waddington.....	St. Paul's.....	1824
Warren.....	Caldwell.....	St. James's.....	1865
	Chester (Pottersville).....	Christ.....	1845
	Glen's Falls.....	Messiah.....	1840
	Luzerne.....	St. Mary's.....	1867
	Warrensburgh.....	Holy Cross.....	1865
Washington.....	Cambridge.....	St. Luke's.....	1867
	Fort Edward.....	St. James's.....	1845
	Granville.....	Trinity.....	1815
	Hampton.....	Christ.....	1813 B
	Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	1860
	Sandy Hill.....	Zion.....	1818
	Whitehall.....	St. Paul's.....	1838
		Trinity.....	1866

A SUMMARY OF THE NUMBER OF BAPTISMS, CONFIRMATIONS, COMMUNICANTS, MARRIAGES AND BURIALS, AND OF THE AMOUNT OF OFFERINGS OF THE CHURCHES AND CHAPELS NOW OF THE DIOCESE OF ALBANY, AS REPORTED TO THE BISHOP AT THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 30, 1868.*

Churches and Chapels.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Offerings.
ALBANY COUNTY.						
Albany, Grace.....	34	22	160	8	1.	\$2,257 08
Holy Innocents.....	34	12	100	4	16	3,032 46
St. Paul's.....	38	25	205	8	26	9,894 82
St. Peter's.....	37	49	387	12	17	15,196 80
Trinity.....	35	13	123	19	33	8,014 89
Cohoes, St. John's.....	72	59	206	7	27	3,612 86
Rensselaerville, Trinity.....	2	.....	50	1	.....	91 27
South Westerlo, Emmanuel.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
West Troy, Trinity.....	38	14	142	8	21	3,599 32
Green Island, St. Mark's.....	33	32	47	4	6	2,261 67
Total.....	323	226	1,520	71	164	\$48,561 12
CLINTON COUNTY.						
Centreville, St. Paul's.....	2	.....	14	.....	.....	.....
Champlain, St. John's.....	2	.....	45	1	3	\$391 00
Ellenburgh, St. Peter's.....	2	.....	12	.....	.....	.....
Plattsburgh, Trinity.....	31	36	168	5	11	602 00
Rouse's Point, Christ.....	23	.....	113	10	12	1,483 22
Total.....	60	36	352	16	26	\$2,476 22
COLUMBIA COUNTY.						
Claverack, Trinity.....	5	4	22	2	3	\$92 25
Clermont, St. Luke's.....	1	.....	23	.....	1	301 78
Copake, St. John's.....	9	.....	20	.....	.....	516 37
Hudson, Christ.....	34	58	.....	12	17	2,186 91
Kinderhook, St. Paul's.....	3	.....	35	1	.....	1,009 19
Stockport, St. John the Evangelist's.....	14	.....	74	6	14	2,300 95
Total.....	66	62	174	21	35	\$6,407 45
DELAWARE COUNTY.						
Bloomfield, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delhi, St. John's.....	6	.....	115	5	4	\$506 37
Franklin, St. Paul's.....	12	8	82	2	1	1,831 48
Hobart, St. Peter's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Walton, Christ.....	4	.....	63	3	8	215 36
Deposit, Christ.....	.....	22	25	.....	.....	20 00
Total.....	22	30	265	10	8	\$2,573 21
ESSEX COUNTY.						
Boquet, St. John's Chapel.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Essex, St. John's.....	2	.....	53	.....	1	\$69 53
Keeseville, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ticonderoga, Church of the Cross.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	2	.....	53	.....	1	\$69 53

* The statistics of the Journal of 1869 not being in print at the time of our going to press, we append this "summary," for a necessary preliminary to future tables.

Churches and Chapels.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Offerings.
FRANKLIN COUNTY.						
Brush's Mills, St. Peter's.....	23	17	163	6	7	\$1,329 09
Malone, St. Mark's.....	23	17	167	6	7	\$1,329 09
Total.....	23	17	167	6	7	\$1,329 09
FULTON COUNTY.						
Johnstown, St. John's.....	22	....	136	4	12	\$471 10
Northampton, Redeemer.....	8	....	53	2	4	40 82
Total.....	30	....	189	6	16	\$511 92
GREENE COUNTY.						
Athens, Trinity.....	7	19	110	1	7	\$290 65
Cairo, Calvary.....	....	....	45	....	2	145 57
Catskill, St. Luke's.....	16	11	180	2	8	908 14
Coxsackie, Christ.....	1	3	41	1	1	71 24
Greenville, Christ.....	....	....	16	2	2	5 00
Oak Hill, St. Paul's.....	....	....	45	....	4	154 00
Prattsville, Grace.....	....	....	46	1	....	1,765 00
Windham, Trinity.....	7	....	46	1	6	1,765 00
Total.....	31	33	485	7	31	\$3,329 60
HERKIMER COUNTY.						
Fairfield, Trinity.....	....	....	46	4	17	\$496 50
Herkimer, Christ.....	29	2	114	11	4	5,290 72
Little Falls, Emmanuel.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Norway, Grace.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Total.....	34	2	160	15	21	\$5,777 22
MONTGOMERY COUNTY.						
Amsterdam, St. Ann's.....	14	....	60	8	6	\$315 05
Canajoharie, St. Polycarp's.....	....	....	21	1	2	....
Fonda, Zion.....	9	....	21	1	2	....
Total.....	23	....	81	9	8	\$215 11
OTSEGO COUNTY.						
Butternuts, Christ.....	14	17	74	2	2	\$111 68
Cherry Valley, Grace.....	9	....	92	2	3	1,266 25
Cooperstown, Christ.....	24	36	170	7	10	3,612 12
*Exeter, St. John's.....	4	....	30	....	7	23 00
Garrettsville, St. Mark's.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Monticello, St. Luke's.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Morris, Zion.....	13	30	264	8	13	1,216 88
Oneonta, Mission.....	....	5	13	....	....	....
Otego, Immanuel.....	21	20	46	....	....	731 28
Portlandville, St. John's.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Richfield, St. Luke's.....	3	....	20	2	5	322 00
Richfield Springs, St. John's.....	6	....	94	6	4	167 54
Unadilla, St. Matthew's.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Westford, St. Timothy's.....	4	9	30	....	....	17 25
West Burlington, Christ.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Total.....	98	117	885	27	44	\$7,470 00
RENSSELAER COUNTY.						
Greenbush, Messiah.....	6	....	26	....	3	\$445 95
Hoosac Falls, St. Mark's.....	11	13	60	3	4	1,125 20
Hoosac, Chapel.....	....	....	....	....	....	1,570 86
Lansingburgh, Trinity.....	20	....	125	2	10	1,435 91
Schaghticoke, Trinity.....	....	....	....	....	....	....

* In these numbers are included the statistics for St. Luke's, Richfield.

Churches and Chapels.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Offerings.
Troy, Christ.	17	9	180	6	11	1,848 88
Holy Cross.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's.....	87	17	306	5	5	4,778 15
St. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Luke's.....	27	12	80	5	18	297 00
Total.	188	51	727	21	46	\$11,466 45
SARATOGA COUNTY.						
Ballston Spa, Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burnt Hills, Calvary.....	3	.....	65	4	6	\$112 70
Charlton, St. Paul's.....	6	.....	68	1	4	806 50
Mechanicsville, St. Luke's.....	4	.....	54	2	2	209 04
Saratoga Springs, Bethesda.....	26	15	256	11	28	7,119 67
Schuylerville, St. Stephen's.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	155 44
Stillwater, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Waterford, Grace.....	25	16	109	6	17	441 49
West Charlton, St. Mary's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.	64	38	532	24	57	\$8,844 84
SCHENECTADY COUNTY.						
Duanesburgh, Christ.....	10	14	66	8	8	\$129 81
Schenectady, St. George's.....	47	54	240	14	23	5,154 31
Total.	57	68	306	17	26	\$5,294 12
SCHOHARIE COUNTY.						
Schoharie, St. Andrew's.....	1	.....	3	.....	.....	\$11 52
Sharon Springs, Trinity Chapel.....	8	.....	30	1	2	1,707 94
Middleburgh, St. Luke's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	141 78
Total.	9	.....	33	1	2	\$1,861 24
ST. LAWRENCE COUNTY.						
Canton, Grace.....	24	11	85	4	6	.....
Gouverneur, Trinity.....	32	18	40	5	5	\$1,374 28
Lisbon, St. Luke's.....	1	.....	26	.....	.....	2,800 00
Morristown, Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Norfolk, Grace.....	9	.....	27	2	10	.....
Ogdensburgh, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Potsdam, Trinity.....	6	12	83	12	5	1,668 53
Waddington, St. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.	72	41	260	21	18	\$5,872 76
WARREN COUNTY.						
Caldwell, St. James's.....	5	.....	15	.....	2	\$1,868 08
Pottersville, Christ.....	2	.....	.....	.....	2	15 96
Glen's Falls, Messiah.....	16	11	85	2	4	1,098 14
Luzerne, St. Mary's.....	2	1	6	.....	.....	206 08
Warrensburgh, Holy Cross.....	20	6	26	2	.....	989 72
Total.	45	18	132	4	8	\$4,177 92
WASHINGTON COUNTY.						
Cambridge, St. Luke's.....	14	22	23	.....	1	\$114 75
Fort Edward, St. James's.....	11	24	131	6	3	907 86
Granville, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hampton, Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salem, St. Paul's.....	7	.....	31	5	5	506 04
Sandy Hill, Zion.....	8	10	102	2	5	677 48
Whitehall, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.	40	56	287	13	14	\$2,206 13
Total for 75 Churches reported	1,137	795	6,561	289	532	\$118,433 87

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

ORGANIZED JULY 24, 1850.

Area, 188,981 square miles.

Population (1866), 470,597.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. William Ingraham Kip, D.D. Consecrated Missionary Bishop, Oct. 26th, 1853. Elected Diocesan Bishop, Feb. 5th, 1857.

On Sunday, the 22d of July, 1849, at the residence of John H. Merrill, in San Francisco, divine service, in accordance with the rites and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church, was celebrated by the Rev. Augustus Fitch and the Rev. Flavel S. Mines, Presbyters of the Diocese of New York. Immediately afterward a meeting was organized with the choice of Chairman and Secretary, and it was unanimously resolved a parish, under the title of "The Holy Trinity Church." Wardens and vestrymen were chosen and measures were taken, resulting in the immediate purchase of a lot of land, upon which, ere the close of the year, the first church, constructed of iron and erected under the direction and through the self-denying exertion of the Rev. Mr. Mines, was opened for regular services.

In September of the same year, the Rev. Richard F. Burnham, of the Diocese of New Jersey, visited Sacramento and organized the parish of Grace Church. Early in the following year, 1850, the infant parish was deprived of its rector by the visitation of God, who took him to Himself, after a ministry in this new field of only a few weeks. After the death of Mr. Burnham, the parish was visited by the Rev. Samuel Morehouse, who held occasional services until September, 1850, when he abandoned the ministry and left the country.

In August, 1849, the Rev. J. L. Van Mehr, Ph. and LL.D., of the Diocese of New Jersey, reached San Francisco, and during the remainder of the year ministered to a few members of the Church at a private residence on the site of the present Marine Hospital. Subscriptions having been raised for the erection of a chapel, the work was rapidly brought to a successful completion, and Grace Chapel was first opened for divine service on the first Sunday in January, 1850. The parish was formally organized April 28th, 1850. Dr. Van Mehr was rector until Sept., 1853, when he removed to Sonora to establish a Female Seminary by the name of St. Mary's Hall. During his rectorate a lot was purchased, early in 1851, and on July 20th of that year, the church was opened for divine

worship, having cost with the land upward of \$21,000. The third church edifice was opened for service Sept. 28th, 1862, and is the cathedral of the Diocese.

A parish, St. John's, was organized at Stockton, August 25th, 1850. The Rev. Orlando Harriman, Jr., was present and acted as chairman of the meeting. He remained about a month but was compelled to remove in consequence of the inability of the few Church people to afford him a support. The services were in consequence stopped, but were resumed the following spring, 1851, when the Junior Warden, Mr. J. W. Bissell, commenced lay reading, which he continued till his removal in 1853. The following year, the Missionary Bishop visited the parish and the interest excited by his services was such that a clergyman was called to the charge of the parish, and on the 20th of June, 1858, a brick church, costing \$10,000, was consecrated. Thus were the foundations of the Church in California laid.

NOTICES OF THE CONVENTIONS OF THE CHURCH IN CALIFORNIA.

The first "Convention of the Church of California" was held in the Church of the Holy Trinity, San Francisco, July 24th—Aug. 2d, 1850, the Rev. Dr. Van Mehr preaching the Convention sermon. The clergy present at this meeting for the organization of the Diocese of California, were as follows, viz.: the Rev. Flavel S. Mines, the Rev. John L. Van Mehr, LL.D., the Rev. Samuel Morehouse, the Rev. R. Townsend Huddart, the Rev. Augustus Fitch, and the Rev. W. R. Leavenworth. The Rev. Mr. Fitch was chosen President, Benj. Burgoyne, Esq., for Secretary, and C. V. Gillespie, Treasurer. Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order adopted. Standing Committee, and Trustees and Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund chosen. Trustees of Diocesan Fund, and of a College and Theological Seminary, were also elected, and a Board of Managers of a "Presbyterium," or, an Asylum for Clergymen, and a "Sanctuary," or, Widow's Home. The Rt. Rev. Horatio Southgate, late missionary Bishop at Constantinople, was elected Bishop by concurrent vote of clergy and laity. No statistics reported from the three organized parishes.

The second (triennial) Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in California met in Trinity Church, San Francisco, on the 4th of May, 1853, and continued in session until the 6th of May. The Rev. Dr. Van Mehr preached the Convention sermon, and was the sole representative of the Primary Convention. The Rev. Christopher B. Wyatt, rector of Trinity Church, and two U. S. chaplains, the Rev. John Reynolds and the

Rev. Orange Clark, made up the clergy in attendance on Convention. Four others are reported as actually, though not canonically, resident. Dr. Van Mehr was chosen President, and J. Davis Hawks, Esq., Secretary. St. John's, Stockton, was admitted to representation, making four parishes represented.

The usual Diocesan officers were elected. The report of the Committee on the State of the Church referred to the lamented death of the Rev. F. S. Mines, to the removal of the Rev. A. Fitch from the Diocese, to the displacement from the ministry of the Rev. Messrs. Morehouse and Leavenworth, and to the necessity of measures being taken for diocesan missionary work. Certain amendments to the Constitution: changing the time of meeting from triennial to yearly, defining the phrase, "connected with this diocese," in Art. III.; prescribing the opening services at Conventions, and making others than members of the Convention eligible to the Secretaryship thereof, were adopted, to be finally acted upon at the third triennial meeting. Notice of proposed changes in the Canons was given, contemplating, among other measures, the omission of the Canons relating to the "Presbyterium" and "Sanctuarium." Delegates, instructed to apply, in behalf of the Diocese, for admission into union with the General Convention, were appointed to attend the meeting of that body Oct., 1853. A committee was appointed to correspond with one or more Bishops of the Church in the United States, with a view of obtaining an Episcopal Visitation, and to communicate the result of their endeavors to the General Convention. The resolution to send *clerical* delegates to the General Convention was reconsidered, and the election under this resolution annulled. An Executive Committee, on Missions, was appointed, and the Convention adjourned to meet the following year.

An adjourned meeting of the second triennial Convention was held in Trinity Church, San Francisco, May 3d-5th, 1854. The Rev. C. B. Wyatt was the Convention preacher. The Rt. Rev. Wm. Ingraham Kip, D.D., appointed Missionary Bishop of California, attended and preached. The Bishop in his address referred to the first administration of the rite of Confirmation on the shores of the Pacific, when, on the Sunday before Easter, April 9th, 1854, eighteen persons were confirmed in Trinity Church, San Francisco, one of the candidates being "a native of China, —one of that mysterious people, with whom our intercourse is monthly increasing, and whose crowded millions are yet bowing to the gods of heathenism."* Allusion was also made to the rejection of the applica-

* Journal of the Proceedings of an adjourned meeting of the second triennial Convention, May, 1854; p. 7.

tion of the Diocese for admission into union with the General Convention, on the ground that there was no provision in the Constitution of the Diocese, nor in the resolutions requesting admission, recognizing the Constitution and government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Agreeably to the Bishop's recommendation, the Constitution was amended so as to meet the requirements of the 5th Art. of the Constitution of the Church in the United States. Resolutions of gratitude for the appointment of a Missionary Bishop and of approval of the course of the Standing Committee in promptly receiving Bishop Kip, were unanimously adopted. Changes in the Canons were referred to the next Convention, and the Convention adjourned to meet the following year.

A second adjourned meeting of the Second Triennial Convention was held in Grace Church, San Francisco, on the 2d and 3d of May, 1855. The number of the clergy was now ten, one bishop and nine presbyters. All the clergy but the Rev. Dr. Van Mehr were present at the meeting. Four parishes were received into union with the Convention, making eight in union, and six of them were represented by eleven delegates. The Rev. Orange Clark, D.D., preached the Convention sermon. The Bishop reported in his Episcopal Address on Consecration, five occasions of confirmation at which forty-four candidates received that rite, sixty baptisms—two of them adults, twenty-two funerals, and thirty-nine marriages. Notice of proposed changes in the Canon "Of the Trial of Presbyters and Deacons," was given. A Constitution for parishes was adopted, and the Convention listened to an address from the Rev. E. W. Syle, missionary to the Chinese, on the subject of the Evangelization of the Chinese in California, a result, the success of which he deemed "remote, if not altogether hopeless." Reports from eight parishes, and two clergymen, not in charge of cures, are appended to the journal.

The Third Triennial Convention assembled in Trinity Church, San Francisco, May 7th, 1856, the Missionary Bishop present and presiding. The Rev. E. W. Hager was the Convention preacher. Eleven clergymen and sixteen lay delegates, representing seven of the eleven parishes, were in attendance. The Bishop's address alluded to the first ordination on the Pacific coast, the Rev. David Ferguson Macdonald having been ordered Deacon on the Fourth Sunday in Advent, Dec. 22d, 1855. The amended Constitution was adopted, and the Canons, as altered from time to time, were enacted.

A Special Convention, summoned at the request of nine clergymen, and the representatives of twelve parishes, met in Grace Church, Sacramento, on the 5th of Feb., 1857. The Rev. F. W. Hatch, D.D., was the Convention preacher. The Rev. Dr. Clark having been called to the

chair, a committee was appointed to consider and report whether the Diocese of California has power under the provisions of Canon II. of 1844 to elect a Bishop, and if so, whether such election is expedient at this time, and also what measures were necessary for the creation of an Episcopal Fund. Three parishes were admitted into union. The affirmative report of the committee on the subject of electing a Diocesan, was unanimously adopted, and the Missionary Bishop was unanimously elected Bishop of the Diocese of California. The election was formally accepted by the Bishop on the 15th of July.

The Seventh Annual Convention met on the 6th and 7th of May, 1857, in Grace Church, Sacramento, the annual sermon being delivered by the Rev. Wm. H. Hill. In the absence of the Bishop, the Rev. Dr. Clark was appointed President of the Convention, and the Rev. W. H. Hill elected Secretary. The Bishop's address reported two consecrations of churches and two ordinations—Mr. Macdonald to the Priesthood, and the Rev. Ferdinand C. Ewer to the Diaconate. One parish was admitted to union. A resolution was adopted numbering this meeting as "the Seventh Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of California," and ordering "that the succeeding Conventions of this Diocese be designated in the numerical order hereby adopted." Resolutions respecting collections for the Episcopal Fund, 200 copies of a reprint of the Journals of 1850, '53, '54, and '55, were adopted.

The Eighth Convention was held in Grace Church, San Francisco, on the 5th and 6th of May, 1858, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Thos. F. Scott being the preacher. The Bishop's address reported two ordinations, one to the Priesthood and one to the Diaconate; six occasions of confirmation; and two candidates for Holy Orders, one of the latter being the Principal of San Francisco College. The Convention pledged the amount necessary to secure the reprint of the early Journals, ordered at the last Convention. New Canons "of Ecclesiastical Discipline," "of Diocesan Missions," &c., were adopted, subject to the ratification of the next Convention. The Bishop of Oregon addressed the Convention.

The Ninth Convention met in Grace Church, Sacramento, May 4th and 5th, 1859, the Rev. Benj. Akerly preaching the annual sermon. Thirteen parishes were represented, and the Bishop and nine clergymen in attendance. The Bishop reported two ordinations to the Diaconate, one consecration of a church, and seventeen occasions of confirmation. Two new candidates for Holy Orders had been received, making three in all. The Constitution was amended by giving the Ecclesiastical Authority power to designate the place of the meeting of the Convention, and requiring a two-thirds vote of each Order for the passage of any altera-

tion of the Constitution not approved by the Bishop. The Missionary Committee reported \$705.58 as the offerings for the year. Assessments were laid on the various parishes for the support of the Episcopate. One clergyman, not canonically transferred, was laboring in the diocese.

The Tenth Convention was held on the 2d and 3d of May, 1860, in Trinity Church, San Francisco, the Reverend H. Goodwin being the preacher. Reference was made in the Bishop's address to the visit of the Lord Bishop of British Columbia; to the death of the Rev. Dr. Hatch, of Missouri, who, after three years' labor in California, had "died in the harness"; to the appointment of Examining chaplains. Three ordinations, one to the Diaconate and two to the Priesthood, were reported, and three consecrations of churches. Confirmation had been administered on thirteen occasions. One clergyman, not transferred, was holding temporary charge in the diocese, and there were three candidates for Holy Orders. The Missionary Committee reported contributions to the amount of \$869.68. The clergy were urged to secure compliance with the canonical requisition of a minimum contribution of one dollar from each communicant, for Diocesan Missions. Four parishes, unrepresented for three years last past, were stricken from the roll of the Convention. Resolutions, respecting the establishment of an institution of learning, and the absence of the Bishop from the Diocese, were adopted.

The Eleventh Convention assembled on the 1st and 2d of May, 1861, in Trinity Church, San Francisco, the Rev. F. M. McAllister preaching the annual sermon. Two new parishes were admitted, and one readmitted. The Bishop's address noticed the deposition of a presbyter, the proceedings in whose case find place on the pages of the Journal. There had been one ordination, one laying of a corner-stone, two churches consecrated, and seven occasions of confirmation. References to the death of Bishop Cobb, and to the civil war, in view of which a special prayer had been set forth, are also found in the Bishop's address. Four candidates for Orders were preparing for ordination. The Missionary Committee had received \$498.60. One clergyman, not transferred, was officiating in the diocese.

The Twelfth Convention met on the 7th and 8th of May, 1862, in the Church of the Advent, San Francisco, the Rev. W. H. Hill being the Convention preacher. The Diocesan Missionary Fund reported, including balance from last year, \$503.41. The Permanent Episcopal Fund had been increased to \$513.76. The Diocesan Fund, for contingent expenses of Convention, was reported as amounting to \$214.04. A Committee on Church Schools was appointed. Pledges were received for the Bishop's support. There had been four ordinations to the Priesthood,

and nine occasions of confirmation. The subjects of the civil war, worldly pleasures, the hasty presentation of candidates for confirmation, are referred to in the Bishop's address.

The Thirteenth Convention assembled in Grace Cathedral, on Wednesday, the 6th of May, 1863, and continued its session on the following day. The Rev. J. G. Gasmann preached the Convention sermon. The Diocesan Missionary Fund, including unexpended balance of the last year, was reported as amounting to \$854.86. A Committee on Church Schools again appointed. The Bishop authorized to "take the proper legal proceedings to have himself constituted a *corporation sole* for the purpose of acquiring and holding real estate in trust for the Protestant Episcopal Church in California." The Bishop's address noticed the displacement from the Ministry of the Rev. Henry O. G. Smeethman, at his own request, one institution, one consecration, one ordination to the Diaconate, and one to the Priesthood, and twenty-one occasions of confirmation.

The Fourteenth Annual Convention assembled in Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, on the 4th and 5th of May, 1864, the Rev. T. W. Brotherton preaching the sermon. The Treasurer of the Diocesan Missionary Fund reported \$522.36 in his hands, including a balance from the past year of \$120.56. Three parishes were reported to the Convention as having been without representation in Convention for three years. A resolution of regret at the death of the Rev. S. S. Etheridge, B.D., is entered on the Journal. Confirmation had been administered fifteen times. There had been two ordinations to the Priesthood. A Digest of the Canons of the Diocese is appended to the Journal.

The Fifteenth Annual Convention met on the 3d and 4th of May, 1865, in Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, the Rev. Charles C. Pierce being the Convention preacher. The Bishop being absent, the Rev. Wm. H. Hill was appointed President of the Convention. The report of the Standing Committee alludes to the confirmation of seventy-eight persons by the Bishop of British Columbia, the Rt. Rev. Dr. George Hills, and to the extending of an invitation to the Missionary Bishop of Oregon to visit the diocese during the absence of the Diocesan. The Missionary Committee of the Diocese, after a silence of four years, reported their proceedings in full. The Treasurer of the Missionary Fund reported \$1,104.80 as in his hands, including a balance of \$328.75 from the past year. The Episcopal Fund had reached the amount of \$680.76. "The Digest of the Canons" was adopted as "the Canon Law of this Diocese." Sundry changes to the Constitution were proposed, and laid over for future action. A preamble and resolutions in reference to the as-

sassination of Abraham Lincoln were unanimously adopted; and the Standing Committee instructed to draw up a statement of facts respecting the obligation of the Diocese for the support of its Bishop, to be read in every church. The Convention voted to the Secretary a salary of \$500. The appendix to the Journal contains the Special Services set forth by the Bishop for use on the day of Fasting and Prayer appointed by the President, Aug. 4, 1864, and on the national Thanksgiving, Nov. 26, 1865; also, the "Order of Third Service" authorized "to be used in Churches."

The Sixteenth Annual Convention assembled in the Cathedral on the 2d and 3d of May, 1866, the Rev. Wm. H. Stoy preaching the annual sermon. The report of the Standing Committee embodies the Episcopal acts performed by the Missionary Bishop of Oregon during the absence of Bishop Kip, including one ordination to the Priesthood. Allusion was also made to the relief of Christ Church, Napa, from debt, to the failure of some of the clergy in accurately and promptly preparing their parochial reports, to the liabilities of the Convention Fund, amounting to \$850, and to the telegram sent to the Bishop to bring with him on his return from the General Convention five unmarried clergymen with an assurance of "a living of seventy-five dollars a month." The action of the Standing Committee on receiving notice of the demise at sea of the Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., and their minute of condolence sent to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, were also spread upon the Journal. The report of the Missionary Committee announcing their "apportioning the diocese into Missionary Districts, and defining the same," to wit: the Missionary District of Sonoma, of Los Angeles, and of Alameda, was also presented. A Canon, with an explanatory note, "of differences between ministers and their congregations," was adopted. The Episcopal Fund was reported as amounting to \$781.86. The Diocesan Missionary Fund, including unexpended balance of \$354.80 from the last year, had amounted to \$1,394.68. St. John's Hall, Stockton, was received as a diocesan institution. The salary of the Secretary was fixed at \$25 per month. The Bishop's address refers to his services while abroad; to the action of the General Convention incident upon the close of the civil war; to the consecration of the Missionary Bishops of Nebraska and Colorado, and the Bishop of Pittsburgh; to the death of the Bishop of Pennsylvania; to the mission at Los Angeles; to the reduction of the debt on the Cathedral; to the want of clergymen, and to the future of the Church in California. One ordination to the Diaconate is reported, two consecrations of churches, and confirmation administered by the Bishop of the Diocese on eighteen occasions. The Bishop of Oregon visited eight parishes and ordained one Priest.

The Seventeenth Annual Convention assembled in Grace Church, San Francisco, on the 1st and 2d of May, 1867, the Bishop delivering his primary charge on "Lay Coöperation," at the opening of the session. The report of the Standing Committee contained the resolution adopted unanimously by the Diocesan Convention of Pennsylvania, and other papers respecting the action of the said committee on the decease of the late Bishop Alonzo Potter. A committee was appointed on the establishment of a Church Orphan Asylum. The lack of a proper support for the Bishop again occupied the attention of the Convention. The Episcopal Fund was reported as having reached the sum of \$888.30. The Diocesan Fund amounted to \$3,900.55, which had been paid to the Bishop. The Missionary Fund, including balance brought forward from last year, amounted to \$1,386.83, and the Convention Fund amounted to \$354.10. A new article, "On the Election of a Bishop," was adopted as an Article of the Constitution. So much of the Bishop's address as referred to Church Schools was referred to a committee. The salary of the Secretary was made the same as at the preceding Convention. A committee was appointed on the establishment of a Depository of Church books and tracts. The Bishop, in his address, reported three ordinations—two to the Diaconate, and one to the Priesthood; thirty-nine occasions of confirmation, and one consecration. Two convocations had been formed, and Rural Deans placed at their head. The Pastoral of the Bishop on the subject of Sunday School Celebrations is referred to and is reprinted in the Appendix and Church Fairs, are denounced.

The Eighteenth Annual Convention met in Grace Church, San Francisco, on the 6th and 7th of May, 1868. An Early Communion was held in Trinity Church, at which twenty of the clergy assembled, the occasion being the departure of the Bishop, who was to sail at the hour appointed for the opening of the Convention. The Rev. E. Birdsall was the Convention preacher. The Rev. Dr. J. Lloyd Breck was chosen President of the Convention. Four parishes were admitted into union. The Bishop's address reported three ordinations to the Diaconate and one to the Priesthood, seven consecrations of churches, two corner-stones laid, and four hundred and thirty-eight persons confirmed. The Journal of 1868, and that of 1869 as well, not being accessible, further details cannot be given, but mention is made in the "Tabular Digest of the Triennial Report" of the Diocese to the General Convention of 1868 of the following

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC:—St. Augustine's Collegiate Grammar School, Benicia, opened January 20, 1868, with 15 pupils. Number of pupils, males, 27.

COLLEGIATE:—Missionary College of St. Augustine, Benicia, incorporated February 22, 1868. Officers of instruction and government, 4.

THEOLOGICAL:—Theological Seminary of St. Augustine, Benicia, organized November 4, 1867, with 5 divinity students. Number of professors and instructors, 6; present number of students, 8; number of volumes in library, 400; amount of endowments, general and specific, \$8,000.

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION, "maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management, of members of this Church:" St. Philip's School, San José. Number of instructors in 1867, 2; number of students in 1867, 28.

The total contributions of the Diocese "for pious and charitable uses," for three years (1866, 7, 8), not including salaries of clergymen, are reported at \$135,722.46, of which the contributions of 1868 are as follows:

Episcopal Fund, Capital.....	\$995 05
Assessments.....	5,839 45
Diocesan Expenditures (Conventions and contingent expenses)...	644 65
Diocesan Missions Contributions.....	260 30
Domestic Missions ".....	118 50
Foreign Missions ".....	10 00
Communion Alms.....	5,915 99
Sunday School Expenses.....	6,307 62
Church Building and Repairs.....	13,167 50
Miscellaneous and Unspecified.....	30,786 60

The Nineteenth Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, on the 5th and 6th of May, 1869, the Rev. G. H. Jenks preaching the opening sermon. The Rev. Elias Birdsall, of San Francisco, was chosen Secretary. The address of the Bishop referred in full to the action of the late General Convention and reported two ordinations to the priesthood. One hundred and twenty-seven persons had been confirmed. Reference was also made to an increased interest in diocesan missions, to the success of St. Augustine's College, and to the inauguration of a "Church Home." The endowment of the Episcopate received the attention of the Convention, and upward of \$15,000 were pledged toward a fund of \$60,000.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

The Rev. Elias Birdsall, *Secretary*.

J. Martenet, Esq., *Treasurer*.

Standing Committee.—*Clerical*—The Rev. Benj. Akerly, the Rev. Elias Birdsall, the Rev. T. W. Brotherton, the Rev. Henry D. Lathrop. *Lay*—Mr. H. T. Graves, Mr. W. Blanding, Mr. Charles Langley, Hon. Edward Stanley.

Missionary Committee.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop and the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., the Rev. Alfred L. Brewer, the Rev. H. D. Lathrop, and Messrs. Samuel C. Gray, W. O. Andrews, and J. Palache.

MISSIONARY COLLEGE OF ST. AUGUSTINE, Benicia, California.—Board of Trustees: The Bishop of California, *ex-officio*, *President*, San Francisco; the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., *Dean*, Benicia; the Rev. J. A. Merrick, D.D., *Secretary*, Benicia; the Rev. Chr. B. Wyatt, D.D., New York; Wm. B. Bourn, Esq., San Francisco; Wm. Greene, Esq., San Francisco; Col. Julian McAllister, U. S. A., Benicia; Sam'l C. Gray, Esq., Benicia; Hon. Lansing B. Mizner, of the State Senate, Benicia; John J. Williams, Esq., San Francisco; Chas. Langley, Esq., San Francisco; the Rev. Jas. H. Smith, *Treasurer*.

Calendar for 1870: Epiphany term opens on Thursday, January 20th, 1870; Epiphany term closes on Wednesday, June 9th, 1870; summer vacation.

Faculty of the College: The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., *Dean*, the Rev. J. A. Merrick, D.D., the Rev. E. P. Gray, A.M., the Rev. E. C. Cowan, B.D., the Rev. Jas. H. Smith.

Divinity Department: The Rt. Rev. Wm. Ingraham Kip, D.D., *Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence*; the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., *Dean*, and *Professor of Liturgies*; the Rev. G. H. Jenks, B.D., *Non-resident Professor of the Evidences of Christianity*; the Rev. J. A. Merrick, D.D., Ph.D., *Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Systematic Divinity*; the Rev. Ed. P. Gray, M.A., *Professor of Literature and the Interpretation of the Scriptures*; the Rev. Wm. P. Tucker, *Non-resident Professor of Church Polity*.

Faculty of the Grammar School: The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., *Dean*, the Rev. E. C. Cowan, *Head Master*, the Rev. Jas. H. Smith, and Mr. Thos. J. Hyde.

Officers of the Grammar School: the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., *Professor of English Literature*; the Rev. Enoch C. Cowan, *Head Master and Teacher of Latin*; Mr. T. J. Hyde, *Teacher of Mathematics*; the Revs. Jas. H. Smith and Edward Warren, *Teachers in English Branches*; Mons. W. F. Morel, *Professor of French*; Mr. F. L. Landes, *Teacher of Book-keeping*; Mr. Geo. C. Lane and Mrs. J. A. Merrick, *Teachers of Music*; Messrs. Wm. A. Fair, C. O. Tillotson, and Geo. M. Hubbard, *Teachers*; Mrs. Tomlinson, *Matron*.

Students: Divinity Students, 9; in Grammar School, 64. Total, 73.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS.

CALIFORNIA, 1880-1889.

Convention.	No. Clergymen con- nected with Diocese.	No. Clergymen pres- ent at Convention.	No. Parishes repre- sented.	No. Parishes admit- ted into union.	Whole No. of Par- ishes.	No. of Families.	BAPTISMS.			Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		No. of Parishes.	Contributions for missionary and religious pur- poses.
							Adults.	Infants.	Total.				Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
1st Trien. 1880....	6	6	3	1	3				111	96	14	18	147	37	187	8	No report.			No report.
2d Trien. 1883....	7	4	3	4	5		8	98	106	62	69	44	350	26	177	11	1,306 35			" "
Adj. Trien. 1884....	3	3	3	4	8		12	154	176	87	65	54	434	47	238	13	4,390 15			No report.
3d Trien. 1885....	10	9	7	3	11		11	160	171	72	48	76	599	Not repd	490	14	1,086 00			
Special. 1887....	12	10	9	3	14		15	225	240	82	91	83	733	62	319	17	8,702 37			
7th An. 1887....	12	10	7	3	15		42	282	324	123	121	129	922	64	632	14	15,108 15			
8th An. 1888....	10	7	7	1	16		53	291	344	124	181	159	954	88	672	15	32,766 88			
9th An. 1889....	14	10	13	4	20		51	431	482	140	296	68	1116	155	1402	20	16,518 45			
10th An. 1890....	10	13	11	3	17		71	516	587	151	321	176	1240	153	1369	24	23,502 59			
11th An. 1891....	19	15	13	3	20		64	506	570	185	312	119	1245	185	1427	28	61,893 42			
12th An. 1892....	21	13	13	1	22		71	501	572	161	258	179	1215	231	1919	24	28,775 03			
13th An. 1893....	22	17	13	3	26		98	428	526	142	196	328	1138	218	1529	20	39,078 96			
14th An. 1894....	22	15	13	2	27		143	543	686	214	337	438	1693	226	1910	23	32,781 66			
15th An. 1895....	28	19	15	2	33							127					62,336 61			
16th An. 1896....	20	20	17	4	44															
17th An. 1897....	33	20	17	2	44															
18th An. 1898....	33	20	17	2	44															
19th An. 1899....	43	1	1	1	44															

* Eight actually, but only three canonically, resident. † Reported by the Bishop. ‡ Two Presbyters not transferred. § One not in union. ¶ Four stricken off. ** Two not in union. †† Nine not in union.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

ORGANIZED, NOVEMBER 10, 1868.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Dan Huntington, D.D. Consecrated April 8th, 1869.

The Bishop of Western New York, in his Address to the Convention of 1865, called attention to the importance of "providing for the erection of at least one more See among the three half-million souls, and the more than twenty thousand square miles of Western New York." In his Address to the Convention of 1866, he recommended that action should be taken with a view to the consummation of the measure at the General Convention of 1868; and suggested that the whole subject be referred to a committee, to report, at the next Diocesan Convention, the steps to be taken and the principles to be recognized in effecting the proposed separation.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Bishop, the Convention of 1866 referred the subject of the Division of the Diocese to a committee of fifteen members, with instructions to report to the next Annual Convention. The committee consisted of the following persons, viz.: The Revs. William Shelton, D.D., Theodore Babcock, D.D., Israel Foote, D.D., A. Jackson, D.D., LL.D., Amos B. Beach, D.D., S. Hanson Cox, D.D., George Morgan Hills, Levi W. Norton; Messrs. James M. Smith, Hiram Denio, F. W. Hubbard, George F. Comstock, Thomas A. Johnson, William B. Douglas, W. R. Osborne.

This committee, after serious and deliberate discussion, arrived unanimously at a conclusion favorable to the proposed division. They submitted the following Resolutions, which, after free and full discussion, were adopted by the Convention:

1. *Resolved*, That in the judgment of this Convention, it is expedient that the Diocese of Western New York should be divided.
2. *Resolved*, That as early as practicable, with the consent of the General Convention, it be so divided, in two parts, and that the line of division shall be the eastern boundary of the counties of Wayne, Ontario, Yates, Schuyler and Steuben.
3. *Resolved*, That the part of this Diocese lying east of the proposed line of division is hereby declared, in accordance with Canon VI., Title 3d, of the Canons of the Church, to be the new Diocese.
4. *Resolved*, That when a division of this Diocese shall take place, the Diocesan Institutions, and the funds connected therewith, shall be under the control of the Dioceses in which they are severally located.

5. *Resolved*, That all other Diocesan funds shall be equally divided between the new Dioceses, except the Van Wagenen Missionary Fund, which shall be assigned to the charge of the Diocese of which Chenango county may be a part.

6. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three legal gentlemen be appointed by the Bishop to draft the form of a bill or bills necessary for giving legal effect to the foregoing resolutions, to be presented, after approval by the Bishop and Standing Committee, to the next session of the Legislature, and that the first named Committee be requested to procure its passage in that body.

7. *Resolved*, That it be referred to the same Committee to consider what action, if any, the General Convention should take to give legal effect to the same resolutions, and to report to the Convention at its next session.

8. *Resolved*, If the Convention of the Diocese of New York agree thereto, that the General Convention be requested to enact a permissive Canon authorizing a Federate Council of the Dioceses of this State.

The following were appointed as the committee under the Sixth Resolution, viz.: Mr. Hiram Denio, Mr. F. W. Hubbard, Mr. J. H. Martindale.

At the Convention of 1868, the Committee on Legal Measures presented an authenticated copy of the Act of the Legislature providing for the division and management of the Episcopate and Parochial Funds; and a resolution was adopted instructing the Trustees and Committees having charge of the several funds to be divided, on the organization of the new Diocese, to make an equal and equitable division of the moneys and securities in which the Funds are invested, and account with the corporate and other agencies provided in the new Diocese to receive the same.*

At the same Convention this further Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the General Convention be requested, through our Bishop and Deputies, to ratify the action of this Convention providing for the division of this Diocese; and to designate the first day of November ensuing, the Feast of All Saints, as the day on which this action shall go into effect; and to refer the naming of the New Diocese to its Convention, with the concurrence of the Bishop of Western New York.

The Bishop of Western New York having initiated the action of the House of Bishops on the subject, a message from that body to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the sixth day of the Session, October 13, 1868, announced that they had adopted a preamble and resolution ratifying the erection of the new Diocese.

In the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the eighth day of the Session, October 15, 1868, the Committee on New Dioceses reported in favor of concurring with the action of the House of Bishops. The Preamble reported by the committee recited the facts already detailed,

* *Vide* Journal of 1868, pp. 24, 34, 202.

stating further that the consent of the Bishop of Western New York had been given, and that all the requirements of the Vth Article of the Constitution, and of the Canons were fulfilled; and was accompanied with this Resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the action of the House of Bishops in giving consent to the above mentioned division of the Diocese of Western New York into two Dioceses by the formation within its limits of the new Diocese above described, such division to take effect on All Saints' Day, the first day of November next; and that this House does hereby recognize the union with the General Convention of the new Diocese east of the above named county-boundary, to take effect the said All Saints' Day, the first day of November next; the name of the said new Diocese to be determined by its Convention, with the concurrence of the Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Preamble and Resolutions were adopted, and thus the Division of the Diocese of Western New York was complete, and the new Diocese recognized as a component part of the federated Church in the United States.

For the purpose of carrying into effect this action of the Diocesan and General Conventions, the Bishop of Western New York issued a call for the Primary Convention of the New Diocese, to be held in Trinity and Grace Churches, in the city of Utica, on Tuesday and Wednesday, the 10th and 11th of November, 1868.

Agreeably to this call, fifty clergymen and eighty-seven deputies, representing fifty parishes, met at Trinity Church, Utica, for the purpose of organizing the Convention of the Diocese. The Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, D.D., was chosen President, and the Rev. Alfred B. Goodrich, D.D., Secretary. Pursuant to the provisions of Section XV. of Canon 13, of Title I. of the Digest of the General Convention, the Diocese was placed "under the full Episcopal authority" of the Bishop of Western New York, until a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated. The following minute was unanimously adopted, the members of the Convention rising when the vote was taken.

The Clergy and Lay Delegates representing the new Diocese which has been formed out of the Diocese of Western New York, in this their Primary Convention, in the city of Utica, do desire to place first upon their records the following Minute:

In severing the ties which for many years have united us in harmony and affection with our Right Reverend Father, and our brethren, of the other Diocese, we resolve that on our part henceforth, as heretofore, there shall be no estrangement between us. We can never forget that we shall be always one with them in the hallowed memories which linger around the sainted name of DELANCEY; and that we carry forward into our new Diocese the principles and policy which he planted among us, and which have been, under God, the source of our unity, stability and growth.

It is among the painful incidents of this occasion, that we meet probably for the last time in pastoral relations, one who, from the day in which he began to go in and out among us as our Bishop, has been winning to himself the admiration and affection of both Clergy and Laity. We beg to tender to him, in his retirement from us, the assurance that this Diocese and people will ever hold him in most grateful and cordial remembrance; that his zeal and self-devotion in our behalf will always be an incitement to us, we trust, to imitate and emulate him in our devotion to the best interests of the Church of the living God; and that his words of wisdom and eloquence from the Pulpit and the Episcopal Chair, will be cherished by us always.

Resolved, That this Minute be entered on our records, and a copy of the same be transmitted by the Secretary to the Right Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D. D., Bishop of Western New York.

The Bishop of Western New York was then introduced to the House by the committee appointed for that purpose. On his entrance the members rose to receive him. The retiring President welcomed him to the Chair in an appropriate address, to which the Bishop responded, gracefully expressing his thanks for this new token of the esteem, affection and confidence of the members of the Convention.

The following resolution was also unanimously adopted by a rising vote of the Convention :

Resolved, That this Convention meeting, in the Providence of God, in the Church of which the Rev. Pierre Alexis Proal, D. D., was for twenty-one years the able and beloved Rector, and on the spot where he took his flight to the world of spirits,—recalling now his great activity and usefulness through a long series of years as Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Western New York from the very first, and particularly his prominence at its Primary Convention,—gladly avail themselves of the opportunity to place on record the testimony of their regard for his memory, and of their high appreciation of his official ability and distinguished services.

After the usual routine business, the election of a Bishop was made the order of the day for Nov. 11th. Whereupon the Rt. Rev. the President, addressed the Convention, referring to the past history of the Church in Western New York, and the sacred associations of the time and place; also reminding the members of the Convention of the weighty responsibilities resting on them, and exhorting them to the duty of earnest prayer in private as a preparation for the solemn duties of the morrow.

On the following day, Bishop Coxe preached the Convention Sermon, a copy of which was requested for the press. The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Western New York, resident within the limits of the new Diocese, were nominated as Trustees from this Diocese. The Committee on the Support of the Episcopate presented their report with resolutions, afterwards amended so as to fix the

salary of the Bishop at \$4,000, in addition to the use of a house, as soon as one is provided, recommending assessments on the parishes to supply what is wanting for this purpose after the income of invested funds is exhausted, and appointing a Committee to make immediate efforts for the increase of the Episcopate Fund to \$60,000.

Five ballots were had, with the following results:

FIRST BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 61. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 12; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 8; Rev. Geo. Leeds, D.D., 6; Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., 5; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 5; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 5; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 4; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 4; Rev. B. I. Haight, D.D., 2; Rev. James Rankine, D.D., 2; Rev. William Paret, D.D., 1; Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D., 1; Rev. A. Schuyler, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Washburn, D.D., 1; Rev. G. J. Geer, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. W. G. Spencer, 1; Blank, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 68. Necessary to a choice, 35. For the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 17; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 11; Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., 6; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 5; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 5; Rev. A. Schuyler, D.D., 4; Rev. James Rankine, D.D., 3; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 3; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 3; Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D., 3; Rev. B. I. Haight, D.D., 2; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 2; Rev. G. F. Seymour, D.D., 2; Rev. W. T. Gibson, D.D., 1; Rev. Noble Palmer, 1.

SECOND BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 61. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 17; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 14; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 12; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 6; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 4; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 3; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 2; Rev. William Paret, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Blank, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 68. Necessary to a choice, 35. For the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 18; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 18; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 15; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 6; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 4; Rev. A. Schuyler, D.D., 2; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 2; Rev. James Rankine, D.D., 1; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 1; Rev. James Mulchahey, D.D., 1.

THIRD BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 61. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 22; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 16; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 14; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 4; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 3; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. Duncan C. Mann, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 68. Necessary to a choice, 35. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 24; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 22; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 20; Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 1; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 1.

FOURTH BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 61. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 23; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 19; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 10; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 2; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 67. Necessary to a choice, 34. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 28; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 22; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 17.

FIFTH BALLOT,

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 60. Necessary to a choice, 31. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 38; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 14; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 6; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 65. Necessary to a choice, 33. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 42; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 14; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 9.

The Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., was declared by the chair the Bishop elect.

One thousand dollars was appropriated to defray the expenses of the removal of the Bishop into the diocese and the expenses of his consecration. The name of the Diocese was determined to be "Central New York." The trustees of the several Funds of the Diocese were instructed to receive the portion of the fund belonging to the new diocese from the Trustees of the corresponding fund of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Rev. Dr. Littlejohn, having declined the Episcopate of Central New York, a Special Convention was summoned to meet January 13, 1869, in St. Paul's Church, Syracuse. Bishop Coxe with fifty-seven clergymen and one hundred and forty-seven deputies representing sixty-six parishes were in attendance, the opening sermon being preached by the Rev. Dr. Littlejohn. After an Address by Bishop Coxe, the Convention proceeded to ballot for a Bishop with the following result:

FIRST BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 56. Necessary to a choice, 29. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 15; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 12; Rev. Geo. Leeds, D.D., 7; Rev. G. M. Hills, 5; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 4; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 4; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 3; Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., 1; Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D., 1; Rev. B. I. Haight, D.D., 1; Rev. James Mulchahey, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. W. H. Harrison, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 65. Necessary to a choice, 33. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 29; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 15; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 4; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 4; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 3; Rev. G. M. Hills, 3; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 2; Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., 1; Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., 1; Rev. James Rankine, D.D., 1; Rev. James Mulchahey, D.D., 1; Rev. J. G. Webster, 1.

SECOND BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 56. Necessary to a choice, 29. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 27; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 12; Rev. G. M. Hills, 4; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 3; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 3; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 3; Rev. N. F. Whiting, D.D., 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. S. M. Rice, 1; Rev. W. H. Harrison, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 65. Necessary to a choice, 33. Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 43; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 16; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 2; Rev. G. M. Hills, 2; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 1; Rev. James De Koven, D.D. 1.

THIRD BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 55. Necessary to a choice, 28. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 31; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 12; Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 3; Rev. G. M. Hills, 3; Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., 2; Rev. C. H. Platt, 1; Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 1; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 1; Rev. W. H. Harrison, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 63. Necessary to a choice, 32. For the Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., 48; Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., 12; Rev. James De Koven, D.D., 1; Rev. W. F. Morgan, D.D., 1; Rev. C. H. Platt, 1.

The Rev. Frederick Dan Huntington, D.D., was then declared Bishop Elect, and his testimonials signed.

The following resolutions were ordered placed upon its Journal.

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Hobart College, held on the 12th of January, 1869, the following resolutions were passed.

Resolved, That as the State of New York now embraces five Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church, this Corporation desires to remind them all through their ecclesiastical authorities, that Hobart College is a common institution, founded by the original Diocese of New York, and sacred to the interests of the Church in the whole State.

Resolved, That as this Corporation is not confined as to its actual membership to any one Diocese, and as it is the purpose and policy of this Board to retain this feature in its organization, and to introduce members from each of said Dioceses, so it will always depend for support and encouragement upon the zeal and beneficence of the churchmen of the whole State of New York.

Resolved, At this first meeting of the Board of Trustees of Hobart College, since the organization of the Diocese of Central New York, this Board desires to assure the new Diocese that though the location of this institution falls outside its boundaries, yet it will ever recognize the rights and interests of Central New York, by the appointment of a just and proper proportion of its Trustees from the same, and will ever be glad to regard this College as constituting one of the bonds and ties which will always unite the Dioceses of the State of New York.

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Ayrault, J. Julland and A. C. Powell, Esqs., be a Committee to present to the Convention of Central New York, in any way they may deem proper, the foregoing resolutions, and to take measures in said Diocese to secure and perpetuate its interest in the College.

I certify the foregoing to be a true copy from the record.

DAVID S. HALL, *Secretary*.

The first Annual Convention assembled in Grace Church, Utica, June 15th, 1869, the Convention sermon being delivered by the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D. Sixty clergymen and one hundred and sixteen lay deputies, representing sixty-one parishes, were in attendance. The Bishop's address reported two ordinations to the diaconate and two to the priesthood, one of each being without the diocese; two consecrations of churches and one consecration of a chapel; four hundred and forty-seven confirmed

within the diocese, and one hundred and fifteen without its limits. Two parishes were admitted into union with the Convention. The Special Committee on the Increase of the Episcopate Fund reported the principal of the fund as \$26,357.56. Cash and pledges in the amount of \$14,000 additional had been obtained. The committee was continued. The Constitution reported to the Convention by a committee appointed at the last Convention, was approved and proposed to the next Convention for adoption. A body of Canons was enacted and a committee of inquiry was appointed with respect to the transfer of certain funds formerly belonging to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the central part of the State of New York.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

Clergy: Ordained—Deacon 1; Priests 3.....	4
Received.....	4
Transferred.....	3
Died.....	2
Canonically resident: Bishop 1; Presbyters 61; Deacons, 3.....	65
Officiating, but not canonically resident.....	3
Parishes: Admitted at the last Convention.....	2
Present number in union with the Convention.....	96
Whole number of Parishes; Self-Supporting, 34; Missionary, 64...	96
Unorganized missions and chapels.....	10
Whole number of Parishes and Missions.....	106
Churches: Consecrated.....	4
Reopened after repairs.....	2
Whole number of churches: consecrated, 89; not consecrated, 2...	91
Parishes and Missions without Church Buildings.....	17
Rectories.....	41

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Families: Reported, 5,415; Estimated for Parishes and Missions not reporting, 618.....	6,033
Individuals not included in families reported in 47 Parishes.....	219
Total of Individuals, reported in 66 Parishes.....	19,067
Baptisms: Adults 319; Infants 626; Total.....	945
Confirmed.....	623
Communicants, reported in 98 Parishes.....	8,093
Marriages.....	312
Burials.....	449
Sunday Schools: Teachers, reported in 78 Parishes.....	925
Scholars, reported in 78 Parishes.....	6,795

SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial: Alms at Holy Communion.....	\$ 4,157.29
Current Expenses, including Rectors' Salaries.....	68,759.46
Other Parochial objects.....	83,234.15
Total for Parochial objects.....	\$156,150.90
Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, General and Special.....	\$3,706.80
Diocesan Expenses.....	2,134.88
Support of the Episcopate.....	713.27
Episcopate Fund.....	3,427.17
Christmas Fund.....	932.74
Miscellaneous.....	649.16
Total for Diocesan Objects.....	\$11,563.52
General: Domestic Missions	1,114.61
Foreign Missions.....	165.20
Home Missions to Colored People.....	222.28
Nashotah.....	5,593.13
Faribault.....	3,258.06
Society for the Increase of the Ministry.....	406.85
Church Book Society.....	169.80
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society.....	333.19
Miscellaneous.....	2,448.80
Total for General Objects.....	\$13,711.42
Total of Contributions.....	\$181,425.84
Value of Church Property: Reported.....	832,916.00
Estimated for Parishes not reporting	200,000.00
Total.....	\$1,032,916.00

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

Officers of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev. Frederick Dan Huntington, D.D., Syracuse, *President*; The Rev. Alfred B. Goodrich, D.D., Utica, *Secretary*; The Rev. Hugh L. M. Clarke, Rome, *Assistant Secretary*; Mr. George J. Gardner, Syracuse, *Treasurer*.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. George Morgan Hills, Syracuse, *President*; The Rev. S. Hanson Cox, D.D., Utica, *Secretary*; The Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, D.D., The Rev. John Brinard, Mr. Charles Andrews, Mr. F. W. Hubbard, Mr. D. O. Salmon, Mr. William R. Osborn.

Education and Missionary Board.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President*; and the officers of the Missionary Districts, viz:

District No. 1.—Jefferson County.—The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., The Rev. L. R. Brewer.

District No. 2.—Oneida and Lewis Counties.—The Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D., The Rev. H. L. M. Clarke.

District No. 3.—Chenango and Broome Counties.—The Rev. E. Z. Lewis, Mr. W. H. Hyde.

District No. 4.—Onondaga, Oswego and Madison Counties.—The Rev. George Morgan Hills, Mr. George J. Gardner.

District No. 5.—Cortland, Cayuga and Seneca Counties.—The Rev. Robert N. Parke, The Rev. John Brainard.

District No. 6.—Chemung, Tioga and Tompkins Counties.—The Rev. J. E. Battin, The Rev. J. F. Esch, Mr. George J. Gardner, Syracuse, *Treasurer*.

Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, Mr. Thomas Hopper, Utica, *Treasurer*; Mr. George R. Thomas, Mr. Edmund A. Graham, Mr. Joseph Juliard.

Trustees of the Christmas Fund.—Mr. Samuel Hotchkiss, Mr. Levi Fatzinger, Mr. George J. Gardner, Syracuse, *Treasurer*.

Trustees of the Parochial Fund.—Mr. Ward Hunt, Mr. George F. Comstock, Mr. Charles Mason, Mr. Henry R. Mygatt, Mr. George B. Sloan, Mr. Levi Blakeslee.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—The Rev. John M. Guion, D.D., the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., the Rev. William T. Gibson, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., the Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, D.D., the Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. Alfred B. Goodrich, D.D., the Rev. George Morgan Hills, Mr. Horatio Seymour, LL.D., Mr. Ward Hunt, Mr. J. T. Miller, Mr. Levi Blakeslee, Mr. William Marvine, Mr. Thomas Fatzinger, Mr. Wm. C. Pierrepont, Mr. F. W. Hubbard.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE CONVENTION OF 1870.

I. *On the Increase of the Episcopate Fund*.—Mr. Ward Hunt, Mr. A. P. Grant, Mr. John H. Chedell, Mr. Henry R. Mygatt.

II. *On Hobart College*.—The Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., The Rev. J. M. Clarke, D.D., Mr. A. C. Powell, Mr. G. C. McWhorter, Mr. George F. Comstock.

III. *On Christian Education*.—The Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., The Rev. Wm. T. Gibson, D.D., The Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D., Mr. George F. Comstock, Mr. George C. McWhorter.

of the world, and were ready to do the work of their Heavenly Father. As outcasts, they pitied us; as faithful holders of the Apostolical commission, what they had *freely received*, they *freely gave*. From them we have received a free, valid, and purely ecclesiastical Episcopacy, are thereby made complete in all our parts, and have a right to be considered as a living, and, we hope through God's grace shall be a vigorous branch of the Catholic Church. To these venerable fathers our sincerest thanks are due, and they have them most fervidly. May the Almighty be their rewarder, regard them in mercy, support them under the persecutions of their enemies, and turn the hearts of their persecutors; and make their simplicity and sincerity known unto all men! And wherever the American Episcopal Church shall be mentioned in the world, may this good deed which they have done for us, be spoken of for a memorial of them.

Wise, temperate, churchly and Christian were the sentiments of these published documents of the first Convention of the Connecticut Church in its completeness, and the incidental references to the business transacted at this gathering, in correspondence and otherwise, for the records themselves have perished, indicate the same judicious and Catholic temper and practice. At this Convention was held the first ordination in this country, when four candidates were admitted to the Diaconate. A committee was appointed to consider and report on the necessary changes in the Liturgy and Offices, adapting them to the altered situation of civil affairs, and in this work of revision the Bishop was united with Bowden and Jarvis as well as the Rev. Samuel Parker, afterwards Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Rev. Benj. Moore, afterwards Bishop of New York, who were present at this interesting meeting. The Convention adjourned to meet in New Haven the 14th of September, in the same year. At this adjourned session little was done save the preparation of an admirable reply to the address of the Scottish Bishops, for, in the words of the Bishop, addressed to his correspondent, Parker, of Boston, "it was found that the Church people in Connecticut were much alarmed at the thought of any considerable alterations in the Prayer Book; and, upon the whole, it was judged that no alterations should be attempted at present."*

In September, 1786, the Clergy met in Derby, to listen to the "second charge" of their Bishop, and on the title page of this interesting and most instructive document, the meeting is styled the "Convocation," a return to churchly nomenclature, which obtained till 1792, when "Conventions" were again held. This charge had much to say respecting the prevalence of Deism, irreligion and Arianism, something respecting the "Proposed Prayer Book," set forth by the Convention in Philadelphia, 1785, and also respecting the stipends of the clergy. The same year the Bishop, agreeably to the terms of the "Concordate" entered into with

* Doc. Hist. Conn. ii. p. 287. Quoted in Beardsley Hist. Epis. Ch. in Conn. i. p. 380.

the Bishops of Scotland, at the time of his consecration, put forth an edition of the Scottish Communion Office, a tract which had a marked influence at a later day in the final revision of the Prayer Book, as we have it now. Thus far "no Constitution and Canons had been adopted, and the ecclesiastical affairs of the Diocese were wholly managed by the Bishop and his Clergy, who assembled at stated times, as had been the practice of the Missionaries before the Revolution."*

On the 27th of Feb., 1787, Convocation met at Wallingford. So little prospect was there of an union with the Church in the Middle and Southern States, that it was decided to send another Presbyterian to Scotland for consecration, as coadjutor to the over-worked Seabury. The venerable Jeremiah Leaming, D.D., was the first choice of the clergy, but the reasons operating when he was the first choice of the Diocese in 1783 were even stronger now. The Rev. Richard Mansfield was next elected by the suffrages of his brethren, but he felt the burden too heavy to be borne, and the choice finally fell on the Rev. Abraham Jarvis. But this was to be a last resort, and the good Bishop of Connecticut still spared no efforts to secure union and uniformity, efforts destined subsequently to prove a success.

On the Monday after Whitsuntide, 1787, Convocation assembled at Stamford. Provoost, the Bishop of New York (who had distinguished himself both before and after his consecration by persistent efforts to invalidate the Episcopal authority and circumscribe the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Connecticut), and Bishop White, were both invited in courteous terms by Seabury to attend. Bishop White replied with his usual amiability, but the meeting of Bishops did not take place, and the Convocation came and went without leaving a trace behind that can be discovered now.

No record of the Convocation of 1788 exists. It possibly took place in Feb., as among the record of ordinations by Bishop Seabury four are mentioned as having received Deacon's Orders at New London, the 24th of this month, and these ordinations ordinarily took place at Convocations. But throughout the year the excellent Leaming was busy in addressing Bishop White in favor of union. Parker, who had been plainly designated by Seabury as the third in the College of Bishops, in the Scottish line, which it was still feared might be necessary, was urging conciliatory measures on the part of the Church in the Middle and Southern States, and Moore was ably seconding him, even in New York. Bishop Provoost still held out against union, though his Convention

* Beardsley i. 396, 397.

failed to sustain him. At length these efforts, in which so many hearts and pens were enlisted, were crowned with success—the way for union was prepared.

A Special Convention was held at Stratfield, Sept. 15, 1789, to deliberate upon the invitation which had been extended to the Bishop and Clergy of Connecticut to attend the adjourned Convention of the Church in the Middle and Southern States, for the purpose of union and Church comprehension. The Bishop was absent, and good Dr. Leaming presided in his stead, and the papers having been read, it was voted on motion of the Rev. John Bowden, to send clerical delegates. Bela Hubbard and Abraham Jarvis were accordingly chosen the following day, and empowered to confer with the General Convention on the subject of making alterations in the Book of Common Prayer; but the ratification of such alterations was expressly reserved, to rest with the Bishop and Clergy of the Church.* The Bishop and his delegates attended the Convention in Philadelphia, and on the modification of certain objectionable features in the Constitution of the Church, signed the same, and the Church was at unity throughout the land.

Fifteen clergymen, besides the Bishop, gathered in Convocation on the hills of Litchfield, June 2d, 1790. The "Presbyterian Meeting House," on the beautiful green in the centre of the village, was tendered for their use, and the Rev. Truman Marsh, a native of the town, and for many years rector of the Associated Parishes of Litchfield, was admitted Priest. A committee, with the Rev. Dr. Leaming at its head, was appointed "to draw up Rules and Canons for regulating the discipline of the Church in Connecticut,"† and the question of confirming the action of the Deputies from the Diocese at the General Convention, was discussed. An adjournment was finally agreed upon, and on the 30th of Sept. the Bishop and eighteen clergy met at Newtown, when the ratification of this action on the part of their proctors was effected with but one dissenting voice. The Rev. James Sayre entered his protest against this proceeding, and on the following day withdrew from the Convocation. "A College of Doctors of Divinity" was established at this meeting to act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop, and the Rev. "Drs." Ebenezer Dibble, Richard Mansfield, Bela Hubbard, and Abraham Jarvis were designated for this duty.‡ To this "College" the Canons reported by the committee appointed to prepare Rules "for the Internal Government of

* Quoted in Beardsley, I., pp. 409, 410.

† Beardsley I., pp. 414, 415.

‡ Beardsley I., p. 418.

the Church in Connecticut," were referred for revisal and completion, but after a little the "Standing Committee" of the Diocese took its place.

In October, 1791, the Convocation met at Watertown, and agreeably to the Cansons of the General Church, appointed the first Standing Committee, consisting of the Rev. Richard Mansfield, Bela Hubbard, Philo Shelton, Reuben Ives, and Philo Perry. They appear to have continued in office for several years. At this session "the first movement was made to introduce the Laity into the councils of the Church, The vote on the subject was very guarded, and to the effect that each clergyman should recommend to the people of his cure to choose one or more persons to represent them at a Convocation to be holden at the Church in New Haven on the 30th of May, succeeding,—' which representatives were to be considered as a Committee of Conference with the Convocation at that time and place, on all matters that respected the temporal interest of the Church.' "*

Prior to this meeting a Convocation was held on the 15th of February, 1792, at East Haddam, the session of which appears to have been mainly occupied in the affairs of Christ Church, Stratford, which, under the influence of the rector, the Rev. James Sayre, who, alone of the clergy, had protested against the new Prayer Book, had brought itself into open collision with the Church in the Diocese. The Secretary of Convocation, the Rev. Philo Shelton, was charged with the duty of communicating to this refractory parish the assurance that their further persistence in their refusal to adopt the General Constitution of the Church, would be considered as separating them from the Church in Connecticut.

The Convocation appointed for the last of May, merged into the first Convention of the Bishop, Clergy, and *Laity* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Connecticut, which met in Trinity Church, New Haven, the 6th of June, 1792. Twenty clergymen, besides the Bishop and twenty-four laymen—in all, forty-five, were in attendance, the Bishop preaching the opening sermon. A Constitution was proposed and agreed upon, subject to the approbation and adoption of the several parishes in the diocese. The Constitution was as follows :

ARTICLE 1. The Protestant Episcopal Church, in the State of Connecticut, hath, and shall continue to have (by the permission, and under the Providence of ALMIGHTY GOD) three Orders of Ministers, viz: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, agreeably to the Institution of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

ART. 2. There shall be an annual meeting of the Bishop, his Clergy, and Lay-Deputies from the several Churches of the Diocese, on the first Wednesday of June; the place to be determined by the Bishop.

*Beardsley I., p. 420.

ART. 3. When the Episcopate of this Church shall become vacant, by death or otherwise, the Presbyters, Deacons, and Lay-Deputies from the several Churches in the Diocese, shall meet within three months from the time when said vacancy shall happen, either at New Haven, or Middletown, in order to elect a person to fill the Episcopal Chair: and the time and place of such meeting shall be notified by a Standing Committee, annually to be appointed for that and for other purposes, by publishing the same in two, or more News-Papers in this State, at least four weeks successively previous to said meeting. And whosoever shall be elected by a majority of the Votes of the Clergy then present, shall be considered as duly elected, provided the person chosen shall be approved of by a majority of the Lay Deputies.

ART. 4. The person thus elected, shall be recommended by both Clergy and Laity to the oldest Bishop in the United States, praying him, with two other Bishops, to consecrate to, and invest with, the Episcopal Office, the person thus recommended; And upon the Bishop's producing the Deed of Consecration, the Clergy and Lay-Deputies shall solemnly promise before God and the Congregation, to pay him all that respect and obedience, to which he is entitled by his office, and the Canons of this Church.

ART. 5. It shall be a Rule and Order of this Church, that the Bishop shall visit every part of his Diocese (at least where there is a Minister settled) once in three years.

ART. 6. If any Presbyter shall exclude from the Holy Communion, any person belonging to his Congregation, the Presbyter shall transmit to the Bishop, an account thereof within one month, with the nature of the Offence, and the evidence by which the charge is supported; And the sentence of the Bishop in Convocation shall be decisive, unless the person under suspension should think proper to appeal to a Council of Bishops.

ART. 7. When an election of Lay-Deputies is to be made, to represent the Church of Connecticut in General Convention, those persons who shall have a majority of the Votes of the Laity in Convention, shall be deemed duly elected; And the manner of electing shall be by Ballot.

ART. 8. The foregoing articles shall be laid before the several Episcopal Societies in this State for their approbation; And if approved by said Societies, and a certificate of such approbation under the hands of the several Clerks thereof be produced to the next annual Convention, the same shall be considered and established as the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in this State.

Done in the Convention of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity, at New Haven, the 6th day of June, 1792.

SAMUEL, Bp. Connect., *President*.*

PHILO PERRY, *Secretary*.

Before adjournment its lay deputies resolved to send delegates to the next General Convention, and both orders made choice of their respective representatives.

But although the laity were thus admitted to a place in the councils of the Church, and to a participation in its legislation, the Convocations still continued to hold from time to time and to exercise a by no means unimportant influence in initiating measures for the Convention to act

* Journal of the Proceedings of the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity, &c., in their Conventions held in June 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795, pp. 5, 6.

upon, in securing the administration of discipline, and in examining and approving applicants for the Ministry. For example, the Convocation, at Huntington, in October of the same year, took the preliminary steps to revise the Articles of Religion, and Bowden, Mansfield, Hubbard, and Jarvis were empowered to report a draft of this revision to the succeeding Convocation,* and at the meetings in 1793 and 1794, matters of discipline and the dealing with refractory parishes, received convocational attention. Up to the close of the century they held an important place in the Church life and Church work of Connecticut. The meetings, other than those we have alluded to above, were as follows:

Middletown, June 5th, 1793; New Milford, Sept. 25th, 1793; New Haven, June 4th, 1794; Cheshire, Nov. 12th, 1794; Stratford, June 3d, 1795; Harwinton, Oct. 22d, 1795; New Haven, Oct. 20th, 1796; Derby, June 1st, 1797; Oyster River (West Haven), Aug. 22d, 1798; Derby, Nov. 25th, 1799.†

The Annual Convention met at Middletown, June 5th, 1793. The Bishop and twenty clergy, with twenty-one lay deputies, were in attendance, the opening sermon being preached by the Rev. Ashbel Baldwin. It appeared that Litchfield, New Preston, Northbury, and Redding had not accepted the Constitution in full, while the majority of the parishes had fully approved it. A Treasurer was appointed "to receive such moneys as may be collected in the several Parishes in the State for the purpose of supporting Missionaries on the Frontiers of the United States, agreeably to an act of the General Convention, passed in Sept., 1792, at New York." Application was ordered to be made to the General Assembly for the Incorporation of "Trustees for receiving and holding donations for the support of the Bishop," and twenty trustees, eight clerical and twelve lay were nominated.

The Bishop, with nineteen of his clergy, and twenty-two lay deputies, met in Convention in Trinity Church, New Haven, on the 4th of June, 1794. The opening sermon was delivered by the Rev. Tillotson Bronson. The effort for the incorporation of Trustees for the fund for the Bishop's support was ordered to be renewed, and the establishment of an Episcopal Academy determined upon.

The next Convention met on the 3d of June, 1795, in Christ Church, Stratford, the Bishop and nineteen clergy, with twenty-three lay deputies, being in attendance. The Rev. Chauncey Prindle preached the

* Beardsley I., 434.

† From the Prefatory Note to the Reprint of the Journals of the Annual Conventions of the Diocese of Connecticut, from 1792-1820, p. 2.

opening sermon, a copy of which was requested for publication. A Committee was appointed to frame rules of order. The Secretary was ordered to have in his keeping the records of the General Convention. It was ordered that the deputies, clerical and lay, to the General Convention from this Diocese, should be chosen jointly by the clerical and lay deputies, and by ballot. It was also determined that three deputies only, of each order, should be elected to represent the Church of Connecticut at the coming General Convention in Philadelphia. Committees were appointed on the subscription papers, and location of the proposed Academy, and to frame a code of laws for its temporary government. The Journals of the Conventions were ordered to be printed and distributed, and it was resolved that in future the Journals should be published annually. Before the next Convention could meet, on the 25th of Feb., 1796, Bishop Seabury "fell asleep."

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Connecticut met in Trinity Church, New Haven, on the 8th and 9th of June, 1869, the Bishop, with one hundred and one of his clergy, and one hundred and seven lay delegates, being in attendance. The annual sermon was preached by the Rev. Eaton W. Maxcey. The Bishop, in his address, reported that he had visited one hundred and six churches, chapels and mission stations, officiated on two hundred and fifteen occasions, preached one hundred and fifty-two times, delivered ninety-eight confirmation and other addresses, and administered the Holy Communion thirty-six times. Allusion was made to the death of the Rev. O. P. Holcomb, the Rev. James Adams, and the Rev. Henry Dutton Noble, the consecration of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Hartford, the consecration of the Rev. W. K. Macrorie "to be Bishop of the Church in Natal and in Zulu Land," the subject of legislation on divorce, the enumeration of the baptised in the various cures, and the missionary work of the diocese, received particular mention. The report of the Standing Committee contains the following important "opinion in a question submitted to their consideration by the Bishop":

The Committee give their opinion that the language of the Canon of 1867 is explicit in prohibiting a clergyman from solemnizing matrimony in any case where there is a divorced husband still living, except in the case of the innocent party in a divorce for the *cause* of adultery, or in that of parties once divorced seeking to be married again. In the case of adultery, it must be the *cause* of the divorce, or, in other words, a ground on which the civil decree has been made. Obedience to the Canon, therefore, prohib-

its a clergyman from officiating, whatever be the extra-judicial testimony of the adultery of the party, antecedent or subsequent to the decree.*

The report of the Committee on Clerical Life Assurance was ordered to be printed in the Journal, and brought by every clergyman before a parish meeting during the present year. Three new parishes were admitted into union with the Convention. The First Canon of the Diocese "Of Parochial Registers and Reports," was amended so as to require of the Parochial Clergy an annual report of the "members of the Church" within their cures. One hundred dollars was voted to the Secretary. Resolutions on the subject of divorce were adopted. The effort for the endowment of the Berkeley School was commended to the liberality of the clergy and laity. A Committee was appointed to revise the Rules of Order and report to the next Convention. A proposition to change the Constitution so as to make the Convention meet on each alternate year was laid upon the table.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

THE EPISCOPAL ACADEMY AT CHESHIRE.—This institution is probably the oldest of the kind in the country. The first steps towards its organization were taken by the Convention of this Diocese in 1794, very soon after the consecration of Bishop Scabury; and the school edifice now in use was completed in the autumn of 1796. For many years it was the most celebrated seat of learning in the State, under the control of Churchmen; and until the establishment of Trinity College, it was both College and Theological Seminary for this and other Dioceses. There are still living some of the clergy whose whole education, both academical and theological, was obtained here; while the number is large of those whom it has sent forth to fill places of honor and eminence in business and the learned professions. It is remarkable among the schools of our land, as having a *history* which it can recount—a past to which it can look back.

Of late it has been more strictly, what its present constitution defines it to be, a school for teaching the "Classics and the higher branches of English Education.

The boarding system has been adopted, additional property been purchased for the purpose, no expense has been spared, and now every facility is provided in the way of appointments, for a first-class School.

Board of Instruction:—The Rev. Sanford J. Horton, D.D., Principal; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, M.A., Lecturer on Elocution; E. D. Woodbury, M.A., Classical Department; Thomas H. Fuller, M.A., French, German and Natural Sciences; Andrew W. Phillips, Commercial Department and Mathematics; Franklin H. Fowler, M.A., M.D., Military Tactics and Discipline; Marius Deloulme, French and Music; J. K. Hotchkiss, Painting and Drawing.

TRINITY COLLEGE, HARTFORD.—A petition for the charter of Washington College was presented to the Legislature of Connecticut, May 13, 1823. The charter having been obtained, and the requisite funds for organizing the Institution having been procured, a site was purchased in the city of Hartford, and the buildings were begun in

* *Vide* Journal, 1869, p. 80.

June, 1824. In September of that year the first students were gathered, and in August, 1827, the first class was graduated. In 1845, upon a memorial from the Trustees, the Legislature changed the name of the College to that which it now bears. A subsequent amendment of the charter in 1849, revised in 1857, declared the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Connecticut, for the time being, *ex officio*, Chancellor of the College, and President of the Board of Trustees. In 1857, the charter was again amended to admit the election of Trustees residing in other States.

In 1845, the Trustees organized the House of Convocation and the Board of Fellows. In 1859, under the same authority, the Board of Visitors was established.

The Senate, according to the Statutes, consists of the Chancellor and Visitors, the Trustees or Corporation, the President and Faculty, and all graduated members of the College, the graduates being organized as the House of Convocation. The Board of Fellows consists of six Fellows, elected by the Corporation, and of six Junior Fellows, approved by the Corporation in nomination of the House of Convocation.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., first president of the college, retired from that office in 1831. In 1849 he became the first Chancellor of the college. The second President was the Rev. Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton, D.D., who held his office till 1837. A constant friend of the Institution during his life, he became its largest benefactor by his bequests in 1862. The Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., LL.D., was President from 1837 to 1848. He was succeeded by the Rev. John Williams, D.D., an Alumnus and Tutor of the college, who, after his retirement from the Presidency, in 1853, received the appointment of Vice-Chancellor. The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., was president from 1853 to 1860. Samuel Eliot, D.D., became president in 1861, and on his retirement was succeeded, after an interregnum of a year, by the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., an alumnus and professor of the college, who is the present incumbent.

Present Faculty:—The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., President, Hobart Professor of Ethics and Metaphysics; John Brocklesby, LL.D., Seabury Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, and Bursar; the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., Scovill Professor of Chemistry and Natural Science, and Librarian; the Rev. George S. Mallory, M.A., Brownell Professor of Rhetoric; the Rev. John T. Huntington, M.A., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature; the Rev. William W. Niles, M.A., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature; the Rev. Edwin E. Johnson, M.A., Professor of the English Language and Literature; the Rev. Leopold J. Simonson, Instructor in the Modern Languages; the Rev. Samuel Hart, M.A., Tutor in Greek.

Non-Resident Professors and Lecturers:—The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., Lecturer on History; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, M.A., Instructor in Oratory; Duncan L. Stewart, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of the Greek and Latin Languages and Literature; George C. Shattuck, M.D., Professor of Anatomy, Physiology, and the Institutes of Medicine; Samuel Eliot, LL.D., Lecturer on Political Science and Constitutional Law; William Cleveland Hicks, M.A., Lecturer on Civil and Mechanical Engineering; Wootton Wright Hawkes, M.A., Lecturer on the English Language and Literature.

THE BERKELEY DIVINITY SCHOOL was established in —.

It numbers nine professors and instructors, has graduated (1868) 118 of the clergy of the Church, and has at present — students.

There are educational institutions, conducted under the management of members of the Church, at Hamden, Brookfield, Norwalk, Saybrook, New Haven, Hartford, Windsor, Litchfield, and Stamford.

Among the Diocesan Charitable Institutions, are the Widow's Home, at Hartford; St. Luke's Home, at Middletown; and the "Home for the Aged," of Trinity Church, New Haven.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1809.

The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., Bishop.—Residence, Middletown.

Standing Committees.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Norwalk, *President*; the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., New London, *Secretary*; the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Waterbury; the Rev. Eben Edward Beardsley, D.D., New Haven, the Rev. Daniel C. Weston, D.D., Stratford.

Secretary of Convention.—The Rev. Curtiss T. Woodruff, South Norwalk.

Assistant Secretary.—Mr. Winfield S. Hanford, South Norwalk.

Treasurer of Convention.—Mr. Thomas Belknap, Hartford.

Registrar of Convention.—The Rev. E. E. Beardsley, D.D., New Haven.

Trustees of the Episcopal Academy of Connecticut.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Revs. S. J. Horton, D.D., *President*; Frederick Holcomb, D.D., E. E. Beardsley, D.D., R. A. Hallam, D.D., J. L. Clark, D.D., Hillard Bryant, W. H. Lewis, D.D., E. Harwood, D.D., G. H. Deshon, C. T. Woodruff. Messrs. W. W. Boardman, LL.D. J. B. Robertson, M.D., A. J. Driggs, M.D., W. Doolittle, *Treasurer*; P. S. Jewett, M.D., E. A. Cornwall, L. Moss, E. V. Stoddard, J. Hinman, LL.D., A. W. Welton.

Trustees of the Berkeley Divinity School.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, *President*; the Revs. A. Jackson, D.D., LL.D., F. J. Goodwin, D.D., J. L. Clark, D.D., S. M. Emery, D.D., W. C. Mead, D.D., and Messrs. E. S. Hall, J. H. Watkinson, L. W. Coe, C. A. Lewis, C. E. Jackson, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

Board of Directors of the Missionary Society of the Diocese.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop; the Revs. F. T. Russell, *Secretary and Treasurer*; E. W. Maxcey, W. E. Vibbert, W. Talloch, H. W. Nelson, jr., J. C. Middleton, and Messrs. J. Godfrey, O. S. Seymour, LL.D., E. H. Ives, E. Johnson, H. Hart, B. Stark.

Board of Education of the Church Scholarship Society.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, *President*; the Revs. A. Jackson, D.D., LL.D., T. R. Pynchon, D.D., R. Meech, and Messrs. Z. Preston, T. T. Fisher, J. A. Butler, E. Taylor; the Rev. C. R. Fisher, Hartford, *Secretary and Treasurer*; Mr. Thomas Belknap, Hartford, *Auditor*.

Trustees of the Bishop's Fund.—Mr. W. W. Boardman, LL.D., *President*; Rev. E. E. Beardsley, D.D., New Haven, *Secretary*; Mr. Thomas Belknap, Hartford, *Treasurer*; and Messrs. I. Toucey, LL.D.,* S. H. Huntington, J. E. Sheffield, J. Hinman, LL.D., C. A. Lewis, S. M. Buckingham, J. Goodwin, P. A. Jewett, M.D., C. F. Osborn.

Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy and Widow's Fund.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop; the Revs. W. C. Mead, D.D., *Secretary*; W. E. Vibbert, R. A. Hallam, D.D., and Messrs. T. Belknap, *Treasurer*; J. W. Fowler, J. C. Hollister.

Trustees of Donations and Bequests for Church Purposes.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, and Messrs. J. E. Sheffield, J. Goodwin, J. Ferguson, N. M. Waterman, J. Bolter.

Number of Parishes on the roll of Convention.....	137
Number of Clergy.....	158

STATISTICAL SUMMARIES OF CHURCH PROGRESS, SINCE THE CONSECRATION OF THE PRESENT BISHOP, 1862-1869.

Year.	Confirmations.		Institutions.	Clergymen received from other dioceses.		Clergymen dismissed to other dioceses.	Clergymen died.	Churches consecrated.	Corner-stones laid.	Families.			BAPTISMS.			COMMUNICANTS.						SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Missionary and Charitable Collections. \$§
	Deacons ordained.	Priests ordained.		Infants.	Adults.					Total.	Added by removal.	Added anew.	Removed.	Died.	Present number.	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.					
1859	249	3	3	9	7	1	1	1	17	7588	757	229	986	321	591	337	189	9407	385	900	855	4978	\$22,303	57½
1860	280	5	5	9	15	1	1	1	21	8522	889	265	1154	410	676	402	175	10168	448	898	920	5433	21,663	75
1861	1854	9	3	12	12	1	1	1	21	8250	931	216	1147	321	575	405	164	10389	433	942	980	5774	24,780	16
1862	1855	763	7	12	11	1	1	1	26	8517	846	269	1115	353	557	400	205	10860	415	937	991	5806	25,467	48
1863	1856	573	8	7	13	1	1	1	27	8666	944	212	1168	283	553	404	202	10869	456	939	1077	6107	55,317	90
1864	1857	770	11	10	11	1	1	1	23	8528	997	236	1233	298	727	500	215	10596	316	977	1044	5092	103,242	04
1865	1125	9	3	4	9	2	1	1	17	8445	1141	367	1508	399	1012	532	198	11051	419	943	1110	7104	72,102	87
1866	1029	8	14	8	12	12	1	3	23	8810	1123	360	1486	377	959	509	191	11575	460	972	1229	7577	89,619	56
1867	795	8	4	10	14	14	1	3	28	9087	1075	252	1385*	400	712	468	192	11631	656	1047	1227	7471	108,033	76
1868	595	12	8	10	16	21	1	3	21	9006	988	180	1168	368	658	304	192	12184	400	976	1326	8274	85,139	04
1869	794	8	6	7	16	21	1	1	22	9303	1104	300	1423	397	769	468	210	12450	324	1068	1342	8214	92,290	92
1870	722	7	6	12	15	34	1	5	22	8413	1274	273	1650	359	730	360	272	12335	357	1598	1387	9194	83,390	60
1871	922	9	8	12	13	3	1	2	22	8506	1471	374	1845	448	901	455	248	11870	420	1286	1301	8014	100,187	85
1872	1073	5	7	12	10	2	2	2	22	8744	1421	443	1864	412	939	423	339	12176	542	1152	1693	9592	216,909	02
1873	976	11	4	12	14	2	1	1	16	10550	1175	383	1558	476	876	569	240	14250	629	1140	1526	10105	175,854	69
1874	1079	4	4	10	17	3	1	7	19	10882	1352	462	1814	514	1080	503	229	15022	586	1067	1630	10882	219,763	89
1875	981	12	11	15	15	4	1	6	16	11187	1321	318	1638	541	930	663	248	15934	570	963	1733	11578	218,514	17
1876	1119	10	10	1	12	3	2	4	19	11407	1382	450	1832	615	1094	776	258	16609	588	1159	1713	11780	471,124	97

* Four reopened.

† Three reopened.

‡ Twelve not designated.

§ Five reopened.

** Fifty-eight not specified.

†† One reopened.

‡‡ Two reopened.

§§ The missionary and charitable collections are exclusive of current expenses or salaries.

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

ORGANIZED DEC. 3, 1791.

Area, 2,120 square miles.

Population (1860), 112,216.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., Consecrated Oct. 12th, 1841.

(From 1828 to 1841 the Bishops of Pennsylvania were provisionally in charge of Delaware.)

The Swedes introduced Christianity and civilization into Delaware, and more than two centuries and a quarter ago began a succession of Missionaries of Swedish orders, who labored for the good of the aborigines as well as the colonists, and the results of whose ministrations, as incorporated at a later day into our own Church, still attest the faithfulness and zeal of these old heralds of the Cross.

In 1703, Reith and Talbot, the pioneer Missionaries of the English Church, visited this portion of the North American Colonies, and from the period of their visitation the Venerable Society was represented in Delaware by a succession of earnest laborers till the close of the War of Independence.

The Rev. Eneas Ross, the last of the Missionaries of the Venerable Society, died in 1782. Two years later the Rev. Charles Henry Wharton's name, himself a convert from the Church of Rome, with the Rev. Sydenham Thorne, and Mr., afterward the Rev. Robert Clay, represented "Delaware State" in the preliminary Convention, held in New York, October, 1784. The same names, with the addition of that of Nicholas Ridgely, Esq., and other laymen, reappear in the lists of deputies as representing Delaware in the General Conventions of 1785 and 1786. Their appointment seems to have been from the vestries of their respective parishes, for it was not until 1791 that the first Convention of the Church in Delaware assembled at Dover, three clergymen and eleven laymen to frame a constitution and organize the Church. From this time, with the exception of the year 1793, when, for lack of a quorum, no meeting was held, the Annual Conventions were convened yearly until 1811. After an interval of five years they were resumed, and have met regularly to the present time. The early Journals of this Diocese, the originals of which have been among the rarest of our early Convention literature, are in process of reissue, under the editorship of the Rev.

J. Leighton McKim, of Milford, Del., a labor of love, deserving the thanks and support of all who are interested in the preservation of the data of an ecclesiastical history. From originals in the hands of the editor, we give a synopsis of these Journals from 1791 to 1803, inclusive :

DELAWARE CONVENTIONS, 1791-1803.

The first Convention assembled in Dover, Dec. 3, 1791, "in consequence of a circular letter issued by the Rev. John Bissell and the Vestry of Christ Church, Dover, inviting the members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Delaware to *convene*, for the purpose of framing and enacting a Constitution, and promoting good government among the congregations of their Society."* The Rev. John Bissell, rector of St. Ann's, Newcastle, the Rev. Sydenham Thorne, rector of Christ Church, Mispillion, and the Rev. William Skelly, rector of Christ Church, Sussex, with the representatives of eleven Parishes; were in attendance. The Rev. Sydenham Thorne was elected President, and the Rev. John Bissell, Secretary. A committee of three of each order was appointed to report a Constitution. The report of this Committee after a second reading and consideration by paragraphs, and some amendments, was finally agreed to and ratified. The Convention then proceeded to elect delegates to the General Convention of that same year, and also a Standing Committee, and then adjourned. The Constitution, which is appended to the brief record of proceedings, comprised on the two sides of a single leaf, contained eighteen articles and was formally attested by the signatures of the clergy and delegates present. These articles (I.), created an Annual Convention; (II.), defined the eligibility of its members; (III.), the number constituting a quorum; prescribed (IV.) the mode of voting; (V.), the duties of the President, and (VI.) Secretary; ordered (VII.) the election of a Standing Committee of four clergymen; (VIII.), invested them with visitatorial powers; mentioned (IX.) offences for which clergymen should be tried; (X.), the mode of inquiry; (XI.), referred the case to the Convention; stated (XII.) the "misdeemeanors for which lay members may be reproved, publicly censured, or excommunicated;" the mode (XIII.) of trying laymen; (XIV.), of the election of a Bishop; (XV.), his office and prerogative; (XVI.), he shall be *ex officio* President of Convention, and the visitatorial power of the Standing Committee shall devolve upon him; (XVII.), providing for the admission of congregations not yet represented; (XVIII.), of alterations. Seven Canons accompanied this document. I. Of the registration of official acts. II. Of a list of communicants. III. Of the transmission of these records and of reporting the particulars thereof to the Annual Convention. IV. Of scandalous conduct in ministers without cures. V. Of the duty of church wardens. VI. Requiring each minister from time to time to "explain to his congregation, the liturgy of the Church, either in regular sermons or by occasional addresses, laying before them the beauty, order and fitness of its several parts, and urging them to a due observance of the rubrics." VII. Of the examination of those who intend to communicate.

The second Convention met in Dover on Tuesday and Wednesday, the 18th and 19th of December, 1792, three clergymen and ten laymen. The Rev. Sydenham Thorne was reelected President. and the Rev. Joseph Clarkson, Secretary, the Rev. Mr. Bissell having removed from the State. Several proposed amendments were laid over till the meeting of the next Convention. The parochial reports were presented, reporting from six parishes 1,362 adults, 243 baptisms, 64 marriages, 21 burials, and 259 communi-

* Journal, 1791. Printed by Hugh Gaine, New York, p. 3.

cants. Deputies to the next General Convention were then chosen, and provision made for the supply of vacancies that might occur in the delegation. The Standing Committee of four clergymen was chosen. The Convention resolved to attend prayers in a body on the following morning, and inviting the Rev. Mr. Clarkson to preach. After service the thanks of the Convention were given to the officers and to the preacher, and it was ordered that he should open the next Convention with a sermon. The Secretary was ordered to prepare a copy of the proceedings for the Press, and that 200 copies be printed. The Convention then adjourned to meet at Dover the following September.

On account of the "uncommon sickliness of the season," only enough deputies attended to adjourn the adjourned meeting in September, and the same causes prevented the annual meeting in December, "which occasions the loss of a Journal for the year 1793, altogether."*

The fourth Convention met in Dover on the 16th and 17th of December, 1794, two clergymen and seven delegates, representing nine parishes, being in attendance. The late President having been removed by death, the Rev. Joseph Clarkson was chosen in his place, and the Rev. George Dashiell, Secretary. Mr. James Wiltbank, a candidate for Orders, was invited to a seat in Convention, "and to deliver his sentiments on any question which may arise, but not to vote." The Standing Committee was appointed. Two parishes presented their reports, viz.: 107 baptisms, 35 marriages, 81 burials, 68 communicants. Trinity Church, Wilmington, reported 63 confirmed in July, 1793, by Bishop White. A resolution called the attention of officiating clergymen to the duty of keeping a register of official acts as required by Canon. It was proposed to change the time of the annual meeting from December to May, which proposal laid over for subsequent action. A canon, explanatory of the IXth Article of the Constitution, prohibited the clergy from "playing at cards, or dice-tables," from "frequenting ball rooms or any assemblies convened for vicious or unseemly diversions," "as degrading the clerical profession." Another Canon, respecting a Treasurer, was enacted, and the Secretary was instructed to call upon the different vestries and congregations for a small sum of money annually for General Convention and incidental charges. The deputation previously appointed to attend the General Convention were continued and a vacancy filled. The deputation was empowered to fill vacancies. The Convention attended prayer in a body, and a sermon was preached by the Rev. Joseph Clarkson. The usual votes of thanks were passed. The opening of the next Convention with a sermon was ordered, and the Secretary was instructed to print 300 copies of the minutes. The Convention adjourned to meet the May following.

The fifth Convention met in Dover, May 5th, 1795, four clergymen and four laymen present. The Rev. Mr. Wiltbank preached the opening sermon. The officers of the last Convention were reelected. The time of meeting was changed to May; the number required for a quorum was increased, subject to future ratification, and the Rev. George Dashiell was appointed the next Convention Preacher.

The sixth Convention assembled in St. Peter's Church, Lewes-Town, May 5th and 6th, 1796. The Rev. Mr. Dashiell preached the opening sermon. Five clergymen and seven laymen were present, representing eleven parishes. The officers of the last Convention were reelected. A Committee was appointed, agreeably to the recommendation of the last General Convention, to further the project of sending missionaries to the frontiers. Further efforts were made to raise the sum needed for Convention expenses. Five parishes reported 878 baptisms, 108 marriages, 108 burials. Two parishes reported 97 communicants, and the same number of parishes reported 825 adults. Dele-

* *Vide* Prefatory Note in Journal of 1794.

gates to the General Convention and the Standing Committee were elected, and the following day the Rev. Joseph Clarkson preached before the Convention; and after directing the printing of 200 copies of the Journal of this and the preceding Convention, the meeting adjourned.

The seventh Convention met on the 2d of May, 1797, at St. Anne's Church, Middle-Town, the sermon being preached by the Rev. Robert Clay. Four clergymen and the same number of the laity were in attendance. The President of the last Convention was re-elected, and the Rev. Robert Clay chosen Secretary. Three parishes reported 223 baptisms, 66 marriages, and 92 burials. A Committee was appointed to receive missionary contributions and offerings for incidental expenses. William Sorden was chosen Treasurer, in the place of Charles Nixon, deceased. Six churches contributed \$72 for Convention dues. The Bishop of Pennsylvania was invited to visit and confirm among the different congregations. Vacancies in the delegation to the General Convention were filled, and 200 copies of the Journal of this and the two preceding Conventions ordered to be printed. This resolution was carried out, and a pamphlet of 20 pages comprises the records of these three meetings.

The eighth Convention met at Milford, the 1st of May, 1798. Two clergymen and seven laymen from eight parishes were in attendance. The Rev. Wm. Pryce was chosen President, and the Rev. James Wiltbank, who had preached the opening sermon, was elected Secretary. A Committee was appointed to report Rules of Order to the next Convention. A Standing Committee was chosen. One parish only reported, 80 baptisms, 27 marriages, 26 burials. Eleven dollars had been contributed towards "the support of missionaries to preach the Gospel, and other contingent expenses." The delegates appointed to the General Convention were continued; and after the customary votes of thanks, etc., the Convention adjourned.

The ninth Convention met at Lewes-Town, May 7th, 1799, the Rev. Robert Clay preaching the opening sermon. Five clergymen and seven laymen, representing ten parishes, were present. The Rev. Robert Clay was chosen President, and the Secretary of the last Convention re-elected. Rules of order were proposed and adopted. The letter of Orders of the Rev. Walter C. Gardner, and his unanimous appointment to the Rectorship of Dover being read, were approved of by this Convention. Two parishes reported 90 baptisms, 34 marriages, 26 burials. \$32 "for defraying the expense of delegates to the General Convention, and incidental charges," were reported. Delegates to General Convention and a Standing Committee were appointed. A Committee was instructed to compare the Constitution with the original, and additional Canons annexed to it, and to print the same.

The tenth Convention met the 6th of May, 1800, at Christ's Church, Dover, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. Walter C. Gardner, agreeably to appointment. Three clergymen—exclusive of the Rev. Mr. Gardner, at whose house the Convention met—and five laymen, representing seven parishes, were present. The Rev. Robert Clay was elected President, and the Rev. William Pryce, Secretary. The Rules of Order of the last Convention were adopted for this. An assessment of \$4 was levied upon each vestry for "defraying the expenses of delegates to the General Convention, and for incidental charges." A committee was appointed to settle with the Treasurer appointed in 1797, and further authorized to hear and settle all demands against the Convention. A proposition to alter the constitutional requirement that the Standing Committee should consist of "four regularly settled and officiating clergymen," in consequence of "an insurmountable difficulty in complying with it," was proposed for action at the following meeting. \$16, contributed for incidental expenses, were reported. The Standing Committee was appointed. The duty of comparing the Constitution and Can-

ons with the originals, assigned to a committee by the last Convention, was transferred to the President and Secretary, and 200 copies of the Journal of this and the two preceding Conventions ordered to be printed. This resolution was carried into effect the following year, and a pamphlet of 26 pages contains the records of the Conventions of 1798, 1799 and 1800, with the Constitution, Canons and additional Canons.

The eleventh Convention met in Emmanuel Church, New Castle, on the first Tuesday in May, 1801, the Rev. James Wiltbank preaching the sermon, agreeably to appointment. Three clergymen and two laymen, representing four parishes, were present. The officers of the last Convention were reelected. The change in the Constitution proposed at the last Convention was adopted, making the Standing Committee consist of two of each order. The Secretary was ordered to "procure a proper book of record." The report of the Committee on Claims was presented, and the indebtedness of the Convention paid. Delegates to the General Convention and a Standing Committee were appointed, and the customary votes of thanks passed.

The twelfth Convention assembled in St. Peter's Church, Lewes-Town, on the first Tuesday in May, 1802, the Rev. Mr. Clay preaching the sermon. Rev. Mr. Clay was reelected President, and the Rev. James Wiltbank, Secretary. Two clergymen and five laymen, representing six parishes, made up the Convention. A proposition to alter the Constitution so as to increase the number of lay delegates from each parish, was laid over for future action. It was

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the clergy of this Church to visit and preach in such vacant churches as may be in their respective counties, on the first Friday in every month, and that for defraying the expenses, the congregation shall provide, not more than six, nor less than four dollars.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the different congregations who are not regularly supplied with a minister, to meet on the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, and appoint some proper person or persons to perform Divine service, and read a sermon from some approved author.

A committee was appointed to settle accounts with the late Treasurer, and the usual votes of thanks, etc., closed the business of this session.

The thirteenth Convention met in George-Town, at the Court House, on the first Tuesday in May, 1803, the Rev. Mr. Pryce preaching the sermon, agreeably to an appointment of the last Convention. Three clergymen and seven laymen, representing nine parishes, were present. The officers of the last session were reelected. The Committees appointed in 1802 reported. On motion, it was

Resolved, That it is the unanimous wish of this Convention, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, be added to the diocese of the Bishop of Maryland, for the purpose of receiving Episcopal visitations, for the administration of the Apostolic rite of confirmation, and other advantages which would attend such visitations; and that whenever it shall be deemed expedient by the Convention of Maryland, this Convention will cheerfully join and associate with the same, for the purpose of electing a Bishop for the Eastern Shore of Maryland and the State of Delaware.

Resolved unanimously, That the Rev. William Pryce, be respectfully requested to present the above resolution to the next Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in Maryland, to set in June next, in the City of Baltimore, and that he be authorized to make any arrangements with the said Convention, which he may deem proper to promote the interest of religion in this Church.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the different clergymen in our Church, and

when there are no clergy, to the laity, to associate at proper seasons and convenient places, for the purpose of joining in prayer, and other acts of devotion for the promotion of piety."

Two hundred copies of the Journal of this and the two preceding meetings were ordered to be printed (which was done), and with the customary vote of thanks and appointments for the next Convention, this meeting adjourned.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventy-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Delaware met in Christ Church, Delaware City, on the 2d of June, 1869. The Bishop and seventeen clergymen, with thirty-eight laymen, representing twenty-three parishes, were in attendance. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. John C. McCabe, D.D. S. Minot Curtis, Esq., was elected Secretary. St. Paul's Church, Camden, was admitted into union with the Convention. Section 2 of Canon IX. was amended so as to require collections "twice in the year, or oftener," for the missionary or educational purposes of the Church instead of "monthly, or oftener." The Committee on Infirm and Disabled Clergy reported as on hand \$694.17. A resolution respecting the prosecution of the missionary work, the enlisting of the young men in Church work, and recommending meetings of a missionary nature, etc., was adopted. Resolutions of respect for the memory of the late Henry F. Rodney, Esq., were passed. The Committee on the Endowment of the Episcopate commended this object to the consideration and liberality of the congregations and individuals. The name of St. John's, Little Hill, was restored to its original form, viz.: St. John's, Greenville. Art. XIII. of the Constitution was amended so as to read: "The Presbyter who is settled as the minister of any Parish, shall be a member of the Vestry thereof, and, when present, shall preside at the meetings." After the usual routine business, the Convention adjourned.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1869.

Clergymen canonically resident.....	26
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	6
Clergymen settled in Parishes, and Missionaries.....	20
" having more than one charge.....	7
" received.....	3
" dismissed.....	2
Presbyters ordained.....	1
Deacons.....	2
Baptisms: Infants, 299; Adults, 47; Total.....	346
Confirmed.....	177
Communicants added.....	192
" lost by removal.....	79

Communicants lost otherwise.....	2
" died.....	30
" present number.....	1576
Marriages.....	82
Burials.....	186
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	318
Scholars.....	2981

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Missions—Diocesan.....	\$411 50
Domestic.....	2,267 71
Foreign.....	1,182 78
Total.....	\$3,931 03
Charitable.....	1,428 77
Disabled Clergy Fund, from 7 Parishes.....	151 30
Episcopate Assessment, from 20 Parishes.....	556 44
" Endowment, from 2 Parishes.....	435 00
Convention Fund, from 23 Parishes.....	211 75
Education, Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Societies.....	1,258 70
Parochial.....	15,744 19
Other purposes.....	6 75
Total.....	\$23,738 18

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop and President of the Convention. Residence, Wilmington.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Charles Breck, D.D., *President*;* Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Hotchkiss, and Messrs. Solomon M. Curtis and Wm. T. Read, *Secretary*, New Castle.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.—The Rev. Charles Breck, D.D.,* and Messrs. W. T. Read and C. S. Dayton.

Committee on Christian Education.—The Rev. J. B. Clemson, D.D., The Rev. J. Leighton McKim and James Kirk.

Committee on Sunday Schools.—The Rev. Wm. A. Newbold, the Rev. Wm. R. Elles, and Messrs. Wm. Cummings, M.D., and C. H. Gallagher.

Committee on Church Improvement and Extension, and on the State of the Church.—The Rev. Dr. Morsell, Rev. T. G. Littell, and Mr. Franklin Fell.

Missionary and Education Committee.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, *Chairman*; Rev. Dr. Clemson, Rev. C. S. Spencer, and Messrs. B. Simmons (*Treasurer*), and J. H. Peterson.

Relief Committee for the Assistance of Infirm and Disabled Clergymen.—The Rev. Mr. Newbold, and Messrs. C. Green and T. W. Shields.

Trustees of the Bishop's Fund.—Messrs. Edward G. Bradford, Geo. W. Cummings, F. Fell (*Treasurer*), W. T. Read, and James Brown.

Committee on the Endowment of the Episcopate.—The Rev. Dr. Breck*, Rev. J. Linn McKim, and Messrs. F. Fell, J. Brown, G. W. Cummings, C. Wright, W. P. Orr, and V. DuPont.

Treasurer of Convention.—Mr. Solomon Canby, Wilmington.

Secretary.—Mr. Solomon Minot Curtis, Newark.

* Removed from the Diocese.

DIOCESE OF EASTON.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 19, 1868.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., LL.D.,

Consecrated Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Southwest, Oct. 23d, 1859 ;
elected Diocesan Bishop of Easton, Nov. 20th, 1868.

Pursuant to the following call from the Bishop of Maryland, the clergy of the Eastern Shore, together with the lay delegates from the respective parishes, met in Christ Church, Easton, on Thursday, the 19th day of November, 1868 :

To the Clergy and Parishes on the Eastern Shore of Maryland, within that portion of the Diocese of Maryland, created into a new Diocese,

Greeting :

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, having ratified the action of the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland, erecting a new Diocese, constituted of "all that portion of the State of Maryland known and designated as the Eastern Shore of Maryland, being all that part of the State lying east of Chesapeake Bay and the Susquehanna River, embracing the counties of Cecil, Kent, Queen Anne, Caroline, Talbot, Dorchester, Wicomico, Somerset, and Worcester," such division of the Diocese of Maryland and erection of the new Diocese, to take effect on the calling of a Convention, for the purpose, by the Bishop ; it is made my duty, by Section I., Canon 6, Title III., of the Digest, to call the Convention by which such erection of the new Diocese shall be completed.

In discharging the duty thus devolving upon me, I hereby call a Convention of the Clergy and Laity of that portion of the Diocese of Maryland erected into a new Diocese, to meet in Christ Church, Easton, Talbot County, on Thursday, the nineteenth day of November, at ten o'clock in the morning, then and there to assemble and organize as a new Diocese, under the provisions of Article V. of the Constitution, and of Canon 6 of Title III. of the Digest.

Praying for the Divine blessing on your assemblage and work, in the procedure and results, I humbly commit you to the promised guidance of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Your loving Friend and Servant,

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

Bishop of Maryland.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS, New York, October 19th, 1868.

The sermon at the opening of this Primary Convention was preached by the Rev. John O. Barton. The Rev. John Crosdale was chosen President, and the Rev. James L. Bryan, M.D., Secretary. Twenty-one clergymen and twenty-eight lay delegates, representing thirty-two incorporated parishes and congregations, were in attendance. The name of the new

diocese was determined to be "Easton." The assent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maryland to this name was announced, and after certain routine business, the Convention proceeded to the nomination of a Bishop by the vote of the clergy for the action of the laity thereupon.

FIRST BALLOT.

Whole number of votes, 20. Necessary to a choice, 14. The Rt. Rev. H. C. Lay, D.D., LL.D., 12; the Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., 7; the Rev. Henry N. Pierce, D.D., 1.

SECOND BALLOT.

Whole number of votes, 20. Necessary to a choice, 14. The Rt. Rev. H. C. Lay, D.D., LL.D., 12; the Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., 8.

THIRD BALLOT.

Whole number of votes, 20. Necessary to a choice, 14. The Rt. Rev. H. C. Lay, D.D., LL.D., 13; the Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., 7.

FOURTH BALLOT.

Whole number of votes, 20. Necessary to a choice, 14. The Rt. Rev. H. C. Lay, D.D., LL.D., 14; the Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., 6.

Whereupon the Chair announced that the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lay was duly nominated and appointed by the Clerical Order for the office of Bishop of the Diocese of Easton. Of the Laity, the whole number of votes cast was 28; necessary to a choice, 19—of which 17 were for approval, and 11 for disapproval. The Laity having failed to approve the nomination, the Clergy proceeded again to an election, with the following result: whole number of votes 20, of which Bishop Lay received 14—the number necessary to a choice—and the Rev. Dr. Pinkney 8. The name of the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas being again presented to the Laity, the number of votes cast by them was 28, of which 20, being one more than the number necessary to a choice, were for approval, and 8 for disapproval.

The Chair announced that the nomination and appointment by the Clergy, of Bishop Lay to the Episcopate of Easton, had been approved by the Laity.

Resolutions of regret at the decease of the late Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., were adopted. The Constitution of the Diocese of Maryland was amended so as to adapt it to the use and circumstances of the new Diocese; and the following resolutions, respecting separation from the Bishop and Diocese of Maryland, were placed upon the Journal:

The Committee, "to whom was assigned the duty to express the feelings of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Easton, at the separation from the Rt. Rev. the Bish-

op and the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Maryland," beg leave to record upon the pages of the Journal of the Primary Convention of the newly organized Diocese, that, though in the providence of God, and by the concurrent action of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Maryland, ratified by the Church in General Convention, they have now organized themselves as a distinct and independent Diocese, they will ever gratefully acknowledge that they owe, under God, to the fostering care of the Mother Diocese, and to the faithful self-sacrificing labors of him who has been their chief pastor for the period of twenty-eight years, their ability now to stand alone and to carry on the Church's work, as an independent member of the family of Dioceses.

Nor can we ever forget the readiness and unanimity with which, without waiting to be asked, the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland acceded to the disinterested recommendation of its Bishop to give to the new Diocese its proportionate share in the Episcopal Fund—a noble action—which we now thankfully record, with the sincere prayer that God would reward both Bishop and Diocese with the richest supplies of all temporal and spiritual blessings.

And now in taking our leave of our Right Rev. Father in God, our much beloved and ever revered Bishop, and of our beloved brethren, the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Maryland, with whom it has been our privilege to be united in common work for Christ and his Church; we would indulge the hope and express the earnest wish, that the pain of separation may be alleviated in some way, by which, as far as is consistent with our independent organization, we may still be united in common counsel and action, for the good of the Church in our respective Dioceses, in all matters of common interest.

Resolved, That a copy of the above minute, duly attested by the President and Secretary of this Convention, be transmitted to the Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, soliciting his blessing; and to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland, to be laid before the next Convention, asking the prayers of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Maryland for the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Easton.

The Episcopal Fund was reported as pledged or paid the amount of \$41,845.00. The Bishop's salary was fixed at \$2,500 per annum. A Committee of Conference with the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland on "matters of common interest," was appointed.

Canon 8th, Canon of 1853 and Canon of 1856,* were repealed, and after the continuance of certain committees, and the customary votes of thanks, the Convention adjourned.

On the 26th of May, 1869, the clergy and laity assembled in Christ Church, Easton, this being the time and place appointed for the annual meeting of the Convention, and in the absence of the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee, the Rev. L. C. Lance took the chair. Gen. Tench Tilghman, a lay delegate from the Church of the Holy Trinity, Oxford, was appointed Secretary *pro tem*.

It appearing that no quorum of either Order was present, it was re-

* *Vide* pp. 11, 21, 23 of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Maryland.

solved, agreeably to an informal arrangement previously made, that the Convention should stand adjourned until the 9th of June.

The Convention reassembled pursuant to this adjournment in Christ Church, Easton, the 9th of June, the Bishop of the Diocese preaching the opening sermon. Sixteen clergy, besides the Bishop, together with twenty-four lay delegates, representing thirty-two incorporated parishes and congregations, were in attendance. The Rev. Dr. Bryan was reelected Secretary. The Bishop's address detailed his Episcopal labors from April 1st, when he surrendered his Missionary Episcopate in Arkansas. He had officiated in twenty-three congregations, confirmed two hundred and fourteen persons in Easton, and one hundred and fifty-five in Maryland. One clergyman, the Rev. R. H. B. Mitchell, after nearly fifty years of faithful labors, had been removed by death, leaving "three sons for the service of the altar." One clergyman had been received into the diocese, and there were two candidates for Holy Orders. The address closed with specific recommendations under the following heads: "Review of the Diocese," "The Diocese of Maryland," "The Diocesan Convention," "Convocations," "Church Work in the Future," and "Specific Recommendations." Under the latter head the Bishop urged the attempt to sustain Missionaries in every county, the appropriation of offerings at Episcopal Visitations to Diocesan Missions, the employment of a book agent, the increase of the number of lay readers, and the trial of the "Cottage Lecture." The Bishop further announced that he had licensed for use in the Diocese, "Hymns, Ancient and Modern," and "Hymns for Church and Home."

The committee appointed to attend the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland, reported progress in the maturing of "a plan for the organization of a Federate Convention of the two Dioceses, and for the promotion of Church extension in this State. Certain amendments of the Constitution were adopted, and Canons passed. The Standing and other Committees were elected. The Diocese was divided into three Convocations, viz.: The Northern, comprising the counties of Cecil and Kent, and containing seven clergymen; the Central, comprising Queen Anne, Caroline, Talbot, and Dorchester, with thirteen clergymen; and the Southern, comprising Wicomico, Salisbury, and Worcester, with seven clergymen.

These Convocations were made the subordinate Missionary organization of the diocese, and were to consist of the rectors and assistant ministers of the counties contained in the Convocation, with two lay delegates from each parish. Meetings were to occur at least three times a year, at which Missionary services were to be held, and collections for Diocesan Missions taken up. The Bishop was requested to make ar-

rangements for such "devotional services, the preaching of the word, and Missionary meetings, as in his judgment will most conduce to the interest and practical benefit of the sessions of the Convention;" and after further routine business the Convention adjourned.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY, 1889.

Baptisms:—Adults, 31; Infants, 309; not Specified, 11; Total.....	351
Confirmations.....	240
Communicants added.....	216
" added by removal.....	63
" lost by removal.....	76
" lost by death or otherwise.....	43
" present number.....	1581
Marriages.....	94
Burials.....	132
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	140
Scholars.....	904
Parish Schools.....	3
" Teachers.....	4
" Scholars.....	80

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Communion alms.....	\$2,394 09
Other Contributions.....	8,596 24
Appropriations within the Diocese.....	5,322 41
" outside the Diocese.....	4,105 21
Foreign Missions.....	71 23

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., LL.D., Bishop and President; the Rev. James L. Bryan, M.D., Cambridge, Secretary; William H. Gale, M.D., Assistant Secretary; Thomas Hughlett, Esq., Easton, Treasurer; Philip T. Kennard, Esq., Easton, Treasurer of the Diocesan Mission Fund.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James A. McKenney, D.D., (President), Cambridge; the Rev. John Crosdale, (Secretary), Newtown; the Rev. Theo. P. Barber, the Rev. E. F. Dashiell, the Rev. E. H. C. Goodwin, the Rev. Orlando Hutton, the Rev. John O. Barton.

Ecclesiastical Courts.—The Rev. A. S. Smith, the Rev. Lucien C. Lance, the Rev. Joseph N. Wattson.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. J. L. Adkins, M.D., Richard B. Carmichael, H. H. Dashiell, Geo. R. Goldsborough, E. L. F. Hardcastle, Wm. F. Walker, Geo. B. Westcott.

Committees on the State of the Church.—The Rev. J. A. McKenney, D.D., the Rev. J. O. Barton, the Rev. A. S. Smith, and Messrs. Tench Tilghman and Wm. S. Walker.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.—The Rev. T. P. Barber, the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., and Mr. R. B. Carmichael.

Committee to Examine the Laws of the State Affecting the Church.—Messrs. R. B. Carmichael, Samuel Hambleton, and Lloyd Tilghman.

Committee on Church Property in Caroline County.—Messrs. James T. Earle, G. R. Goldsborough, and D. M. Henry.

Committee on Federate Union with the Diocese of Maryland.—The Rev. M. Lewin, D., the Rev. E. T. Dashiell, the Rev. O. Hutton, and Messrs. J. L. Adkins, M.D., R. B. Carmichael.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

ORGANIZED, 1838.

Area, 59,268 Square Miles.

Population (1860), 350,000.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Francis Huger Rutledge, D.D., Consecrated, October 15th, 1851. Died November 6th, 1866.

“ “ John Freeman Young, D.D., Consecrated, July 25th, 1867.

The Rev. John Forbes, was “licensed” by the Bishop of London, for “East Florida, St. Augustine,” the 5th of May, 1764, at the same time that the Rev. Samuel Hart, to whom reference has been made under the head of Alabama, was licensed for “Mobile” “West Florida.” And the records at Fulham, Transcripts of which are among the Hawks’ Collection of MSS., in the keeping of the Deputy Register of the Convention, give the names of the Rev. John Frazer, as licensed March 23, 1769, Rev. John Leadbetter, November 8, 1773, for St. Augustine, and Rev. John Kennedy, as licensed for St. Mark’s, December 24, 1776, all under the head of “East Florida.”

And following the record of Mr. Hart’s license, we have for “West Florida,” the Rev. William Dawson, licensed July 2, 1764, for Pensacola; The Rev. William Gordon, licensed August 8, 1767; the Rev. Nathaniel Cotton, licensed March 2, 1768, and the Rev. George Chapman, licensed for Pensacola, May 3, 1773.

Of Leadbetter, nothing more is known: Kennedy, went to Virginia; Dawson, proceeded to Pensacola in 1765, but finding no accommodations for his family, the Governor permitted his return to Carolina, for a time, on his leaving a curate in his place. He died on John’s Island, South Carolina, on the 19th of January, 1767, and his curate died the same day in Pensacola.* Nothing is known of Cotton or Chapman, and the name of the “curate” who first of all our clergy in Anglican orders yielded up his life to God in the limits of this State has passed from memory. In an interesting MS. work of John Gerard William De Bahm, in Harvard College Library, the Rev. John Forbes is referred to as residing at St. Augustine, 1771, and as being “parson, Judge of Admiralty and Councillor,” while the “Rev. J. Frazer” is alluded to as “parson at Mosquito.”

Woodmason in his “account of East Florida, made in 1766,”† says

* Dalcho’s History of the Church in South Carolina, pp 362, 363.

† The Hawks’ MSS., vol. xvii.

curtly "that no face or appearance of religion is there to be seen," and certainly nothing was accomplished, the results of which were apparent on the cession of Florida to the United States. Still the services of the English Church were maintained at the first in a building which stood on the "old church lot" which had been a Bishop's Palace under the Spanish rule, and afterwards in a church situated on George Street, which had been repaired and fitted up for the ministrations of the Rev. Mr. Forbes. The land lying at the north of the city from the gates to the outer lines of the fortifications were given to the Church by Governor Grant as a Glebe. For some time, we are told, previous to the recession of the province to Spain, a number of members of the Greek Church, attended the services of the English Church. These Greek Christians were part of a Colony introduced by an English company from Minorca, Majorca, the Grecian Islands and Smyrna, and were first located about sixty miles to the southward of the city where they built a town, calling it "New Smyrna." After nine years of servitude, their grievances were redressed by the British authorities and their freedom declared. Removing to St. Augustine, they were incorporated among the inhabitants, and their descendants still form a considerable portion of the native residents.

When the Province was ceded to Spain, in 1783, there was an immediate cessation of Protestant worship. The Episcopal Church was torn down and the stones used in the erection of a Romish place of worship. A German church at a settlement called Tolomata shared the same fate.

But while the church seemed extinct there were here and there individuals who still clung to the worship of God in the use of our Liturgy, and in one instance the Morning Prayer was regularly used by a large family of churchmen during forty-five years.

In July, 1821, Florida was ceded to the United States, and almost immediately the American residents of St. Augustine, determined to secure the service of a clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and on the 20th of October, 1821, the Rev. Andrew Fowler, of the Diocese of South Carolina, and acting under the appointment of a missionary organization of that Diocese, entered upon his labors. Mr. Fowler, continued in charge of the Mission at St. Augustine, until May, 1823. He was succeeded by the Rev. Mellish J. Motte, who remained but seven months. The Rev. Dr., afterward Bishop, Gadsden ministered to the little congregation during the months of October and November, 1824. He was succeeded by the Rev. E. Phillips, in the Spring of 1825, and he in turn by the Rev. Philip Gadsden, each remaining but three months. With the departure of Mr. Gadsden, efforts for the introduction of the Church ceased.

The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, did not lose sight of this important and interesting field, and under their auspices, the Rev. Ralph Williston visited Florida, under appointment as missionary in Tallahassee. Being hindered by the unhealthiness of the season from proceeding to his destination, in 1827 he effected the organization of a parish in Pensacola, by the name of Christ Church, and at the close of the year succeeded in establishing St. John's parish, Tallahassee, and on his return North visited St. Augustine, where he found Trinity parish in the possession of a lot of ground the very "site where stood the first church erected by Europeans in this country," together with \$3,000 toward the erection of their church. In 1829, January 26th, the Rev. Raymond Alphonso Henderson, reached St. Augustine, and so successful were his labors that by the close of 1830, he entered upon the work of erecting a church of stone which was consecrated in 1833, by the Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.

We reserve for another volume the completion of these annals, as also the synopses of convention legislation.

The Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention appointed to be held at Tallahassee, on St. Matthias's day, February 24th, lacked a quorum on the day designated for the meeting, and failed of the presence of the Bishop, who was detained at Key West. On the 25th and 26th, the Convention assembled, the Rev. Owen P. Thackara, being chosen President, and the Rev. B. F. Dunkin Perry, Secretary. The Rev. James W. Capen, preached the Convention sermon. After the usual routine business was transacted the Convention adjourned to Ascension Day, 1870.

A Special Convention was called by the Bishop, to take action with respect to the financial embarrassments of the Diocese. This met at Jacksonville, on the 7th of July. As the Journals of these Conventions have not been published, it will be impossible to give summaries of statistics or any further synopsis of the proceedings. In lieu thereof we add, from the Journal of 1868, the following table.

From the Parochial Reports of nineteen parishes we gather the following statistics:

Baptisms:—Adults, 57; infants, 214; total.....	271		
	Whites.	Colored.	Total.
Confirmations.....	219	2	221
Communicants.....	731	7	738
Marriages.....	40	4	44
Burials.....	124	2	126
Catechists.....	110	6	116
Catechumens.....	587	7	618

Contributions :—Offerory.....	\$981.95
Domestic Missions.....	102.00
Diocesan Missions.....	87.35
Foreign Missions....	16.25
Bishop's Salary.....	466.75
Miscellaneous....	5,740.00
Total.....	\$7,394.30

It is proper to say, that these statistics only approximate to the truth, for there are, doubtless, inaccuracies ; but we are warranted to regard the estimate in each item, as somewhat *below* the actual number or amount.

There are reported, as waiting for confirmation, at least 80 candidates. Under miscellaneous contributions we do not include the salaries of the clergy or the ordinary parochial expenses.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

Bishop and President of the Convention : The Rt. Rev. John Freeman Young, D.D., Fernandina.

Secretary : The Rev. B. F. Dunkin Perry, Gainesville.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

ORGANIZED FEBRUARY 24, 1823.

Area, 58,000 square miles.

Population (1860), 1,507,206.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D. Provisionally in charge 1823—1839.

" " Stephen Elliott, D.D. Consecrated February 28th, 1841. Died December 21st, 1866.

" " John Watrus Beckwith, D.D. Consecrated April 2d, 1868.

The settlement of the Colony of Georgia was the result of Christian philanthropy in the English Church. Among its earliest trustees were clergymen, and in the furnishing of funds for the inception and support of this noble charity, the dignitaries of the Church and the parochial clergy no less vied with the liberal laity in personal efforts and gifts. In the very first embarkation of Colonists came over a distinguished divine, the Rev. Henry Herbert, D.D. The Rev. Samuel Quincy, M.A., was soon appointed to supply the Rev. Dr. Herbert's place, on the Doctor's death, during his return passage to England,* after his two years' service. The celebrated John Wesley was sent out to fill his place, while his brother Charles was the Chaplain of the distinguished Oglethorpe.† The Rev. Benjamin Ingham was associated with these remarkable men, and afterwards the Rev. George Whitefield, who left England in the very beginning of marvellous popularity, to minister to the scattered colonists and natives of the new colony. Few documents are of more interest than the day-by-day record of the proceedings of these men, whose fame has since become world-wide, as contained in a rare work privately printed for the information of the Trustees of the Colony, by William Stephens, Esq.,‡ and the story of "Bethesda College," first under Whitefield's immediate supervision as its founder and firm friend, and then presided over by the Rev. Edward Ellington, an earnest presbyter of the Church, who

* *Vide* Stevens's History of Georgia, i., 320, 331; Anderson's Colonial Church, iii., 497, 501.

† *Vide* Hawkins's Hist. Notices of the Missions of the Ch. of Eng. in the Colonies, p. 92.

‡ The full title of this interesting work is as follows: A Journal of the Proceedings in Georgia, beginning October 20, 1737. By William Stephens, Esq. To which is added, A State of that Province, as attested upon Oath in the Court of Savannah, November 10, 1740. In three volumes. 800 pp. 480, 508, 391. London: 1742.

was spared for many years of faithful labors in the colony, and the devoted labors of Norris, Orton, Zouberbuhler, Copp, Frink, Alexander, Findlay, Lowton, Seymour, Holmes, Brown, and Haddon Smith, before the war, as recorded in the works and letters of Whitefield and in the reports of the venerable Society, seem strange when compared with the utter prostration of the Church at the close of the struggle for independence. The Glebe at Augusta was confiscated, and the avails applied to the endowment of an Academy, and even the rights of the few Churchmen to the Church were not exclusively allowed. The ministrations of the rector, the Rev. Adam Boyd, from 1790 to 1799, were followed by the complete disorganization of the parish, which continued until 1818. Bishop Robert Smith, of South Carolina, from 1798 to the time of his death in 1802, sought to render what aid he could. Through the Rev. Mr. Strong, then of Oglethorpe county, he learned of the desire for Holy Orders on the part of Mr. James Hamilton Ray, who was ordained Deacon and Priest in the Spring of 1801, and who lived a useful and honored clergyman in Greene county until 1805, when he died. And about the same time the Bishop of South Carolina ordained a Mr. Gurney, who had been a Methodist preacher, but whose accession to the Church proved of little good.

From 1802 until 1812 the Episcopate of South Carolina was vacant, and the depression experienced by the Church in South Carolina was shared by the Church in Georgia, but in the spring of 1815 Bishop Dehon visited Savannah and consecrated the church there, then recently rebuilt. At this time fifty persons, presented by the rector, the Rev. Walter Cranstons, were confirmed. In March, 1821, Bishop Bowen consecrated St. Paul's, Augusta. In April, 1823, Christ Church, Savannah, was again visited, and seventy-eight persons confirmed, the Rev. Mr. Carter having succeeded the lamented Cranston in the rectorship.

On the 24th of February, 1823, the primary Convention of the clergy and laity of Georgia met at St. Paul's Church, Augusta, for organization. Three clergymen were present—the Rev. Edward Matthews, rector of Christ Church, St. Simon's Island; the Rev. Abiel Carter, rector of Christ Church, Savannah; and the Rev. Hugh Smith, rector of St. Paul's Augusta; and five lay delegates, representing the parishes in Savannah and Augusta. Rules of Order were adopted, a Constitution and Canons adopted, the Rev. Mr. Carter was chosen President of the Convention, Dr. I. B. Read, Treasurer, and Dr. Thos. I. Wray, Secretary. A Standing Committee was elected. The Convention acceded to the Constitution of the Church in the United States; and deputies chosen to the General Convention. An address to the members of the Church "in the different

parts of this State" was adopted and ordered printed in the Journal. The Diocese was placed under the charge of the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Bowen. A "Society for the extension of religion in this State" was instituted, and 300 copies of the Journal, together with the Constitution and Canons, ordered to be printed.

The Second Annual Convention assembled in Christ Church, Savannah, on the third and fourth of May, 1824. The Rev. Messrs. Smith and Carter of the clergy, and four laymen, representing the two parishes at Savannah and Augusta, were in attendance. The Rev. Hugh Smith was elected President, and Dr. Thos. I. Wray, Secretary. Eighty-four persons had been confirmed in Savannah, and eighteen in Augusta. The time of holding Conventions was changed from the "third Monday in April" to the "third Monday after Easter." The donation of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society was gratefully accepted and the clerical members of the Convention empowered to procure a Missionary. Standing Committee and deputation to the General Convention were elected. A committee was appointed to draft additional Canons, and report to next Convention. The Secretary was instructed to request payment on the part of the parishes of the annual contribution required by the fourth Canon of the Diocese. The report of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Georgia was received and approved. The Rev. Mr. Carter was nominated Trustee of the General Theological Seminary for the Diocese of Georgia.

The Third Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, April 18th, 1825, the opening sermon being delivered by the Rev. Mr. Carter. The Rev. Samuel Strong, the oldest clergyman in the Diocese, was present, and was elected President. The committee appointed to procure a Missionary reported the engagement of the Rev. Lot Jones. The Parish of Christ Church, Macon, was admitted into union with the Convention. A Canon on discipline was adopted. The report of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity was read, and ordered to be printed in the Journal. The Standing Committee and Delegation to the General Convention were elected. The time of holding the next Convention was changed, and the Journals of this and the last Convention ordered to be printed. The report of the Standing Committee gave information that one person had applied to become a Candidate for Orders.

At the Fourth Convention, which met in the Parish of Christ Church, Macon, on the 24th and 25th of April, 1826, the Right Rev. Dr. Bowen was present and presiding, with three clergymen and four deputies, representing the Parishes of Augusta and Macon. Mr. G. McLaughlin was chosen Secretary, and Dr. J. B. Barlow, Treasurer. The Bishop's address

noticed the removal of the candidate for Orders to another Diocese, the appointment of a Missionary to St. Simon's and Darien, the confirmation of forty-six persons in Savannah, the success of the Missionary labors of the Rev. Mr. Jones at Macon, certain historical *notitia*, practical remarks, and a commendation of Bishop White's Memoirs of the Church as affording a succinct narrative of the history of our Communion. The report of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity was read and approved. The effort of the Parish at Macon to erect a church was commended. Deputies to the General Convention were elected, and a Canon enacted authorizing those in attendance to fill any vacancies in the Delegation. The Standing Committee was chosen. The Article of the Constitution fixing the time of meeting of the Convention was changed, and the next meeting appointed in January. The Convention sermon was appointed for the "Sabbath" preceding the opening of the Convention. Three hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

The Journal of the Fifth Annual Convention, which was held in Christ Church, Savannah, February 12th, 1827, was "published by request," in the "Gospel Messenger" and "Southern Episcopal Register," of May, 1827, and, with that of the succeeding year, has never been printed in separate form. Bishop Bowen was prevented from attendance by domestic bereavements. The society for the advancement of Christianity reported the appointment of the Rev. Mr. Williston, of Delaware, and expressed regret at the resignation of the Rev. Mr. Jones. The time of holding the Annual Convention was again changed. The Standing Committee and General Convention delegation were elected; the treasurer's report audited, and the rules requiring the payment of \$15 for each church at the regular meeting, was dispensed with on this occasion; and a letter of sympathy* ordered to be addressed by the President to the Bishop of South Carolina.

The Sixth Convention of the Diocese of Georgia assembled in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, on the 15th of April, 1828. Two clergymen and four laymen, the representatives of two parishes, were present. The Rev. E. Neufville was chosen President, Mr. John F. Lloyd, Secretary, and Dr. Read, Treasurer. A testimonial of respect to the memory of the late Rev. Abiel Carter was entered on the minutes. A letter of the Rev. Lot Jones, respecting his absence and reporting his official acts, was ordered to be filed and published. The Standing Committee reported their sanction of the testimonials of the Assistant Bishop elect of Pennsyl-

* The correspondence is published in the South Carolina "Gospel Messenger," of April, 1827, on pp. 127, 128, of Vol. 5.

vania, the Rev. Dr. H. U. Onderdonk. The Society for the Advancement of Christianity reported inability to procure a missionary, and a balance of \$197.50 in the treasury. A portion of this balance was ordered to be expended in tracts and prayer books. The establishment of the Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union was commended, and a depository established at Augusta. The Journal of this Convention, "communicated for the 'Gospel Messenger,'" appears in the same periodical in which the Journal of 1827 was printed, and was probably not issued in a separate form.

The Journal of the Seventh Convention, which met in Christ Church, Savannah, on the 27th and 28th of April, 1829, occupy pp. 23 to 30 inclusive of a pamphlet with the following title, viz: "A Plea for the Church in Georgia. A sermon, delivered in Christ Church, Savannah, on Sunday morning, April 26th, 1829, at the opening of the Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of Georgia. By the Rev. Hugh Smith, A.M., rector of St. Paul's Church, Augusta. Published at the request of the Convention. Augusta: 1829." The text of this discourse was from Amos, vii.: 2—"By whom shall Jacob arise? For he is small." "Fidelity to our doctrinal standards, not simply because they are ours, but because they embrace the doctrines of the Bible,—the doctrines of the Cross; obedience to Canonical authority, established ecclesiastical discipline, and a conscientious adherence to our prescribed formularies of worship," were the "particulars" enforced by the preacher in his effort to indicate the answer to the text so far as it applied to the uplifting of the Church in Georgia. Two clergymen and four delegates, representing two parishes, were in attendance at the Convention. The Rev. Mr. Smith was chosen President, Dr. Read, Treasurer, and Mr. A. Gould, Secretary. The opening sermon was requested for publication. The alterations in the Liturgy, proposed by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention, were agreed to. The delegates to the next General Convention were instructed to offer for consideration the following Canon:

"No clergyman of this Church hereafter ordained shall become rector, minister, or assistant minister in a city or populous town, until he shall have served for at least two years as a missionary in some destitute part of the country, or shall have been instrumental in building up some new church or congregation."

It was voted that in the case of the employment of deacons as missionaries, the nearest presbyters be requested to visit the stations of such deacons for the administration of the Lord's Supper, their expenses being defrayed by the Convention. The report of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity, reported a balance of \$315.90 in the Treasurer's hands. An appropriation for prayer books and tracts was voted; the Sun-

day School Depository discontinued, and the Society pledged itself to employ two missionaries on or before December 1st. The Standing Committee and deputation to the General Convention were chosen. The reception of a candidate for Orders is noticed. The printing of two hundred copies of the sermon and journal was ordered, and the provision for the payment of the expenses of delegates to the Diocesan Convention repealed.

The Eighth Annual Convention met at St. Paul's, Augusta, on the 19th of April, 1830, the opening Sermon having been preached on the preceding day by the Rev. Edward Neufville, agreeably to appointment. Three clergymen and four laymen representing two parishes were in attendance. The Rev. T. S. W. Mott, was elected President, and Edward F. Campbell, Esq., Secretary. "The Rev. B. C. Cutler, of Mass., and the Hon. Judge Buel, of Troy, N. Y.," were invited to honorary seats. Thanks of the Convention were presented to the Convention preacher and a copy solicited for publication. The Standing Committee reported one candidate for Orders, Mr. Theodore Beekman Barton. The clerical members of the last Convention reported their inability to redeem their pledge of employing two Missionaries. The Treasurer of the Convention, and of the Advancement Society reported. A Standing Committee and delegation to the General Convention were elected. The printing of 200 copies of the Journal and Sermon were ordered, and the Rev. Mr. Smith, appointed preacher for the ensuing meeting.

The Ninth Annual Convention, assembled in Christ's Church, St. Simon's Island, on the 18th of April, 1863. The Sermon having been preached the preceding day, agreeably to appointment. The Rev. Edward Neufville, was chosen President, Mr. Joseph O. Pelot, Secretary, and Dr. Read, Treasurer. The Standing Committee reported the ordination of the Rev. Mr. Barton, and their concurrence in the election of the Rev. Wm. M. Stone to the Episcopate of Maryland, and of the Rev. Benj. T. Onderdonk, D.D., to that of New York. Resolutions of regret at the decease of Bishops Hobart and Ravenscroft, adopted. The Convention Sermon was requested for publication. The Reports of the Treasurer were accepted. On motion,

Resolved, That this Convention, feeling a deep interest in the honor of the Church, and in the safety of its members, do recommend to the respective communicants of the Churches in the Diocese, to observe that sobriety and seriousness of deportment, which should ever distinguish the followers of Christ, from the lovers of pleasure, more than the lovers of God. And they would respectfully call the attention of the members of the Church in this Diocese, to the following expression of opinion, entered upon the Journal of the House of Bishops, in the General Convention, A. D.

1817, and subsequently read in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at the same Convention, viz.:

"The House of Bishops, solicitous for the preservation of the purity of the Church, and the piety of its members, are induced to impress upon the Clergy the important duty, with a discreet but earnest zeal, of warning the people of their respective cures, of the danger of an indulgence in those worldly pleasures, which may tend to withdraw the affections from spiritual things. And especially on the subject of Gaming—of Amusements involving cruelty to the Brute creation, and of Theatrical representations, to which some peculiar circumstances have called their attention—they do not hesitate to express their unanimous opinion, that these amusements, as well from their licentious tendency, as from the strong temptations to vice which they afford, ought not to be frequented."

The Standing Committee and deputation to the General Convention were elected, the Lay delegates to the General Convention being requested to pay the special assessment for each clergyman in this Diocese, 200 copies of the Journal and Sermon were ordered to be printed, and the Rev. Mr. Barton, appointed to preach at the opening of the next Convention.

The Tenth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, met at Macon, on the 7th, 8th and 9th of May, the opening sermon being delivered agreeably to appointment by the Rev. T. B. Barton, the Rev. Edward Neufville, was elected President, and Mr. William P. Hunter, Secretary. The Society for the advancement of Christianity, call attention to the effort of the parish at Macon, to secure a clergyman, and their readiness to begin the erection of a church upon the lot they have already secured. The report from Christ Church, Savannah, mentions the addition of thirty-two to the number of communicants, and the Missionary at St. Simon's Island, alludes to the fact that "there is manifested an eager desire for religious instruction on the part of the blacks, and an increasing attention to the duties of the Sabbath." The thanks of the Convention were voted to the Rev. T. B. Barton, for his sermon and a copy requested for the press. The Standing Committee reported that "they did not act in the cases of the Rev. B. B. Smith, and Rev. Charles McIlvaine, in reference to the Episcopates of Kentucky and Ohio, respectively, not deeming themselves sufficiently acquainted with all the facts connected with the election of those Gentlemen." The Rev. Hugh Smith, had removed from the diocese, and the Rev. Edward E. Ford, had been called in his place. The printing of the Convention Sermon, together with Journal, was ordered.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Forty-seventh Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, May 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th, 1869, the Rev. Wm. C. Williams

preaching the opening sermon. The Bishop and thirteen clergymen with thirty-three lay deputies, representing sixteen parishes were in attendance. The Rev. W. C. Williams, was reelected Secretary. The Bishop's address reported one consecration, two ordinations to the Diaconate, the admission of two candidates for Orders, and one institution. It also alluded to the Diocesan Missionary work, the admission to the perpetual Diaconate, the Episcopal Fund, the duty of the Clergy, to carry out the requirements of Canon 19 of Title I, of the Digest, to "be diligent in informing the youth and others in the doctrine, constitution and liturgy of the Church," catechetical instruction, parochial schools and the General Convention. The resolutions accompanying the report of the Committee on Clerical Life Assurance were adopted. Measures were taken for the increase of the Episcopal Fund. Provision for the payment of the traveling expenses of the Missionaries in attendance on the Annual Convention was made. The Committee on the State of the Church reported the following statistics:

Baptisms	374
Confirmations	310
Communicants	2621
Communion alms	\$3,930.22
Diocesan missions	3,552.60
Foreign and Domestic missions	631.00
Total contributions	84,241.06

A memorial of the late William P. Hunter, was entered upon the Journal. A preamble and resolution, proposing the change in the nomenclature of the diocesan legislative body, were approved and laid over to the next Convention for adoption. The report of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons was discussed and certain amendments approved and the whole matter continued till the next Convention.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. William H. Clarke, *President*, Augusta; Rev. Samuel Benedict, Rev. John M. Mitchell, Messrs. Wm. Hunter, John Screven, and John M. Guerard.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. Samuel Benedict, Rev. J. M. Mitchell, and Messrs. W. Hunter, T. W. Nevitt, and J. M. Guerard.

Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, and Rev. Messrs. Clarke, Williams, Benedict, and Mitchell; Messrs. L. N. Whittle, J. M. Guerard, John Screven, P. M. Nightingale.

Treasurer of the Diocese.—John R. Johnson, Esq., Savannah.

Treasurer of the Missionary Committee.—W. W. Lincoln, Esq., Savannah.

Treasurer of the Permanent Fund for the Support of the Episcopate.—John L. Villalunga, Esq., Savannah.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. W. C. Williams, L. N. Whittle, and H. M. Anderson, M. D.

Treasurer of the University of the South.—James Camak, M. D., Athens.

Secretary of the Convention.—The Rev. William C. Williams, Rome.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS.

GEORGIA, 1823-1832.

Convention.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	Whole No. of Clergy.	No. Parishes represented.	Whole number of Parishes.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.
					Adults.	Infants.	Total.		Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.		Teachers.	Scholars.	
1823	3	4	2	3	5	47	52	102	23	1	4	131	11	15	88	*
1824	2	4	2	3	1	18	19	††				147	5	17	105	
1825	4	4	2	4	8	33	41	46	15	5	2	164	9		200	\$290 00 †
1826	3	5	2	4	1	37	38	††				165	12		50	1,000 00 ††
1827	3	5	2	4	4	39	43	††	23	7	1	177		11	135	3,450 00
1828	2	5	2	4	4	49	53	††	18	5	5	192	17	23	184	5,584 80 §§
1829	2	3	2	4	2	45	47	††	19	7	6	189	13	12	189	1,834 88
1830	3	3	2	4	3	30	33	48	43	2	6	204	18	18	73	
1831	3	3	2	4					51			241				
1832	†	3		4			**									

* No statistics reported. † For diocesan missions. § Reported by one parish. ** In one parish. †† Subscriptions for new Church in Macon. §§ \$6,000 a bequest to St. Paul's, Augusta, toward an endowment. ‡ No visitation. ¶ The Journal of this year is not accessible.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

ORGANIZED, MARCH 9, 1835.

Area, 55,410 square miles.

Population (1865), 2,141,510.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D. Appointed March 9, 1835. Died September 27th, 1852.

The Rt. Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated Assistant Bishop November 20th, 1851.

On the 9th of March, 1835, three clergymen, the Rev. John Batchelder, the Rev. Palmer Dyer, and the Rev. James C. Richardson, and six laymen, representing three parishes, Peoria, Rushville, and Beardstown, met in Peoria for the purpose of organization. Two other clergymen, resident and laboring in the State, were not in attendance—the Rev. Henry Tullidge, of Galena, and the Rev. Isaac W. Hallam, of Chicago. The Rev. John Batchelder, of Jacksonville, was chosen President; the Rev. Palmer Dyer, of Peoria, Secretary. Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order were adopted. A Standing Committee, and delegates to the next General Convention, were chosen. “After a long and full discussion of the subject of the following resolution by the Rev. Messrs. Dyer and Richmond, and Judge Worthington, in which the views of the Convention appeared perfectly to harmonize, it was *Resolved*, unanimously, That this Convention do hereby appoint the Right Reverend Philander Chase, D.D., a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to the Episcopate of Illinois; and that he be, and hereby is, invited to remove into this Diocese, and to assume Episcopal jurisdiction of the same.” Three hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed, and “after some further deliberations, in which, as well as all the proceedings of the Convention, a most desirable harmony of feeling and unanimity of sentiment were, by the blessing of God, apparent among its members, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.”

The Second Convention of the Diocese of Illinois met at Trinity Church, Jacksonville, May 16th and 17th, 1836, the Rt. Rev. Bishop Kemper present, and presiding, in the absence of Bishop Chase. Three clergymen were in attendance, and another arrived just after the Convention rose. Five lay delegates, representing three parishes, were present. The Diocesan officers were elected. Amendments to the Constitution, and an additional Canon, were approved. Bishop Kemper's address alluded to

the acceptance of the Episcopate by Bishop Chase, the welcome of the Diocese to union with the General Convention, and Bishop Chase's mission to England. The first consecration of a church in the State had been performed, and one rector instituted. Delegates to the General Convention were chosen. Two hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. Thanks of the Convention tendered to Bishop Kemper for his labors in behalf of the Diocese. It was recommended that the Convention should be held so as to afford the opportunity for receiving the Sacrament on Sunday previous to entering upon business on Monday. A resolution, approving the efforts of Bishop Chase to found a Theological Seminary, was adopted.

Bishop Chase, and six of his clergy, with deputies, representing three parishes, were in attendance at the Third Convention, which met on the 15th and 16th of May, 1837. The communion was administered at the opening of the session, agreeably to resolution of the last Convention. The Bishop, in his first address, alluded to his visitations, to his attendance on the General Convention, to his visit in England, and his sudden return, and to the consecration of Christ Church, Rushville. Two clergymen had been received into the Diocese, and three transferred. One candidate for Orders was reported. A committee was appointed to revise the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order. A Standing Committee was elected, and that for the last year reported. Delegates were elected to the General Convention. The Secretary was instructed to enter the correspondence between the Secretary of the Primary Convention and the Bishop, touching his acceptance of the Episcopate of Illinois. Samuel H. Treat, Esq., was appointed Treasurer *pro tem*. The assessment for the General Convention expenses was directed paid. Two hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. Five parishes were admitted into union. The Convention recommended the union of the Sunday Schools with the Sunday School Union of the Church. The Bishop was requested to take into consideration the subject of provision for the widows and orphans of clergymen of this diocese, and submit his views at the next Convention. Thanks were given to "the minister and members of the First Presbyterian Church, for accommodating" the Convention "with their house of worship during" the "session."

The unwearied energy of the Bishop had secured so great a clerical reinforcement, that at the Fourth Convention, which met in Rushville on the 5th and 5th of June, 1838, the Bishop and eleven clergymen, with eleven laymen, representing eight parishes, were in attendance. The Bishop's address reported one candidate for Orders, and the name of another appeared in the report of the Standing Committee. There had

been two ordinations, one to the Priesthood and one to the Diaconate for Bishop Kemper, and three to the Priesthood took place at the time of the Convention. Five clergymen, exclusive of the two transferred for ordination, and retransferred, had been received into the diocese. The changes in the Constitution and Canons, proposed at the last Convention, were adopted. A Committee was appointed to report a Constitution of a Society for the relief of widows and orphans of clergymen. Delegates to the General Convention, and a Standing Committee, were appointed. S. H. Treat was reelected Treasurer. "On motion, resolved, as the sense of this Convention, and in accordance with a resolution of the House of the Bishops, That it is highly inconsistent with the Christian character, and prejudicial to the interests of the Church, for communicants in the same to frequent or attend public balls, theatrical exhibitions, horse-racing, and other similar amusements." Two hundred and fifty copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

The Fifth Convention met in Chicago on the 3d and 4th of June, 1839, the Bishop and six clergymen, with four lay delegates, representing two parishes, being in attendance. Two parishes were received into union. The Rev. Samuel Chase was reelected Secretary. The Bishop's address reported the withdrawal of one candidate for Orders, one consecration; laid the corner-stone of the chapel and school house of Jubilee College. Three clergymen had been transferred. The usual elections took place. Changes in the Constitution were made. A resolution commendatory of Jubilee College was passed, and 200 copies of the Journal and 150 of the Bishop's address were ordered printed.

In 1840 no Convention was held, owing to the absence of the Bishop.

On the 7th and 8th of June, 1841, the Sixth Annual Convention met in the Chapel of Jubilee College. The Bishop and seven clergymen, with twelve laymen, representing seven parishes, were present. The diocesan elections were made. The committee appointed to prepare a constitution for the relief of clergymen's widows and orphans were discharged at their own request. Assessments were made to provide for the outstanding debts of the Convention. The committee upon providing for the supply of vacant parishes, reported resolutions that each clergyman should devote time to "the supply of destitute neighborhoods and vacant parishes in his vicinity;" that in view of the pressing wants of the diocese, prayer should be made "to the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers into His harvest;" that the Bishop be requested to set forth a Form of Prayer therefor; that the Convention express their gratitude to "God for His goodness in moving the hearts of distant brethren to give of their substance" for Jubilee College, and their "entire confidence in

the ability and energy of him who has been the honored instrument of founding this institution ;" that the delegates to the next General Convention exert themselves to secure "a more equable distribution of the funds," "of the general missionary organization of the Church," "especially in relation to the support of the Bishop of Illinois;" that the Convention "approve of and earnestly recommend the appointment of itinerant missionaries, as peculiarly adapted to the exigencies of the Church in the West;" that trustees of a fund for the support of the Episcopate be appointed and efforts made to secure an endowment therefor; that the trustees of said fund be authorized to receive and hold any other property conveyed to them in trust for Church purposes; that donations of lands or money be requested from friends of the Church at home and abroad; 200 copies of the Journal, and 150 of the Bishop's address were ordered printed. The form of Prayer requested by the Convention, was set forth in the appendix to the Journal. The Bishop's address appended to the Journal details the incidents of his tour to the North and East for the purpose of collecting funds for Jubilee College. It announced the foundation of a South Carolina Professorship with an endowment of \$10,000, and other partial endowments together with the gift of an organ for Jubilee Chapel. From England the Bishop had received \$1,045. It closes with a notice of the letter from the Romish Bishop Kenrick, to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and adds the Bishop's Answer.

The Seventh Annual Convention, met in Rushville, Schuyler County, on the 6th and 7th of June, 1842; the Bishop and seven clergymen being present, with eight lay deputies representing five parishes, the usual routine business was transacted, collections were ordered in every parish for the Bishop's support. Two candidates for Orders were reported, one of whom, the Bishop's son, was ordained during the session of the Convention. The Bishop's address declared his efforts to discharge faithfully his duties as a pioneer missionary, as a diocesan bishop, and as a parish minister. "In neither of these capacities," had he "received any salary," except \$12! One church had been consecrated, one clergyman had been transferred, two received. The Journal contains a notice of Jubilee College, its course of study, terms, etc., and also announces the opening of a Female department in the family of the Bishop.

The Bishop with ten of the clergy and nine of the laity, representing six parishes, met at Quincy, Adams county, on the 4th of June, 1843. Two new parishes were admitted. The resolution of the Convention of 1842, respecting annual collections for the Bishop, was ordered to be spread upon the Journal. The time of holding the Convention was

changed. The diocesan elections were made, and the thanks of the Convention "most respectfully tendered to the Methodists and Presbyterians for the use of their houses of worship during the sitting of the Convention." The Bishop's address alludes to the death of the presiding Bishop, to the national sin, to the spread of Mormonism, to the want of aid from abroad for the Diocese, to the need of a Christian literature to meet the influx of infidel publications; the affairs of Kenyon College. Also to the progress of Jubilee College and the organization of new parishes. Four candidates for Holy Orders are reported. Two clergymen had been received. One transferred. Two of other dioceses are officiating. One Deacon had been advanced to the Priesthood, and one had been ordered Deacon. There had been forty occasions of confirmation, and the Bishop had travelled 1,200 miles on Episcopal duty.

No Convention was held in 1844.

Fourteen clergymen, besides the Bishop, were in attendance on the Ninth Convention, which met on the 16th and 17th of June, 1845, at Springfield, Sangamon county. Eleven lay deputies, representing seven parishes, were also present. Two parishes were admitted into union. The usual diocesan elections were made. Certain changes in the Canons of Discipline were made. The Standing Committee reported seven candidates for Orders, as recommended to the Bishop during the year. Further efforts for the endowment of a fund for the Episcopate were recommended, and the Convention urged the contribution of 50 cents by each communicant, for missionary purposes. The Bishop's address noticed one institution of a rector and the death of one of the clergy. It urged the claims of Jubilee College. Thirty-five scholarships had been paid (\$3,500); fourteen more were partially paid, and more than sixty scholars, male and female, were at the College and Female School, and an account added of the proceedings with reference to the application for and subsequent refusal of a charter for the Institution.

The Tenth Annual Convention met in Galena, on the 22d and 23d of June, 1846. The Bishop and nine clergymen and seven lay deputies, representing five parishes, were in attendance. The usual routine business was transacted. A resolution of confidence in the Bishop and in Jubilee College was passed. Four candidates for orders had been recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee. A committee was appointed to revise the Canons. A Diocesan Missionary Association was formed. The portion of the Bishop's address respecting an Assistant Bishop, was referred to a committee. The Bishop's address announced his being crippled by an accident; detailed the affairs of Jubilee College; and reported eight candidates for Holy Orders, the death of two clergy-

men, and three consecrations. Three clergymen had been transferred and the same number had come into the Diocese. The claims of the West and the perversions to Rome occupied the closing paragraphs of the address.

The Eleventh Convention met in Alton, on the 21st and 22d of June, 1847. The Bishop and fifteen of his clergy, with thirteen lay deputies, representing ten parishes, were present. The Standing Committee reported that two had been received as candidates for Orders, and four candidates had been recommended for ordination. A committee was appointed "to procure information in relation to the source whence pure wines may be procured for the administration of the Holy Communion." The committee on Jubilee College reported resolutions placing on record "their assent to the provisions contained in the Act of the Legislature of the State of Illinois, entitled 'An Act to incorporate Jubilee College,' approved January 22d, 1847, and their obligation to fulfil the duties therein imposed on them, according to the fair interpretation of the expressed design and will of the founder, and the true intent and meaning of the Act above recited." They further expressed their gratitude to the Bishop; confidence in his management of the affairs of the College, and their thanks to the Legislature. The Convention then proceeded to the election of an Assistant Bishop, whereupon the Rev. James B. Britton, of Chillicothe, Ohio, "was duly elected by ballot, the two orders voting separately, and the laity by congregations, according to the provisions of the Constitution of the Diocese." A resolution was passed making it the duty of clergymen "to press upon the communicants under their charge the importance of taking with them letters of commendation when they remove from place to place, and to present them to the clergyman of the parish into which they may remove." A new code of Canons was adopted, and former ones repealed. The testimonials of the Assistant Bishop elect were signed, and the matter of his salary and traveling expenses referred to the Standing Committee. The Bishop's address detailed the efforts made in securing the College charter, and reported six ordinations to the Priesthood and four to the Diaconate.

The Twelfth Convention assembled on the 19th and 20th of June, 1848, the Bishop and fifteen clergymen being present, with thirteen laymen, representing nine parishes. One candidate for Orders had been received. A committee was appointed on that portion of the Episcopal address relating to the election of an Assistant Bishop, and reported their profound regret that the choice made by the Convention had failed to meet the approval of the General Convention; that the necessity for an Assistant Bishop still existed, but "that no encouraging pros-

pect now presents itself of providing adequately" for his support, and therefore they are "reluctantly compelled to decline the further consideration of the subject at this Convention." Two clergymen were ordained Priests during the session of the Convention. A committee was appointed to secure from the Legislature incorporation to hold property in trust for Diocesan purposes. Resolutions of a practical nature were passed. The Bishop's address alluded to the first commencement of Jubilee College, where five young men proceeded A.B., and one A.M.; also to the ordination of two Deacons and one to the Priesthood. It also referred to the organization of the Evangelical Knowledge Society, and the disappointment both of the Diocese and himself in the failure of the effort to secure an Assistant Bishop.*

No Convention was held in 1849, in consequence of the prevalence of the cholera in Chicago, the appointed place of meeting.

The number of clergy resident in the Diocese had increased to thirty the following year, fifteen of whom, besides the Bishop, met in Convention at Chicago, on the 17th and 18th of June, 1850. Nine parishes were represented, and eight were admitted into union with the Convention. The committee appointed in 1848 to secure incorporation for trustees of funds for Diocesan purposes, reported that an act of incorporation had been passed by the Legislature. One candidate for Orders had been received. The Convention concurred in the proposed amendment of the Constitution of the Church, changing the time of the meeting of the General Convention. The Bishop was requested to admit persons to the Diaconate under Canon V., of 1847. Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Illinois, were appointed, with by-laws for their government. A committee of correspondence was appointed, with reference to the organization of a Society for the relief of superannuated and infirm clergy, and the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen. Measures were taken for procuring pure wine for the Holy Communion. The clergy were requested to bring before their Dioceses the subject of providing for the Episcopate. The Bishop's address reported two consecrations, two ordinations to the Priesthood, five to the Diaconate, and alluded to the advantage of committing to memory the baptismal and burial services.

The Fourteenth Convention met in Quincy, on the 16th of June, 1851, the Bishop of the Diocese being absent. Of the twenty-nine clergy of

* *Vide* "A Narrative of the events connected with the election of an Assistant Bishop for Illinois. By a Presbyter of the Diocese." Jubilee College: Printed at the Jubilee Press, 1848. 12mo. pp. 12.

the Diocese, seventeen were in attendance. Eleven parishes were represented by lay delegates. The Rev. C. Dresser was chosen presiding officer, and the Rev. S. Chase, reëlected Secretary. Four churches were admitted into union with the Convention. The usual routine business was transacted, reports made, officers elected, Canons amended. The Episcopal Fund was again commended to the liberality of the parishes by resolutions, and the Convention expressed its sympathy with its aged and disabled Bishop. The Bishop's address, read by the Secretary, reported the consecration of four churches, detailed his visitations, and closed with a notice of the approaching Jubilee celebration of the Venerable Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Three clergy had been transferred, the same number received.

On the 8th day of September, 1851, a Special Convention was held in Pekin, for the purpose of electing an Assistant Bishop. The Bishop and twenty-two out of the twenty-six clergy of the Diocese were present. Twenty-three parishes were represented by thirty-six lay deputies. After an address from the Bishop, the Convention, after several ineffectual efforts to defer action, proceeded to elect an Assistant Bishop; the Rev. Henry J. Whitehouse, D.D., having been nominated by a committee appointed for that purpose. The Rev. Drs. Samuel Bowman and Francis H. Cumming were independently nominated. The Rev. Dr. Whitehouse received a constitutional majority of both Orders on the first ballot. A committee was also appointed to report on the means for the support of the Assistant Bishop.

Prior to the next Convention, the fifteenth, which met on the 21st of June, 1852, the Rev. Dr. Whitehouse had been consecrated, and at the Convention, at which ten only, out of the thirty-one clergy of the Diocese, were present, he presided in the absence of the Diocesan. Seven parishes were represented. The Bishop's address referred to the consecration of the Assistant Bishop, and to the affairs of Jubilee College. It reported one consecration. The Assistant Bishop reported one institution. The time of the meeting of Convention was changed. The usual routine business was transacted. The committee for the support of the Episcopate recommended the assessment of \$500 upon the parishes, and the immediate endowment of the Episcopate.

Before another Convention could assemble, on the 27th of September, 1850, the venerable Bishop of the Diocese, then Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, fell asleep, after a life of unusual devotedness. The pioneer Bishop of two Dioceses, the founder of two Colleges, his name will be held in perpetual remembrance.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Thirty-second Annual Convention met in the Cathedral Church of SS. Peter and Paul, Chicago, on Tuesday, September 14th, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Henry N. Pierce, D.D. Forty-five of the clergy were present, and delegates from seventeen parishes. The Rev. John H. Knowles was reëlected Secretary, and Geo. P. Lee, Esq., Treasurer. The Bishop's address referred to the death of the Rev. Dr. Roswell Park; to the General Convention, and the salaries of the clergy—twenty-four of his own clergy averaging only \$600. The protest of the six clergymen against an isolated passage from his address to the last Convention was referred to and discussed. The address closed with the following statistics:

Confirmations	78
Number confirmed	750
Ordinations:—Priests	1
Deacons	3
Clergymen received.....	17
" Dismissed.....	15
" Deceased.....	1
Whole No. of Clergy:	
Bishop, 1. Presbyters, 87. Deacons, 6.....	94
Candidates for Orders admitted	3
Present number.....	4
Consecration of Church.....	1

The report of the Standing Committee referred to the preaching of the Assistant Bishop of Kentucky in Trinity Church, Chicago, against the advice of the Bishop of the Diocese. The Committee on an Episcopal residence reported a prevailing apathy on the subject, and were discharged. A new committee of laymen were appointed in their place. The Board of Missions reported grants to the amount of \$5,750, and receipts to the amount of \$4,059.41. Parishes delinquent on the bonded debt, as per tabular statement on p. 47 of Journal of 1868, were directed to meet their obligations on penalty of exclusion from the next Diocesan Convention. The Bishop's salary was made *in toto* \$5,000.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, Canon 20, of the Diocese of Illinois, has been variously construed, this Convention declares that the meaning of the portions in dispute is as follows:

1. The 1st Section of Canon 20, of the Diocese of Illinois, is mandatory and not restrictive in its force, and does not exclude the Bishop from instituting inquiry into the conduct of any minister, whenever he shall think it necessary to do so.

2. Section 3 of said Canon does not provide for, or allow, any challenge of members of the court, save in so far as the right to select from the eight Presbyters named by the Bishop, may be of the nature of a challenge.

3. Section 8 of said Canon does not provide for any other citation than that mentioned in Section 4; but is designed to secure to the accused at least 20 days to prepare for trial, or insure to him that period of time, over and above the time requisite to travel to the place of trial.

A resolution of sympathy with the Bishop was adopted. The Journal is not yet published.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

The Rt. Rev. John Henry Whitehouse, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

The Rev. John Harris Knowles, Chicago, *Secretary*.

The Rev. George P. Lee, Chicago, *Treasurer*.

Standing Commit'ee.—The Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., the Rev. Edward Sullivan, the Rev. Joseph H. Ryland, D.D., and Messrs. Calkins, Chittenden and Ranney.

Board of Missions.—The Rev. Messrs. Snyder, Sullivan and Dorset, and Messrs. Larrabee, Gardner and Wallace.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

DURING THE EPISCOPATE OF THE RT. REV. PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., 1885-1892 INCLUSIVE.

Convention.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	No. of Families.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		No. of Parishes reporting.	Contributions for missionary and religious purposes.
							Adults.	Infants.	Total.		Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.		Teachers.	Scholars.		
1835	3	5	3	3	4	Not reported.	8	42	50	36	12	2	156	22	10	15	54	4	\$5,132 00
1836	3	9	3	3	5		9	46	55	46	26	11	1	174	20	34	14	6	28,800 00
1837	7	7	2	2	10		11	85	96	20	58	13	3	218	24	45	3	8	1,505 00
1838	12	12	7	7	22		12	123	135	25	66	19	4	267	48	38	55	10	
1839	7	11	2	2	22		26	198	224	81	85	14	3	455	44	33	14	12	25 75
1841*	10	14	5	5	24		33	141	174	56	77	15	3	492	33	46	159	13	700 00
1842	11	13	5	5	24		30	220	252	59	250	56	10	738	87	104	31	12	1,734 18
1843	11	14	5	5	26		9	118	127	29	68	47	6	737	39	66	31	10	922 00
1845	14	14	7	7	27		19	103	119	41	110	44	5	903	34	46	31	24	1,417 85
1846	16	22	5	5	30		16	103	119	41	110	44	5	903	34	46	31	24	546 40
1847	16	22	5	5	30		18	221	239	82	74	59	4	1007	43	83	30	32	580 47
1848	16	25	9	9	32		58	364	422	182	246	103	21	1393	111	298	5	32	2,332 54
1850**	16	30	9	9	34		40	238	278	134	224	100	37	1600	62	130	220	21	10,869 10
1851††	17	29	11	11	44		13	44	57	101	74	44	3	1346	11	13	162	11	1,624 26
1852††	17	31	8	8	44		13	44	57	101	74	44	3	1346	11	13	162	11	

* No Convention was held in 1840. † Two clergymen, not yet transferred, were resident in the diocese. ‡ One suspended. § No Convention held in 1844.
 ** No Convention held in 1849. †† Reports very imperfect. ‡‡ Special Convention held Sept., 1861, for the election of an Assistant Bishop.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 24TH, 1838.

Area, 33,809 square miles.

Population (1860), 1,350,428.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D. Consecrated Missionary Bishop for Missouri and Indiana, September 25th, 1835. Retained jurisdiction of the Diocese of Indiana until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated December 16th, 1849.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop of the Northwest. Elected Assistant Bishop Aug. 23d, 1865.

Pursuant to a recommendation of a Convocation of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Indiana, called by the Missionary Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kemper, and held at Evansville, on June 9th and 11th, 1838, and in accordance with an address forwarded by a Committee of the said Clergy, to the several churches in the State, with the approval of the Bishop, Clergy and Lay Delegates, convened in the city of Madison, on the 24th of August, 1838, the Rev. Samuel Roosevelt Johnson, the senior Presbyter present, preaching the sermon. Six clergymen of the nine in the State entitled to seats were in attendance, and one other was admitted by vote. Nine parishes were reported as organized, five of which were represented by ten delegates. The Rev. Ashbel Steele was appointed President, and the Rev. S. R. Johnson, Secretary. The following preamble and resolution were passed :

WHEREAS, The Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, living in Indiana, are desirous of uniting themselves into a Diocese, to be in union with the General Convention of said Church ; And whereas, the present meeting of Clergy and of delegates of the Laity of said Church was called to form and organize said Diocese ; therefore,

Be it Resolved by the Clergy and Laity of said Church, living in Indiana, That the Clergy and Laity aforesaid are hereby united and formed into a Diocese to be styled and known as the Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Indiana, and to be in union with the General Convention of said Church, provided the next General Convention will receive us into union with the same, on the condition of our retaining the services of a Missionary Bishop, as now enjoyed, until the Diocese, in the opinion of the General Convention, is able to support a Diocesan, or during the pleasure of that Convention.

A Constitution and Canons were adopted. A Committee on the organization of parishes was instructed to secure legislative action respecting

the same. A memorial to the General Convention was adopted, embodying the wish for admission into union with the Convention, on the condition that the services of Bishop Kemper be continued to the diocese. A committee was appointed to consider the expediency of establishing a college in the State. The diocesan officers were chosen, and delegates to the General Convention. A Treasurer was appointed. One hundred and fifty copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. A resolution, expressive of grateful regard and attachment to Bishop Kemper, was adopted, and a letter prepared acquainting the Bishop with the fact that nothing but "the weak and infant state" of the diocese prevented what was their "unanimous and ardent wish"—his election to the Bishopric of Indiana. Thanks were offered to the preacher of the opening sermon, and the Convention adjourned.

The Journal of the Second Annual Convention, which met in Christ Church, Indianapolis, on the 31st of May and the 1st and 3d of June, 1839 was not printed* until the following year, when it appeared, bound up with the Journal of the Third Annual Convention. The number of clergy had really, though not apparently, increased, two of the eleven clergymen officiating in the diocese not having been transferred. Six lay delegates, representing four out of the eight parishes on the Convention list, were in attendance. But three clergymen were present at the opening of the Convention. The Bishop and four others afterward appeared and took their seats. One parish was admitted into union with the Convention. The Missionary Bishop, in his address, alluded to the fact that Indiana was the first field of his Missionary labors. In 1835, shortly after his consecration, he visited Madison, New Albany, Jeffersonville, Lawrenceburgh, Evansville, Vincennes, and Terre Haute. In 1836 he visited several of these places twice. In 1837 he made a fourth visitation, laying the corner-stone of a church at Crawfordsville. In 1838 he attended the meeting of the Clergy in Convocation at Evansville, which took the incipient measures for the organization of a Diocese. Detained from the Primary Convention, he had, on a visitation, consecrated the Church at Indianapolis. The Bishop reported confirmations had been administered on ten occasions, three churches had been consecrated, three were in progress. There was one candidate for the Ministry. One ordination to the Diaconate, and three to the Priesthood, had taken place within the diocese. The establishment of a school or college, and the formation of a fund for the support of the Episcopate, were urged upon the Convention, and were referred to committees. The parochial reports,

* *Vide* pages 7 and 16 of the Journal of 1840.

agreeably to the Bishop's suggestion, are largely historical. An annual collection was recommended for "the Episcopal Fund." Diocesan officers, and the deputation to the General Convention were elected. The Treasurer was authorized to tax the parishes for their proportionate share of the expenses of the last and present Conventions. Indianapolis was suggested as the location for a Diocesan College, and the whole matter entrusted to a committee. The Secretary was instructed to prepare instructions to aid parishes in organizing, and to add a table of *errata* in the Journal of the Primary Convention, after approval, to the Journal of this session. It was also

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, the proper persons to vote in parish meetings are, all male communicants; holders or lessees of a pew or a sitting, not members of other denominations; and others who regularly attend on the services of the Church and have contributed to its support for six months preceding an election.

Certain acts of the Legislature were ordered to be printed in the appendix to the Journal. The table of *errata* was approved.

The Third Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Lafayette, from the 10th to the 12th of July, 1840. The Bishop, and eight of the twelve clergy of the diocese, with six lay delegates, representing five parishes, were in attendance. The Rev. James B. Britton was elected Secretary, the Rev. S. R. Johnson having declined a reelection. Four parishes were admitted into union. The Journal of the Second Convention, which had not been printed, was read. The Bishop's address noticed the laying of one corner-stone, the consecration of three churches, the reception of one candidate for Orders, the offer of the Prayer Book Society of Philadelphia to appropriate the receipts from sales within the diocese to Diocesan Missions, Parochial Schools, the need of an Itinerant missionary, and the appointment of Trustees of the General Seminary. Twelve parishes presented reports. A committee was appointed to report to the next Convention "On the Nature and Duties of the Offices of Wardens and Vestrymen." The Constitution was amended so as to make the Standing Committee smaller, and the Canons were amended to make them conform to the Canons of the General Convention. The usual routine business was transacted. Two hundred and fifty copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. The Convention expressed its sympathy with the scattered Churchmen of the diocese, and its purpose, under God, of bringing the Gospel and its ordinances to every member of the Church. The committee on Parochial Schools reported "that they consider the principle as a sound and important one, that general education should be pervaded with a religious spirit; that the Church

should secure and direct that religious influence, in the best way, for the good of her children ; that they recommend to each parish to keep the importance of parish schools in view, and when good opportunities to form them present themselves, to avail themselves of them." The Episcopal Fund consisted of one share in the State Bank. The committee on the College was continued. The vacant stations and localities were apportioned among the clergy.

The Fourth Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Indianapolis, May 28th to May 31st, (inclusive), 1841, the Bishop, with seven of the clergy, and nine lay deputies, representing six parishes, being present. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Archibald H. Lamon. The usual routine business was transacted. The Bishop's address referred to two ordinations to the Priesthood ; to " the ruinous practice of erecting and adorning churches before funds have been secured ;" to the death of the patriarchal Daniel Langton, a Churchman from Connecticut ; to the changes in the diocese ; to the application of Andrew Wylie, D.D., and Leonce Hoover, M.D., the one a Presbyterian divine, the other a Romish priest, for admission to the Ministry of the Church ; to the importance of rallying around the Book of Common Prayer ; the needs of the West, and the election of a Diocesan. A committee on reprinting the Journals of 1838, 1839, and 1840, reported the probable cost. A committee was appointed to make a Digest of the Constitution and Canons. The destitute parishes were apportioned among the resident clergy. The committee on the Diocesan College was continued. Bishop Kemper was unanimously nominated and elected Bishop of the Diocese. The committee on the Duties of Wardens and Vestrymen reported in full. The Missionary Bishop declined the election to the Diocesan Episcopate, but proposed to continue his oversight till another Bishop should be chosen.

The Fifth Annual Convention met in Vincennes May 26th to May 29th, (inclusive), 1842. Bishop Kemper present, and presiding. Five clergymen and five lay deputies, representing three parishes, were in attendance. Three parishes were admitted into union. The Bishop's address noticed the admission of the President of the University of the State, Andrew Wylie, D.D., to Deacon's Orders, and one ordination to the Priesthood, the laying of a corner-stone, and the death of the Rev. Charles Prindle. The diocesan elections were made. An assessment of \$100, towards defraying the expenses of publishing the Convention Journals, was laid. Measures were taken for the incorporation of Trustees of the Episcopal Fund. The late Secretary was directed to deliver up the records and Journals in his hands. A committee was appointed to supply vacant parishes and stations with occasional services. Forms for the

organization of parishes, for admission of a parish into union with the Convention, and for parochial reports, were adopted. "In view of the great importance of Sacred Music in conducting the public worship of Almighty God," it was "*Resolved*, That special efforts be made for the cultivation of the art of Sacred Music, with particular reference to chanting." The Convention further recommended Muencher's "Church Choir."

The Sixth Annual Convention assembled in Christ Church, Indianapolis, and continued in session from May 25th to May 27th, 1843. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Solon W. Manney. Eight clergymen and eight laymen, representing five parishes, were present. The last Journal not having been printed, a committee was appointed on the publication of the Journals, with power to condense the last and present one, if necessary. Contributions for the support of the Episcopate were solicited. The Bishop's address reported the ordination of one to the Diaconate, and three to the Priesthood, the reception of one candidate for Orders, and his earnest desire to be relieved of the charge of the Diocese. The Convention declined to proceed to the election of a Diocesan. The employment of itinerant Missionaries was recommended. A draft of a bill of the Legislature, incorporating the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund, was presented, and Trustees appointed. Assessments for deficiencies were laid; a committee on the supply of vacant parishes appointed, and the committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons continued. Notice of proposed amendments of the Canons, to be acted on by the next Convention, was given. The clergy were requested to secure donations "in money and property for the Episcopal and Missionary Funds," and to take up annually a collection for the latter. Two hundred and fifty copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

A Special Convention, called by the Ecclesiastical Authority, met in the same place, on the 29th of September, and continued its sessions until the 2d of October, 1843. The Bishop being absent, the Rev. Robert B. Croes was appointed President *pro tem*. Ten clergymen and three lay deputies, representing the same number of parishes, were in attendance. The Rev. Thomas Atkinson, of the Diocese of Maryland, was nominated by the Clergy, and unanimously elected by the Laity, Bishop of the Diocese. The report of the committee on the Salary of the Bishop was concurred in, and the Convention pledged the Bishop elect "the sum of five hundred dollars per annum, payable quarterly." A committee was appointed to acquaint the Bishop elect of his election. Resolutions of grateful acknowledgement of the "faithful and efficient services" of

Bishop Kemper were passed, and the Convention expressed its wish that the consecration of the Bishop elect should take place at Indianapolis.

The Seventh Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, on the 7th, 8th and 10th of June, 1844. The Missionary Bishop and six of the clergy, with three laymen, representing two parishes, were present. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Wylie. Two parishes were admitted into union. The Rev. Thomas Atkinson was reported as declining the Episcopate of Indiana. The Act of Incorporation of the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund and other Charitable Purposes was presented, and measures taken to carry its provisions into effect. A circular, respecting "the Indian Mission," from a Committee of the Board of Missions, was presented, and referred to the action of the Special Convention. The Bishop's address reported one consecration, one ordination to the Diaconate, and two to the Priesthood; fourteen administrations of the rite of confirmation; the death of the Rev. Mr. Hickox, and the pressing need of immediate efforts to elect a Diocesan. Certain changes in the Canons, adapting them to the provisions of the legislative action, respecting the trust funds of the diocese, were passed. A committee on the Missionary work was appointed, and reported fifteen primary stations, and fourteen others to be occasionally visited. The diocesan elections were made. The Convention decided that there was not "at this time in the diocese the Canonical number of regularly settled presbyters to entitle it 'to the choice of a Bishop by the Convention thereof.'" Resolutions requesting the Missionary Bishop to call a Special Convention in September, for the purpose of electing a Diocesan, and recommending "special exertions for the increase of the Episcopal Fund," and urging the organized parishes to send delegates to the Special Convention, were adopted. The Committee appointed to examine the proceedings of the last General Convention, and report such as require diocesan action, was continued. A communication on the proposed reorganization of the General Missionary System of the Church was also referred to the Special Convention.

The Special Convention met in Christ Church, Indianapolis, on the 5th and 6th of September, 1844, the Missionary Bishop being present, and presiding. Eight clergymen and twelve laymen, representing nine parishes, were present. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Solon W. Manney. Three parishes were received into union with the Convention. The Bishop having declared the Convention empowered to elect a Diocesan, a motion to proceed to the election was referred to a committee, which reported adversely to the proposition, the Diocese being "weaker this year than on former years, about half of the parish

clergy having been removed during the past year, and as yet no new clergyman" having "actually entered upon the duties of the parishes thus vacated." The report of the committee was sustained by a vote of fourteen to six. The Hon. George H. Dunn was appointed to solicit contributions for the fund for the Episcopate, and to aid itinerant and superannuated ministers. The delegates to the General Convention were instructed to make known to the Convention and Board of Missions the "inability of the Diocese, under present circumstances, to elect a Diocesan," and its opinion that in respect to the proposed Indian Episcopate, it was "a solemn and imperative duty of the Church especially to sustain and extend Domestic Missions in the West, and not to allow this great interest to suffer detriment from any other undertaking whatsoever."

The Eighth Annual Convention met in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, on the 3d, 4th and 6th of October, 1845, the Missionary Bishop being present, and presiding. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D. Eight laymen were in attendance. The Bishop's address reported the consecration of two churches, one ordination to the Priesthood, and four candidates for Holy Orders. The address concluded as follows :

Perhaps the most formidable evil with which we have to contend—and it is an evil which is daily gaining strength and influence—is Romanism. I solicit the clergy to study the subject in all its bearings—to trace its rise and progress and deleterious influence on the Church of God—to make themselves masters of the principles and events of primitive times—and to become well acquainted with those views which led to the Reformation, and which were established in our Mother Church by the blood of those glorious martyrs, Ridley, Cranmer, and Latimer. All hope of union with a Church which is usurping and idolatrous, which abounds in superstitious practices and claims infallibility and supremacy, is absurd, if not impious. Her members are to be met, if met in argument at all, calmly and ably, with the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God. And those among us, if there be such, who cherish what may be called Romanizing tendencies, which at times, perhaps, amount to nothing more than a romantic feeling, and undefined admiration for some of the solemn but vain ceremonies of the Church of Rome, are to be entreated with kindness, and won, by scriptural arguments and well known facts, to the old paths in which *we* tread, as did the early confessors, before Popery and its defilements were known.

The Bishop was requested, at his discretion, to avail himself of the discretion allowed by Canon 6, of 1844, respecting the admission of suitable persons to the restricted Diaconate. The revised Canons, reported by a committee appointed at a prior Convention, were adopted. The delinquency of the clergy in furnishing the statistics required by Canon, was noticed, and the publication of the Journal ordered to be delayed for thirty days, and that the names of delinquents, after this period, should be published. The preparation of a circular appeal for missionary con-

tributions for the diocesan work was ordered, and the Bishop was requested to seek for some suitable person to devote himself to the training of students in Theology.

The Ninth Annual Convention, met in Christ Church, Indianapolis, on the 9th, 10th, and 11th of June, 1846, Bishop Kemper being present and presiding. Nine laymen were present. The Bishop's address announced the appointment of the Rev. Samuel Roosevelt Johnson, as Professor of Theology, and expressed "the earnest wish, that early and untiring efforts be used to free each parish from debt." It exhorted the clergy to "the strictest economy." It laid down the principle that "our parishes must, as soon as possible, be independent." Rules of order were adopted. Measures were taken for the preservation of the Journals and other documents of the Convention. The Convention having resolved to proceed to the election of a Bishop, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, of the Diocese of Maryland, was nominated by the clergy, and unanimously elected by the laity. A proposed amendment to the Constitution requiring that lay delegates should be communicants was rejected. The circular calling for missionary aid, the preparation of which was ordered by the last Convention, was ordered to be printed. It was "*Resolved*, that the sum of five hundred dollars per annum be pledged for the support of the Bishop, and that he be likewise permitted to take charge of a parish." A resolution of grateful recognition of the services of the Missionary Bishop was unanimously passed.

The Tenth Annual Convention, met in St. Mary's Church, Delphi, on the 15th, 16th and 17th of July, 1847, the Missionary Bishop presiding. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Joshua L. Harrison. Sixteen laymen were present. The Bishop's address reported the removal of the Rev. Dr. S. R. Johnson, dwelling upon the successful labors of this pioneer clergyman and the great loss experienced by the diocese in his departure, and referred to other removals and changes, whereby during the year, "of our twenty-two parishes, not more than six or seven have enjoyed on every Lord's day, the privileges of the Sanctuary!" The Bishop commended Nashotah, advocated "cheap and unadorned churches," and urged the election of a Diocesan. He reported three candidates for Orders. It was announced to the Convention that the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, "declined accepting the Episcopate of Indiana, on account of ill-health; he not being equal to the duties required of him, in the opinion of his physicians." The Convention having voted to proceed to the election of a Bishop, the clergy unanimously nominated the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and the laity unanimously confirmed their choice. Assessments to the amount of \$500

were laid on the various parishes for the Bishop's support. The Bishop was requested to provide a suitable person to instruct those seeking the ministry. The Standing Committee were instructed to report on the first day of the session of Convention. Measures were taken to make known at the East "the wants of the Church in the West, and especially in this Diocese." The Missionary Bishop was voted an expression of grateful recognition of his labors in the past. The answer of the Rev. Dr. Bowman, declining the Episcopate is appended to the Journal.

The Eleventh Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Lafayette, on the 1st, 2d, 3d and 5th, of June, 1848, the Missionary Bishop presiding. Nineteen of the laity were in attendance. The Bishop's address alluded to his illness, reported one institution, the reception of a candidate for Orders, and spoke of the diocese as "in a healthy and growing state." Certain changes in the Canons, securing compliance with the requirements of the Canons of the General Convention respecting expenses, and the report on the State of the Church, were enacted. The committee appointed to consider what means could be raised for the support of a Bishop, reported assessments to the amount of \$1000 on the parishes, and that the income accruing on the Episcopal Fund be added thereto. The Convention having voted to go into the election of a Diocesan, the clergy nominated the Rev. Francis Vinton, of the Diocese of New York, which nomination was confirmed by the laity. A resolution respecting a communication from certain persons of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, was passed. The thanks of the Diocese were tendered to the Missionary Bishop "for his able and faithful services."

The Twelfth Annual Convention was held in Christ Church, Indianapolis, on the 28th, 29th and 30th, of June, 1849. The Rev. Francis Vinton, having declined the Episcopate of the Diocese to which he was elected by the last Convention, the Missionary Bishop still retained jurisdiction, and was present and presided at this meeting. Nine laymen were in attendance. The Bishop's address noticed the death of the Rev. Samuel Lee Johnson, the erasure of two names from the list of candidates for Orders on account of ill health, and one ordination of a graduate of the University of the State, and of Nashotah, the Rev. Homer Wheeler. The Bishop recommended weekly offerings, the choice of members of the Standing Committee from the same neighborhood, the observance of the Canons requiring collections for Diocesan Missions, and St. Mary's Seminary. Resolutions of respect and sympathy, occasioned by the death of the Rev. S. L. Johnson, were adopted, and after the usual routine business, the clergy "by a more than two thirds vote," nominated the Rev. George Upfold, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to the Episcopate, and

their nomination was unanimously confirmed by the laity. A special assessment of \$300 to defray the expenses of the consecration and removal of the Bishop elect was made. The Convention expressed its desire that the consecration should take place in Indiana. An itinerant Missionary was appointed. The Standing Committee were requested to digest some plan for the preservation of Church property. A resolution of thanks to the Missionary Bishop was unanimously adopted.

Prior to the next Convention the consecration of the Bishop elect took place.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Thirty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese of Indiana met in St. Paul's Cathedral, Indianapolis, on the 2d, 3d and 4th of June, 1869. Bishop Upfold, being unable to attend, the Assistant Bishop presided, there being in attendance twenty-three of the thirty-two clergy of the Diocese and thirty-seven laymen, the representatives of the thirty-four parishes in union with the Convention. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Benjamin Franklin, and was subsequently published by request. At the opening services three Deacons were advanced to the Priesthood. The annual address of the Bishop of the diocese was read by the Assistant Bishop, and after noting official action on the Ecclesiastical authority of the diocese, alluded to a case of discipline, the death of the Hon. James Morrison, who, from the organization of the diocese, had been prominent in its councils, the completion of the Episcopal residence, and the satisfactory condition of the diocese. The Assistant Bishop, in his address, referred to the Episcopal residence, the death of Judge Morrison, and reported 351 confirmed; 2 Deacons and 3 Priests ordained, and 2 churches consecrated; Diocesan discipline; the revision of the Canons; the amendment of the Constitution, and details of the State of the Church, were also given. The subjects of Free Churches, the late General Convention, the tenure of Church property and Diocesan Missions, were also alluded to. Two parishes were admitted into union with the Convention. The report of the Standing Committee, reported the recommendation of two applicants for candidateship, one late a minister of the Methodist, and the other of the Presbyterian bodies. A minute, expressive of the "reverent love" of the Convention for its "venerated Diocesan, and its sympathy with him in the affliction which still deprives us of the benefit of his presence here." A resolution on the death of Judge Morrison was unanimously adopted. A committee for the full and permanent organization of the Convocation of the Diocese, was appointed to report to the next Convention. A Committee on Free Churches

was similarly instructed to report. A resolution of regret at the removal of the Rector of the Cathedral Church of Indianapolis, was passed. The report of the Committee on Canons, was referred to a special committee to report at the next Convention. A further report, amending Canon III., Section 2, § 2, and Section 3, was adopted. The report of the committee to whom was referred so much of the addresses of the Bishops as related to the recent Ecclesiastical trial was accepted, and the resolution accompanying adopted, *nem. con.* A memorial of the Evansville Convocation on the appointment of "Deans" was referred to the Committee on Conventions.

The following statistics are appended to the Journal :

Baptisms; Adults, 123; Infants, 332; Total.....	505
Confirmed.....	351
Communicants.....	2418
Marriages.....	105
Burials.....	175
Sunday Schools: Teachers.....	437
" Scholars.....	3491

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan Missions.....	\$1,781.03
General Missions.....	139.81
Parochial Purposes.....	\$4,655.74
Other Purposes.....	5,418.24
Total.....	\$42,039.82

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869—1870.

The Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D.; Bishop, Indianapolis.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop, Indianapolis.

Secretary.—The Rev. M. V. Averill, Elkhart.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. Spruille Burford, Evansville.

Treasurer.—John S. Erwin, M.D., Fort Wayne.

Registrar.—D. E. Snyder, Esq., Indianapolis.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James Runcie, D.D., *President*, Madison; J. B. McCheaney, *Secretary*, Indianapolis; Rev. J. B. Wakefield, D.D., Rev. Benjamin Franklin, W. H. Morrison, J. O. D. Lilly.

Board of Missions.—The Bishop and Assistant Bishop, The Revs. F. M. Gregg, C. B. Davidson, D.D., Thomas Mills Martin, William Willson, Elijah Newland, M.D., Hon. J. B. Howe, John S. Irwin, M.D., and Hon. M. S. Johnson.

The next Convention will meet on the first Wednesday in June, 1870, in St. Paul's Cathedral, Indianapolis.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

ILLINOIS, FROM ITS ORGANIZATION TO THE CONSECRATION OF ITS FIRST DIOCESAN BISHOP, 1838-1849 INCLUSIVE.

Convention.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.		No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	No. of Families.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		No. of Parishes reporting.	Contributions for missionary and religious purposes.
	Adults.	Infants.						Total.	Added.	Removed.		Died.	Present No.	Teachers.	Scholars.						
1838	7	9	6	5	1	6	Not reported.	17	96	143	67	56	28	5	137	39	111	12	104	12	\$5,090 56
1839	7	9	10	4	1	10		13	67	100	26	40	19	3	195	24	42	66	575	12	467 60
1840	7	12	14	5	4	14		21	57	78	55	61	15	2	275	15	47	74	575	12	3,673 62
1841	7	12	14	3	3	17		12	59	71	27	40	17	4	184	18	31	74	586	9	10,042 11
1842	5	13	17	2	3	17		37	92	129	45*	64	5	8	308	12	49	84	593	11	3,086 30†
1843†	6	13	19	3	2	19		17	93	110	61	88	29	5	397	14	39	48	405	17	343 78
1844†	9	16	22	7	4	22		25	137	162	97	98	41	13	581	30	84	85	547	22	218 58
1845§	12	18	22	8	9	22		9	94	103	27	41	24	7	559	20	33	84	579	22	4,044 45
1846	9	17	22	9	9	22		23	130	153	53	79	30	12	486	20	71	95	598	15	3,222 96||
1847	14	20	23	13	1	23		19	66	85	9	54	28	6	509	18	51	76	496	17	254 35
1848	11	21	23	6		23		15	86	101	29	76	18	12	369	15	59	74	500	10	
1849																					

* The Bishop's address reports this number. In the summary, at the end of the Journal, but 35 are reported. † A Special Convention was held Sept. 29-Oct. 2, 1843. ‡ A Special Convention, at which three parishes were received into union, was held Sept. 5th and 6th, 1844. § Thirty not specified. || Twenty not specified. ¶ Many of the items of the report are taken from the "Spirit of Missions" for June, 1844. §§ Owing to a change in the time of meeting from June to October, an interval of sixteen months elapsed between the Conventions of 1844 and 1845. ||| Six parishes failed to report.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 17, 1853.

Area, 50,914 square miles.

Population (1867), 902,040.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper. Provisional, and until the Consecration of
The Rt. Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated October 18th, 1854.

On the 29th of June, 1853, the following clergymen of the Church, the Revs. J. Batchelder, Wm. Adderly, C. C. Townsend, R. D. Brooke, S. Goodale, and J. Ufford, united in the following request to the Missionary Bishop of the Northwest :

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:

We the undersigned, Presbyters of the Church in the State of Iowa, now under your charge, fully persuaded that the interests of the Church would be materially advanced by a Diocesan organization, most respectfully request, that you would issue a call to the clergy and vestries in the State, to meet you with their delegates at Muscatine, or some other convenient place selected by yourself, for the purpose of forming such organization. We trust that our request will meet with your approval, and that you will give it your earliest attention. We are desirous that the meeting may be held before your duty calls you to the East, as we are exceedingly anxious to have you with us on that occasion, that we may avail ourselves of your wisdom and experience, and shall feel disappointed if you cannot be present and aid us in this most important work.

Most respectfully and truly yours, etc.

The Rt. Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D.,
Miss. Bp. of the Northwest.

Pursuant to this request, and to the call of the Bishop, designating Muscatine as the place, and the 17th of August as the time of meeting, clergy and laity assembled in the chapel of Trinity Church, and chose the Rev. Alfred Louderback, of Davenport, Chairman, and S. C. Bever, Esq., Secretary. Seven clergymen and fifteen laymen, representing seven parishes, were present. Rules of Order were adopted, and a Constitution and Canons. Diocesan officers and the General Convention deputation were elected. 500 copies of the Journal of this Primary Convention* were ordered to be printed. A committee was appointed to draft

* On the title page of the printed Journal this Convention is erroneously styled "The First Annual Convention."

articles of parochial association and report to the next Convention. A vote of thanks to the Missionary Bishop was unanimously adopted "for services rendered to the Church in this State," and he was invited to continue his Episcopal supervision of the Diocese until it was provided with a Bishop of its own.

Bishop Kemper and seven of the clergy of the new Diocese, with sixteen of the laity, representing eight of the parishes, were in attendance at the First Annual Convention, which met in Davenport, the 31st of May, 1854. The Bishop's address noticed the successful work of the Rev. J. Batchelder, "the pioneer of the Church in Iowa, as he had formerly been in Illinois;" the consecration of the church at Muscatine; the duty of the parishes to become self-supporting; the subject of a Diocesan College; the addition of two clergymen; the importance of securing land for future use, and importance of a wise choice in the selection of a Bishop.

The thanks of the Convention were expressed to the Episcopal Missionary Association for the West, "for its liberal aid in sustaining Missions in Iowa." The organization of a Diocesan Missionary Society was recommended. A change of the Canon respecting the Easter elections in the various parishes, defining the qualifications of voters, was made. The Diocesan elections were made, and an assessment laid on the parishes for contingent expenses. After discussion, it was voted to proceed to the election of a Bishop, and on the ballot being taken by Orders, the Clerical vote was as follows:

For the Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, 5. For the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, of the Diocese of Connecticut, 1.

The Lay vote was as follows:

For the Rev. Dr. Lee, 5. For the Rev. Dr. Clark, 4.

Dr. Lee was declared duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa. One clergyman and deputies from two parishes had leave to enter the following protest upon the Journal:

"We, the undersigned Clerical members of, and Lay Deputies to the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, holden in the City of Davenport, on the 31st of May, 1854, hereby protest against the election of a Bishop of said Diocese, upon the following grounds, to wit: The 2d Canon, of 1844, of the General Convention, requires that there must be at the time of the choice of a Bishop, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a parish or church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and inasmuch as the conditions of the said Canon have not been complied with, there being but four Presbyters, as alleged by us, who

have been engaged permanently by any parish for a term not less than one year, we protest against said election, and pronounce it null and void."

REV. ALFRED LOUDERBACK,
GEO. C. LAUMAN,
EBENEZER COOK,
H. S. FINLEY.

Leave was granted to two parishes to change their votes from Dr. Clark in favor of Dr. Lee. A resolution expressive of the desire of the Convention that the consecration of the Bishop elect should take place within the Diocese, and that the Bishop in charge, Dr. Kemper, should be appointed consecrator, was also passed, and thanks were voted to the Bishop for "his courteous, impartial and dignified conduct," as presiding officer.

The consecration of Dr. Lee took place on St. Luke's Day, 1854, in St. Luke's Church, Rochester, Western New York. The Bishop of Vermont presiding, and the Bishops of Michigan, Western New York, Massachusetts, Maine and Illinois, being present and assisting. We reserve for a subsequent number an abstract of the Conventional action of the Diocese during the Episcopate of the present incumbent.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Sixteenth Annual Convention met in Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, May 26th to May 30th, inclusive, 1869. Bishop Lee and twenty-two of the clergy with the same number of the laity, representing thirteen of the fifty-four parishes, were present. The Bishop preached the annual sermon. The report of the Standing Committee noticed the application of William Brand, D.D., a minister of the Baptist denomination, and five others, for Holy Orders. The Bishop's address alluded to the decease of the Rev. C. C. Townsend, urged the provision of rectories in every parish, noticed the success of the College and Young Ladies' Seminary, referred to increase in the number of confirmations, the ordination of five Deacons and one Presbyter, and gave the number of candidates for Orders as seven. The Convention adopted resolutions advising immediate efforts on the part of the various parishes to secure suitable residences for the minister, and to become self-supporting. The salary of the Bishop was increased to \$1,500. The Board of Missions reported the appropriation of \$1,200 for the Conventional year to five Missionaries, and noticed the increase of offerings for this object as "nearly doubling the contributions of any previous year." The Convention adopted a resolution recommending "the establishment of parish schools of a high order, in parishes

where such schools may seem advisable." The endowment of "an Iowa Professorship in Griswold College" was determined upon, and the clergy and laity of the Diocese were urged "to seek out young men and boys of promise and encourage their entrance upon a course of study looking towards a preparation for the Ministry of the Church." The Trustees of Griswold College reported the resignation of the President, Dr. Powers, and other changes in the Faculty; the increase of students, the addition to the library, the enrichment of the cabinet, the purchase of chemical and astronomical apparatus, and a change in the form of the College indebtedness. The Lee Seminary was reported as having had "a very satisfactory year." The Committee on the state of the Church reported the following statistics: "On an area of 56,000 square miles, are one hundred counties, and a population of about one million. We have fifty four parishes in thirty-five counties, embracing a population of half a million. Some of these are vacant, and a few have but little life. We have but ten self-supporting parishes. Our thirty-five clergymen live in twenty-three counties, leaving seventy-seven counties without a resident minister of our Church. The number of counties without our regular services is sixty-five, nearly two-thirds of the whole number, leaving many villages and towns with a population of 1,000 and upward without our services. We have but one clergyman to every 25,000 souls. But a small part of the population of some counties in which we have stations, is reached by our ministers, whilst the counties unvisited contain half a million of people." The recommendation of the Board that the entire support of its Missionaries should be assumed by the Board itself, and that the services of lay readers be employed in destitute places, was adopted. It was voted "that a particular description by numbers and acres, of the lands belonging to the Episcopate Fund be published in the Journal." The "Griswold Collegian" was commended to the patronage of the parishes, and the Secretary was instructed to tabulate at his discretion the parochial reports.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Davenport.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. Willis H. Barris, D.D., R. D. Brooke, Frederic Humphrey, and Messrs. James Armstrong, J. L. Daymude, W. F. Ross.

Missionary Board.—The Bishop, *President ex officio*; the Revs. R. D. Brooke, R. L. Ganter, J. E. Ryan, E. Lounsbery, *Secretary*; Hon. George Greene, and Messrs. J. L. Daymude, W. H. Hubbard, W. F. Ross, *Treasurer*.

Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.—Hon. Ebenezer Cook, *President*; Gen. John Hodgdon, *Secretary*; George H. French, *Treasurer*; James Armstrong, W. H. Hubbard.

Committee on the Episcopal Residence.—The Revs. W. H. Barris, D.D., R. D. Brooke, and Messrs. James Armstrong, J. L. Daymude, W. F. Ross.

Secretary of Convention.—The Rev. Hale Townsend, Davenport.

Assistant Secretary.—George C. Graves, Davenport.

Treasurer of Convention.—Howard Tucker, Keokuk.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE, DAVENPORT.—The Bishop, Head of the Theological Department, *ex officio*. The Rev. Edward Lounsbury, A.M., President of the Collegiate Department; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D., Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History; the Rev. Hale Townsend, A.M., Instructor in Pastoral Theology; the Rev. Robert D. Brooke, A.M., Professor of Ancient Languages; D. S. Sheldon, A.M., Professor of Natural Science; the Rev. J. A. Russell, A.M., Principal of the Preparatory Department.

LEE SEMINARY FOR YOUNG LADIES, DUBUQUE.—The Rev. F. E. Judd, A.M., Principal.

The Seventeenth Annual Convention will meet in St. Mary's Church, Ottumwa, on the last Wednesday of May, 1870.

**STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,
IOWA, FROM ITS ORGANIZATION TO THE PRESENT TIME.**

Convention.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	Whole No. of Clergy.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes administered in union with Conn.	Whole number of Parishes.	No. of Families.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		No. Parishes reporting.	Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.		
							Adults.	Infants.	Total.		Added.	Died.	Lost.	Present No.		Teachers.	Scholars.				
1853	7	7	7	2	8	75	7	63	4	31	66	19	59	17	139	4	4	\$33 00			
1854	7	12	7	3	13	113	34	140	174	57	101	15	284	37	308	7	7	2,783 49			
1855	9	12	7	3	13	99	34	140	174	57	101	15	284	37	308	7	7	5,720 62			
1856	11	18	11	7	20	152	14	81	108	54	102	30	440	40	40	30	440	26	217	16	7,735 82*
1857	15	25	6	8	28	358	23	97	120	80	241	98	671	55	55	88	86	511	18	18	14,078 33*
1858†	18	30	7	7	35	707	44	176	220	186	203	98	901	27	27	56	129	798	23	23	4,208 99*
1859†	14	29	6	2	37	800	49	206	255	103	191	214	916	42	42	85	180	198	31	31	3,645 21
1860†	18	29	6	2	37	800	49	206	255	103	191	214	916	42	42	85	180	198	31	31	3,645 21
1861†	14	29	6	2	37	800	49	206	255	103	191	214	916	42	42	85	180	198	31	31	2,676 08
1862†	12	30	10	1	39	914	50	196	246	151	214	105	969	37	83	118	193	1449	26	26	6,134 50
1863†	17	34	12	2	41	1021	40	224	256	139	218	111	1078	32	118	131	220	1620	31	31	5,408 77
1864†	16	33	13	2	41	1075	44	211	255	140	190	147	1151	33	111	131	220	1620	28	28	9,023 33§
1865†	14	32	6	2	42	1070	40	254	303	110	186	186	1151	40	110	231	1847	26	26	27,010 82††	
1866†	16	35	4	2	42	985	58	250	309	150	199	142	1208	44	89	233	1743	32	32	24,609 83	
1867†	20	37	12	2	44	1175	72	229	301	179	309	181	1300	63	89	268	1919	30	30	23,542 21	
1868†	22	36	9	2	46	1270	94	277	371	241	382	221	1400	69	110	262	2017	34	34	27,609 06	
1869†	21	35	12	2	49	1465	68	221	302	201	319	208	1684	77	98	203	2122	40	40	28,783 91	
1869§	23	35	13	2	51	1483	107	255	368	236	366	175	1931	73	102	305	2596	39	39	60,205 67	

* No statistics were reported from a number of dioceses. † One parish additional, not yet admitted. ‡ Two parishes additional, not yet admitted. § The Bishop's address makes the number of confirmations, in 1869, 228. The figures here followed are those of the summary at the end of the parochial reports. ¶ 684 individuals. †† Five parishes additional, not yet admitted. ‡‡ One parish dropped. §§ Three parishes additional, not yet admitted, and three parishes dropped from the list.

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 12, 1859.

Area, 81,318 square miles.

Population (1860), 107,206.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D. Missionary Bishop in charge, 1859-1860.

" " Henry W. Lee, D.D. Provisional Bishop, 1860-1861.

" " Thomas Hubbard Vail, D.D. Consecrated December 15th, 1864.

Agreeably to a call issued on the 26th of July, 1859, by the Missionary Bishop of the Northwest, a number of the clergy and laity of the Church in the Territory of Kansas, assembled in St. Paul's Church, Wyandotte, Bishop Kemper being present and presiding. Nine of the clergy and fifteen of the laity, representing eight parishes, were in attendance. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. C. M. Callaway. The organization of a Diocese was resolved upon. It was further voted "that the House of Bishops be earnestly requested to make arrangements by which the Diocese of Kansas can still, for a time at least, have the Episcopal services of the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D." The Female Seminary at Tecumseh was recognized as "the Church Institution of the Diocese," and the Parochial School, at Prairie City, was commended to the support of the public. A Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order were adopted. Diocesan officers and delegates to the General Convention were elected. One hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. A Committee on Education was appointed, and the thanks of the Convention "tendered to the venerable Bishop Kemper, for the able, courteous and dignified manner in which he presided over the deliberations of this Convention."

A Special Convention of the Diocese assembled in Grace Church, Topeka, April 11th, 1860, on the call of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, the Rev. N. O. Preston preaching the Convention sermon. Eight clergymen, and the representatives of the same number of parishes were in attendance. It was resolved to proceed to the election of a Bishop, whereupon the clergy voted as follows:

FIRST BALLOT.

Whole number of votes cast, 8; necessary to a choice, 5. The Rev. F. M. Whittle, of the Diocese of Kentucky, 3; the Rev. E. W. Peet, D.D., of the Diocese of Iowa, 2;

the Rev. N. H. Schenck, of the Diocese of Maryland, 1; the Rev. R. B. Claxton, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York, 1; the Rev. H. Dyer, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, 1.

SECOND BALLOT.

The Rev. Mr. Whittle, 3; the Rev. Dr. Dyer, 2; the Rev. Dr. Peet, 1; the Rev. Mr. Schenck, 1.

THIRD BALLOT.

The Rev. Mr. Whittle, 3; the Rev. Dr. Dyer, 2; the Rev. Dr. Peet, 1; the Rev. Mr. Schenck, 1.

FOURTH BALLOT.

The Rev. Mr. Whittle, 4; the Rev. Dr. Dyer, 2; the Rev. Dr. Peet, 2.

FIFTH BALLOT.

The Rev. Mr. Whittle, 6; the Rev. Dr. Dyer, 2.

Whereupon the Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle was declared to be the choice of the clergy.

The laity then proceeded to vote on the question of approving or rejecting the nomination of the clergy.

Whole number of votes cast, 6. For approval, 2; for rejection, 6.

The laity not concurring, the clergy proceeded to a

SIXTH BALLOT.

The Rev. Dr. Dyer, 3; the Rev. Dr. Peet, 3; the Rev. Dr. Claxton, 1; the Rev. Mr. Schenck, 1; there being no choice,

A seventh ballot was had, and the Rev. Dr. Dyer received 3 votes; the Rev. Dr. Peet, 2; the Rev. Dr. Claxton, 1; the Rev. Mr. Schenck, 1.

The eighth ballot was then taken, and the Rev. Dr. Dyer received 3 votes; the Rev. Dr. Peet, 2; the Rev. Dr. Claxton, 1; the Rev. R. Newton, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, 1; the Rev. Mr. Whittle, 1.

The ninth ballot resulted as follows: the Rev. Dr. Dyer, 4; the Rev. Mr. Whittle, 2; the Rev. Dr. Peet, 1; the Rev. Dr. Claxton, 1.

A tenth ballot was then taken, the Rev. Dr. Dyer had 3 votes; the Rev. Dr. Peet had 3; the Rev. J. Pratt, of the Diocese of Illinois, had 1; and one was blank.

On the eleventh ballot the Rev. Dr. Peet had 2 votes; the Rev. C. M. Butler, of the Diocese of Maryland, had 2; the Rev. Dr. Dyer, 1; the Rev. Mr. Pratt, 2; and one was again blank.

On the twelfth ballot the Rev. Dr. Dyer received six votes; the Rev. Dr. Butler, 1; and there was one blank.

Whereupon the Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D., was declared the choice of the clergy.

The laity then proceeded to vote, with the following result:

Whole number of votes cast, 8; necessary to a decision, 5. For approval, 5; for rejection, 2; blank, 1.

The Rev. Dr. Dyer was then declared duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas.

The Journal of this Convention, of May, 1860, has never been published, and that which assembled in St. Paul's, Leavenworth, on the 12th and 13th of September, is considered and officially pronounced to be "The First Annual Convention." At this meeting five clergy were present, and eleven delegates, representing six parishes. The Bishop of Iowa preached the Convention sermon and presided, and the Diocese was unanimously placed under his "full Episcopal charge and authority." In the Bishop's address, reference was made to the confirmation of two persons, and the visitation of two parishes and one missionary station. The Male Seminary, at Prairie City, was commended by the Convention. The Standing Committee reported that the Rev. Dr. Dyer had declined the Episcopate. The thanks of the Convention were tendered to Bishop Lee for his sermons and addresses, and for his services as presiding officer.

The Second Annual Convention, met in Trinity Church, Lawrence, on the 11th and 12th of September, 1861. Four of the nine clergy and eight laymen, representing three of the twelve parishes of the diocese, were in attendance. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. R. S. Nash, the Bishop in charge, Dr. Lee, of Iowa, being absent, the Rev. Charles Reynolds, was chosen President. Certain changes in the Constitution were approved for future action, and the Canons were amended in several particulars. The following Canon of discipline was adopted :

"Canon 12. Persons in union with the Church by Baptism, who are habitually neglectful of the duty of public worship, shall be kindly admonished by the Rector; and Communicants absenting themselves from Divine Services, or the Holy Communion, six months without reasonable excuse, shall be suspended."

The Bishop's address, read from his manuscript, alluded to the aid he had been able to secure to the Diocese "during the period of painful want and suffering" through which it had been called to pass. More than \$5000, from at least twenty different Dioceses, were thus received and distributed in money or provisions to the sufferers from the famine. The question of jurisdiction, arising from the admission of Kansas into the Union as a State, with a different boundary line from that of its territorial organization by which the Pike's Peak region became a part of the territory of Colorado, while it was not included in the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the Northwest, was referred to and the Diocese was recommended to memorialize the General Convention, to take action whereby the civil and ecclesiastical boundary lines might be brought

into harmony. The educational work of the Diocese was commended, the national troubles were alluded to, the death of several of the Bishops of the Church received mention, and the course of the Bishop of Louisiana, in entering upon a military career, was strongly disapproved. A form of prayer was appended to the Episcopal address. The Topeka Female College reported to the Convention. The thanks of the Convention were tendered to the Bishop for his efforts during the famine. Resolutions respecting the literary institutions of the Diocese, and the state of the country were passed, 200 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

The Journals of the Conventions of 1862, 1863 and 1864, have not yet been published.

Those since the consecration of Bishop Vail have regularly appeared. We reserve further abstracts and statistical summary until the unpublished Journals appear.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Tenth Annual Convention assembled in Trinity Church, Atchison, on the 12th and 13th of May, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese present and presiding. The Rev. John N. Lee preached the Convention sermon. Eight of the clergy, out of fourteen, and fourteen laymen, representing eight parishes, were in attendance. An amendment of the Constitution was adopted, depriving parishes of representation that had not for two successive years paid their assessments. The Diocesan officers were elected. The Committees on Diocesan Institutions made their reports and the usual routine business was transacted. Thanks were tendered to the retiring Secretary and Treasurer. The Committee on Church Extension reported that comparatively little had been accomplished by them the past year in the way of securing land for future use. The matter was recommitted for further effort. Measures were taken respecting the sale of Church property in Prairie City.

The Bishop in his address reported the ordination of a Deacon, at which, with Presbyters of the Church, "the Rev. Karl Karlen, of the Swedish National Episcopal Church, assisted in the service and in the laying on of hands." Also another ordination to the Diaconate. Reference was made to the General Convention—to a crisis in Diocesan Missions, the examinations of the Diocesan Female Seminary, and the increase of missionary force. Kansas was declared to be a Missionary Diocese, and its wants of missionaries, Church buildings, parish schools; and the needs of the Theological School and the Seminary for Girls were detailed.

Eleven parishes reported to the Convention, as follows:

Families.....	363
Individuals.....	539
Baptisms: adults, 88; infants, 79; total.....	112
Confirmed.....	98
Marriages.....	27
Burials.....	29
Communicants—Last report.....	369
“ Added.....	168
“ Died or removed.....	74
“ Present number.....	486
Sunday Schools: Teachers.....	61
“ “ Scholars.....	418

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Communion alms.....	\$340 80
Objects within the parish.....	6,607 40
Objects without the parish.....	1,178 67
Total.....	\$8,126 87

The next Annual Convention (the Eleventh) will be held at the Church of the Covenant, Junction City, May 11th, 1870.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Hubbard Vail, D.D., Bishop, Lawrence.

The Rev. John K. Dunn, *Secretary*, Lawrence.

The Rev. John Bakewell, *Treasurer*, Atchison.

The Rev. J. Mills Kendrick, *Registrar*, Leavenworth.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Charles Reynolds, D.D., *President*, Fort Riley; the Rev. J. M. Kendrick, *Secretary*, Leavenworth City; the Revs. J. Bakewell and J. N. Lee, and Messrs. J. A. Halderman, C. A. Logan, John Burr, George W. Nelles.

Executive Missionary Committee.—The Revs. J. Bakewell, J. K. Dunn, C. E. D. Griffith, J. N. Lee, and Messrs. J. C. Horton, Samuel Reynolds, H. C. Schell, G. W. Smith.

Church Extension Committee.—The Revs. J. Bakewell, Charles Reynolds, D.D., and Messrs. E. M. Bartholow, J. R. McClure, H. F. Hal

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

ORGANIZED JULY 8TH, 1829.

Area, 37,680 square miles.

Population (1860), 1,155,684.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D. Consecrated Oct. 31st, 1832.

The Rt. Rev. George David Cummins, D.D., Assistant Bishop. Consecrated Nov. 15th, 1866.

In the autumn of 1774, eight private gentlemen, of North Carolina under the leadership of Richard Henderson, conceived a project of purchasing from the Cherokees, in the West, a large tract of country, with a view both to settlement and speculation. The following March a treaty was made, the celebrated Daniel Boone acting as interpreter, and the country stretching from the Cumberland to the Kentucky Rivers was formally ceded to the "Transylvania Company." The establishment of a separate and independent government, under the protectorate of the Mother Land, appears to have been intended, and in furtherance of this plan, on the arrival of Col. Henderson at the unfinished fort at Boonesborough, he opened a land office, appointed his officers, and summoned a Legislative Assembly to meet at this place, as the capital, on the 23d of May, 1775. One of the delegates to this Assembly was the Rev. John Lythe, of Harrodsburgh, licensed for Virginia, as the Fulham Records* acquaint us, in 1763, he is found in 1767† in South Carolina, where he remained less than a year, and his name here appears in connection with this plan of settlement. The meeting of this Territorial Legislature was preceded by the "performance of divine service," and among the enactments of this Primary Assembly, "the Rev. John Lythe obtained leave to bring in a bill to prevent profane swearing and Sabbath-breaking." In a manuscript diary, kept by the leading spirit of these pioneer settlers of Kentucky, and only brought to light after half a century had passed since it was penned, there is the following reference to the place where this service was held :

About fifty yards from the Kentucky River (called by the Indians, Chenoca, and by the English, Louisa), near a fine spring, stands one of the finest elms that, perhaps, nature ever produced. The tree is on a beautiful plain, surrounded by a turf of fine

* *Vide* General Convention MSS., and also Prot. Epis. Hist., Collections I., p. 119.

† Dalcho's History, p. 434.

white clover, forming a green to its very stock. The trunk is about four feet through at the first branches, which are about nine feet from the ground. From thence it regularly extends its large branches on every side, at such equal distances, as to form the most beautiful tree that imagination can suggest. The diameter of the branches, from the extreme end, is one hundred feet, and every fair day it describes a semi-circle on the heavenly greensward around it of upward of four hundred feet in circuit. At any time, between the hours of ten and two, one hundred persons may comfortably seat themselves under its branches. This *divine* tree (or rather one of the proofs of the existence from all eternity of its Divine Author), is to be our Church and our Council Chamber.*

On the day succeeding that of their adjournment, divine service was performed by the Rev. Mr. Lythe of the Church of England. And it was under the shade of this magnificent elm that the voices of these rude hunters rose in accents of prayer and thanksgiving, to the God of their fathers—that the verdant groves of the land of the savage and the buffalo first rung with the anthems of the Christian's worship, and echoed back the message of the Redeemer of the world.†

But the work of moulding this unformed community for Christ and His Church was not to be the privilege of the amiable Lythe. He died by the hands of the Indians, and so completely had the memory of his life and labors for good morals and true religion passed away, that the first historian of Kentucky, in his summary of the religious annals of the State, in apparent ignorance of his name, tells us that

There were in the country, and chiefly from Virginia, many Episcopalians, but who had formed no Church, there being no parson or minister of that denomination to take charge of it; persons of that description seeming not to like new countries, or to be deficient in zeal, when not cherished by parish or tythe, as was the case in Kentucky.‡

More than a score of years later, the Rev. Benjamin Sebastian, a native of Virginia, and licensed for his native State, in 1766,§ doubtless the year of his ordination. The same year he took charge of Frederick parish, in Virginia, where he remained not quite two years, and then removed to Northumberland.¶ From 1767 to 1777¶ he ministered in St. Stephen's parish, Northumberland. In 1782 he was rector of Christ Church parish, Calvert, Maryland, and in 1785, of William and Mary parish, St. Mary's.** About 1788, he removed to Kentucky, where he became sec-

* Quoted in Gov. Morehead's address, commemorative of the first settlement of Kentucky, 1841. References to the facts condensed above appear on pp. 40, 41, 47, 49, 72 of this address.

† Morehead's address.

‡ Marshall's Hist. of Ky., I., p. 444. Quoted, as are the preceding extracts, from Morehead's address, in the Spirit of Missions, XIII., pp. 8, 5.

§ Hist. Coll., I., 119.

¶ Meade's old Churches, etc., II., 285.

¶ Ibid., II., 132, 467.

** Allen's Maryland Clergy, p. 14.

ularized, and was made Judge of the Court of Appeals. As a lawyer and a publicist he attained prominence, and, although he did not preach, he never entirely renounced his clerical function, but occasionally performed the offices of baptism and matrimony, among his personal friends. He died Nov. 20th, 1832, at the age of 93 years, surviving the period of the Church's deepest depression, and living within a month of the consecration of the first Bishop of his adopted State.

In June, 1789, the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland commissioned the Rev. William Duke to visit Kentucky, in a missionary capacity. The following month he set out on his journey, and by the 3d of August he reached the Middle Alleghanies, but owing to failing health he returned to Maryland, where he spent an honored and useful life. In 1794, the Rev. James Moore, a Presbyterian minister, conformed to the Church, receiving ordination from the hands of Bishop Madison, of Virginia. As the first President of Transylvania University, and the first rector of Christ Church, Lexington, of which charge he continued minister for twenty years, he deserves especial remembrance.

In 1798, Bishop Claggett, of Maryland, sent to Kentucky the Rev. Edward Gaunt, Jr., one of the candidates for Holy Orders, who received ordination at the close of the Revolutionary War, at the hands of the English Bishops, by virtue of a special act of Parliament. But failing health compelled his speedy return to Maryland. The same fate attended the Rev. Samuel Keene, Jr., who was sent out on the return of the Rev. Mr. Gaunt, who, after a second attempt, and after organizing several small congregations, returned to Maryland, in the spring of 1800, where he not long afterwards died. About the time of Mr. Gaunt's coming the Rev. Andrew Elliott, who was rector of William and Mary and St. Andrew's parishes, from 1794 to 1798,* removed to Kentucky, and settled in Franklin county, near Frankfort, but he soon merged the clerical character into that of a farmer, and his residence in Kentucky contributed in no degree to the upbuilding of the Church he had vowed to serve.

In 1800, the Rev. William Kavanaugh, a popular Methodist preacher, brought into the Church through the influence of the Rev. Samuel Keene, was ordained Deacon and Priest on the 8th and 9th of June, respectively, by Bishop Claggett, in St. Paul's, Baltimore. Returning to Kentucky, he officiated at Lexington, Paris, and Coleman's Mills. In 1802 he removed to Jefferson county, and officiated occasionally at Louisville, Middletown, Shelbyville, and Frankfort, adding to his duties the

* Allen's Maryland Clergy, p. 23.

care of a school for girls. In 1806 he removed to Henderson, where in about six months, he died, on the 16th of Oct., at the of 32.

In April, 1800, a subscription was begun for a Church in Lexington. Prior to this time, a log church, four miles out of the city, and erected on the farm of a prominent Churchman, had been the first and only Church in the State. Looking, as the few Churchmen very naturally did, to Maryland for clergymen, the Bishop of that diocese was invited to assume the Episcopal oversight of the State. This year, a clergyman, who had emigrated from Virginia and settled in Bardstown as a medical practitioner, was killed in a duel. The Rev. James Chambers, who, in 1788,† was in charge of the parish in Staunton, was the unhappy man, and, it is needless to say that, after his removal to Kentucky, he was completely secularized.

In 1803 Mr. Kavenaugh wrote to Bishop Claggett for Missionaries, and the Bishop, unable to visit this portion of his charge, and yet desirous of serving it to the best of his ability, proposed to the Rev. William Duke to become his "Archdeacon" in Kentucky, but he declined in consequence of ill health.

About the year 1708, the Rev. Edward Gaunt, M.D., Sr., removed to Maryland, and shortly afterwards became a resident of Kentucky, where he died, in Louisville, in 1837, aged 95. For a time he officiated at baptisms and marriages, but having embraced the views of Swedenborg, he appears to have relinquished the Ministry, though he lived and died in the communion of the Church.

The Bishop of Maryland entered into correspondence with the Rev. President Moore, proposing a Western Episcopate, a measure, unfortunately, too long delayed.

In 1813 the Rev. John Ward succeeded the Rev. James Moore at Lexington.

In 1818, the Rev. Charles Crawford, ordained Deacon by Bishop White, and Priest by Bishop Madison, removed to Kentucky, and officiated for some years at Plumb Creek and Shelbyville.

In 1819 the Rev. Mr. Ward removed to St. Louis, and was succeeded by his nephew, the Rev. Benjamin Birge, who died in March of the following year. The Rev. George T. Chapman, D.D., was his successor, in 1820, who was followed ten years later by the Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, now Bishop of Kentucky. The Rev. Joseph Jackson, of the Diocese of Maryland, while on a Missionary tour, visited Russellville. In Au-

* Spirit of Missions, XIII., pp. 36, 38.

† Meade's Old Churches, etc., II., 322.

gust, 1820, he officiated in Louisville, and on the 28th of Oct., of the same year, he officiated at Bardstown, where he settled, and soon afterwards died.* In 1823 the Rev. Henry M. Shaw settled in Louisville, and Christ Church was built.

The organization of the diocese is thus detailed by the Rev. George T. Chapman, D.D., through whose agency this result was received :

In the spring of 1829, knowing that the General Convention was to meet that year in Philadelphia, in concert with some prominent members of my Church, I took measures to remedy this state of things. Having heard that a few Episcopalians were living at Danville, I set off for that place on the 30th of May, and having in a few days collected these persons together, my object in visiting them was fully explained, and the result was the speedy organization of a Church, and the appointment of delegates to attend the then proposed State Convention at Lexington, in July. From Danville I proceeded to Louisville, at that time destitute of a rector, preached in the church in that city, June 7th, stated my object to its members, in which they cordially concurred, and also appointed the desired delegates. Returning to Lexington the same week, preparations were made for the meeting of the Convention. It assembled in Christ Church, either on Tuesday, July 7th, or on Wednesday, July 8th,† 1829; divine service was celebrated and a sermon preached by me, being the only settled clergyman in the State. The organization of the diocese was then happily effected, there being several lay delegates‡ from the three parishes of Lexington, Louisville, and Danville, and three of the Clerical Order from Lexington,§ when the Convention, after discharging its remaining duties, adjourned.¶

This First Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky organized by the choice of the Rev. Dr. Chapman as President, and the Rev. Benjamin O. Peers as Secretary. Rules of Order and a Constitution were adopted. Diocesan officers and a deputation to the General Convention were elected. The Rt. Rev. Bishop Ravenscroft was invited to visit the Diocese. A Missionary Society of the Diocese was formed. Canons were proposed, and laid over for action at the next Convention. Four hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. The employment of lay readers in destitute parishes was recommended. Daily Family Worship was unanimously commended to all families attached to the Church in the Diocese, and the Standing Committee were requested to publish an address to the Episcopalians throughout the State.

* Allen's Maryland Clergy, 23, and Annals of Kentucky appended to the Churchman's Calendar of 1864, from which other items of Kentucky history have been gathered.

† It met on the 8th and 9th of July.

‡ Sixteen lay delegates, representing the three parishes, were in attendance.

§ The Rev. Dr. Chapman, the Rev. John Ward, and the Rev. Benjamin O. Peers, Deacon.

¶ From the Spirit of Missions, XIII., p. 98.

With this preliminary history as a starting point, we propose, in a subsequent number, to give abstracts of the conventional legislation, and also a statistical summary of the Diocesan progress.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Forty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky met in St. Paul's, Henderson, on the 27th, 28th, and 29th of May, 1869, the Bishop and Assistant Bishop being present. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. O. B. Thayer. Fourteen of the clergy, and twenty laymen, representing thirteen parishes, were in attendance. An interesting report on Church Schools was received and ordered to be spread upon the Journal. The Trustees of St. James's College, Shelbyville, were authorized "to retrocede the College to the authorities of the town of Shelbyville, unless on or before the 1st day of February next they can make a satisfactory arrangement, by lease or otherwise, for the conduct and management of the College under the auspices of the Church." A committee to solicit subscriptions for the payment of the indebtedness of the Diocese, on the Episcopal residence in Pewee Valley, was appointed. A Canon, appointing a registrar, was enacted, and Mr. William Cornwall was chosen to fill this office. The Diocesan elections were made, and various reports on accounts, missions, and assessments, were received. The Bishop was requested to appoint a clergyman to preach a sermon on the subject of Sunday-Schools at the next Convention. The Bishop of the Diocese reported four ordinations to the Diaconate, and three to the Priesthood, and 135 confirmed at nineteen visitations. The Assistant Bishop reported 56 visitations, 41 confirmation services, 405 confirmed, 3 ordinations to the Diaconate, and three consecrations of churches.

Thirty-three parishes reported as follows :

Baptisms.....	753
Confirmations.....	565
Communicants.....	3468
Marriages.....	124
Burials.....	194
Sunday School Teachers	463
" " Scholars.....	8759
Total	4231
Contributions	\$89,005 70

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Benj. Bostworth Smith, D.D., Bishop, Frankfort; the Rt. Rev. Geo. David Cummins, D.D., Assistant Bishop, Pewee Valley; the Rev. George M. Everhart,

Secretary, Louisville; the Rev. J. W. Venable, Assistant Secretary, Versailles; C. T. Vennigholtz, Esq., Treasurer, Pewee Valley.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D., President, Louisville; the Rev. George M. Everhart, Louisville; the Rev. E. T. Perkins, Louisville; William Cornwall, Esq., Secretary, Louisville; Hon. W. F. Bullock, Louisville.

Board of Diocesan Missions.—The Assistant Bishop, President *ex officio*; the Rev. George M. Everhart, Secretary; Richard A. Robinson, Treasurer; the Rev. James Craik, D.D., the Rev. E. T. Perkins, the Rev. Oscar B. Thayer, the Rev. Wm. H. Platt, John M. Robinson, Dr. J. M. Bodine, S. S. Hamilton, Esq., Samuel A. Miller, Esq.

Trustees of St. James's College.—Prudential Committee: The Rev. G. M. Everhart, Chairman; the Rev. J. N. Norton, D.D., John M. Robinson, William Cornwall; O. B. Thayer, Carter Page, E. T. Perkins, N. N. Cowgill, J. S. Shipman, John P. Morton, T. S. Kennedy, John T. Moore, Lewis Tripp, D. J. Baker, S. B. Churchill.

Trustees of the Diocesan Theological Seminary.—The Rev. John N. Norton, D.D., the Rev. Carter Page, the Rev. J. S. Shipman, D. M. Craig, Esq., J. P. Payne, Esq., Treasurer.

Trustees of the Bishop's Fund.—The Rev. Oscar B. Thayer, the Rev. George M. Everhart, James Bridgeford, Esq., Thomas S. Kennedy, Esq., Richard A. Robinson, Esq., Treasurer.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. J. N. Norton, D.D., the Rev. Carter Page, the Rev. J. W. Venable; the Rev. E. T. Perkins; the Rev. J. S. Shipman.

The next Convention, the Forty-second, will be held in Ascension Church, Frankfort, on the last Thursday in May, 1870.

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 18, 1868.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Provisional Bishop.

The Rt. Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D. Consecrated January 27th, 1869.

Pursuant to the following call, and at the time and place therein designated, the clergy and laity resident in Kings, Queens and Suffolk counties, Long Island, assembled for Diocesan organization.

Whereas, The necessary preliminary measures have been taken by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, and by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the formation, on the fifteenth day of November next, of a new Diocese within the bounds of the said Diocese of New York, the said new Diocese to comprise the counties of Kings, Queens and Suffolk, commonly known as Long Island;

And whereas, It is made my duty, by Canon of the General Convention, to call the Primary Convention of the said new Diocese, and fix the time and place of holding the same ;

Therefore, Notice is hereby given that the Primary Convention of the said new Diocese to be formed within the limits of the Diocese of New York, will be held on Wednesday, the eighteenth day of November next, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, in the city of Brooklyn and county of Kings, at half-past ten o'clock in the morning.

HORATIO POTTER,

Bishop of New York.

NEW YORK, October 28, 1868.

The Bishop of New York preached the opening sermon. Sixty-one of the clergy and one hundred and eighteen delegates, representing fifty-three parishes, were in attendance. The Rev. Jacob W. Diller, D.D., was chosen President, and the Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., Secretary. The Diocese was placed "under the full Episcopal charge and authority" of the Bishop of New York. The name of the new Diocese was determined to be "Long Island." The following minute was unanimously adopted by a standing vote :

We, the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church, on Long Island, now assembled in Primary Convention, for the purpose of organizing a new Diocese, desire, among our first acts, to put on record an expression of our filial veneration and fraternal love toward those Christian fathers and brethren from whom, by the division of the late Diocese of New York, we are henceforth to be separated.

We recall, with devout feelings of gratitude to Almighty God, the great increase of prosperity which has made the division, now so happily accomplished, a thing to be desired for the promotion of the future interests of the several parts affected by the separation.

But while we have consented to this change, in the conviction that it will promote the glory of God and the welfare of Christ's Holy Church, there are yet involved in it features which we are unable to view without profound emotion.

Foremost among the causes which move us to sadness and regret, is the knowledge of the great loss to which we are called to submit in foregoing the wise and loving supervision of the honored Bishop of New York. The pain with which we regard the sundering of the bond which formerly united us to the ecclesiastical family of that Right Reverend Father, is equalled only by the fervency with which we pray that the Divine Blessing may be abundantly vouchsafed to him, in the prolonging of his valuable life, in the preservation of his health, and in the enhancement of his happiness and comfort during his remaining time on earth. Remembering his untiring fidelity to the welfare of Christ's flock committed to his care ; his unselfish and exhausting labors in the discharge of the duties of his high office ; and especially the elevation of his godly example—we sorrow most of all that, as our Bishop, we shall see his face no more.

Nor can we be unmoved at the thought of taking leave of those beloved and honored brethren, both of the Clergy and Laity, with whom, united by the ties of common Diocesan life, it has been our privilege to take sweet counsel, and to walk in the House of God as friends.

From the cradle of our Diocesan independence we send them an affectionate

greeting, as to friends well-beloved in the Lord. For the prosperity of the parent Diocese we pledge our continued prayers. Claiming an equal share in the glory of her past history, we will rejoice in her future welfare. For our brethren and companions' sakes, we will wish her prosperity: because of the House of the Lord our God, we will seek her good.

The salary of the Bishop was fixed at six thousand dollars, with the understanding that he was not to be the rector of any parish. The Convention then proceeded, after suitable devotions, to the election of a Bishop. The result was as follows:

FIRST BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 67. Necessary to a choice, 34. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 30; Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., 23; Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 7; Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., 2; Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., 2; Rev. Jacob W. Diller, D.D., 1; Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, D.D., 1; Rev. Henry M. Beare, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 54. Necessary to a choice, 28. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 25; Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., 16; Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 5; Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., 3; Rev. John A. Paddock, 1; Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., 1; Rev. William H. Moore, 1; Rev. S. Stebbins Stocking, 1; Rev. Jacob W. Diller, D.D., 1.

There being no choice by either Order, the Convention proceeded to a second ballot, the result of which was as follows:

SECOND BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 67. Necessary to a choice, 34. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 33; Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., 23; Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 5; Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., 4; Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D., 1; Rev. Wm. H. Moore, 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 55. Necessary to a choice, 28. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 30; Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., 17; Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 4; Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., 2; Rev. John A. Paddock, 1; Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., 1.

There not being a concurrence of a majority of each Order, there was no election; and the Convention proceeded to a third ballot, which resulted as follows:

THIRD BALLOT.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 67. Necessary to a choice, 34. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 34; Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., 23; Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 4; Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., 4; Rev. Daniel V. M. Johnson, D.D., 1; Rev. David F. MacDonald, D.D., 1.

LAY VOTE.—Whole number of votes, 54. Necessary to a choice, 28. For the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., 34; Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., 16; Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 8; Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., 1.

The Right Rev. the President announced that the Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., had been chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island, by the concurrent vote of the clergy and laity.

The usual routine business of the Convention was performed; the testimonial of the Bishop elect duly signed, and at the close of the session the Rev. Dr. Littlejohn, by invitation, addressed the Convention as follows:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY OF THE CONVENTION:

I am with you this evening in compliance with your request. The position in which your suffrages have placed me this day, fills me with profound emotion, and my decision will of necessity be embarrassed by complications which the will of Divine Providence has chosen at this time to throw around me. I am, indeed, most grateful to you for this remarkable expression of your trust and esteem; and if, after mature and prayerful consideration, it shall appear to be my duty to accept the Bishopric of Long Island, to which you have elected me, it will be my endeavor, with God's help, to prove not unworthy of your confidence and your hope. Meanwhile, what else can I say except this—Brethren in the Lord, let your prayers be offered, that He who did teach the hearts of His faithful people by sending to them the light of His Holy Spirit, may grant me, His unworthy servant, by the same Spirit, to have a right judgment in this most solemn and momentous emergency!

The Rev. Dr. Littlejohn accepted the Episcopate in the spirit evidenced by the following words of his letter to the Standing Committee:

"I shall enter upon the Episcopacy of Long Island with a deep sense of the responsibilities which it will impose on me, and of my own infirmities; but at the same time with a full reliance upon the gracious help and parental guidance of Him, from Whom all wisdom and strength do proceed, and with a desire to follow, though afar off, the example of that Apostle who declared that he counted not his life dear to himself, so that he might finish his course with joy, and the Ministry which he had received of the Lord Jesus, to testify the Gospel of the grace of God."

The consecration took place on the Wednesday after Septuagesima Sunday, January 27th, 1869, at the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn. The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York, was the consecrator; the Rt. Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, the Preacher; and the Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York, and the Rt. Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nebraska, the Presenters. The Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. J. B. Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rt. Rev. B. W. Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon, also united in the imposition of hands.

The First Annual Convention met on the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, Sept. 29th, 1869, the Bishop with fifty-seven clergy, and the

representatives of fifty-one parishes, in attendance. The Bishop delivered his primary charge at the opening of the Convention. The Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., was reelected Secretary. The committee on the apportionment of the charitable and other funds of the undivided Diocese of New York, was empowered to make such adjustment of the interests of this Diocese as may be found possible and expedient. The trustees of the Episcopal Fund were instructed to purchase an Episcopal residence. Five parishes were admitted into union. A preamble and resolutions of greeting were sent to the Convention of the mother Diocese of New York, and the assurance of fraternal sympathy transmitted to the Diocese of Albany. The Missionary Committee reported the employment of twelve missionaries, and receipts since the organization of the Diocese to the amount of \$4,218.13, an increase of over 350 per centum over the contributions for this purpose of any year before the division of the Diocese. The Treasurer of the Diocesan Fund reported receipts to the amount of \$1,052.31. The Committee on the Bishop's salary reported the sum of \$3,510.42 paid to the Bishop. The report of the Society for promoting Religion and Learning detailed appropriations to the amount of \$22,491. The Committee on the General Theological Seminary reported that the Diocese was entitled to nineteen Trustees. The Convention recommended an annual collection for this Institution. The Bishop's address reported 1,255 persons confirmed, 13 clergy received into the Diocese, 11 transferred to other Dioceses, 2 candidates for Holy Orders ordained to the Diaconate, leaving six on the list, and one Deacon had been advanced to the Priesthood. The death of the Rev. Dr. P. H. Greenleaf was noticed. The establishment of an Ecclesiastical Court was recommended. The nature and powers of the proposed Federate Council were discussed. Free churches, of which ten, and as many free chapels, were stated as existing in the Diocese, were commended. Missions in the Diocese were also referred to, and the Church Charity foundation and Church Schools were commended. A resolution of sympathy with the Rev. W. L. Johnson, D.D., was passed. A Standing Committee on Christian Education was appointed. The Episcopal Fund was reported as amounting to \$52,305.46. A committee from the Diocesan Convention of New York, and a message from the Convention of Albany were received. A resolution of respect and condolence, on the death of the late Rev. Dr. Greenleaf, was passed. Parishes were recommended to send communicants as delegates to the Convention. The thanks of the Convention were tendered to the Bishop, and 1500 Journals were ordered to be printed.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., Bishop, Brooklyn.

The Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., *Secretary*, Brooklyn.

Mr. Alexander V. Blake, *Treasurer*.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., *Secretary*, the Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., the Rev. John A. Paddock, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, the Hon. Jasper W. Gilbert, Mr. Charles R. Marvin, the Hon. David R. Floyd Jones.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. John A. Paddock, the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., the Rev. Caleb B. Ellsworth, the Rev. D. V. M. Johnson, D.D., Mr. Joseph W. Greene, *Treasurer*, Mr. John Halsey. Mr. Alex. V. Blake, Mr. William Mulligan, the Hon. William H. Ludlow.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Mr. Charles R. Marvin, Mr. John D. Jones, the Hon. J. Lawrence Smith, Mr. Pitt Cooke.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—The Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Mallaby, the Rev. William H. Moore, the Rev. Jacob W. Diller, D.D., the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, the Hon. Jasper W. Gilbert, Mr. Charles R. Marvin, the Hon. David R. Floyd Jones, the Hon. John W. Hunter, the Hon. Jesse C. Smith, the Hon. William H. Ludlow, Mr. William Peet.

On the Apportionment of the Charitable or other Funds of the late undivided Diocese of New York.—The Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D., the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Mallaby, Mr. Charles R. Marvin, the Hon. John W. Hunter, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

ORGANIZED, APRIL 28TH, 1838.

Area, 41,846 Square Miles.

Population (1860), 708,002.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas. Bishop in charge from January 16th, 1839, until elected Bishop of the Diocese by the General Convention, of 1841, agreeably to a memorial from a Special Convention of the Diocese, held in May of that year. Died June 14th, 1864.

The Rt Rev. Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., consecrated November 7th, 1866.

At the time of the cession of Louisiana, to the United States, in 1803, there were a number of Protestant residents in the city of New Orleans, who immediately set about the organization of a church. The earliest record of their proceedings* is preserved in the minutes of Christ Church

* *Vide*. Journals of the Conventions of the Diocese of Louisiana, 1838-1842; with sketch of the Early History of the Church in Louisiana. pp. 37-39.

Parish, New Orleans, from which it appears that on the 2d of June, 1805, a number of gentlemen assembled for the purpose "of obtaining as speedily as possible a Protestant Clergyman, to come and reside in New Orleans, to preach the Gospel." On the 9th of June, of the same year a second meeting was held, at which it was resolved to convene a general gathering of all interested in this effort, on the 15th of that month, "to determine the religious denomination of the clergyman to be invited." At this meeting, the question being put to vote, out of fifty-three ballots which were cast, forty-five were in favor of a clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and of the remaining eight, seven were for Presbyterian ministrations, and one for those of the Methodists. At the same meeting a parochial organization was effected and the name of Christ Church determined upon. A committee of correspondence was immediately appointed to confer with the Bishop of the Church at the North, and on the recommendation of Bishop Moore, of New York, the Rev. Philander Chase, afterwards Bishop of Ohio and Illinois, became the first Protestant Minister that ever preached in the newly ceded territory of Louisiana.

On the 3d of July, 1805, the Territorial Legislature granted an act of incorporation to "the Church Wardens and Vestrymen of Christ Church, in the County of Orleans. The Rev. Mr. Chase arrived in New Orleans on the 13th of November, and on the 16th of that month the organization of the vestry was completed, by the election of J. B. Provost, D. A. Hall, Benj. Morgan, Joseph Saul, Wm. Kerner, Joseph McNeil, Geo. T. Ross, Charles Norwood, Andrew Burk, R. D. Shepherd, Richard Relf, Edward Livingston, J. McDonough, John P. Sanderson, and A. R. Ellery, of whom Joseph Saul and Andrew Burk were afterwards elected wardens.* On Sunday the 17th of November, the first service of the Church was held, and shortly after, the arrangements were perfected, securing to this new parish the faithful ministrations of one whose fame was yet to be in all the churches, for a life of labor self-sacrifice and zeal. Agreeably to the suggestions of the new rector, the title of the parish as presented in the act of incorporation was changed to that of "the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of Christ Church, in the County of Orleans, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America," and the charter itself made conformable to the peculiar usages of the Church.

In March, 1811, Mr. Chase removed to Connecticut, and until 1814, the Church was without a rector. During the latter year, the Rev.

* Bishop Chase's Reminiscences, 2d Ed., I., 57.

James F. Hull, was invited to the rectorship, which he continued to fill until his decease, which occurred in the Spring of 1883.

On the 16th of March, 1820, "the Episcopal Congregation of Baton Rouge" was incorporated. The members of the congregation were but few in number, and were supplied entirely by the voluntary ministrations of the President of the College. On the 7th of February, 1829, Grace Church, St. Francesville, was incorporated, a congregation having been previously gathered by the labors of the Rev. Wm. R. Bowman, who came to St. Francesville as a Missionary, in 1826, and remained there until his death, in August, 1838. The church was supplied with occasional interruptions by the Rev. Messrs. Monroe and Ranney, until 1839, when the Rev. Daniel S. Lewis was called to its rectorate.

In the Autumn of 1834, the Bishop of Connecticut, Dr. Brownell, visited New Orleans at the invitation of the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, and remained through the following winter, discharging the duties of rector of the parish.

On the 4th and 5th of March, 1835, "a convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, composed of delegations from the dioceses of Mississippi and Alabama, and the clergy and churches of Louisiana," was held in Christ Church, the Bishop of Connecticut being present, and administering the Holy Communion at the opening service. The Rev. Pierce Conelly, was chosen chairman of this Convention, which after the reading of the resolutions of appointment of the Dioceses of Mississippi and Alabama, respectively, and the Vestry of Christ Church, New Orleans, proceeded to complete its organization "for the purpose of associating and joining in the election of a Bishop," pursuant to a Special Canon, enacted by the General Convention of 1832. A constitution for "a general Diocese to be composed of Mississippi, Alabama and Louisiana," was adopted, and a Standing Committee chosen. The Convention then proceeded to the election of a Bishop, whereupon the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks, D.D., was unanimously chosen by the clergy and laity. The testimonial of the Bishop elect was prepared and signed, and the minutes and testimonials were ordered to be sent to the two houses of the General Convention, with a request for the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Hawks. The Bishop elect was requested to visit the Church in Pensacola, Florida, which was understood to be desirous of being placed under his Episcopal charge. The thanks of the Convention were tendered to the Bishop of Connecticut, "for his generous services, and zealous exertions in the organization of the Southwestern Diocese." 250 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

Dr. Hawks had earlier been called to the rectorship of Christ Church,

New Orleans, and the General Convention of 1835, confirmed the choice of the Convention of the Southwestern Diocese by appointing him Bishop of Louisiana, with jurisdiction in the territories of Arkansas and Florida. But although the Bishop elect, in his place as a member of the House of Deputies, had declared his readiness to accept this position "provided provision was made to his satisfaction for the support of his family," on the 14th of October, the presiding Bishop announced his having declined the post.

During parts of 1835 and 1836, Christ Church, New Orleans, had occasional ministrations; but in the autumn of 1836, Bishop Brownell again accepted the invitation of the vestry to visit them, and continued through the winter. In the spring of 1837 the Bishop consecrated the new church erected on Canal Street, and on the 15th of February of the same year the wardens and vestry unanimously elected the Rev. Nathaniel S. Wheaton, D.D., then President of Washington (now Trinity) College, in Connecticut, to the rectorship, who entered upon his duties in November, and was instituted early the following year.

On the 28th of April, 1838, the Primary Convention of the clergy and churches of the State of Louisiana met, after divine service, in Christ Church, the Rev. Dr. Wheaton in the Chair. Besides the reverend Chairman, the Rev. Roderick H. Ranney was present, and the representatives of three parishes—Christ Church, New Orleans, Grace Church, St. Francisville, and St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, which had been lately organized and was incorporated Feb. 14th, 1840. The adoption of a Constitution, the appointment of a Standing Committee and a deputation to the General Convention, the formal vote of the Convention soliciting admission into union with the Church in General Convention, and the delegation to the Standing Committee of the authority to prepare Canons to be laid before a future meeting, comprised the proceedings of this initial meeting of the Church in this Diocese.

The First Annual Convention met in Christ Church, New Orleans, January 16th, 1839. Two clergymen, the Rev. Dr. Wheaton and Rev. Mr. Ranney, and delegates from the two parishes in New Orleans being present. Canons were proposed by the Standing Committee and adopted, and the Diocese placed "under the full Episcopal charge and authority" of the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas. The admission of the Diocese into union with the Church in General Convention was reported. Two parochial reports were presented, and as the bill for publishing the Journal of the Primary Convention was still unpaid, the Secretary was instructed to furnish each of the parishes with a MS. copy of the proceedings of this Convention.

The Second Annual Convention assembled in Christ Church, New Orleans, on the 16th of January, 1840, there having been no quorum in attendance on the preceding day, which had been appointed as the time of meeting. The Bishop of Illinois, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Chase, was present, and at the request of the Rev. Dr. Wheaton, President, presided at the meeting. Two parishes were represented by six delegates, and the number of resident clergy had increased to five. The reply of Bishop Polk to the resolution of the last Convention, placing the Diocese under his Episcopal charge, was read. The letter-dimissory from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, transferring the Rev. William^e B. Lacey, D.D., to the Diocese of Louisiana, was read. Two parochial reports were presented; and the Secretary, the bill for printing the Primary Convention having been paid, was instructed to publish the Journals of this and the preceding Convention, assessing the parishes for the cost thereof.

The Third Annual Convention at the same place, on the 21st of January, 1841, a quorum having failed to convene on the day preceding, which was the appointed time of meeting. Delegates from two parishes, and apparently but two clergymen, the rectors and parishes of New Orleans, made up the Convention, the business of which was simply to elect a Standing Committee and deputies to the General Convention; to receive parochial reports and hear an abstract of the proceedings of the Standing Committee for the past year. Bishop Polk announced by letter his purpose of visiting the churches in New Orleans early in the March following.

A Special Convention met at the same place on the 20th of May, 1841, pursuant to a call issued by the Standing Committee, its object being to memorialize the General Convention to elect a Bishop for the Diocese. Four clergymen and the deputies of three parishes, nine in number, were present. The following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted, and the Convention adjourned:

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

Whereas, The Diocese of Louisiana, with its numerous and rapidly increasing population, presents an inviting field for the establishment of new parishes in connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, The slow progress it has hitherto made may, in a great measure, be attributed to the want of an Episcopal overseer, who could give his undivided attention to the spiritual concerns of the Diocese; and

Whereas, While the Convention bears grateful testimony to the piety, fidelity and arduous labors of the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, of which the Church in Louisiana has enjoyed the benefit since it was placed under his charge, and reposes unabated confidence in his zeal in its behalf, and readiness to do all in his power to promote its

The Rev. A. Gordon Bakewell, *Assistant Secretary*, New Orleans.

Thomas I. Dix, Esq., *Treasurer*, New Orleans.

Richard Nugent, Esq., *Treasurer* of the Protestant Episcopal Association, New Orleans.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Daniel S. Lewis, D.D., the Rev. W. F. Adams, the Rev. T. R. B. Trader, Thomas Sloo, Esq., Robert Mott, Esq., Henry V. Ogden, Esq.

Board of Directors of the Protestant Episcopal Association.—The Rev. W. T. Leacock, D.D., the Rev. C. S. Hedges, D.D., the Rev. D. S. Lewis, D.D., the Rev. J. F. Girault, the Rev. W. F. Adams, the Rev. J. N. Galleher, Thomas Sloo, Esq., Thomas I. Dix, Esq., James Grimshaw, Esq., James McConnell, Esq., Richard Lloyd, Esq., Richard Nugent, Esq.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. H. N. Strong, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. M. R. St. James Dillon, the Rev. J. N. Galleher, Richard Lloyd, Esq., A. P. Cleveland, Esq., Dr. S. R. Chambers.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. C. W. Hilton, the Rev. H. C. Duncan, Dr. W. Newton Mercer, J. S. Bein, Esq.

The next Annual Convention (the Twenty-ninth) will be held in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, on Ascension Day, 1870.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

ORGANIZED MAY 3D, 1820.

Area, 35,000 square miles.

Population (1860), 628,279.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese. In charge 1820-1843.

The Rt. Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D. Bishop of Rhode Island. Provisional Bishop, until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. George Burgess, D.D. Consecrated October 31st, 1847. Died April 23d, 1866.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Adams Neely, D.D. Consecrated January 25th, 1867.

The civil separation of Maine from Massachusetts, and its admission into the Union as an independent State, in 1820, was followed by the dissolution of the connection hitherto existing between the churches of these respective States.

On the 3d of May, 1820, the first Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Maine, met at Brunswick, the rectors and delegates of the two churches in Portland and Gardiner being present. A Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order were adopted. The Church acceded to

the Constitution of the Church in the United States. Delegates were chosen to attend the General Convention of that year. The Bishop of the Eastern Diocese was requested to exercise jurisdiction.

It was "Voted, that the delegates from this Convention be authorized to bring the subject of a revision of the Offices, Psalms, and Hymns of the Protestant Episcopal Church, before the next General Convention of the same, so far as relates to verbal alterations only, but in no wise to affect any doctrine holden by the Church." It was also voted that the Form of Prayer set forth by the late Bishop Bass should be used by the clergy of Maine on "days of Humiliation, Fasting and Prayer" appointed by the civil authority.

The Second Annual Convention met at Gardiner, Oct. 3d, 1821. Delegates to the Special General Convention of that year were appointed. The clergy were recommended to perform occasional missionary services, and it was advised as "for the interest of the Church that they should be absent two or three Sundays in the course of the year on this duty." Notice of proposed changes in the Constitution, to be acted upon at the next meeting, were given, respecting the time of meetings of the Convention, the appointment of deputies to fill vacancies in its representations, both to the Diocesan and General Conventions, and requiring parochial returns.

The Third Annual Convention met in Portland, Oct. 2d, 1822. The Bishop in charge presided, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The Standing Committee, lay delegates to the General Convention, and a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary were chosen. The amendments to the Constitution, proposed in 1821, were unanimously adopted, and the Convention voted to "approve the account given of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Ecclesiastical Sketches of this State, by the Rev. Jonathan Greenleaf.*

The Fourth Annual Convention met at Gardiner, Oct. 8th, 1823. A Standing Committee was chosen. It was voted to establish a Missionary Society, to be called "The Protestant Episcopal Missionary Society of Maine." A committee was appointed to report by-laws for the government of the Society, which were adopted, its officers elected, and a recommendation voted that a collection in aid of its funds should be made at Christmas in the churches of the State.

* Sketches of the Ecclesiastical History of the State of Maine, from the earliest settlement to the present time. By Jonathan Greenleaf, Pastor of a Church in Wells. Portsmouth: 1821, 120 pp. 293, with an appendix of 78 pages. The "Episcopallians" occupy pp. 223-232, inclusive.

Bishop Griswold presided at the Fifth Annual Convention, which assembled at Portland, September 29th, 1824. It was

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, the present condition of the Church in this State, renders it expedient that the Capital Stock of the State Missionary Society, as well as the interest thereof should be applied at any time to missionary purposes, at the discretion of the directors, and that the subject be recommended for consideration and adoption at the next meeting.

It was further

Resolved, That an Annual Sermon should be preached before the Missionary Society, by the clergy in rotation, and a collection made for the benefit of its funds.

The Sixth Annual Convention was holden October 19th, 1825. The place of its meeting is not mentioned in the published proceedings. The Diocesan elections were made. The capital stock of the Missionary Society, placed "at the disposal of the government thereof, to be used by them only upon occasions when, in their opinion, objects of great importance are to be obtained thereby," and the General Theological Seminary, was recommended "to the prayers and patronage of the Church in this State."

The Seventh Annual Convention met in Portland, on the 4th of Oct., 1826. The alterations in the Constitution proposed at the last Convention were adopted, and the convention adjourned to the 31st, when a committee was appointed "to request the Bishop of this Diocese to compose Forms of Prayers to be used on the anniversary of our National Independence, at Monthly Concerts of Prayer, at the opening of Courts of Justice and at meetings of Legislative assemblies."

The Eighth Annual Convention met at St. Paul's Church, Portland, on the 22d of October, 1827, and after organization adjourned to the 7th of November, at which time it was further adjourned to meet at Trinity Church, Saco, the 20th of the same month. On this latter date, Trinity Church was admitted into union, its edifice having been that day consecrated by Bishop Griswold. The Bishop presided, and, after the choice of a Standing Committee, the Convention adjourned subject to the call of the said Committee.

An adjourned meeting of the Convention, was held at Brunswick, on the 28th of August, 1828, by appointment of the Standing Committee. The formation of a State Sunday School Union auxiliary to the General Sunday School Union of the Protestant Episcopal Church, was determined upon. A Constitution was adopted and a form of organization for parochial auxiliaries recommended. It was

Resolved, That the Convention deem it expedient that a committee be appointed

by the next General Convention, to revise 'the Table of Holy Scriptures to be read at Morning and Evening Prayer throughout the year,' and to report to the succeeding General Convention, such alterations as they may judge expedient."

It was further "*Voted*, That it is inexpedient that the alterations in the liturgy proposed* in the last General Convention be carried into effect." Officers of the Maine Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union were elected, and the Standing Committee were authorized to fill vacancies which might occur in the delegation to the General Convention. The Missionary Society met at the same time, and empowered the President, Vice President, and Treasurer, to employ missionaries, and to report to the Society. It also appropriated the Christmas Collections to the Society.

The Ninth Annual Convention met at Gardiner, September 18th, 1828, and only elected diocesan officers.

The Tenth Annual Convention met in Portland, October 7th, 1829, and was continued by adjournment to December 1st. A Canon was proposed for adoption by the next Convention, requiring Parochial reports. Communications from Trinity Church, Saco, and the "Heber Society" of New York, were received. The parishes were reminded of their duty to provide for the travelling expenses of the Bishop during his visitations. The Secretary was authorized to purchase for the use of the Convention, all the Journals of the General Convention, and to have them bound, as also the Diocesan Journals, etc., of other Conventions, in his hands. A Committee was appointed to report to the next Convention the cost of printing the Journals,† and a preacher appointed.

With this resumé of the proceedings of the Conventions of the first decade of the diocesan history we proceed to an abstract of

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Fiftieth Annual Convention met in the Cathedral Church, of St. Luke, Portland, on the 31st of August, 1869, the Bishop with seventeen clergymen and thirty-two deputies, representing twelve parishes, being in attendance. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. C. S. Leffingwell. One parish was admitted into union. The Committee on the Episcopate Fund were instructed to secure its increase to \$20,000. The Diocesan Officers were elected, Trustees of St. Catharine's Hall were

* By Bishop Hobart.

† The following year was issued an "Abstract of the Journals of the Conventions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the State of Maine, from its organization in the year 1820, to the end of the year 1839." Portland, 1830, 12 mo., pp. 15.

elected. The Convention voted to "offer its congratulations to the Bishop, upon the success of his efforts in the erection of the Cathedral and Bishop's House, and the establishment of Daily Service and Free Sittings as essential features of a Bishop's Church. The Bishop, in his third annual address, alluded to the changes among the clergy; to St. Catharine's Hall; to the laying of the corner stone and completion of St. Paul's Church; to the opening of the Cathedral; to the diocesan work; to the increase of the Episcopal Fund; to St. Paul's School, Concord; to the need of Candidates for Orders, there being but two in the diocese; and to the General Convention. The Summary of Episcopal acts reported 28 administrations of Confirmation. One ordination to the Diaconate, and one to the Priesthood, one consecration and the laying of two corner stones, and opening of three Churches not yet ready for Consecration. Five clergymen had been received into the Diocese, and six had been transferred to other dioceses.

The Trustees of St. Catharine's Hall, Augusta, reported that "the average number of pupils for the scholastic year has been sixty-one. From applications already received, we anticipate a considerable increase the coming term. From the inception of the work, under many discouragements, uninterrupted success has followed their every step. An act of incorporation, liberal in its provisions, was willingly granted by the Legislature. A spacious mansion, in excellent condition, and well adapted in every respect for the uses of the school, was purchased upon favorable terms. The grounds, originally four acres in extent, and recently, by the purchase of adjoining lands, increased to eight, are bordered on three sides by public streets. Of uneven surface, and abounding in noble elms and oaks, they may be made very attractive by the expenditure of a moderate sum. In full view of the Kennebec River, and sloping gradually thereto, removed from the bustle and noise of the business streets, but still easily accessible, we consider the selection of the site as peculiarly fortunate."

The whole property of the corporation is vested in Trustees chosen by the Convention of the Diocese. It has a permanent foundation, which no institution under private control can claim. As personal profit can never conflict with a liberal management, the sole motive of its managers will be to extend the benefits of a refined and Christian education as widely as possible. The price of board and tuition, as now established, is but little more than one-half the amount charged by institutions offering equal advantages; but the wish of the Trustees is, that any surplus, after defraying expenses and making necessary improvements, shall be devoted to a further reduction, whenever it may be

thought desirable. They thus hope to offer the benefits of a complete course of moral, intellectual and physical training to a "large class to which it is now forbidden by its excessive cost." The expenditures for the year had been \$21,000, and there was over \$10,000 indebtedness.

The fund for the support of the Episcopate had reached \$11,850.78. The Bishop's Missionary Fund amounted to \$1,986.37; the Fund for St. Paul's Church, Brunswick, is \$1,049.03. The receipts of the Board of Missions were \$2,479.20, and of the Contingent Fund of the Diocese, \$1,721.18.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Clergy:—Ordained, 2; canonically resident, 19; officiating, but not canonically resident, 4.

Candidates for Holy Orders, 2.

Parishes:—Organized, 1; admitted into union, 1; present number (self-supporting, 10; missionary, 11), 21; organized missions, 5; un-organized missions, 2.—Total 28.

Churches:—Cornerstones laid, 2; consecrated 1; present number (4 un-consecrated), 21; sittings, 5,895.

Rectories, 9.

Families, 1,488. Individuals not included in families, 490.

Baptisms:—Adults, 117; infants, 323.—Total, 440.

Confirmed, 248.

Communicants:—Last reported, 1,632; admitted, 235; received, 92. Total added, 327. Died, 25; removed, 144.—Total loss, 169. Present number—male, 288; female, 1,004; not specified, 439; not reported, 20.—Total, 1,751.

Marriages, 87. Burials, 175.

Sunday Schools:—Teachers, male, 36; female, 127; not specified, 55.—Total, 218. Pupils, male, 443; females, 652; not specified, 670.—Total, 1,765.

Offerings:—Parochial, inclusive of clergymen's salaries and current expenses.....	\$53,959 73
Diocesan.....	10,270 84
General.....	536 44

Total	\$64,767 01
-------------	-------------

Of which, salaries and current expenses.....	22,742 18
--	-----------

Value of Church Property:—Churches.....	\$258,148 00
Rectories	34,200 00
Other property.....	11,084 00
Total.....	\$303,432 00

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-1870.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Bishop, and President of the Convention, Portland.

The Rev. Charles W. Hayes, *Secretary*, Portland.

The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root, *Assistant Secretary*, Portland.

Mr. Daniel Williams, *Treasurer*, Augusta.

Mr. John Marshall Brown, *Registrar*, Portland.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Edward Ballard, D.D., President, Brunswick; the Rev. Charles W. Hayes, Secretary, Portland; the Rev. William J. Alger, Messrs. Geo. E. B. Jackson, James Bridge, Henry Ingalls.

Board of Missions.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, Secretary; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Treasurer.

Trustees of the Episcopate and other Funds.—Messrs. James T. McCobb, James W. North, Geo. E. B. Jackson, Solomon T. Corser, Eliphalet Nott.

The Maine Episcopal Missionary Society—(Incorporated 1835).—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Treasurer, Gardiner.

Trustees of St. Catharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for Girls, Augusta.—The Bishop of the Diocese, Chairman, and fifteen gentlemen.

Special Committees to report to the Convention of 1870.—*On Rules of Order*—The Rev. Dr. Ballard, and Messrs. Hayes and C. I. Chapin, Messrs. G. E. B. Jackson, J. M. Brown and Jacob Smith. *On the Incorporation of Parishes*—Messrs. D. Williams, G. E. B. Jackson, J. T. McCobb, and H. Ingalls.

TABULAR VIEW OF THE STATE OF THE CHURCH, 1869, AS ARRANGED BY COUNTIES.

WESTERN COUNTIES.	Parishes.	Missions.	Total.	No. of Clergy.	Baptisms Reported.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	OFFERINGS.	
								Diocesan.	General.
Cumberland	4	..	4	7	120	58	588	\$1,123 70	\$202 50
York	2	..	2	1	23	47	81	858 12	17 50
Androscoggin	1	..	1	1	13	12	76	64 03	.....
Sagadahoc	1	..	1	1	4	4	85	174 65	8 30
Lincoln	2	..	2	1	10	1	86	158 21	20 07
Kennebec	3	..	3	3	35	27	334	3,928 23	71 50
Total	13	..	13	14	204	149	1245	\$6,804 94	\$319 87
EASTERN COUNTIES.									
Knox	2	2	4	2	9	4	31	\$61 00	\$10 00
Penobscot	3	2	5	2	51	25	260	8,790 69	191 65
Washington	2	1	3	1	61	16	142	111 61	14 93
Aroostook	1	2	3	2	115	54	53	2 60	.....
Total	8	7	15	7	236	99	506	\$3,965 90	\$216 57
Total of the Diocese	21	7	28	21	440	248	1751	\$10,270 84	\$536 44

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS BY COUNTIES.

Counties.	Churches.	Towns.	Communicants
Cumberland.....	Cathedral.....	Portland.....	296
	St. Stephen's.....	Portland.....	174
	St. Paul's.....	Portland.....	81
	St. Paul's.....	Brunswick.....	82
York.....	Trinity.....	Saco.....	81
	Christ.....	Biddeford.....	76
Androscoggin.....	Trinity.....	Lewiston.....	85
Sagadahoc.....	Grace.....	Bath.....	5
Lincoln.....	St. John's.....	Dresden.....	81
	St. Philip's.....	Wiscasset.....	175
Kennebec.....	Christ.....	Gardiner.....	139
	St. Mark's.....	Augusta.....	20
	St. Matthew's.....	Hallowell.....	6
Knox.....	St. Peter's.....	Rockland.....	16
	St. Thomas's.....	Camden.....	9
	St. Mark's Mission.....	Rockport.....	191
	St. John the Baptist's Mission.....	Thomaston.....	26
Penobscot.....	St. John's.....	Bangor.....	21
	St. James's.....	Oldtown.....	2
	Messiah.....	Dexter.....	20
	St. Peter's Mission.....	Milford.....	74
	St. Paul's Mission.....	Winn.....	51
Washington.....	St. Anne's.....	Calais.....	17
	Christ.....	Eastport.....	29
	— Mission.....	Machias.....	15
Aroostook.....	St. John's.....	Houlton.....	29
	Emmanuel Mission.....	Ashland.....	29
	St. Paul's Mission.....	Ft. Fairfield.....	

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 13TH, 1783.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas John Claggett, D.D. Consecrated Sept. 17th, 1792. Died Aug. 2d, 1816.

The Rt. Rev. James Kemp, D.D. Consecrated Suffragan Bishop Sept. 1st, 1814; became Diocesan on the decease of Bishop Claggett. Died Oct. 28th, 1827.

The Rt. Rev. William Murray Stone, D.D. Consecrated Oct. 21st, 1830. Died Feb. 26th, 1838.

The Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated Sept. 17th, 1840.

We reserve for another volume a sketch of the organization and the early annals of this, the next Diocese to Connecticut in point of age, for

which space is wanting in this number, and proceed at once to give an abstract of the proceedings of

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Maryland assembled in Grace Church, Baltimore, on the 26th, 27th, and 28th of May, 1869, the Rev. John Vaughan Lewis preaching the Convention sermon. The committee on the further Division of the Diocese presented a report and asked to be discharged. An appropriation was voted to defray the travelling expenses of Bishop Henshaw when on his visitation to this Diocese, during which he died. The propriety of the Vestries insuring the lives of their respective pastors, to inure to the benefit of the families of the said pastors, was urged, as also a compliance with section I. of Canon 12 of Title II. of the Digest, respecting communicants removing from one parish to another.

The Constitution was amended, with reference to the manner of constituting the Standing Committee, and several verbal changes were also adopted. The Committee on the State of the Church reported themselves "unable, because of the insufficiency of the statistics, and in some instances the irregular form of the reports, to present any statement of the real condition of the Church." A resolution, looking to the reopening of the Grammar School Department of St. James's College, was adopted. An appropriation was made to enable the Bishop to secure Episcopal aid, and the Convention tendered the expression of its sympathy and regret at his continued ill health. Canonical notice was given that the election of an Assistant Bishop would be brought before the next Convention. A committee was appointed to confer with a committee of the Diocese of Easton "to mature a proper plan for the organization of a Federate Convention of the two Dioceses, and for the promotion of Church Extension in this State." The thanks of the Convention were voted to the Bishop of Easton for the assistance he had rendered to the Bishop of Maryland, and the expression of paternal regard was voted to the Convention of the new Diocese. The stipend of the Missionaries laboring within Diocese of Easton was continued. Two churches were, by special vote, excepted from the operation of the Canon of 1868, respecting the consecration of Churches, and the Canon itself referred to a Special Committee. The Trustees of the Episcopal Fund were empowered to increase the assessments to the amount of \$743—the amount lost by the division of the Diocese. An amendment of Art. V. of the Constitution was adopted, respecting the notice required prior to the election

of an Assistant Bishop. Several parishes were established and admitted into union.

The Bishop's address noticed the death of Hugh Davey Evans, LL.D., and four of the clergy of Maryland, and one within the limits of the new Diocese; the loss to the clergy list by death 5, and the formation of the Diocese of Easton 26, by removal 10—making 41; the addition by ordination 3, by reception from other dioceses 11—in all 14, leaving the number of the clergy 135, 1 Bishop, 126 Presbyters, 8 Deacons. There had been 64 visitations, and 1,347 confirmed. The subject of the secularization of consecrated places was referred to, together with the formation of the new Diocese, and the Constitution of the Standing Committee. The Bishop announced his conviction that his case came within the provision of Section V. of Canon 13 of Title I. of the Digest, and "that if the Convention should think proper to take action under that Canon for the relief of the Diocese, it will, in so doing, have my frank and cheerfully accorded concurrence and consent."

DIOCESAN OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop and President of the Convention, Baltimore.

Phillip M. Snowden, Esq., *Secretary*, Baltimore.

William F. Lewis, Esq., *Assistant Secretary*, Baltimore.

Henry M. Bash, *Treasurer*, Baltimore.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Wm. Pinkney, D.D., the Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. John F. Hoff, the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. Julius E. Grammer, D.D., the Rev. John H. Chew.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. Ethan Allen, D.D., *President*; the Rev. Hugh T. Harrison, the Rev. Alex. M. Marbury, M.D., the Rev. Edwin A. Dalrymple, D.D., the Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. George C. Stokes.

Missions Committee.—(In charge also of Disabled and Superannuated Fund).—The Rev. A. P. Stryker, the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. A. M. Randolph, and Messrs. J. Mason Campbell, H. M. Bash, E. Wyatt Blanchard, R. M. Proud, Dr. S. C. Chew, and Reverdy Johnson, Jr.

Bible and Prayer Book Committee.—The Rev. Geo. A. Leakin, the Rev. H. T. Harrison, the Rev. Charles W. Rankin, and Messrs. F. Donaldson, M.D., Alex. Fulton, L. Thomsen, W. S. Thompson, and Wm. Woodward.

Book and Tract Committee.—The Rev. J. E. Grammer, D.D., the Rev. Wm. F. Brand, the Rev. E. G. Perryman, and Messrs. F. W. Brune, Wm. G. Harrison, Samuel G. Wyman, J. S. Stockett, G. W. Tinges, and Dr. J. A. Higgins.

Education Committee.—The Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, D.D., the Rev. B. B. Griswold, and Messrs. G. W. Dobbin, J. G. Proud, Jr., G. S. Norris, Jas. Hooper, Jr., Brice J. Worthington, and E. Glenn Perine.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, President *ex officio*, and Messrs. J. Albert, *Treasurer*, J. Mason Campbell, F. W. Brune, Alex. Randall, Bernard Carter, and Lawrence Thomsen.

Trustees of Church Charities.—The Bishop, President *ex officio*, and Messrs. W. J. Albert, J. M. Campbell, W. G. Harrison, David M. Perine, Reverdy Johnson, Jr., and F. W. Brune.

Pastoral Aid Fund.—Wm. Woodward, *Treasurer*, and Messrs. M. Warner and H. A. Thompson, *Assessors*.

Committee on the Records of the Diocese.—The Rev. Drs. E. Allen and E. A. Dalrymple.

The next Convention, the Eighty-seventh, will be held in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, May 25th, 1870.

DIocese OF MASSACHUSETTS.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1784.

Area, 7,800 square miles.

Population (1865), 1,267,031.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Edward Bass, D.D. Consecrated May 7th, 1797. Died Sept. 10th, 1803.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Parker, D.D. Consecrated September 14th, 1804. Died Dec. 6th, 1804.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese, Bishop in charge. Consecrated May 29th, 1811. Died February 15th, 1843.

The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D. Consecrated Assistant Bishop, December 29th, 1842, became Bishop on the death of Bishop Griswold, February, 1843.

The First Convention of the Episcopal Clergy of Massachusetts, together with those of Rhode Island, was held in Boston, September 8th, 1784. There were present the Rev. John Graves, of Providence, the Rev. Edward Bass, of Newburyport, the Rev. Moses Badger, of Newport, the Rev. Wm. Willard Wheeler, of Scituate and Marshfield, the Rev. Stephen C. Lewis, of Christ Church, Boston, the Rev. Nathaniel Fisher, of Salem, and the Rev. Samuel Parker, of Trinity Church, Boston. The Rev. John Graves, was chosen Moderator and the Rev. Nathaniel Fisher, Secretary. The records of this Convention are not to be found in the printed abstract of the Journals of the Massachusetts Conventions published in 1828, or in the full Journals printed in 1849. As they were not

printed at the time, but for the transmission of a copy of them to the Convention of Pennsylvania, and the preservation of the manuscript by the venerable Bishop White, this initial Journal would have been hopelessly lost. We reproduce it in full, and add to it the proceedings of the second Convention, so as to give a connected view of the important changes so quietly but thoroughly effected by our fathers at this formative period of our Church. It may be of interest to add that liturgical changes so minutely detailed in the proceedings, were an outgrowth of the alterations proposed to the Church of Connecticut, at Middletown, at their first Convention, as earlier mentioned, and their introduction at a later date served to prevent the general use of the "Proposed Book" in Massachusetts, and the other Churches of New England, outside of Connecticut.

At a meeting of the Episcopal Clergy of the States of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, held at Boston, September 8, 1784,

Voted, That the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, is and ought to be independent of all foreign authority, ecclesiastical and civil. But it is the opinion of the Convention that this Independence be not construed or taken in so rigorous a sense as to exclude the Churches of America separately or collectively from applying for and obtaining from some regular Episcopal foreign power an American Episcopate.

Secondly, That the Episcopal Church in these States hath and ought to have in common with all other religious Societies, full and exclusive powers to regulate the concerns of its own Communion.

Thirdly, That the Doctrines of the Gospel be maintained as now professed by the Church of England, and uniformity of Worship be continued as near as may be to the Liturgy of said Church.

Fourthly, That the succession of the ministry be agreeable to the usage which requireth the three Orders of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, that the rights and Powers of the same be respectively ascertained, and that they be exercised according to reasonable Laws to be duly made.

Fifthly, That the Power of making Canons and Laws be vested solely in a representative Body of the Clergy and Laity conjointly; in which Body the Laity ought not to exceed or their Votes to be more in Number than those of the Clergy.

Sixthly, That no Powers be delegated to a general ecclesiastical Government, except such as cannot conveniently be exercised by the Clergy and Vestries in their respective Congregations.

Voted, That the Rev. Mr. Parker, Rev. Mr. Bass, and Rev. Mr. Fisher, be a committee on behalf of the Churches in these States, to correspond and consult with the Clergy of the other Episcopal Churches in America, in Convention, Committees, or otherwise.

Voted, That a circular Letter be written in the name of this Convention to the Episcopal Clergy in the States of Connecticut, New York and Pennsylvania, urging the Necessity of their uniting with us in adopting some speedy measures to procure an American Episcopate, as it is the unanimous opinion of this Convention, that this is the primary object they ought to have in view, because the very existence of the Church requires some speedy mode of obtaining regular Ordination.

Voted, That in Case a general Meeting of the Episcopal Churches in the United

States, by their Representatives, is now or shall at any future time before the next Meeting of this Convention, be proposed by any Number of Churches, to be held for the purpose of promoting the Welfare of said Church, the Rev. Mr. Parker, be desired to meet and act with said representative body on behalf of this Convention.

Voted, That the Convention or Committee of Churches in the States of Connecticut, New York and Pennsylvania, be informed of the Proceedings of this Convention, and that they or some of them be requested to transmit the same to our more Southern Brethren.

[A true extract from the Minutes.]

Reverend and Honoured Brethren: Having been favoured with the minutes of the meeting of the Clergy and Lay Delegates from sundry Congregations of the Episcopal Church in the State of Pennsylvania, held at Philadelphia the 25th of May last, communicated to us by your Chairman: We the Clergy of the Episcopal Churches in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and State of Rhode Island, met in Convention at Boston, September 8th, 1784, have duly considered the same, and have unanimously adopted the fundamental Principles or Instructions to which you are bound, and think the same not only unexceptionable but such as the Episcopal Churches in the United States ought to adopt. We have indeed thought proper to add a restriction or an explanatory clause to the first and fifth Article, more for the sake of avoiding any mistakes hereafter than because we suppose we differ from you in Sentiment. But it is our unanimous opinion that it is beginning at the wrong end to attempt to organize our Church before we have obtained a head. Our Churches at present resemble the scattered Limbs of the body, without any common Centre of Union or Principle to animate the whole. We cannot conceive it probable or even possible to carry the plan you have pointed out into execution before an Episcopate is obtained to direct our motions, and by a delegated Authority to claim our assent. It is needless to represent to you the absolute Necessity of adopting and uniting in some speedy measures to procure some reputable Person who is regularly invested with the powers of Ordination, &c., to reside with us, without which scarce the shadow of an Episcopal Church will soon remain in these States. Many are the Congregations here destitute of a Clergyman, and we must be left to the disagreeable Alternative of having no Church in many of our Settlements where there would probably be a respectable one, or of having clerical Powers conveyed in an irregular manner. .

As to the mode of obtaining what we stand in such need of, we wish above all things to procure it in the most regular manner and particularly from our Mother Church in England. Whether any of the Bishops in England or Ireland would consecrate a Person chosen among ourselves and sent there for that Purpose, without a mandate from the King of England or the authority of his Parliament, we are at a loss to determine; but we have no doubt that a regular Application made by a representative body of the Episcopal Churches in America would easily obtain a consecrated head, and in order to this we earnestly wish a mode of applying in some such way may be immediately adopted by the American Churches. We are of opinion that we ought to leave no means untried to procure a regular Succession of the Episcopacy before we think of obtaining it in an irregular manner. To accomplish this, we have chosen a Committee of our Body to correspond with you upon this subject and adopt such measures for the same as may be expedient or necessary. And in case a meeting of a representative Body be agreed upon, we have delegated a Power to one of our number to represent us and our Churches in such a meeting. We are extremely anxious for the preservation of our Communion and the continuance of an uniformity of Doctrine and Worship; but we see not how this can be maintained without a common head,

and are therefore desirous of uniting with you in such measures as shall be found expedient and proper for the common good.

We are gentlemen, your affectionate brethren and friends,

Signed in behalf of said Convention,

J. GRAVES, *Mod'r.*

BOSTON, COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, {

September 8th, 1784.

The Committee of the Episcopal Churches in the State of Pennsylvania.*

THE SECOND CONVENTION.

At a Convention of Clergymen and Lay Deputies of the Episcopal Church of the States of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire, held at Boston, Sept. 7th and 8th, 1785.—

Present—Rev. Edward Bass, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newburyport. Rev. Willard Wheeler, Rector of the United Churches at Scituate, Marshfield, Braintree, and Bridgewater. Rev. Nathaniel Fisher, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Salem. Rev. Samuel Parker, Rector of Trinity Church, Boston.

Hon. Tristram Dalton, Esq., Deputy of St. Paul's Church, Newburyport. Stephen Greenleaf, Esq., and Mr. Benjamin Greene, Deputies of Trinity Church, Boston. Thomas Ivers, Esq., and Mr. James Sherman, Deputies of Christ Church, Boston. Dr. Charles Stockbridge, Deputy of Scituate, Marshfield, and Bridgewater. Rev. Wm. Willard Wheeler, Deputy of Braintree. Mr. Woodward Abraham, Deputy of Marblehead. Mr. Joshua Kingsbury, Deputy of Dedham. Mr. Joseph Aspinwall, Deputy of Stoughton. Mr. John Bours, Deputy of Trinity Church, Newport, Rhode Island. Mr. John Usher, Deputy of Bristol, R. I. Dr. Francis Borland, Deputy of Queen's Chapel Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

Voted, Rev. Edward Bass, President of this Convention.

Voted, Rev. Nathaniel Fisher, Secretary.

Voted, That the Clergy and Laity now assembled, shall deliberate in one body, but shall vote separately, and the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to give validity to every measure.

Voted, That the Convention take into consideration the revival of the Liturgy and offices of the Church, as contained in the book of Common Prayer, and make such alterations as may be necessary, and that the omissions and alterations agreed upon by a Committee of Convocation, held at Middletown, in Connecticut, Aug. 3d, 1785, as contained in paper No. 1, serve as a basis for our present proceedings.

The Convention then proceeded to a revival of the State prayers, in the book of Common Prayer, and came to the following resolutions as a substitute for the State prayers:

That in the suffrages after the Creed, in morning and evening prayer, instead of "O Lord save the King," it be read, "O Lord save the Church," to which the congregation are to make the accustomed response, "and mercifully hear us," &c.

That the prayers for the King in the morning and evening service be left out, and the prayer for the royal family be thus altered,—Almighty God, the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless the Governor and Council of this Commonwealth, endue them with thy Holy Spirit,—and so on as it now stands.

That in the Litany the 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th petitions be omitted, and the peti-

* From the original MSS. among the Archives of the General Convention in the keeping of the editor.

tion for Bishops, Priests and Deacons immediately follow that for the universal Church, the 20th and 21st petitions be thus read,—that it may please thee to endure the Governor and Council of this Commonwealth with grace, wisdom and understanding.—That it may please thee to bless and keep the Judges and subordinate Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth. To both which the usual response—"we beseech thee to hear us good Lord," is to be made by the congregation.

That in the prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church Militant, the part relating to rulers and ministers, be thus altered—"we beseech thee also to save and defend all Christian Kings, Princes and Governors, and grant that they and all that are in authority may truly and impartially minister justice to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of true religion and virtue; give grace, O Heavenly Father, to all Bishops, Priests and Deacons, that they may"—and so on, as it now stands.

That the prayers for the King, that stand before the Nicene creed in the Communion service be omitted.

That in the answer in the Catechism to the question, "what is thy duty towards thy neighbor"—for "to honor and obey the King"—be substituted "to honor and obey my civil rulers, to submit myself," &c.

That during every session of the General Court, the following collect be used in its proper place, both in morning and evening prayer, "Most gracious God we humbly beseech thee, as for this Commonwealth in general, so especially for the General Court, at this time assembled, that thou wouldst be pleased to direct and prosper all their consultations to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, the safety, honor and welfare of thy people, that all things may be so ordered and settled by their endeavors upon the best and surest foundations, that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety, may be established among us for all generations; these and all other necessities for them, for us, and thy whole Church, we humbly beg in the name and mediation of Jesus Christ, our most blessed Lord and Saviour. Amen.

That the observation of the 5th of November, 30th of January, 29th of May, and 25th of October be discontinued.

In the other parts of the Liturgy and offices of the Church they came to the following resolutions:

That in the Te Deum, the sentence following this, "when thou tookdest upon thee to deliver man," be thus altered, "thou didst humble thyself to be born of a pure virgin."

That the article in the Apostles' Creed, "He descended into Hell," be omitted.

That the Creed commonly called the Creed of St. Athanasius, be wholly disused.

That it be left discretionary with the minister, wardens and vestry of each particular Church or congregation, to omit or use the Nicene Creed, as they shall severally choose.

That the response after the suffrage, "give peace in our time O Lord," be thus altered, "and make all nations to rejoice in thy loving kindness, O God."

That the Lord's Prayer, after the Apostles' Creed, and also what is usually called the shorter Litany, or the petitions, "Lord have mercy upon us, Christ have mercy," &c., be omitted or left out. That the petitions in the Litany from, "O Christ hear us," inclusive to the prayer beginning, "O God, merciful Father," and from the end of that prayer, including the response, "O Lord arise, help us, and deliver us for thy name's sake," as far as the suffrage, "from our enemies defend us, O Christ," exclusive, be also omitted.

That the Lord's Prayer, at the beginning of the Communion Service, be omitted, and that the Gloria Patri be repeated only at the last of the Psalms, read at morning

and evening service, when more than one, or that it be repeated but once in reading the Psalms.

That the prayer for the Clergy and People in morning and evening service be thus read, "Almighty and everlasting God, from whom alone every good and perfect gift doth come, send down upon all Bishops and Pastors, and the congregations committed to their charge, the healthful spirit of thy grace," &c.

That in the first warning for the celebration of the Holy Communion, the word "damnation" following these words "increase your" be read "condemnation," and the two paragraphs after these words, "or else come not to that holy table," be omitted, and the following one be read, "and if there be any of you, who by these means cannot quiet their own conscience," &c. The words "learned and discreet," epithets given to ministers, &c., be omitted.

That in the exhortation at the Communion the paragraph concerning the danger of receiving the same unworthily, be thus altered, "so is the danger great if we receive the same unworthily not considering the Lord's body, for then we are guilty of the body and blood of Christ our Saviour, we eat and drink judgment to ourselves, kindling God's wrath against us, and provoking him to afflict us with divers diseases and sundry kinds of death."

That it be left discretionary with the minister, whether the words, "the body of our Lord Jesus Christ," &c., be repeated to each communicant separately when the bread is given or whether it shall be repeated but once, for all then present at the altar, and the same also at giving the cup, and if the latter is adopted that the plural be then used instead of the singular.

That at the baptism of infants, parents may be admitted sponsors with one other person, if a suitable one can be procured, if not the parents alone, in their own persons or by their proxies.

In the first address to the people in the baptismal office, the words "all men are conceived and born in sin," be omitted, and the words "our Saviour Christ" follow "for as much as."

That the words "release him of his sins," in the address to the sponsors be omitted; that when the child or person is baptized in Church, instead of repeating the Creed, the Priest may say, "dost thou believe all the articles of the Christian faith as contained in the Apostles' Creed," to which the answer shall be, "I do, and by God's help I will instruct this child in that faith." The following question to be thus altered, "wilt thou have this child to be baptized in that faith," the usual response to follow—the last demand and response to be omitted.

That the sign of the cross may be omitted if particularly desired by the sponsors.

In the last prayer the following alteration to be made, "that it hath pleased thee by thy holy baptism to regenerate this infant or person," (the words vulgar tongue in the exhortation and charge to the sponsors be omitted), and the words "if opportunity presents," be added at the end of the charge.

At the burial of the dead, the commitment of the body to the ground to be thus altered, "for as much as it hath pleased Almighty God to take out of this mortal life the soul of our brother (or sister) here departed, we therefore commit his (or her) body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, looking for the resurrection of the body, and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who shall change our vile body, that it may be like unto his glorious Body, according to the mighty working whereby he is able to subdue all things unto himself."

The prayer following the Lord's Prayer to be omitted. and after the words, "beginning of the world," in the last prayer, be added this paragraph, "so that we with all those that are departed in the true faith of thy holy name, may then have our perfect

consummation and bliss, both in body and soul, in thy eternal and everlasting glory through Jesus Christ our Lord, grant this," &c.

That the office of Churching of Women be omitted, excepting the introduction, the latter part of which shall be read,—“You shall therefore join in giving hearty thanks to God,”—and the Collect which shall be thus altered, “O Almighty God we give thee humble thanks for thy great mercy vouchsafed to this woman thy servant, who now desires to offer up her praises and thanksgiving to thee, and grant,” &c.

The second paragraph in the introduction to the Communion Service to be thus read, “Instead whereof it is thought good at this time, in the presence of you all should be read the general sentences of God's cursing against impenitent sinners, gathered out of the 27th chap. of Deuteronomy and other places of Scripture,” the remainder of this paragraph, with the rubrick, that “the people shall answer and say Amen” to the curses, to be omitted.

That the Absolution in the office of the Visitation of the Sick be expunged, and the Absolution used in the Communion Service be substituted in its stead, if necessary.

That the introduction to the Marriage Service containing the reasons why matrimony was ordained, be omitted from the words “holy matrimony,” to “therefore if any man can shew any just cause,” &c.

That the words “plight and give thee my troth,” be altered to “pledge thee my truth.” That the words “with my body I thee worship and with all my worldly goods I thee endow,” in giving the ring, be omitted.

That it be left discretionary with the minister whether the Collect for the day be read more than once in the morning service, and also whether the Communion Service shall be read in the Reading Desk or in the Altar.

Voted, That it be recommended to the several Churches in these States, immediately to make the omissions and adopt the alterations agreed upon by this Convention, as a substitute for the State prayers in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the using the other alterations be postponed until after the time to which this Convention shall be adjourned, in order that it may be seen how far the other States will conform to said alterations.

A true Copy from the Minutes of the Convention. Attest,

SAMUEL PARKER,

Chairman Committee.

The Convention, as appears from the reprinted Minutes, * which contain some additional matter to the rare pamphlet we have copied above, further decided not to send a delegate or delegates to the General Convention in Philadelphia, at Michaelmas of that year, but to communicate to this body, and “also to the Bishop or Clergy of Connecticut, previous to the Convention to be held at New Haven,” a copy of their proceedings. Copies were also ordered to be sent to all the Churches in the three States, which were without representation, and the list of these Churches accompanying this Journal, gives the Parochial strength of the Church in New England outside of Connecticut.†

* *Vide*, pp. 14, 15 of the Journals of the Conventions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Massachusetts, from the year 1784 to the year 1898 inclusive. Printed by order of the Convention of 1848. Boston, 1849,” 8vo. pp. 228.

† These Churches were as follows:—St. Paul's, Newburyport; Trinity and Christ,

It was also

"*Voted*, That the Rev. Mr. Bass and Mr. Fisher, be a Committee to form a Collect to be inserted among the occasional Prayers for the case of persons who have lost their friends, for persons sick, and for persons bound to sea, and report at the adjournment."

The Convention adjourned to the 20th of October, and no returns having been received "from the Conventions at New Haven and Philadelphia," it was further adjourned until the 7th of December. Before the time of this meeting, it was announced that the alterations agreed upon in Philadelphia, were so extensive that no idea of them could be given until the new Prayer Book as "proposed" could be printed, and the Committee again adjourned the Convention from the 7th of December to the 26th of April, 1786, when it was further postponed until the 20th of July, 1786. Of this meeting the records are deficient, but measures for organization were matured and "an act of association proposed." References to this meeting are found in the unpublished correspondence of the time, in the hands of the editor of this volume. Advanced sheets,* of the "Proposed Book," had been forwarded to the Rev. Mr. Parker, for use at this meeting, and after it was ascertained that the alterations which we have printed in full had been accepted by the various Churches to which they had been sent with one exception, it was determined to rest satisfied with their own revision, leaving it "to the opinion of the several Churches to adopt the new alterations, or continue the old liturgy, as should be most agreeable."† Trinity Church, Boston, added to its acceptance of the alterations the adoption of the revised Psalter from the "Proposed Book," and on the first Sunday in August, 1786, they were introduced. This example was doubtless followed throughout Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Rhode Island.

No Convention, as it appears from a MS. letter of Dr. Parker, to the Rev. Abraham L. Clarke, of Providence, R. I., in the writer's hands, was held in 1787, or in 1788. In 1789, a meeting of Presbyters only of Massachusetts and New Hampshire, was convened in Salem, on the 4th of June, under the auspices of Parker of Boston, and resulted in the election

Boston; St. Peter's, Salem; United Churches at Scituate and Marshfield; Christ, Braintree; Church (St. Michael's), Marblehead; Church (St. Paul's), Falmouth; Trinity, Newport, R. I.; St. Michael's, Bristol, R. I.; Church (St. John's), Providence, R. I.; Church (St. Paul's), Narraganset, R. I.; Queen's Chapel, Portsmouth, N. H.; Church (Union), Claremont, N. H.; Church (St. Andrew's), Holderness, N. H.

* *Vide*, Hawks and Perry's report of the early Journals, I. pp. 560, 561, and also Documentary History of the Church in Connecticut, II. pp. 291, 292.

† Bishop Parker's letter to Bishop Seabury, from the original draft in the author's hands.

of the Rev. Edward Bass, to the Episcopate, and in a request for his consecration by the three Bishops then in the country, Bishop Seabury, and Bishops White and Provost, which, though it failed to accomplish at that time its ostensible object, the consecration of Mr. Bass, secured a higher end, that for which Parker, had been long laboring with consummate prudence and painstaking zeal, the union of the Churches of New England, with those of the Middle and Southern States.

With this full sketch of the early Conventions of Massachusetts, 1784-1789, we pass to a synopsis of the proceedings of

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventy-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts met in All Saints' Church, Worcester, on the 5th and 6th of May, 1869, the Bishop being in attendance and presiding. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. John T. Burrill. The Bishop's address noticed the death of the Rev. James O. Scripture and the Rev. George C. Shepard, D.D.; the completion of Grace Church, Amherst, the laying of the corner-stone of St. John's Memorial Chapel, at Cambridge, and St. John's, Taunton, and the consecration of Emmanuel Church, Barkersville, Trinity Church, Vandeusenville, and the Church of our Saviour, Longwood. It alluded to the Pastoral Letter, in regard to innovations in worship, which he has set forth; to the opening of the new building of the Church Home for Orphans, in Boston; to the Bishop's resignation of his rectorship of Trinity Church; to the "narrow incomes and consequent privations of many of the clergy," and to the great end of the ministry of "ceasing not to teach and preach Jesus Christ." Two parishes were admitted into union. A Canon was enacted making "the Massachusetts Church Missionary Society, and all other District and other Associations for the furtherance of the Missionary work of the Diocese," "the Missionary organization of the Diocese, provided that they report their proceedings to the Diocesan Convention." A Canon respecting the notice to be given of meetings of the Convention, was also adopted. An agent to have charge of the glebe of the parish in Hopkinton, the fee of which belongs to the Venerable Society for Propagating the Gospel, was chosen. Resolutions respecting the death of the Rev. Mr. Scripture and Dr. Shepard, and the removal of Dr. Huntington, were adopted. The formation of a Diocesan Parish Aid Society was announced to the Convention. The agent empowered to look after the condition of the Hopkinton glebe was instructed to look after other Church property.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Clergy	122
Baptisms: adults, 280; infants, 1,117; total.....	1,347
Confirmed.....	821
Communicants—Added.....	850
“ Died or removed.....	528
“ Present number.....	10,965
Marriages.....	460
Burials.....	849
Sunday Scholars.....	8,902

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Without the Parish.....	\$58,846 63
Within the Parish.....	80,685 32
Total.....	\$139,531 95

QUARTER-CENTURY ABSTRACT.

FROM THE YEAR 1843 TO THE YEAR 1868.

Year.	No. of Clergy.	Baptisms.	Confirma- tions.	Communi- cants.	Sunday Scholars.	Contributions.
1843	52	725	467	4118	3869	\$22,824 67
1844	57	643	462	4386	3662	19,792 45
1845	59	620	294	4715	3733	
1846	64	627	283	4158	2533	
1847	69	599	232	4665	2629	20,189 63
1848	73	752	236	4635	3133	16,928 09
1849	76	715	341	5014	3586	21,372 39
1850	80	993	332	5142	3853	25,148 10
1851	75	784	334	5443	3765	26,343 08
1852	76	667	348	5270	3639	24,183 81
1853	85	986	347	5609	3818	37,687 80
1854*	83	1016	374	5882	4077	42,204 76
1855	81	702	85	5890	4170	24,769 85
1856	77	1072	501	6027	4350	47,294 26
1857	78	1298	457	6127	4992	48,436 45
1858†	77	1707	777	7072	5432	82,999 84
1859	81	1265	929	7780	5721	51,859 17
1860	85	1206	715	7744	5857	85,991 32
1861	94	1360	660	8266	6556	70,528 00
1862	93	1428	614	8816	6591	56,669 10
1863	106	1110	563	8897	6756	82,569 40
1864	113	1228	696	9319	8001	117,167 25
1865	116	1336	689	9619	7794	150,928 36
1866	120	1149	862	9821	7444	185,461 25
1867	120	1355	777	10427	8670	197,566 68
1868	121	1402	802	10867	8254	247,314 12

* In 1854 Convention met in May; in 1855, 1856, and 1857, in January.

† In 1858 the Convention met in May again.

The numbers opposite the date 1855 are for only about 8 months.

“ “ “ “ 1858 “ about 16 months.

Number of Clergy	doubled	since 1845, 23 years.
" " Communicants	"	" 1851, 17 "
" " S. Scholars	"	" 1855, 13 "
Amount " Contributions	"	" 1864, 4 "
" " "	trebled	" 1858, 10 "
" " "	decupled	" 1843, 25 "

In the year 1843 there were 49 parishes in union with the Convention. In the year 1868 there were 82 parishes in union with the Convention, and 5 organized parishes not yet admitted. There are also 8 other parishes whose names still appear in the Journal, but if not dead, they sleep. Total, 95.

PARISH CONSTITUTIONS.

The following interesting and important legal paper forms an Appendix to the Report on Parish Constitutions. Its value for future reference demands for it a place in our pages.

I. STATUTES APPLYING TO ALL RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Every religious society established or organized by virtue of any statute, shall be and continue a body corporate, with all the powers given to corporations by chapter 68, and the powers, privileges, liabilities, and duties set forth in this chapter; but this chapter shall not enlarge or diminish the powers of taxation enjoyed by any religious society by virtue of a special law or act of incorporation, nor impair existing rights of property in any territorial parish.—*Gen. Stats.* 1860, *ch.* 30, § 1.

A religious society that is not incorporated, or which may be unable to assemble in the usual manner, if it contains ten or more qualified voters, may organize and become a corporation, with the powers, privileges, duties, liabilities and requirements of such societies, and may hold so much estate, real or personal, as may be necessary for the objects of such organization, and no more; but all the powers derived from such organization may be revoked by the Legislature.—*Ibid.*, § 4.

[By § 5 of said act the organization of such corporation is detailed; by § 6, written consent is requisite to make membership; and by §§ 7, 8, 9, etc., the manner of conducting meetings, etc., is prescribed, and the mode and power of taxation described. By § 27, persons owning or proposing to build a house of public worship, may organize in the same manner as religious societies are authorized to do, and shall thereupon become a corporation; the Legislature reserving the power to revoke. On this subject particular reference may be made to Mr. Buck's admirable treatise on Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law.]

II. GENERAL STATUTES RELATING TO THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

The rector, or one of the wardens, of religious societies belonging to the body of Christians known as the Protestant Episcopal Church, organized under the laws of this Commonwealth, may, unless it is otherwise provided by some by-law, preside at their meeting with all the powers of a moderator; and the wardens, or wardens and vestry may exercise all the powers of a Standing Committee in accordance with the usage and discipline of said Church. Unless they assess or collect a tax on the polls, estates, or pews of the members thereof, such societies need not choose a collector or assessors; and they may in their by-laws provide that the duties of assessors shall be performed by the wardens. But the officers upon whom the duties of Standing Com-

mittee or assessors may devolve, shall in all cases be elected by ballot. *Gen. Stats.* 1860, ch. 30, § 19.

By § 1 of ch. 31, "church-wardens" are made bodies corporate, for the purpose of holding property in trust, etc. By § 5 of same, a conveyance of parsonage by an Episcopal minister is only valid when made with the consent of vestry.

ANALYSIS OF SPECIAL ACTS OF EPISCOPAL INCORPORATION.

Episcopal Charitable Society. Act of Feb. 12, 1784, incorporates certain individuals and their successors, for charitable purposes.

Boston, Christ Church. Act of Jan. 30, 1789, incorporates vestry and "successors in office, with power to tax, and to hold property, etc. (See Act of April 4, 1849.)

Marshfield, Trinity. Act of June 10, 1790, incorporates the church-wardens and "other proprietors" as a body politic, with the same powers as the Congregational societies of the Commonwealth.

Great Barrington. Act of June 18, 1791, incorporates A, B, C, D, etc., "together with their families, polls, and estates," "into a parish," "with all the privileges, powers, and immunities to which other parishes are entitled by law."

Pittsford. Act of March 28, 1793. Same as last, with the addition that all persons signifying their written assent, etc., be added to the corporators,

Salem, St. Peter's. Act of Feb. 24, 1794, incorporates as a body politic "the proprietors," and vests the control of the parish in "the proprietors," with powers to make rules and regulations at their discretion.

Newburyport. Act of Feb. 22, 1794, incorporates the "religious society there, whereof the Rev. Edward Bass is Rector," in a lump with several other societies, Congregational and Presbyterian, and with the same powers.

Dedham. Act of Feb. 27, 1794, makes the vestry of said church and their successors a corporation.

Cambridge. Act of June 25, 1794, similar to the last.

Scituate, Hanover, etc. Act of Feb. 28, 1797, incorporates the proprietors as a "society," and declares that all persons signifying their desire in writing, etc., shall be members of said society; the powers vested being the same as those of the Congregational parishes.

Blandford. Act of Feb. 2, 1799, same substantially as last.

Marblehead, St. Michael's. Act of June 22, 1799, incorporates all proprietors of pews, present and future, and vests them with exclusive government of the parish.

Great Barrington. Act of Feb. 23, 1805, declares that all persons signifying their consent in writing, etc., shall be members of the parish.

Lenox. Act of March 4, 1805, incorporates A, B, C, and D, into a religious society, with all the privileges of other religious societies, and declares that all persons signifying their assent in writing, etc., shall be members of such society. (See also Act of June 20, 1807.)

March 3, 1810.—Trustees of Donations. Incorporated to hold in succession donations for the Episcopal support, and for other charitable and religious uses in the Diocese. (See also Act of Feb. 14, 1811.) [It is remarkable that this Act, obtained on the application of prominent Churchmen, and made a part of the law of the land by the Legislature, defines the Episcopal Church in Massachusetts, according to congregational usage, as "the said association of churches within this Commonwealth."]

Greenfield. Act of June 16, 1813, incorporates the church-wardens and vestrymen, with all persons leaving with clerk of town their assent, etc., as a body politic, with the power of other religious societies. (See Act of June 14, 1821.)

Newton, St. Mary's. Act of June 16, 1813, similar act to last, giving also the government of the Church to the members of said society; each member being entitled to a vote.

Quincy, Christ Church. Act of February 18, 1814. Similar to that of Newton.

Sheffield. Act of Feb. 22, 1814. Substantially in same terms.

Dedham. Act of June 14, 1814, permits only such purchasers of pews to vote as are approved by existing proprietors. (This is the first instance of a close corporation.)

Bridgewater. Act of June 14, 1815, similar to that of Newton, above given; no restriction on the right of members to vote.

Cambridge, Christ Church. Act June 14, 1815, similar to last.

Boston, St. Matthew's. Act of June 20, 1816, similar to last. (See Act of May 15, 1866.)

Dedham. Act of June 12, 1818, reaffirming the restrictions of the Act of 1814.

St. Paul's, Boston. Act of January 18, 1820, makes the proprietors of pews only, future members of corporation, and vests it with powers of other religious societies in the Commonwealth.

St. Thomas's, Taunton. Act of Feb. 7, 1820, similar to that of St. Mary's, Newton, above given.

Lanesboro', St. Luke's. Act of Feb. 3, 1823, similar to same.

Southwick. Act of June 18, 1823, simply incorporates the vestry and their associates, with power of other parishes, and power to make by-laws consistent with the same.

Ashfield, St. John's. Act of June 18, 1825, similar to last.

Trinity, Boston. Act of March 12, 1831, makes proprietors of pews the corporation, with the same legal powers as other religious societies," etc.

Pittsfield, St. Stephen's. Act of Feb. 25, 1832, makes Edward A. Newton, his "associates" and their successors, the corporation, etc.

St. James's, Roxbury. Act of Feb. 16, 1833, makes "owners of pews," the corporation, with the powers of "other religious societies," etc.

Grace Church, New Bedford. Act of March 19, 1834, simply incorporates A, B, C, D, etc., "and their associates and successors," with the powers and privileges of other religious societies:

Grace Church, Boston. Act of March 4, 1835, similar to last.

Worcester. Act of April 8, 1836, simply incorporates A, B, C, D, etc., with "their associates and successors."

Andover. Act of April 7, 1837, is of a similar nature.

Lynn, Christ Church. Act of April 14, 1838. A, B, C, associates and successors, incorporated as the Wardens, Vestry and Proprietors, etc., "with all the powers and privileges, and subject to all the duties, restrictions and liabilities" set forth in the 20th chapter Rev. Stats., relating to parishes and support of public worship. Sec. 3. May assess pews to pay parochial charges.

Amesbury, St. James's. Act of March 22, 1839. A, B, C, etc., similarly incorporated. Sec. 2. May hold estate (real and personal) not exceeding \$10,000, exclusive of meeting-house as above.

Springfield, Christ Church. Act of March 23, 1839. A, B, C, incorporated as above.

Nantucket, Trinity. Act of April 5, 1839. Incorporated precisely like foregoing.

Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen of the Prot. Epis. Church. Act of Feb. 16, 1841. Incorporated in the usual form and agreeably to 44th chapter of the Revised Statutes.

Lowell, St. Luke's. Act approved Feb. 25, 1842. A, B, C, etc., incorporated in the usual form, subject to the provisions of the 20th and 44th chapters Rev. Statutes. Incorporated as the "Proprietors of St. Luke's," etc.

Chelsea, St. Luke's. Act approved March 8, 1844. Name of Mt. Zion Church changed as above. Sec. 2. A, B, C, etc., incorporated as the "Proprietors" of St. Luke's, Chelsea, in the usual form of words.

Episcopal City Mission. Act approved March 13, 1844. A, B, C, etc., incorporated, as usual, subject to provisions of 44th ch. Rev. Stats. so far as applicable, may hold, exclusive of chapels and land, real and personal estate not exceeding in annual income \$7,000, "to be applied to the moral and religious instruction of the poor, and to the support of public worship in the city of Boston."

The Trustees of the Episcopal Clerical Fund. Act approved March 17, 1846. Edward H. Robbins, James Lawrence, Edward S. Rand and Benj. T. Reed, etc., incorporated in usual form. For relief of aged, disabled and indigent clergymen, in the Diocese of Massachusetts. Estate, \$25,000.

Boston, Christ Church. Act approved April 4, 1849. "An Act in addition to an 'Act incorporating the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church (so called), in Boston, for certain purposes.' The Wardens, the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, in the city of Boston, shall have the same respective corporate rights and powers which are given to the church-wardens, the rector, church-wardens and vestries, and the church-wardens and vestries, respectively, of all churches or religious societies, by the 20th ch. Rev. Stats. of this Commonwealth, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Act entitled 'An Act incorporating the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church (so called), in Boston, for certain purposes,' passed January 30, 1789."

Andover Prot. Epis. Society. Act approved April 18, 1855. A, B, C, etc., incorporated in the usual form, subject, etc., to the provisions of the 44th and 20th chs. Rev. Stats. Name, "The Proprietors of the Prot. Epis. Church in Andover." May hold real and personal estate, including buildings and land, to an amount not exceeding in value \$20,000, the income thereof to be devoted exclusively to parochial purposes.

Bridgewater, Trinity Church. Act approved May 30, 1856. Incorporates A, B, C, etc., Trustees of the funds of —, not to exceed \$20,000. Corporation may hold all the funds of said Trinity Church, and apply as provided by the donor. Number not less than 7, nor more than 9.

Chelsea, St. Andrew's Church. Act approved March 7, 1859. A, B, C, etc., incorporated as usual, and in accordance with 44th and 29th chs. Rev. Stats. Corporation name, "Saint Andrew's Church." Shall hold all the funds, including their buildings and lands and such other real and personal estate as may accrue to or for the benefit of said church by gift, grant, or otherwise. May make such by-laws as they may judge necessary, and fill vacancies.

Salem, Grace Church. Act approved March 5, 1859. A, B, C, etc., incorporated as "Proprietors of Grace Church, in Salem," with the usual powers, etc.

The Church of St. Mary's for Sailors, in Boston. Act approved April 4, 1860. Special incorporation of Trustees, "for the purpose of holding property in trust, for the support of the worship of Almighty God, according to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America, in a church which shall be forever free to seamen and the maritime population at the port of Boston." May make by-laws not inconsistent with the laws of the Commonwealth for the *ex-officio* admission to membership therein of other persons, rectors for the time being, of other churches at or near the port of Boston, in same manner as the above-named original members,

Milford, Trinity Parish. Act approved April 11, 1864. A, B, C, etc., incorporated as usual, by the name of "Trinity Parish."

Holliston, Church of our Redeemer. Act approved February 15, 1865. A, B, C, etc., incorporated as usual.

Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge. Act of June 1, 1867. Incorporates trustees, their associates and successors, for educational work, etc.

Massachusetts Church Missionary Society. Act of May 2, 1867. Incorporates members and their associates and successors, with general missionary functions.

Boston, Chapel of the Good Shepherd. Act approved April 10, 1868. A, B, C, etc., incorporated by the name of "the Trustees," etc., for religious and charitable purposes. Sec. 1. In the usual form. Sec. 2. Number not less than 7, nor more than 15, may fill vacancies, etc. Sec. 3. May erect, hold, maintain and let lodging-houses. Also erect, hold, and establish churches or chapels, provided worship is according to standards, laws, rights, and usages of Protestant Episcopal Church of United States of America. Sec. 4. May hold estate \$300,000, whose income shall be devoted to religious and charitable uses.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., Bishop, Boston.

The Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, *Secretary of the Convention*, 514 Broadway, South Boston.

The Rev. Wm. Henry Brooks, D.D., *Assistant Secretary*, Oxford.

The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, *Treasurer of the Convention*, Dedham.

The Rev. Wm. S. Bartlett, *Registrar of the Diocese*, Chelsea.

The Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., *Preacher before the Next Convention*, Holyoke.

The Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D., *Substitute*, Boston.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. George S. Converse, the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, George C. Shattuck, M.D., E. R. Mudge, Edward Blake,

Diocesan Parish Aid Society.—The Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., *President*; the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, *1st Vice-President*; James M. Beebe, *2d Vice-President*; John B. Kettell, *Secretary*; Joseph S. Fay, *Treasurer*.

The Rev. J. A. Bolles, D.D., Robert M. Mason, John B. Stebbins, Joseph Burnett, George C. Shattuck, M.D., *Trustees*.

The Rev. George S. Converse, the Rev. Wm. H. Mills, Edmund D. Bennett, Charles P. Gardiner, Charles H. Frothingham, *Executive Committee elect*.

Board of Missions for Seamen.—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., the Rev. Wm. R. Babcock, the Rev. Wm. R. Nicholson, D.D., Stephen G. Deblols, Russell Sturgis, Jr., George A. Brown, E. P. Tileston, Charles Henry Parker, James S. Amory.

CHURCH INCORPORATED INSTITUTIONS.

SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN OF THE DIOCESE.—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., *ex officio President*; the Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, *First Vice-President*; the Rev. William S. Bartlett, *Second Vice-President*; the Rev. Henry Burroughs, *Secretary*; Frederick H. Stimpson, *Treasurer*; the Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, D.D., Dr. G. C. Shattuck, Isaac Emery, James C. Merrill, *Trustees*.

SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF AGED AND INDIGENT CLERGYMEN.—*Directors*—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., *ex officio President*; the Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, the Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, D.D., the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, the Rev. Wm. H. Brooks, D.D., Robert M. Mason, Joseph W. Clark, the Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, *Secretary*; Randolph M. Clark, *Treasurer*.

MARGARET COFFIN PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY.—The Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., *President*; Samuel Batchelder, Jr., *Treasurer*; Edward N. Perkins, *Clerk*; the Rev. Jas. A. Bolles, D.D., the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, the Rev. F. Wharton, D.D., LL.D., Samuel Eliot, LL.D., George C. Shattuck, M.D., Miss Robbins, Miss Tarbell, Miss Sprague, Peter Wainwright, *Trustees*.

Trustees of Donations.—Robert C. Winthrop, *President*; F. C. Foster, *Secretary*; Amos A. Lawrence, Wm. R. Lawrence, M.D., James B. Dow, Otis Daniell, Edward S. Rand, Benj. T. Reed, *Managers*.

EPISCOPAL CITY MISSION.—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., *President, ex officio*; Frederick H. Stimpson, Otis Daniell, Russell Sturgis, Jr., Geo. C. Shattuck, M.D., *Board of Directors*; Charles Stimpson, *Treasurer*; Charles Henry Parker, *Secretary*.

CHURCH HOME FOR ORPHAN AND DESTITUTE CHILDREN.—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., *President*; the Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D., the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, Messrs. Charles K. Cobb, John Codman, Otis Daniell, Samuel H. Gregory, John Jeffries, Jr., W. R. Lawrence, M.D., E. R. Mudge, Robert M. Mason, Nathan Matthews, Nathaniel Walker, Foster Waterman, F. E. Oliver, M.D., *Vice-Presidents*; C. J. Whitmore, Esq., *Treasurer*.

Board of Managers.—Mrs. Amos A. Lawrence, *President*; Mrs. Charles Mason, *Vice-President*; Mrs. C. L. Andrews, *Treasurer*; Mrs. Henry A. Rice, *Secretary*; Miss Isabella L. Amory, Mrs. C. L. Andrews, Mrs. Edward Blake, Mrs. Causten Browne, Miss Ellen C. Clark, Miss Harriette W. Cobb, Miss Martha W. Cushing, Mrs. Benjamin Dean, Miss Eunice Hooper, Miss Anna M. Jeffries, Mrs. Joseph Kidder, Mrs. Amos A. Lawrence, Mrs. William R. Lawrence, Mrs. Charles Mason, Miss Jane Mason, Mrs. Francis Richards, Mrs. Henry A. Rice, Mrs. Samuel Snelling, Mrs. William E. Townsend, Mrs. C. O. Whitmore. *Committee on Admission*.—Mrs. C. O. Whitmore, Mrs. Joseph Kidder, Miss Harriette W. Cobb. *Committee on Dismission*.—Mrs. Francis Richards, Mrs. Benjamin Dean, Miss Mason. *Consulting Physician*.—Dr. Henry K. Oliver. *Visiting Physician*.—Dr. Wm. H. Ruddick. *Matron*.—Mrs. S. C. Godfrey.

CHURCH READING ROOM, 120 TREMONT STREET, BOSTON.—John H. Butler, *President*; Joseph C. Bates, *Secretary*; Chas. H. Frothingham, *Treasurer*. Also a Board of Managers, composed of two from each of the following Parishes: Trinity, St. Paul's, Emmanuel, Church of the Messiah, St. Mark's, Church of the Advent, St. Stephen's, Christ, St. Matthew's, St. James's, Boston; St. John's, Charlestown; St. Luke's, Chelsea; St. Peter's, Cambridgeport; St. Mary's, Dorchester; Christ, Hyde Park; St. Paul's, Brookline; St. Paul's, Dedham.

EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL, CAMBRIDGE.—The Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., *Dean, and Professor of Systematic Divinity*; the Rev. A. V. G. Allen, the Rev. Peter H. Steenstra, the Rev. Francis Wharton, D., LL.D., *Faculty*.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

ORGANIZED, SEPTEMBER, 1832.

Area, 56,451 square miles.

Population (1864), 803,745.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. Bishop in charge until the Consecration of

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L. Consecrated July 7th, 1836.

The Diocese of Michigan, unlike most of the Western Dioceses, but like very many of the Eastern, is indebted to "the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel" for the first efforts in behalf of Christ and His Church within its then vast territory. A Missionary of that Society, the Rev. Mr. Pollard, whose charge was the scattered sheep in the wilderness, on the English side of the Detroit River, occasionally visited the little town of Detroit, preached to the very few Protestants to be found, baptized their children and buried their dead. In 1821 an American clergyman, the Rev. Alanson W. Melton, established himself in Detroit, as a Missionary, and seems to have won much regard, but he died in the autumn of that year, after only about three months' service. Three years later the Rev. Richard F. Cadle, a Missionary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, entered upon his work in the same city, then containing about 2,000 inhabitants. In his first report he says the number of persons attached to our Church is about 40, the communicants I believe are not more than three or four. But the humble and godly Missionary soon began to see an increase of strength in the Mission. He arrived in Detroit after a twelve days' journey from New York, on the 12th of July, 1824, and on the 22d of November, the same year, he presided over the little company which met in the Indian Council House—the earliest cradle of the Church in Michigan, and its only place of worship for a few years—to organize a parish, under the name of St. Paul's Church, Detroit. On the 22d of March, 1825, the Parish felt strong enough to call the good Missionary to become its Rector, and to pledge him \$150 salary per annum, he still retaining his connection with the Parent Society. In 1827, Mr. Cadle had the satisfaction of seeing a small brick edifice commenced. His tried friend and patron, Bishop Hobart, came all the way from New York to lay the corner-stone, and the following year he conse-

crated the Church and administered the rite of Confirmation, the first time it had been done in the Territory.

By the summer of 1832 three or four other parishes had sprung into being, and a Convention was held, at which it was resolved to apply to the General Convention, to meet in October, for admission as a Diocese, which admission was granted. The records of this preliminary Convention, and also that of 1833, have never been printed. From the records of the Standing Committee it would appear that the Committee held its first meeting on April 9th, 1833, and entered with much vigor on its work. At its very first meeting measures were taken to clear the Church from a prevailing charge of collusion with the heresy of Universalism; to secure thorough and conscientious preparation for Confirmation, and to place the Diocese under the charge of Bishop McIlvaine, the newly consecrated Bishop of Ohio. The Diocese of Michigan, according to its clergy list at the time of its admission, seems to us of this day to have put on an appearance not very cheering to its friends nor formidable to its foes. The list is headed by the name of Bishop Chase, who had withdrawn from Ohio, and was residing without charge in a little hamlet in Southern Michigan, called Gilead. One other clergyman seems to have been canonically resident without cure, while the four remaining names represent only Detroit, Monroe, and the Indian Mission at Green Bay, then within the Territory and Diocese of Michigan. It was certainly a day of small things but also of good heart.

The first and only visitation which the Bishop in charge made of the new Diocese, began on Saturday, the 19th of April, 1834, with the institution of the Rev. Addison Lease, into the Rectorship of St. Paul's, Detroit, followed on Sunday, by the administration of confirmation in the same Church. "Over a most difficult and dangerous road we were brought at the close of day," on Monday, says the Bishop in his address to the Convention, "to the village of Troy, 20 miles from Detroit, the scene of the first Episcopal visitation outside of Detroit, in the Territory of Michigan." The fatigue and exposure of the return the next day, during which the vehicle was overturned, caused such serious indisposition, that the whole plan of the visitation was deranged, and the infant parish at Ypsilanti, Ann Arbor, and Dexter, as well as the distant, but most important Station at Green Bay, went unvisited, Detroit was revisited, and the Parish at Tecumseh, reached. On the 3d of May, the Bishop consecrated Trinity Church, Monroe, and within its walls met the Convention, which bears record as the first Annual Convention of the Diocese. With its adjournment, the visitation terminated. The Bishop of Ohio, had already impressed on the minds of the Clergy and laity, the

wisdom of seeking a Bishop of their own, and at the Annual Convention, in Tecumseh, June, 1835, the Rev. Henry J. Whitehouse, of the Diocese of New York, was elected as the first Bishop of Michigan. He having declined, a Special Convention in St. Paul's, Detroit, in November of the same year, finding itself canonically incompetent by reason of recent clerical removals, to elect for itself, took advantage of the new General Canon ("of the election of Bishop's," Sec. 2,) and made application to the House of Bishops, to elect a Bishop for the Diocese. The Rev. Samuel A. McCoskry, Rector of St. Paul's, Philadelphia (the expressed choice of the Diocese), was thus elected, and was consecrated in that Church, on the 7th of July, 1836, by Bishops Onderdonk, of New York, Doane, of New York, and Kemper, Missionary Bishop of Missouri and Indiana. On the 25th of August, after a ten days' journey, Bishop McCoskry, arrived in Detroit, and was the recipient of a cordial welcome from the parishioners of St. Paul's Church, whose Rectorship he had accepted, and a month later in company with a devout and energetic layman (whose zeal is yet no whit abated, and who next to his Bishop, is gratefully recognized as the father of the Diocese), he entered upon a thorough and apparently a model visitation of the Diocese.

The distance travelled, often over difficult roads, was nearly 500 miles, and during the month consumed by the journey, services were held in Monroe, Detroit, Ypsilanti, Dexter, Ann Arbor, Jacksonburg, Marshall, Kalamazoo, Albion, Constantine, White Pigeon, Niles, Edwardsburg, Tecumseh, and Clinton—in some of these places for the first time, and by way of Missionary exploration and experiment. On his return the Bishop met his Convention for the first time, in special session, in St. Paul's, Detroit, October 28th, and thus became fairly introduced to the work of the Diocese. Of the eleven clergy canonically resident, including the Green Bay Missionaries, six were present.

Thus was the Diocese fully and happily entered upon its career.*

We reserve for another volume an abstract of Convocational action, and proceed at once to consider

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Thirty-fifth Annual Convention met on the 9th and 10th of June, 1869, in St. John's Church, Saginaw City. The Convention sermon was

* From a historical sketch, by the Rev. Dr. B. H. Paddock, contained in "A Manual for the use of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen, in the Diocese of Michigan, with Annals of the Diocese, Compiled by the Rev. George D. Gillespie, Secretary of the Convention," a most accurate, useful and valuable work.

preached by the Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D. The Missionary Committee reported 23 Missionaries as employed during the year, the treasury well nigh exhausted, and the demand for laborers growing more and more pressing. Five hundred dollars were added to the Bishop's salary for travelling expenses. Three parishes were admitted into union. The Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., was elected Registrar. A Christmas collection was recommended for the benefit of the fund for the relief of aged and infirm clergymen, and the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen. The continuance of the semi-annual Missionary Meetings was advised, and a resolution of sorrow at the death of the Rev. George O. Bachman was adopted. The Bishop in his address alluded to the decease of the Rev. Dr. Grinnell and the Rev. Mr. Bachman; gave a review of the year; spoke of his inability to visit places on account of the expense; referred to the need of Church Schools and Colleges, particularly the school at Fentonville, and the proposed school at Jackson; advocated more active measures for the support and extension of the Church, and noticed the need of Church literature. Three corner-stones had been laid, two churches consecrated, one Deacon ordained, and two Priests.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Candidates for Orders.....	6
Clergy—Whole number of.....	67
Parishes—In union with the Convention.....	78
Receiving Missionary aid.....	33
With Church edifices.....	58
Without Church edifices.....	20
Families.....	3620
Adults and children.....	7407
Baptisms—Adults, 302; Infants, 936; Total.....	1241
Confirmed.....	622
Communicants:—Added.....	1697
" Removed.....	389
" Died.....	91
Present number.....	6021
Males.....	1371
Females.....	4159
Marriages.....	353
Burials.....	501
Sunday Schools—Teachers.....	807
" Scholars.....	5673

CONTRIBUTIONS.

For objects within the Parish.....	\$58,316 19
“ “ “ Diocese.....	23,330 62
Of which for—	
Diocesan Missions.....	3,320 16
“ Assessment.....	1,995 26
For objects exterior to the Diocese.....	8,167 06
Of which for—	
Domestic missions.....	2,463 93
Foreign Missions.....	1,173 25
Education for the Ministry.....	2,269 34
Freedmen and Southern Clergy.....	88 57
Total of Offerings....	\$89,813 87

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Oxon., Bishop, Detroit.

Secretary.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie, Ann Arbor.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. John W. Clark.

Treasurer of the Convention.—Mr. Peter E. Demill, Detroit.

Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund.—Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, Detroit.

Registrar.—The Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, Detroit.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. John A. Wilson, *President*, Ypsilanti; Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge, *Secretary*, Detroit; the Revs. George D. Gillespie, Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., George Worthington, and Messrs. Henry P. Baldwin and James V. Campbell.

Missionary Committee.—The Bishop, *ex officio President*; Mr. C. C. Trowbridge, *Treasurer*; the Rev. T. C. Pitkin, D.D., Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Rev. J. P. Tustin, D.D.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. Henry P. Baldwin, Charles C. Trowbridge, Henry A. Hayden.

The next Annual Convention (the thirty-sixth), will meet in St. Paul's, Jackson, on the Wednesday following the first Sunday in June, 1870.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN, COMPILED FROM THE TRIENNIAL REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

	1832-35.	1835-38.	1838-41.	1841-44.	1844-47.	1847-50.	1850-53.	1853-56.	1856-59.	1859-62.	1862-65.	1865-68.
Candidates for Orders...				4	4		3	8	3	7		8
Clergy: Deacons ord...		4		3	5	3	5	6	6	6	1	5
Presbyters ord...		4		4	2	4	3	6	4	3	4	5
Deceased...						1	1	5	3	3	4	3
Canonically res...	8	17		25	29	34	35	40	49	55	62	63
Total number...	10		31	29	29	29	35	43	49	61	70	77
Churches Consecrated...		6					4	2	9	8	6	1
Baptisms: Infants...			377	477	396	482	799	914	1066	1773	2140	2355
Adults...			90	211	126	147	183	106	369	473	595	857
Total...			467	688	522	629	982	1110	1435	2266	2735	3212
Confirmed...		200	305	419		388	541	404	1010	959	1455	1865
Marriages...			110			106	315	473	501	350	625	975
Burials...			197			323	500	675	666	794	1476	1317
Communicants, Total...	200	500	800	1119	1200		2190	1962	2701	3194	4247	5568
Sunday School Teachers								163	342	765	614	814
Scholars.								1039	2557	4490	4219	5700
Episcopal Fund Capital.		\$8,000							\$26,052 67	\$24,515 79	\$29,182 97	\$45,500 00
CONTRIBUTIONS.												
Diocesan Missions						\$617 78			3,718 26	6,213 12	5,998 77	10,069 00
General Missions						283 91	\$3,900 84	\$5,354 68	2,009 30	2,276 70	4,790 54	7,909 00
Communion Alms.						8,563 72	1,981 15	4,484 68	4,247 31	6,312 85		
Total.							17,163 12	18,378 65	44,642 33	46,682 59	105,694 37	221,065 00

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

ORGANIZED, SEPTEMBER 16TH, 1857.

Area, 83,531 square miles.

Population (1867), 400,000.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D. Missionary Bishop, in charge, until the Consecration of

The Rt. Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D. Consecrated October 13th, 1859.

Pursuant to a call issued by the Missionary Bishop for Minnesota, a number of the clergy and laity assembled in Convention, on the 16th of September, 1857, in Christ Church, in the city of St. Paul, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kemper, present and presiding. The sermon was preached by the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Anderson. Rules of Order, a Constitution, and Canons were adopted. The "Charter" of the "Minnesota Church Foundation was accepted." It was resolved, "that without raising the question of the effect of the organization, this day accomplished, of the Diocese of Minnesota, upon the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop within the same, this Convention respectfully requests the continued exercise in and over the same of his Episcopal office and oversight." Diocesan officers were elected and the usual votes of thanks adopted, one being tendered to the Rev. S. W. Manney, for his services "in preparing and maturing a proposed Constitution and body of Canons for the consideration of this Convention."

The First Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, in the city of St. Paul, on the 19th of May, 1858. The Missionary Bishop in charge being present and presiding. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. A. B. Patterson, D.D. The Bishop's address reported four consecrations of Churches, the laying of one corner stone, ten visitations at which confirmation was administered, and four clergymen received. The motion to proceed to the election of a Bishop was lost by non-concurrence of orders. The "Church Foundation" was entrusted with the duty of taking measures and making appeals for the endowment of the Episcopate. The clergy were requested to prepare "full historical notes of the history of the Church" within their respective cures. It was resolved that the neglect on the part of any parish to pay two annual assessments should deprive it of union with the Convention. A Canon on the presentment and trial of a clergymen was proposed and postponed until the

next Convention. The Convention expressed the opinion that a Standing Committee, if elected, would not be competent to act with full powers, until the admission of the Diocese into union with the General Convention, and a subsequent motion to elect such a committee was lost.

The Second Annual Convention was held in the same place, on June the 29th and 30th, and the 1st of July, 1859, the Missionary Bishop in charge being in attendance and presiding. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson. The Bishop's address reported four candidates for Orders, the licensing of two lay readers, the laying of the corner-stones of four churches, and the consecration of five, the reception of three clergymen, and the removal of the same number. The Convention having resolved to proceed to the election of a Bishop,

The whole number of votes cast was 18, of which 10 were necessary to a choice.

The Rev. John Ireland Tucker, D.D., 11; the Rev. Andrew Bell Paterson, D.D., 3; the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., 2; the Rev. Abram N. Littlejohn, D.D., 1; the Rev. Henry B. Whipple, 1.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker, having been elected by the clergy, the laity proceeded to ballot, whereupon 21 votes were cast of which there were 10 yeas and 11 nays.

The clergy proceeded to a second ballot, the same number of votes being cast as before.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker, 11; the Rev. Dr. Paterson, 6; the Rev. Mr. Whipple, 1.

The choice of Dr. Tucker, on the part of the clergy was again negatived by laity, 21 parishes voting; yeas, 10; nays, 11.

On the third ballot by the clergy the Rev. H. B Whipple received 14 votes, and the Rev. Dr. Patterson, 4 votes. The nomination of the Rev. Mr. Whipple was confirmed by the laity unanimously, and thereupon the election was made unanimous by special vote. The Diocesan elections were made. Certain proposed amendments to the Constitution were laid over for future action. 500 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. \$1,500 per annum was pledged to the Bishop.

The Third Annual Convention was held in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, on the 13th, 14th and 15th of June, 1860, the Bishop of the Diocese present and presiding. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. E. R. Welles. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Anderson, Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land, was in attendance. The Bishop's address reported one consecration, two ordinations to the Diaconate, one institution, three candidates for Holy Orders, three clergymen were transferred, one received.

He further suggested the following objects as calling for Conventional attention :

1. The increase of the ministry by training up our young men for Holy Orders.
2. The adoption by the Diocese of some plan to call out a deeper missionary spirit, and secure regular, systematic gifts.
3. To secure a fund for the support of the Episcopate; designating the trustees who shall manage such fund, and hold the title to the Bishop's residence.
4. To provide for the support of aged and infirm clergymen, and, if possible, secure a more ample support for the parochial clergy.
5. To secure for the parishes suitable parish registers; to provide a Diocesan register and suitable blanks for parochial reports.
6. The completion of your Diocesan Canons, adopting an order of business for the Convention.
7. The consideration of Canons which have fallen into disuse.
8. The amendment of the Canon on the organization of parishes, so that the Bishop shall be consulted, and give his consent to such organization.

An order of business was adopted. The Convention failed by a lack of concurrence of orders to sustain the action of the Bishop in placing the name of the Indian Deacon, Enmegahbowh, on the Journal. Various committee reports were received. A resolution of welcome to the Bishop of Rupert's Land, and one expressive of gratitude to God "for the gifts of discretion, impartiality, and high and pure motives of action manifested in the whole manner and spirit with which our Bishop has presided over and guided the deliberations of the session." Trustees of the Episcopal Fund were appointed, and a committee named to solicit contributions for this fund. The Canon on the trial of a clergyman as amended by the Committee on Legislation, was adopted. The vote on the question of the right of the Indian Deacon, Enmegahbowh, to vote, was reconsidered, and the whole subject referred to the Committee on Legislation. The thanks of the Convention were tendered to Bishop Kemper. The Canons on the organization of parishes was amended agreeably to the suggestion of the Bishop. The Convention expressed its sympathy and concurrence in the efforts of the Bishop in behalf of the Indians. The Bishop announced the members of the Ecclesiastical Court.

The Fourth Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Red Wing, on the 12th and 13th of June, 1861. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. E. Livermore. The Bishop in his address reported the consecration of two churches, the laying of a corner-stone, and the ordination of three to the Diaconate; the spiritual need of the Indians, the civil war, and the necessities of the clergy were also alluded to. Article IV. of the Constitution, respecting membership of the Convention, was amended. The Committee on the State of the Church recommended the

organization of a Missionary Society; the instruction of candidates for Orders in German, Swedish, and other languages spoken in Minnesota, "with a view to reaching the emigrants from foreign countries, and ministering to their wants;" and also the establishment of parish schools. A committee was instructed to secure legislative action so as to render the incorporation of parishes "more easy and less expensive." The Convention declined to receive the Orphans' Home and Hospital at St. Paul as a Diocesan institution. The clergy and delegates were requested to obtain donations of lands or moneys as a permanent fund for the support of the Episcopate. Systematic Missionary contributions were also called for.

The Fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese was held in St. Luke's Church, Hastings, on the 11th and 12th of June, 1862. The Bishop read his primary charge at the opening of the session. In his annual address the Bishop reported two consecrations of churches, two ordinations to the Priesthood, the admission of five candidates for Holy Orders, making the number six. The Standing Committee reported the Bishop's decision "not to give letters to any of his clergy to go East or from the Diocese, to solicit moneys to be expended on his or their missionary work." A Missionary Society was organized and officers elected. The committee to secure legislative action to facilitate the incorporation of parishes was continued. The parishes were recommended to send the Bishop forward on his visitations, to the next appointment, free of expense.

The Sixth Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's, Winona, on the 10th and 11th of June, 1863. The Bishop in his address reported the laying of three corner-stones, one consecration, two ordinations to the Priesthood, and two to the Diaconate. The Committee on Legislation was granted further time to prepare amendments to the Statute for the incorporation of Parishes. The Committee on Finance reported "the Diocese entirely out of debt, for the first time in its short history." An amendment to Article IV. of the Constitution was proposed and approved for future action. The Committee on Legislation reported adversely to the legality of the passage of Article XIV. of the Constitution. The parishes "practically dead" were dropped from the list.

The Seventh Annual Convention was held in Christ Church, St. Paul, on the 8th and 9th of ———, 1864. Reported: two ordinations to the Diaconate and one to the Priesthood, the consecration of three churches, and the admission of two candidates for Orders. The erection of a Divinity Hall, the purchase of the library formerly belonging to Kemper College, Mo., and the progress of the Cathedral, were also alluded to. The Bishop's salary was increased to \$2,000. The Convention recom-

mended to the parochial clergy personal labor in the Missionary field. The subject of the maintenance of the clergy from a common fund was referred to a committee. The organization of Parish Missionary Societies for the distribution of suitable books and tracts, and for the use of appropriate argument and personal influence for the conversion of unbelievers, was also referred.

The "Diocesan Synod," organized agreeably to the provisions of the Canons and adopted rules for government. It resolved "that the Synod sign the declaration on the faith of the Church, in the inspiration of Scripture, and the doctrine of the everlasting punishment of the wicked."

The Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese met in St. Luke's Church, Hastings, June 14th, 1865, the Convention sermon being preached by the Rev. John H. Babcock. In the absence of the Bishop, the Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., was appointed President. The expression of sympathy, in his absence and sickness, was tendered to the Bishop, and the thanks of the Convention were given "to the Bishop of Jerusalem and his family, for their watchful care and kind attention during the illness of our beloved Diocesan." The deputies to the Convention were instructed to call the attention of the General Convention to "the great importance of early action being taken in the matter of intercommunion with the Church of Sweden."

The Ninth Annual Convention met in the Chapel of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Faribault, on the 13th and 14th of June, 1866, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Theodore Holcomb. The Bishop, in his address, reported the ordination of three Priests and four Deacons, the consecration of two churches, and the admission of seven candidates for Holy Orders. He referred to the progress of his Cathedral, the completion of the Divinity Hall, to the library of which friends in Oxford had presented the works of English Divines, and the Emperor of Russia had given a copy of the Codex Sinaiticus; and detailed the plans of work the Bishop had in hand. The need of clergy, the lack of means for clerical support, the importance of securing land for future Church use, the system of free pews, the question of ritual, the longings for Christian union, parish schools, Convocations, Indian affairs, the reunion of the Church, the excommunication of Colenso, and the deaths of several Bishops, were each appropriately noticed. The Committee on the Maintenance of the Clergy by a Common Fund reported a paper of great interest. The Diocese was divided into Convocations, and several Deans appointed. The salary of the Bishop was increased. It was resolved "as the sense of this Convention," that "it should be deemed a personal duty resting upon the com-

municants of the Church within this Diocese, to contribute, independent of parish assessments, to the Bishop's salary."

The Tenth Annual Convention was held in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, on the 12th and 13th of June, 1867, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The Bishop's address noticed the ordination of two Priests, the consecration of four churches, and the laying of three corner-stones. Five graduates of the Diocesan Training School were awaiting ordination. The opening of St. Mary's Hall for girls was referred to; the removal of Dr. Breck, the death of the Rev. Dr. Smallwood, the support of the Missionary clergy from a common fund, the question of ritual as viewed by the "twenty-eight Bishops," the Pan-Anglican Conference, the Convocations, and the question of friendly intercourse with the members of the Church of Sweden in Minnesota, were all alluded to. The salary of the Bishop was increased to \$2,500. A minute respecting the "grateful sense" felt in the Convention of the "long, arduous and self-sacrificing labors" of the Rev. Dr. Breck, was passed. The Constitution and Canons of the Diocese were changed by the substitution of the term "Council" for "Convention" wherever the latter word occurred, and the General Convention was memorialized to make the same change. The Bishop was requested to attend the Pan-Anglican Conference. The different parishes were requested to place memorial windows in the Cathedral. The Rev. Dr. McMasters was appointed Registrar.

The Eleventh Annual Council met in Christ Church, St. Paul, on the 10th and 11th of June, 1868, the Bishop being present and presiding. The Rev. G. W. Dunbar preached the Council sermon. The Bishop, in his address, reported the ordination of nine Deacons and four Priests, the reception of four candidates for Orders, the laying of four corner-stones, and the consecration of two churches. The burden arising from the absence of a Diocesan Missionary organization, the contempt of authority, the importance of clearly defined doctrinal statements, the letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury detailing the Bishop's reasons for non-attendance at the Pan-Anglican Conference, the parting with the Christian Sioux, the treatment of the red men, the loss of the Shattuck Grammar School by fire, the working of the parish schools—eleven in number, and the deaths of three of the Bishops, were referred to. The Council recommended, in view of the almost "entire dependence for subsistence" of the people "upon the gifts of God in the annual harvest," the celebration of the festival of the "Harvest Home," so that annually "in the golden days of autumn, when the hills and valleys are still beautiful with the fruits of the husbandman's toil," the people should "deck the

Church with the yellow heads of grain and ripe fruits of autumn, and hold a service of thanks and prayer with the Holy Communion, and after this a parish feast." The Council recommended the establishment of Parochial Missionary Societies, with pledges of weekly contributions. The deputies to the General Convention were instructed to bring the subject of divorce before that body. The change of name from "Convention" to "Council" was carried.

The Twelfth Annual Council met in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, at Faribault, on the 9th and 10th of June, 1869, the sermon being preached by the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker. The Bishop, in his address, reviewed the labors of ten years, noticed the ordination of one Deacon and one Priest, the laying of one corner-stone, the consecration of three churches, the death of two clergymen—one of them the Rev. Prof. Manney, D.D. The completion of the Cathedral at a cost of \$60,000, there being "not in it a nail, or timber, or stone, or any single thing, which does not testify of love"; the practical work of the ministry; the labors among the Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux Indians, and the death of the Archbishop of Canterbury were referred to. A resolution calling for historical information from the parishes was adopted. The Bishop of the Diocese was continued the custodian of Church property. The Committee on the State of the Church reported a lack of statistics, but an evident "increase in every detail of life and work." It advised the employment of organized lay-helpers, the increase of contributions and systematic offerings for diocesan work. It commended the "Envelope System," and the distribution of Church books by book-hawkers, and commended the diocesan institutions. A Diocesan Missionary Society was established. The Council recorded its grateful sense of the Bishop's labors to Christianize the Indians. The death of the Rev. Dr. Manney received appropriate notice.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869—1870.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Bishop, Faribault.

Rural Deans.—The Rev. David B. Knickerbacker, Northern District, Minneapolis; the Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., Middle District, St. Paul; the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Southern District, Red Wing.

Secretary.—The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Red Wing.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. Solomon S. Burleson, Northfield.

Treasurer.—Henry T. Welles, Minneapolis.

Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund.—Eli T. Wilder, Red Wing.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. S. Y. McMasters D.D., LL.D., *President*; the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, *Secretary*; the Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., and Messrs. Harvey Officer, D. A. Robertson, and Isaac Atwater.

Diocesan Registrar.—The Rev. Dr. McMasters.

Diocesan Missionary Board.—The Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, the Rev. E. A. Bradley, the Rev. D. P. Sanford, Eli T. Wilder, Lorenzo Allis, H. T. Welles, J. W. Bass.

Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.—H. T. Welles, E. T. Wilder, J. W. Bass.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. Edward Livermore, the Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, the Rev. Edward R. Welles. D.D.

The Thirteenth Annual Council will be held in the Cathedral Church, Faribault, on the second Wednesday in June, 1870.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

FROM THE ORGANIZATION OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA TO THE PRESENT TIME, 1857--1869.

Convention.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	No. of Families.	FAMILIES.			COMMUNICANTS.				SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Contributions for missionary and religious purposes.			
							Individuals.	Adults.	Infants.	Total.	Contributions.	Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.		Baptisms.	Teachers.	Scholars.
1857	14	15	13		14	4	50	155	205	08	152	74	1	442	28	40	24	185	\$9,009 58
1858	16	22	15		16	185	36	155	205	116	157	66	3	588	34	46	48	474	8,025 23
1859	19	20	22		20	244	550	34	137	186	116	63	4	588	34	46	48	474	8,025 23
1860	16	20	16		20	200	79	227	277	206	182	63	4	588	18	39	61	502	6,510 53
1861	17	18	16		17	200	236	83	252	335	190	231	75	863	31	65	109	607	7,204 07
1862	17	24	12		31	865	3871	105	375	480	223	253	90	975	42	94	133	954	9,009 78
1863	17	24	12		31	865	4471	143	435	576	361	256	90	1093	38	189	157	1337	15,337 54
1864	17	30	12		22	940	4471	143	435	576	361	256	90	1093	38	189	157	1337	15,337 54
1865	16	37	12		24	1059	5207	125	402	527	209	266	113	206	43	178	128	1389	18,482 03
1866	16	37	8		25	1107	5207	82	459	541	24	266	113	206	43	178	128	1389	21,339 25
1867	26	30	12		27	1107	5207	140	324	404	285	266	113	206	43	178	128	1389	37,380 42
1868	27	37	15		30	1301	5086	160	344	404	285	266	113	206	43	178	128	1389	45,380 36
1869	30	44	15		38	1516	6178	138	480	70	370	280	94	2280	90	135	194	1583	45,566 42
	42	19	2		24	1593	6845	146	407	553	247	266	113	206	43	178	128	1389	45,566 42

* Parishes "practically dead" were dropped from the list. † No statistical information furnished. ‡ No regular Episcopal visitation during the year.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

ORGANIZED MAY 17TH, 1826.

Area, 47,156 square miles.

Population (1860), 791,305.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Missionary Bishop, and
The Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, Provisional Bishops.
The Rt. Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D. Consecrated February 24th, 1850.

On the 17th of May, 1826, clergy and lay delegates met in Trinity Church, Natchez, for the purpose of organizing a Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Mississippi. The Rev. James Pilmore preached the opening sermon. The Rev. Albert A. Muller was chosen President. Besides these clergymen, there were present the Rev. James A. Fox and the Rev. John W. Cloud. The Rev. Adam Cloud, residing in the State, did not attend. Delegates, eleven in number and representing four parishes—those at Natchez, Woodville, Port Gibson and Christ Church, Jefferson county, were present. One of them being the Hon. Joshua G. Clarke, the Chancellor of the State. The Convention formally acceded to the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the United States. A Constitution and Canons were adopted. The Committee on the State of the Church reported the details of individual parochial work in the various parishes. A committee was appointed to correspond with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society "on subjects concerning the present state of the Church in this Diocese." The clergy were earnestly requested to visit the parishes destitute of ministers. 250 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. Diocesan officers and delegates to the General Convention were appointed. The usual resolutions of thanks were passed, and a copy of the opening sermon requested for publication. Thus was inaugurated the Diocese of Mississippi.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Forty-second Annual Convention met in St. Peter's Church, Oxford, on the 28th of April, 1869. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. A. W. Clark. The Bishop's address reported more ordinations to the Diaconate and Priesthood than for several previous years, and noticed that there were now eleven candidates for Holy Orders, several of them men of age and experience. The usual routine of busi-

ness was gone through. The name "Convention" was changed to "Council." The establishment of Convocations was approved. Serious consideration was given to the revival of the Primitive Diaconate. The attendance was unavoidably small, owing to the floods having washed away the bridges and broken up several of the main lines of travel.

The Journal not being at hand, if it has been printed at all, we are unable to give the Diocesan officers, other than as below.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop, University Place, Tennessee.

Secretary and Treasurer of the Council.—The Rev. John Thomas Pickett, Columbus.

Treasurer of the Diocese.—John A. Klein, Vicksburg.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. W. C. Crane, D.D., the Rev. H. Sansom, D.D., the Rev. James A. Fox, and Messrs. W. T. Balfour, M.D., and J. A. Kausler.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. J. T. Pickett, the Rev. W. C. Crane, D.D., the Rev. C. B. Dana, D.D., the Rev. H. Sansom, D.D.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. W. Yerger, J. Duncan, J. A. Klein.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 16TH, 1840.

Area, 65,350 square miles.

Population (1860), 1,182,012.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop in charge until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D. Consecrated October 20th, 1844. Died April 19th, 1868.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, D.D. Consecrated October 25th, 1868.

Agreeably to a resolution of the Convocation of Clergy, held in St. Louis, in March, 1840, clergy and laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Missouri met in Christ Church, St. Louis, November 16th, 1840, the Missionary Bishop, Dr. Kemper, present, and presiding. The Rev. Peter R. Minard preached the opening sermon. Eight clergymen and sixteen

laymen, representing the parishes of Christ Church and St. Paul's, St. Louis, St. Paul's, Palmyra, and St. Paul's, St. Charles, were in attendance. Rules of order were adopted. The organization of the Diocese of Missouri and its union with the General Convention were affirmed by resolution. The Bishop's Address, "pointing out the leading features of the Polity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the importance of the position occupied by the Convention, and the necessity of acting in reference to the future extension of sound Catholic principles in the great valley of the Mississippi," was requested for publication in the Journal; but "the urgency of Episcopal and various other duties, prevented the Bishop from complying with this request." A Constitution and Canons were adopted, as also a plan for the organization of parishes. Mr. J. Parker Doan was appointed Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund. Diocesan officers were elected, and a deputation to the General Convention. The latter was instructed to apply for admission into union with the General Convention. 250 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

The Journals for 1841 and 1842 are still unpublished, and consequently we reserve for another volume the further summary of Diocesan legislation, and also the tabular view of Church work.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Twenty-ninth Annual Convention met in St. George's Church, St. Louis, on the 27th, 28th, and 29th of May, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The sermon before the Convention was preached by the Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp. The Bishop's address reported 432 confirmed during the year, 23 of the number having received this rite at the hands of Bishop Whitehouse and 18 from Bishop Vail. Two Churches were admitted into union.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, D.D., Bishop, St. Louis.

Mr. J. R. Shaler, *Secretary*, St. Louis.

Mr. Joseph Franklin, *Treasurer*.

Mr. George H. Loker, *Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund*.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D., the Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, D.D., and Messrs. Harry I. Bodley and W. F. Ferguson.

Missionary Board.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio President*. Clerical mem-

bers: The Revs. J. D. Easter, J. P. T. Ingraham, and G. K. Dunlap. Lay members: Messrs. R. C. Gordon and M. W. Alexander.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Revs. E. F. Berkley, D.D., Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., F. B. Scheetz, Wm. B. Corbyn, D.D., Messrs. Geo. H. Gill, Josiah Hunt, Harry I. Bodley, J. T. Douglass.

Mr. F. W. Southack, *Secretary* and *Treasurer* of Laymen's Coöperating Missionary Society.

Mrs. Georgiana Douglass, *Secretary*, and Mrs. Louisa Percival, *Treasurer* of Orphans' Home Association.

Mr. Ed. P. Curtis, *Treasurer*, and Mr. John R. Triplett, *Secretary* of St. Luke's Association.

The Hon. Wm. F. Ferguson, St. Louis, *Registrar of the Convention*.

Mr. Geo. H. Loker, St. Louis, *Treasurer* of Fund for Disabled Clergymen.

Mr. Wm. H. Thompson, St. Louis, *Treasurer* of Church Building Society.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

ORGANIZED SEPTEMBER 9TH, 1868.

Area, 75,995 square miles.

Population (1860), 28,842.

BISHOP,

The Rt. Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D. Consecrated Missionary Bishop, November 15th, 1885.

Agreeably to the call of the Missionary Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota, clergy and laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in Nebraska, assembled in Trinity Church, Omaha, on the 9th of September, 1868, Bishop Clarkson being present and presiding. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Samuel D. Hinman. Seventeen of the clergy, with twelve lay delegates, representing eight of the fourteen parishes, were in attendance. The organization of a diocese, with bounds coterminous with those of the State of Nebraska, was resolved upon. It was decided that the name of the new diocese should be "Nebraska," and the Missionary Bishop was invited to assume "full charge" thereof. The Bishop, in his address, gave the statistical information we append, and estimating the population of the State as not far from 100,000, and appealed for aid in the "diocesan missions," and for the "outlying work," and urged the necessity of "lay help." The Constitution and Canons were adopted by the Council. The Diocesan officers and committees were elected. The

clergy added their names to the petition to the House of Bishops for reviving the Commission on Church Unity. The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church to the General Convention of 1868 presents so fully the growth of this new Diocese, that we append it in place of further statistical table.

In making our first Report to the General Convention we record with devout thankfulness to Almighty God our grateful sense of the favor He has shown us, and the blessings with which He has evidently followed our work.

At the last meeting of the General Convention, Bishop Clarkson was consecrated to the Missionary Episcopate of Nebraska and Dakota, and administered his immense Jurisdiction with such Godly zeal and prudent care, that it was the unanimous judgment of the Clergy and Laity convened on the 9th of September last, that that portion of his field embraced within the limits of the state of Nebraska, should be erected into a Diocese, which was accordingly done, and at the same time placed under the full charge of the Bishop to whom, under God, it owed its prosperity.

The Tabular Digest annexed will sufficiently show the satisfactory state of the Church in the Diocese, when it is here added that when the Bishop entered upon his work there were but three Churches, nine Clergymen, and one Educational Institution of the Church in Nebraska.

It is also most gratifying to report, that we have lost none of the Clergy by death, and that all who are canonically connected with the Diocese, save one, are engaged in active and efficient work for God and the Church.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

Candidates for Holy Orders, Present number.....	9
Deacons, Ordained.....	3
Canonically resident.....	4
Presbyters, Ordained.....	3
Canonically resident.....	15
Parishes.....	13
Missionary Stations.....	13
Churches.....	15
Parsonages.....	5
Baptisms (One year).....	257
Marriages (One year).....	47
Burials (One year)....	35
Confirmations (Three years).....	287
Communicants.....	701
Sunday Schools.....	13
Teachers.....	73
Scholars.....	699
Parish Schools.....	6
Teachers.....	8
Scholars.....	300

Academic Institutions.....	2
Teachers	7
Pupils	60
Collegiate Institutions.....	2
Officers.....	10
Students.....	90
Theological Institutions.....	1
Professors.....	4
Students.....	10

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Foreign Missions.....	\$47.00
Domestic Missions.....	327.10
Diocesan Missions.....	326.06
Parochial purposes.....	13,627.38
Total	14,327.54
Value of Church Property.....	\$123,950.00

The Second Annual Council met in Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, the 18th of September, 1869, the Bishop in charge being present and presiding. The Rev. John G. Gasmann preached the Convention sermon. Thirteen clergy and delegates from nine parishes were present. The usual routine business was transacted and officers elected. Amendments to the Canon for the trial of a clergymen were adopted. Two new parishes were admitted into union. The Bishop's address noticed the increase of the clergy during the past year and the erection of several churches. There had been four ordinations to the Priesthood, and three to the Diaconate. Three of the ordinations had been Indians of the Santee Tribe, in which there are over 300 communicants. There were five Diocesan Colleges and Schools of a high order. The Rev. Henry R. Pyne, had accepted the Presidency of Nebraska College.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-1870.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., Bishop in charge, Omaha.

The Rev. George C. Betts, *Secretary*, Omaha.

Mr. Julian Metcalf, *Treasurer*, Nebraska City.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. John G. Gasmann, the Rev. George C. Betts, and Messrs. James M. Woodworth, and Robert C. Jordan.

The Third Annual Council will meet on the first Wednesday of September, 1870.

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

ORGANIZED, AUGUST 25TH, 1802.

Area, 9,280 square miles.

Population (1860), 326,073.

BISHOPS.*

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese. Bishop in charge from 1811 until his death, in 1843.

The Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D. Consecrated Bishop October 20th, 1844.

The Journals of the Conventions of the Diocese of New Hampshire, from 1802 to 1828, inclusive, have never been published. We transcribe from the original folio record-book in place of a more exhaustive summary of Conventional legislation, the Journal of the first Convention of this Diocese.

At a Convention of the Clergy and Delegates of the Protestant Episcopal Churches in New Hampshire, held at Concord, the twenty-fifth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and two. Present:

Reverend Joseph Willard, Rector of St. John's Church, in Portsmouth; Honourable James Sheafe and Nathaniel Adams, Esq., Delegates from St. John's Church, Portsmouth.

Reverend Robert Fowle, Rector of the Church in Holderness; Honourable Arthur Livermore and Richard Shepard, Esq., Delegates from the Church in Holderness.

Reverend Daniel Barber, Rector of the Church in Claremont.

Dudley Chase, Esq., and Mr. Nathaniel Hall, Delegates from the Church in Cornish. Hon. Arthur Livermore was appointed Chairman of this Convention.

Nathaniel Adams, Esq., was appointed Secretary to the Convention.

Rev. Joseph Willard, Rev. Daniel Barber and Nathaniel Adams, Esq., were appointed a committee to draw up rules of order, who reported the following:

1. The yeas and nays taken on any question before this Convention shall be by Churches, and each congregation represented shall have one vote.

2. The yeas and nays shall be taken on any question when three members shall request it.

3. The concurrence of both Clerical and Lay deputies shall be necessary to the validity of every measure.

4. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chairman.

* The Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut and Rhode Island, visited New Hampshire in the exercise of his Episcopal Office of administering Confirmation and admitting to Holy Orders, prior to any organization of a Diocese, and the clergy and parishes of the State seem to have generally united with those of Massachusetts, up to the period of their separate organization.

The Rt. Rev. Edward Bass, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, was invited to take charge of the churches in New Hampshire, August, 1803, but died before returning an answer to the invitation.

Which being read were adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Barber and Dudley Chase, Esq., produced a vote from the Convention of the Churches in the western part of New Hampshire and eastern part of Vermont, authorizing them to confer with this Convention on such measures as may probably tend to unite all the Protestant Episcopal Churches within the two States in one Diocese. Which being duly considered,

Resolved, That is the opinion of this Convention that they are not authorized by their respective Churches to act upon the above business.

Rev. Mr. Fowle, Rev. Mr. Barber and Rev. Mr. Willard were appointed a Committee to draw up a Constitution for the Protestant Episcopal Churches in New Hampshire, who made report and after due consideration this Convention have unanimously agreed upon the following

**ECCLESIASTICAL CONSTITUTION FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN
THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.**

ARTICLE 1. A Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Churches in this State who shall accede to this Constitution, consisting of the clergymen of said Churches, and one or more deputies, not exceeding three, being laymen, to be annually chosen by their respective congregations, shall be holden at Concord on the third Wednesday of January next, and afterwards on the third Wednesday of August, annually. But the Convention may alter the time and place of holding the annual meeting.

ARTICLE 2. The Convention shall have full power and authority to make Canons or Regulations for the government of the Churches in this State, provided such Canons or Regulations are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, which Constitution and Canons are hereby most solemnly and formally adopted, and shall ever hereafter be considered binding in all cases whatever upon the members of the Convention and upon every congregation represented by them. And the Convention is hereby authorized either by their Standing Committee or in such other way as in their judgment will most effectually promote the interest of the Church in this State, immediately to take into possession all and every right and parcel of land formerly granted and reserved for this Church, and to apply the income of the same from time to time in such a manner as they conceive will best promote the growth and prosperity of the Episcopal Churches in this State.

ARTICLE 3. In every Convention holden under this Constitution, the members present at ten o'clock A.M. on the day aforesaid, or any other time which may hereafter be appointed, shall be fully competent to proceed on business, and may adjourn from day to day till the whole be completed.

ARTICLE 4. The Clergy and Lay Deputies shall deliberate in one body, but shall vote as two distinct orders, and the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to the validity of every measure.

ARTICLE 5. Every Lay Deputy shall, previously to his admission to a seat in the Convention, produce a certificate of his being chosen, signed by the wardens or by the clerk of the congregation he represents.

ARTICLE 6. No Deputy shall represent more than one congregation, and each congregation shall have one vote.

ARTICLE 7. In Convention a person shall be chosen to preside, with the title of President, until a Bishop shall be duly consecrated and settled in this Church, who shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Convention, and when present shall preside therein.

ARTICLE 8. No Bishop shall ever be elected for this Church but at the Annual Convention, and three months' notice shall be given of the same by the Standing Committee, and every such election shall be by ballot.

ARTICLE 9. A Standing Committee shall be chosen annually, to consist of five persons, two of whom shall be clergymen, who shall have power to act during the recess of the Convention upon all such matters as the good of the Church may require, to call special meetings of the Convention if they think it necessary, and to provide a suitable place for the assembling thereof. But no business shall be transacted at any special meeting of the Convention other than such as shall be mentioned in the notification for such meeting. And the said Committee shall at the annual Convention make a full and faithful report in writing of all their doings, which shall be recorded by the Secretary, with the sense of the Convention thereupon.

ARTICLE 10. A Secretary shall be appointed by the Convention, removable at pleasure, who shall keep a fair record of the resolves and proceedings of the Convention and of the Standing Committee, and have the same in his custody so long as he shall continue in office.

ARTICLE 11. A Treasurer shall be annually appointed by the Convention, as soon as the finances of the Church require it, who shall receive all monies that may become due, either from the leases of the Church land or in any other way; but no monies shall be paid out by him except in consequence of appropriations made by the Convention at their annual meeting.

ARTICLE 12. The trustees of the lands granted to the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, shall be entitled to a seat in Convention and to have one vote.

ARTICLE 13. Standing rules for the orderly conducting of business shall be established by the Convention.

ARTICLE 14. No alteration of this Constitution shall take place without the concurrence of four-fifths of the members of the Convention, nor unless such alteration be proposed at a preceding Convention.

Done in Convention by the unanimous consent of the subscribers, Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Episcopal Churches in the State of New Hampshire, at Concord, on the 25th day of August, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and two.

(Signed)

JOSEPH WILLARD, Rector St. John's Church.

JAMES SHEAFE, } Delegates from St. John's Church,
NATHANIEL ADAMS, } Portsmouth.

ROBERT FOWLE, Rector of the Church in New-Holderness.

ARTHUR LIVERMORE, } Delegates from the Church in Hold-
RICHARD SHEPARD, } erness.

DUDLEY CHASE, } Delegates from the Church in
NATHANIEL HALL, } Cornish.

Voted, That the Secretary transmit copies of the foregoing Constitution to the several Churches in this State, requesting them, after taking the same into consideration, to signify their approbation of or objection to the same.

The Convention adjourned without day.

Signed, by order of the Convention,

ARTHUR LIVERMORE.

We cannot but express the wish that these unpublished Journals, full of interesting and important matter as they are, may speedily see the light.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Sixty-ninth Convention met in Grace Church, Manchester, on the 26th of May, 1869, the Bishop being present and presiding. Seventeen clergymen and twenty of the laity, representing thirteen parishes, were in attendance. The Bishop's address detailed the Diocesan work during the Conventional year. 86 persons had been confirmed. There had been two ordinations to the Diaconate and five candidates for Orders had been admitted. The whole subject of the affairs of Union Church, Claremont, was committed to the Standing Committee. A committee was chosen to consider the relation of the Church to Common Schools. The Diocesan officers and committees were elected.

SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Baptisms:—Adults, 34; infants, 75; total.....	109
Communicants added.....	118
" Died or removed.....	75
" Present number.....	939
Confirmed.....	86
Marriages.....	23
Burials.....	47
Sunday Schools: Teachers.....	111
" Scholars.....	778

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan.....	\$463 64
Domestic.....	395 69
Foreign.....	64 18
Other religious purposes.....	3,677 19
Total.....	\$4,600 70

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop, Claremont.

Horace A. Brown, Esq., *Secretary, Treasurer and Registrar of the Convention*, Concord.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D., *President*, the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., the Rev. Henry A. Colt D.D., and Messrs. Wm. L. Foster, *Secretary*, Albert R. Hatch and Hon. Charles A. Tufts.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in New Hampshire.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President*, P. C. Freeman, Esq., the Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D., *Secretary*, A. P. Cate, W. P. Wheeler, W. L. Foster, George Olcott.

Board of Diocesan Missions.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio Chairman*, Rev. Francis Chase, *Secretary and Treasurer*, Charlestown.

The next Annual Convention, the seventieth, will be held in St. Thomas's Church, Dover, on the last Wednesday of May, 1870.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1785.

Area, 7,576 square miles.

Population (1860), 672,035.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. John Croes, D.D. Consecrated November 19th, 1815. Died July 30th, 1832.

The Rt. Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated October 31st, 1832. Died April 27th, 1859.

The Rt. Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D. Consecrated October 13th, 1859.

Space being wanting for either a historical sketch of the important part borne by the Church in New Jersey in the organization of the American Church, or a summary of the successive Conventions of any particular period of the Diocesan history, we preface an abstract of the proceeding of the last Convention, with the Journal of the first in full, reprinted from the rare original edition "printed by Isaac Collins," at Trenton, in 1787.

Proceedings of a Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the State of New-Jersey, held in Christ Church, at New-Brunswick, on the sixth day of July, 1785. Being the first sitting.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

From Christ's Church, New-Brunswick—The Reverend Abraham Beach, Messrs. Levinus Clarkson and James Douglass.

From Trinity Church, Newark—The Reverend Uzal Ogden and Mr. John Schuyler.

From St. John's Church, Elizabeth-Town—Mr. Patrick Dennis.

From St. Peter's Church, Perth-Amboy—The Reverend John Hamilton Rowland, James Parker and Matthias Halstead, Esquires.

From Christ's Church, Shrewsbury—Messrs. Thomas Morton and Thomas Lloyd.

From St. James's Church, Piscataway—Messrs. John Arnold and Henry Sutton.

From St. Mary's Church, Burlington—Abraham Hewlings, Esquire, and Mr. Samuel Roe.

From St. Andrew's Church, Mount-Holly—Messrs. John Clark and Samuel Spraggs.

The Convention being assembled, Prayers were read, and the Reverend Mr. Rowland delivered a sermon.

Adjourned to three o'clock. P. M.

The Convention met.

The Reverend Mr. Beach was chosen President, and the Reverend Mr. Ogden, Secretary.

Ordered, That the deputies from the several congregations produce the testimonials of their appointment; which being done, the same were read and approved.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be given to the Reverend Mr. Rowland for his sermon, and that he be requested to publish the same.

A general convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America being appointed to be held in the city of Philadelphia, on the Tuesday before the Feast of St. Michael next;

Resolved, That this Convention will send a representation to the said General Convention; whereupon, the Reverend Doctor Thomas B. Chandler, the Reverend Messrs. Beach, Ogden and Rowland, the Honorable John Stevens, Esquire, Abraham Hewlings, Esquire, Messrs. John Halsted, Patrick Dennis, Joseph Throckmorton and James Douglass, were elected for that purpose, with power to accede, on the part of this Convention, to the fundamental principles published by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in New York, the 6th and 7th days of October, 1784;* and to adopt such measures, as the said General Convention may deem necessary for the utility of the said Church, not repugnant to the aforesaid fundamental principles.

Resolved, That the next Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State be held at Burlington on the last Wednesday in May next, unless a previous meeting becomes necessary, in which case the president may convene it, on some Tuesday previous thereto, at Perth-Amboy; and that the members of this Convention recommend it to the vestries of their respective congregations, to appoint deputies for that purpose, in order to promote the general interest of this Church.

Resolved, That the Reverend Mr. Ogden be requested to preach a sermon before the next Convention.

End of the first sitting.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-sixth Annual Convention met in St. Mary's Church, Burlington, on the 25th and 26th of May, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being present, and presiding. The Rev. R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., preached the sermon. 78 of the 123 clergy of the Diocese, and the representatives of 65 out of 116 parishes, were in attendance. Various reports of committees were presented, and the usual Diocesan officers were elected. The salary of the Secretary was fixed at \$250 per annum. Three parishes were admitted into union. The Board of Missions reported receipts, \$5,159.52. Expenditures, \$2,566.10. The Secretary was "authorized to have 1,000 copies of the Journal printed, the title page thereof to be such as will indicate that it is the Journal of the Eighty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New Jersey." It was further resolved, "that the blank forms for Parochial Reports, and other documents pertaining to the business of the Diocese, be printed hereafter so as to correspond with the title of this Church, as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New Jersey." A substitute for Art. V. of the Constitution, respecting the admission of parishes into union with the Convention, was adopted, and some verbal modifications of the Canons were enacted. The Registrar of the Diocese was author-

* *Vide Ante*, p. 51.

ized to bind up the Journals in his keeping at an expense of not exceeding \$20 per annum. The Committee on "Riverside" reported the expenditure in repairs of "the entire funds at their disposal," and \$500 was voted to them to cancel a balance of liabilities. The Committee on the land at Lambertville held in trust for the Convention, reported that they had leased the same for a year, and were continued. A committee was appointed to examine and report upon the powers of the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund to take and hold property in trust. The Committee on Associated Missions reported progress, and was continued. The Bishop and Standing Committee were requested to consider and define what constitutes Parochial Boundaries, and to report to the next Convention.

The Bishop's address reported 1,109 confirmations in the Diocese, and during the 10 years since his consecration, 8,731. Four Deacons had been ordained to the the Diaconate, and one to the Priesthood; 21 clergymen had been received, and 15 dismissed to other Dioceses; 2 clergymen had died; of the 123 clergy of New Jersey, (116 Priests, 7 Deacons), 7 were non-residents, 7 were disabled by sickness, and 7 are not engaged in settled parishes; 11 clergymen in this Diocese were not yet transferred; 11 candidates for Orders had been admitted, and the number of candidates for Orders was 23; three persons had been licensed as lay-readers, making the number already licensed 32; there were 116 parishes in union with Convention, and 10 chapels not in union. Two rectors had been instituted; six corner-stones laid, one church consecrated, two clergymen had died, one had been displaced.

There were families 4,978; Baptisms, adults, 321; infants, 1,455; not specified, 174; Total, 1950. The number of communicants was 9,499, there had been 386 Marriages and 790 Burials: there were 348 scholars in parish schools. The number of Sunday School Teachers was 1,271, and of scholars, 10,960.

OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

Assessments for Bishop's Salary.....	\$3,371.75
" " Convention expenses.....	1,478.50
Missions, Diocesan.....	5,991.64
" Domestic.....	8,483.97
" Foreign.....	3,080.28
Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen.....	767.68
Bible and Common Prayer Book and Tract Societies.....	429.32
Gen. Prot. Epis. S. S. Union and Ch. Book Society.....	64.61
Society for the Conversion of the Jews.....	213.02
The Poor, Parochial and other purposes.....	307,793.30
Total Offerings and Contributions.....	\$338,325.31

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-1870.

The Rt. Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D. Bishop and President of the Convention, Burlington.

The Rev. William G. Farrington, *Secretary*, Hackensack.

The Rev. Edward B. Boggs, D.D., *Assistant Secretary*, New Brunswick.

Mr. Henry Hayes, *Treasurer*, Newark.

The Rev. Stephens Parker, *Registrar*, Elizabeth.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James A. Williams, D.D., *President*, Orange; the Rev. Robert N. Merrill, *Secretary*, Morristown; the Rev. J. Nicholas Stansbury, the Rev. Wm. Allen Johnson, and Messrs. J. C. Garthwaite, A. Browning, Daniel Dodd, and George A. Mayhew.

Board of Missions.—The Rev. W. N. Dunnell, the Rev. F. C. Putnam, the Rev. J. F. Garrison, M.D., the Rev. R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., the Rev. E. B. Boggs, D.D., the Rev. Anthony Schuyler, D.D., Messrs. Daniel Dodd, S. S. Tiffany, Henry Hayes, *Treasurer*, A. R. Throckmorton, W. T. Mercer, M.D., Francis Many.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Hon. Charles S. Olden, Mr. Daniel Dodd, Mr. Denning Duer, Hon. T. P. Carpenter, Messrs. John Kean, William N. Wood, Anthony Q. Keasbey, William Vanderpool.

Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen.—The Bishop of the Diocese and the Standing Committee.

Treasurer of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge and Piety.—The Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D., New Brunswick,

Treasurer of the Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen.—The Rev. James A. Williams, D.D., Orange.

Committee on the Constitution and Canons.—The Revs. Samuel A. Clark, R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., Messrs. A. Browning, J. C. Garthwaite.

The next Convention, the Eighty-seventh, will meet in Grace Church, Newark, on the last Tuesday in May, 1870.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

ORGANIZED JUNE 22D, 1785.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D. Consecrated Feb. 4th, 1787. Died Sept. 6th, 1815.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Moore, D.D. Consecrated (Assistant) September 11th, 1801. Died Feb. 27th, 1816.

The Rt. Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D. Consecrated (Assistant) May 29th, 1811. Died Sept. 12th, 1830.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, D.D. Consecrated Nov. 26th, 1830. Died April 30th, 1861.

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D.D., D.C.L. Consecrated (Provisional) Nov. 10th, 1852. Died Sept. 21st, 1854.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Consecrated (Provisional) Nov. 22d, 1854.

The importance of the early annals of this Diocese, in view of the prominent share it bore in the organization of the American Church, leads us, in lieu of the statistical summaries, which we reserve for another volume, to preface our notice of the last Convention with an accurate and minute abstract of the earlier meetings of this body, 1785 to 1803, inclusive, prepared by the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., of New York City.

ABSTRACT OF THE JOURNALS OF THE CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK, FROM A.D. 1785 TO A.D. 1803, INCLUSIVE.

FIRST CONVENTION—1785.

June 22.

Present—Rev. Messrs. Provoost, Beach, Moore, Bloomer and Rowland, and Lay Delegates from Trinity Church, New York, the united parishes of Jamaica, Newtown and Flushing, Staten Island, New Rochelle, and from Ulster, Orange and Dutchess counties.

The Rev. Mr. Provoost elected President, and the Rev. Mr. Moore, Secretary.

This State Convention, having associated agreeably to the recommendation of the General Convention of Oct. 6th and 7th, 1784, proceeded to take into consideration the matters recommended by the said General Convention. Thereupon three clerical and three lay deputies, Rev. Messrs. Provoost, Beach and Moore, and Hon. James Duane, Daniel Kissam and John Davis, Esqs., were appointed to the next General Convention.

The President was requested to call another meeting, at such time and place as he might deem most conducive to the interests of the Church.

SECOND CONVENTION—1786.

May 16, 17.

Convention met in St. Paul's Chapel.

Rev. Mr. Provost read prayers.

President, Rev. Mr. Provost; Secretary, Rev. Mr. Moore.

Present—Rev. Messrs. Provost, Moore, Beach, Ogden, Bloomer, Thos. Moore, and Lay Delegates from New York, the united parishes of Newtown, Jamaica and Flushing, North and South Hempstead, and Rye.

Hon. Mr. Duane reported the proceedings of the General Convention. A copy of the Book of Common Prayer, with the proposed alterations, and a Journal of the General Convention, were read, and made the order of the day for to-morrow.

Several papers relative to the business of the Church were read, and the Convention, deeming it necessary to defer their deliberations to some future time, adjourned to second Tuesday in June.

June 12, 13.

Rev. Mr. Bloomer read prayers. Minutes read and approved. Letters from the English Bishops and from Mr. Adams read. The thanks of the Convention returned to Hon. Mr. Adams and Mr. Lee for interesting themselves in the business of procuring the Episcopate.

Out of respect to the English Bishops, and because the minds of the people were not yet sufficiently informed, the consideration of the Common Prayer, with the proposed alterations, was deferred to a future day.

The General Constitution of the P. E. Church, &c., was considered, and the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th articles were approved; the 8th adopted, with the amendment, "that the Bishop be amenable only to the authority of the General Convention;" the consideration of articles 9 and 10 suspended; the 11th adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Provost was recommended for Episcopal consecration.

Four Clerical and four Lay Deputies were elected to the next General Convention; who were instructed not to consent to any act that might imply the validity of Dr. Seabury's ordinations.

THIRD CONVENTION—1786.

September 20, 21.

Convention met in St. Paul's Chapel.

Rev. Mr. Provost, President; Rev. Mr. Moore, Secretary.

Communications from the Archbishop of Canterbury read.

A Committee appointed to consider and report regulations for the proceedings of the Convention, to report next Convention:—Rev. Messrs. Bloomer and Moore, and Messrs. Duane, Jay and Lawrence.

A certificate, recommending Rev. Dr. Provost for Episcopal consecration, was signed by all the members present.

Rev. Dr. Provost and Rev. Mr. Moore, and Hon. Mr. Duane, and John Rutherford, Esq., appointed Delegates to the General Convention, and instructed to move in said Convention, that the name of every person making a motion, upon which a question is put, be entered on the Minutes; and that the ayes and noes be entered, if any member should require it. They were also clothed with discretionary power, as to any matters which should come into debate.

A Committee appointed to inquire into the state of the property belonging to the

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and to devise the most effectual means for securing the same to this Church.

Mr. Fowler received the consent and approbation of the Convention to officiate as reader at Islip, Brookhaven, and Oyster Bay.

FOURTH CONVENTION—1787.

June 27, 28.

Convention met in St. Paul's Chapel.

Rt. Rev. Samuel Provost, President; Rev. Abraham Beach, Secretary.

Bishop Provost communicated the Testimonials of his consecration; which were read. The Congregation at Ballstown and the Episcopal Church in Albany, were recognized by the Convention.

Rules and Regulations reported by the Committee, discussed and adopted.

Rev. Messrs. Bloomer, Moore and Beach, and Hon. James Duane and John Jay, and John Alsop, Esqs., appointed a Committee to call a Special Convention, should the Episcopate become vacant, and a Standing Committee to advise with the Bishop in all matters in which he may think proper to consult them. They were also authorized to inquire into the state of the property of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and of any other property to which the Church may have a just claim, and to devise means for securing the same.

Rev. Messrs. Moore, Bloomer and Wright, Hon. Messrs. Duane and Jay, and Mr. Bartow, appointed Delegates to General Convention.

The consideration of the General Constitution was resumed, and the first eight articles approved of by the last Convention were ratified, with an addition to the 6th article: "in union with the General Convention of this Church." On reading article 9 it was ordered, until further provision by the General Convention, the congregations were at liberty to use the New or the Old Form of Prayer, as they might think proper.

(The tenth and eleventh articles were approved next day.)

June 29.

After morning prayer, the Secretary, in the name of the Convention, addressed the Bishop, congratulating him on his safe return after his consecration, &c.; to which the Bishop replied.

FIFTH CONVENTION—1787.

November 6, 7.

Convention met in St. Paul's Chapel.

Rev. Mr. Moore elected Secretary.

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Provost addressed the Convention.

The committees of last year were continued for the ensuing year.

SIXTH CONVENTION—1788.

November 4, 5, 6.

Rev. Mr. Moore elected Secretary.

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Provost addressed the Convention.

Resolved, That it is highly necessary, in the opinion of this Convention, that measures should be pursued to preserve the Episcopal Succession in the English line. And

Resolved, also, That the union of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is of great importance, and much to be desired; and that the dele-

gates of this State, in the next General Convention, be instructed to preserve that union by every prudent measure, consistent with the Constitution of the Church, and the continuance of the Episcopal Succession in the English line.

SEVENTH CONVENTION—1789.

November 3, 4, 5.

Convention met in St. Paul's Chapel.

Rev. Abraham Beach chosen Secretary.

Resolved, That this Convention do approve of, and consider the Church in this State as bound by, the Constitution lately adopted by the General Convention at Philadelphia.

EIGHTH CONVENTION—1790.

November 2, 3, 4.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. Abraham Beach chosen Secretary.

Resolved, That clergymen residing in this State, and having no cures therein, may be elected by this Convention as members; and that this election shall be by ballot.

Rev. Dr. Leaming and Rev. Mr. Nesbit were elected.

Provision was made for receiving reports of the state of the several parishes.

A letter was received from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, relative to the farm at Fort Hunter, offering to convey the same to the Convention.

The Convention directed that the Society should be informed that they intend to appropriate the income arising from that, or any other property the Society may think proper to invest in the Corporation of Trinity Church, for the purposes mentioned in their letter, solely to the support of a missionary or missionaries.

The Rules and Regulations of the Convention were altered so as to conform to the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A.

It was resolved to solicit donations for the purpose of supporting a missionary or missionaries to visit the vacant congregations.

The Articles of the Church of England were declared to be held in full force and virtue, except such parts as affected the political government of this country, until further provision should be made by the General Convention.

NINTH CONVENTION—1791.

October 11, 12, 13.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. E. D. Rattoone chosen Secretary,

The Bishop notified the Convention of the ordination of Rev. Mr. Barber, and of the addition of three clergymen.

The Reports of the parishes were ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Further action was had upon the subject of missionaries.

A motion to instruct the Delegates to General Convention to consent to investing the House of Bishops with a full negative on the proceedings of the Lower House, as proposed, was lost.

TENTH CONVENTION—1792.

October 9, 10, 11.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. Mr. Rattoone, Secretary.

The Bishop informed the Convention of his Episcopal Acts.

A Committee appointed to apply to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, for a grant to the Corporation of Trinity Church, New York, in trust for this Convention, of all the property, both real and personal, to which that Society may have just claim within this State.

The Standing Committee directed to apply to the Legislature to have the law under which religious denominations are incorporated altered so far as it respects the style "Trustees," as applied to the Episcopal Church, and to obtain if possible an annual election of Church Wardens and Vestrymen.

The members of the Episcopal Church in Newburgh were recommended to take the most eminent counsel on the subject of the land belonging to it, and in the mean time to support and enlarge the Church in that place to the utmost of their power.

Rules of Order were adopted.

ELEVENTH CONVENTION—1798.

October 8, 9, 10.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. Mr. Rattoone, Secretary.

The Bishop informed the Convention of the consecration of the church at Duaneburgh, erected solely by Judge Duane; of the consecration of the church at Ballston; and other Episcopal Acts.

Memorial of the Trustees of a Society formerly members of Trinity Church, but since separated, stating that they had erected a house of public worship, and praying that their delegates might be admitted to a seat in the Convention—rejected.

TWELFTH CONVENTION—1794.

October 14, 15, 16.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

The Rev. Mr. Bissett, Secretary.

A Petition from certain persons styling themselves "The Rectors, Wardens and Vestrymen of Christ Church, in the city of New York," praying to be recognized by the Convention, was not granted.

The Bishop was requested to exert his authority to enforce obedience to all the Canons, rules and regulations of the General and State Conventions; more particularly those which relate to the conduct of clergymen; to admonish and reprove those who may hereafter act irregularly; and in case any should persist in disobedience, to report their names to Convention.

The Standing Committee directed to inquire into and prosecute the claim which this Church has to a farm at Fort Hunter, and to attend to the state of the Church at Newburgh.

1795—No Convention on account of the Fever.

THIRTEENTH CONVENTION—1796.

October 11, 12, 13.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. Mr. Bissett, Secretary.

Committee on Constitution and Canons appointed.

St. John's Church, Stillwater, and Trinity Church, Waterford, were received into union with the Convention.

A Committee appointed to prosecute the claim of the Church on the farm at Fort Hunter.

Committee for Propagating the Gospel appointed.

St. John's Church, New Stamford, and St. James's Church, Milton, received into union with the Convention.

A Constitution adopted, and three Canons enacted; the rest laid over until the next Convention.

FOURTEENTH CONVENTION—1797.

October 3, 4.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. Mr. Bissett, Secretary.

Christ Church, Franklin, Dutchess county, received into union with the Convention.

Report of the Committee for Propagating the Gospel received. Discussion of the Canons.

The Deputies to the General Convention were instructed to propose and advocate in that body the obtaining of a more effectual mode of ascertaining the qualifications of candidates for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Dr. Moore communicated to the Convention a letter addressed to him by the Rev. Mr. Ellison, stating that some Lutheran clergyman had, in the name and on the behalf of the Consistory of the Lutheran Church in the State of New York, intimated to him a desire to have it proposed to this Convention, that their Church might be united with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, and that their ministers might receive Episcopal ordination. Whereupon it was

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Moore, Rev. Mr. Ellison, and Rev. Mr. Rogers, be a committee to meet such gentlemen of the Lutheran Church as may be duly appointed by their ecclesiastical authority to confer with them on this subject; and that should it appear to the conferees on the part of this Church, proper and necessary to obtain the interposition of the General Convention for the accomplishment of this object, they shall be empowered, with the consent and advice of the Bishop, to make application, in the name of this Convention to that body, at its meeting in September next; and that they shall make report of their proceedings to the next State Convention.

1798, 1799, 1800—*No Convention on account of the Fever.*

FIFTEENTH CONVENTION—1801.

September 3, 4, 5.

Special Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. John Henry Hobart chosen Secretary.

Bishop Provoost addressed the Convention, and resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction of this Diocese.

A committee appointed to consider and report the measures necessary to be pursued in the present situation of the Church. Rev. Drs. Moore and Beach, Rev. Mr. Wilkins, Robert Watts and Richard Harrison, Esqs., who the next day reported; whereupon the Convention returned their thanks to the Bishop for his kind wishes; and while they regretted that he should have judged himself under the necessity of quitting so suddenly the exercise of the Episcopal office, and the solemn and important duties connected with it, they assured him of their prayers, &c.

It was determined to proceed to the election of a Bishop the next morning.

The Delegates to General Convention were instructed to oppose and vote against a proposed alteration in the first article of the Constitution, so far as respected the alteration of the time of meetings of the Convention from three to every five years.

They were further instructed to advocate and vote for the adoption of the Articles of Religion of the Church of England, except such parts as affected the political government of this country.

The Rev. Benjamin Moore, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, in the city of New York, was unanimously chosen to be recommended for consecration as Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New York, and his testimonials signed.

SIXTEENTH CONVENTION—1802.

October 5, 6.

Convention met in Trinity Church.

Rev. John Henry Hobart chosen Secretary.

Christ Church, New York, received into union with Convention.

Resolved, That it is the opinion of this Convention, that the welfare and prosperity of the Church require, and it is in itself proper and right, that no Lay Delegates should be sent to this Convention, but such as are communicants of this Church, and have been so for at least one year previously to their appointment. And that it be recommended to the several parishes to adopt this principle, and as far as possible to carry it into effect in their future delegations.

Several Canons were passed; and an Office of Induction into the Rectorship of parishes adopted.

SEVENTEENTH CONVENTION—1803.

October 4, 5.

Convention met in St. Peter's Church, Albany.

Rev. John Henry Hobart chosen Secretary.

St. James's Church, Goshen, received into union with the Convention.

Several Canons adopted. Parochial Reports rendered. The Bishop addressed the Convention.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of New York met in St. John's Chapel, in the City of New York, on the 29th of September, 1869, the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D. Three Churches were admitted in union. Communications from the Dioceses of Albany and Long Island were received and referred. The Bishop in his address referred to the division of the Diocese, creating two new Sees, of Albany and Long Island; to the consecration of three churches; and to the ordination of 16 candidates to the Diaconate and 21 to the Priesthood. 40 candidates for Orders were reported. The death of the Rev. Franklin S. Rising, the Rev. Prof. John McVicar, D.D., and the Rev. Prof. William Walton, D.D., were referred to. St. Stephen's College, Annandale, with its "upwards of sixty

students, all confirmed, all communicants, all looking forward to the sacred ministry of the Church," was commended to the confidence and liberality of the Church. The General Theological Seminary also received its meed of praise. The Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning, reporting expenditures to the amount of \$22,491.00, had received from Churches only \$1,019.77. The Missionary Committee reported 21 missionaries and receipts to the amount of \$11,806.60. The Trustees of the Episcopal Fund reported the amount of its Disposable Fund at \$67,500.00, and the increase of the Accumulating Fund at \$2,718.27. The Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund reported receipts to the amount of \$29,281.42; the number of clergymen aided as 18; and the amount of permanent investments as \$58,500.00. \$2,500.00 was voted towards the support of missionaries within the limits of the Diocese of Albany, and of the permanent fund, \$2,000 was assigned to Albany and \$1,000 to Long Island. On the further apportionment of the Charitable Funds of the undivided Diocese, Long Island received \$15,000 from the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund and \$1,000 from the Parochial Aid Fund, and Albany received \$10,000 from the first and \$1,000 from the last of these two funds. The Convention declined diverting any of the Episcopal Fund for the new Dioceses. The Resolutions of the Standing Committee on the death of the Rev. Dr. McVicar, were read and adopted by the Convention. The Bishop and Standing Committee were authorized to fill vacancies in the delegation to the Federate Council. A committee was appointed to make a renewed effort to obtain the balance of the \$30,000 needed to endow the Episcopate of Albany.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop and President of the Convention, New York.

The Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., *Secretary*, New York.

The Rev. Theodore A. Eaton, *Assistant Secretary*.

Edward F. De Lancey, Esq., *Treasurer*.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., *President*; the Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., *Secretary*; the Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D., the Hon. Gulian C. Verplanck, LL.D., Stephen P. Nash, Esq., Floyd Smith, Esq., Edward Jones, Esq.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D., the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D.,

the Hon. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., the Hon. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., Cambridge Livingston, Esq., William A. Davies, Esq.

Provisional Deputies.—The Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D., the Rev. Frederick Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D., the Rev. William H. Moore, the Hon. Albert Ward, Cyrus Curtiss, Esq., George Merrill, Esq., Frederick De Peyster, Esq.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, D.D., the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. Cornelius E. Swope, D.D., Stephen Cambreleng, Esq., George C. Collins, Esq., James Pott, Esq., Hamilton Bruce, Esq.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—William E. Dunscomb, Esq., *President*; Gouverneur M. Ogden, Esq., George Merrill, Esq., Frederick G. Foster, Thomas P. Cummins, Esq., *Secretary and Treasurer*.

Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, Cyrus Curtiss, Esq., William Betts, Esq., Edward E. De Lancey, Esq.

Trustees of the Parochial Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*. James F. De Peyster, Robert B. Parrott, until October, 1870. Murray Hoffman, Frederick S. Winston, until October, 1871. John Jay, William Alexander Smith, until October, 1872.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1816.

Area, 50,704 square miles.

Population (1860), 992,622.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D. Bishop of Virginia, in charge, 1817 to 1823.

The Rt. Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D.. Consecrated May 22d, 1823. Died March 5th, 1830.

The Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated September 22d, 1831. Deposed October 14th, 1853.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated October 17th, 1853.

North Carolina was the scene of the earliest administration of the offices of our Mother Church within the limits of the present United States, when on the 18th of August, 1587, at Raleigh's Colony at Roanoke, the Chieftain Manteo, was admitted into the fellowship of

Christ's flock by Holy Baptism,* and five days after, as we read in the old chronicle, "Elenor, daughter to the Governour, and wife to Ananias Dare, one of the Assistants, was delivered of a daughter in Roanoak, and the same was christened there the Sunday following, and because this child was the first Christian borne in Virginia, shee was named Virginia."†

And although this settlement so early passed away, and the successful colonization of this portion of our Atlantic sea board, was left for other days and less pious hands, still the Church attained no little strength in North Carolina, prior to the Revolution as appears from the following paper, printed for the first time from the original, among the MSS. of the General Convention :

LIST OF THE CLERGY IN NORTH CAROLINA,

JULY, 1770.

COUNTY.	PARISH.	NAMES.
Beaufort.....	St. Thomas's.....	Mr. Stewart.
Bertie.....	Society.....	Mr. Johnson
Brunswick.....	St. Phillip's.....	Mr. Cramp.
Bute.....	St. John's.....	Mr. Cupples.
Chowan.....	St. Paul's.....	Mr. Earl.
Craven.....	Christ's Church.....	Mr. Reade.
Dobbs.....	St. Patrick.....	Mr. Millar.
Duplin.....	St. Gabriel.....	Mr. Briggs.
Edgecomb.....	St. Mary.....	Mr. Burgess, Jr.
Granville.....	Granville.....	Mr. McCarty.
Halifax.....	Edgecomb.....	Mr. Burgess, Sr.
Hertford.....	St. Barnabas.....	Mr. Alexander.
Johnston.....	St. Stephen's.....	Mr. Jones.
New Hanover.....	St. James'.....	Mr. Wills.
Northampton.....	St. George.....	Mr. Barnet.
Orange.....	St. Mathew.....	Mr. Micklejohn.
Pasquotank.....	St. John.....	Mr. Fiske.
Rowan.....	St. Luke.....	Mr. Drage.

After the War of Independence, the Church reached its lowest depression. But four, or at the most five, of the clergy were left, and yet in the year 1790, on the 12th of November, a Convention of the scattered clergy and laity of the State assembled at Tarborough. The Rev. Mr. Micklejohn, was chosen President, and Mr. John Norwood, Secretary. Resolutions organizing an Annual Convention and appointing diocesan officers and a deputation to the General Convention of 1792, were passed.

* Anderson's Colonial Church, I., p. 75.

† Hakluyt, III., p. 341.

Contrary winds* hindered the delegates, the Rev. James L. Wilson, and Dr. John Leigh, who attempted to represent the Church in North Carolina, in the General Councils of the Church at this juncture, from reaching New York in time for the meeting, but the Secretary appended a note of the fact to the Journal, and the accession of the Church in North Carolina to the Constitution of the Church general, was received, and placed on file.

For two years subsequent to the primary gathering in 1790, no Convention met, though the Standing Committee,† exercised its functions in giving testimonials to a candidate seeking Holy Orders. In 1793, another Convention met at Tarborough, on the 21st of November. The Rev. J. L. Wilson, was appointed President, and William Clements, Esq., Secretary. The principal business of this meeting was the appointment of another session, to be held at the same place on the last Wednesday in May, 1794, for the purpose of electing a Bishop. At this meeting the Rev. Charles Pettigrew, was chosen President. There were present, besides the Rev. Mr. Wilson, the Rev. Mr. Blount, the Rev. Dr. Halling, the Rev. Mr. Miller, and a clergyman whose name has been forgotten. The Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, was elected Bishop, and the Convention applied for his consecration. Bishop White, in his Memoirs,‡ informs us that Mr. Pettigrew set off to attend the General Convention, but being unable to reach Philadelphia in time for the meeting, returned home and abandoned the effort for consecration. It appears from the testimony of one who knew him, that he thought the movement premature, and only accepted the appointment to prevent the office from being conferred on an improper person. The excellent Pettigrew, died soon after, and "the clergy were not only discouraged and dispirited, but were obliged, in most cases, to turn their attention to other objects, in order to procure the necessaries of life." From 1794 to 1817, all was dark and dreary.§ Then the coming of the Rev. Adam Empie, and the Rev. Bethel Judd, the one at Wilmington and the other at Fayetteville, "laid the foundation of the restoration of the Episcopal Church, and Cause in North Carolina." Its progress for twenty-five years is tabulated on the following page.

* *Ante* page 56.

† Page 172.

† Church Review, III., pp. 300-309.

§ Church Review, III., p. 306.

QUARTER-CENTURY SUMMARY

OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS, FROM THE YEAR 1817 TO 1841 INCLUSIVE.

Convention.	Place of Meeting.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Lay Delegates at Convention.	No. Parishes.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Candidates for Orders.	Ordinations.	Remarks.
1817	Newbern	3	6	3						Diocese organized. §
1818	Fayetteville	4	6	4	61		168			Missionary Soc. organized.
1819	Wilmington	5	7	6	76	60	269			Bp. Moore's first visit.
1820	Edenton	7	5	7	119	221	326	3		" " second visit.
1821	Raleigh	10	12	11	104	95	332	4		" " third visit.
1822	Raleigh	11	21	18	149	66	377			
1823	Salisbury	8	23	25	202		480			Bp. Ravenscroft elected.
1824	Williamsborough ..	7	20	29	302	221	459			
1825	Washington	9	21	30	129	69	462			
1826	Hillsborough	11	21	32	443	191	671	4		
1827	Newbern	10	19	32	124	36	458	2		
1828	Fayetteville	11	18	32	208	36	432	5		
1829	Salisbury	11	19	32	167	89	640	1		
1830	Wilmington	11	13	32	150	86	650			Bp. Ravenscroft died.
1831	Raleigh	11	27	33	208		700	3		Bp. Ives elected. ¶
1832	Edenton	15	27	33	340	327	900	3		The Bishop, by invitation, visits Tennessee.
1833	Warrenton	20	30	27	435	177	998	7	3	
1834	Washington	21	64	27	268	115	1080	7	5	
1835	Hillsborough	51	47	28	326	60*	1150	2	6	
1836	Newbern	20	44	31	164	50*	1034	2	6	
1837	Fayetteville	20	30	25	297	60†	992	2	3	
1838	Pittsborough	22	30	25	255	154	933	4	5	
1839	Raleigh	21	52	26	276	129	1133	7	2	
1840	Salisbury	21	40	29	299	135	1265	7	4	
1841	Wilmington	25	45	35	544	128	1304	7	3	

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Fifty-third Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Raleigh, on the 19th, 20th, 21st and 22d of May, 1869. The Rev. Jarvis Buxton preached the Convention sermon. The Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D., was elected President. The Bishop's address reported 516 persons confirmed, of whom 68 were colored; consecrated two churches, and ordained four Deacons and one Priest. The number of clergy was reported as 54. There were 11 candidates for Holy Orders. The Convocation work for

* Decrease in the number of confirmations during these years, owing to the Bishop's absence for a portion of the time in Europe.

† This year the Bishop was absent collecting funds for the Episcopal School.

‡ Number diminished by unusual removals.

§ Bishop R. C. Moore invited to visit the Diocese.

¶ The Bishop freed from parochial charge and invited to visit Tennessee.

¶ Prayer Book and Tract Society organized.

the year received commendation. The Rev. Dr. George T. Wilmer had been placed at the head of the Associated Mission and Training School at Asheville. The close of the Bishop's address adverted at length to the subject of "Ritualism." Three parishes, heretofore stricken from the list of parishes, were readmitted. The receipts for the Episcopate and Contingent Expenses had been \$4,265.28; for the Missionary Fund, \$2,229.38, of which the balance on hand was \$312.52; for the Relief Fund, \$361.13, and for the Educational Fund, \$162.18. One new parish was admitted into union. The Convention refused to amend Section 4 of Article III. of the Constitution so as to make only communicants eligible as lay delegates. Resolutions, establishing an Associated Mission at Asheville, were adopted. The Committee on the State of the Church reported 822 baptisms the past year, of which 173 were adults, and 649 infants; communicants, 3,200; marriages, 164; funerals, 229. A communication from a publishing house, offering to publish the Journal gratis, was received and accepted. The Bishop was authorized to appoint substitutes for any Trustees of the University of the South who might be unable to attend the meetings of the Board. The Committee on the Episcopal Fund were continued. The contributions of the Diocese were reported as amounting to \$18,085.44.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Mr. W. N. Tillinghast, *Secretary*, Fayetteville.

Mr. John Wilkes, *Treasurer*, Charlotte.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D., the Rev. M. A. Curtis, D.D., the Rev. A. Smedes, D.D., W. H. Battle, LL.D., G. W. Mordecai.

Executive Missionary Committee.—The Rev. J. C. Huske, the Rev. A. A. Watson, D.D., Armand J. DeRossett, M.D., Robert Strange, S. L. Fremont.

Education Committee.—The Rev. George Patterson, S. J. Person, A. H. Van Bokkellin.

Church Building Committee.—The Rev. A. Benton, the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D., the Rev. M. M. Marshall, W. R. Cox, G. V. Strong.

Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese.—The Bishop of the Diocese, and G. W. Mordecai and W. H. Battle, LL.D.

The next Convention, the Fifty-fourth, will be held in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, on the first Thursday in May, 1870.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 5TH, 1818.

Area, 39,964 square miles.

Population (1860), 2,339,511.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D. Consecrated Feb. 11th, 1819. Resigned Sept. 9th, 1831.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Consecrated October 31st, 1832.

The Rt. Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D. Consecrated (Assistant) October 18th, 1859.

The Journals of the Diocese of Ohio are usually considered as dating from 1818, but the following minutes were appended to the Journal of 1862, by the efficient Secretary of the Convention, with the following note :

" This Journal was never before in print, and but few persons now living are aware that such a Convention was ever held. By request of the present Secretary, this Journal was copied by the venerable and Rev. John Hall, from the original MSS., in the handwriting of the Rev. Roger Searle, President of the Convention. W. C. F."

OSERLIN, O., July, 1862.

PROVISIONAL CONVENTION, 1817, HELD IN WINDSOR, ASHTABULA CO.,
APRIL 2D.—JOURNAL.

At a meeting of a Provisional Convention of the Deputies from such parishes on the Reserve Lands in the State of Ohio as have, by the Divine blessing on the pious zeal and active exertions of the Rev. Roger Searle, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Plymouth, State of Connecticut, formed themselves into organized bodies, and adopted the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, at the house of the Hon. Solo. Griswold, in the township of Windsor, county of Ashtabula, State of Ohio, on the 2d day of April, A.D. 1817.

Divine service was performed according to the Liturgy of the Church, prayers being read by the Rev. Phil'r Chase, late Rector of Christ Church, city of Hartford, State of Connecticut.

A sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Searle.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Chase, the Rev. Mr. Searle was called to the Chair.

On motion of the Hon. Solo. Griswold, the Rev. Mr. Chase was appointed Secretary.

The following persons presented their certificates and took their seats in the Convention, viz., from

St. Peter's Church, township of Ashtabula, Mr. Warner Mann.

St. John's Church, township of Liverpool, Mr. Justus Warner.

St. Luke's Church, township of Ravenna, Wm. Tappen, Esq.

St. James Church, township of Boardman, Mr. Joseph Platt and Tryal Tanner.
Christ Church, township of Windsor, Hon. Solo. Griswold and Mr. — Cook.

A statement of the views of this Provisional Convention was made by the Rev. Mr. Searle; whereupon,

1st. *Resolved, unanimously*, That it is the object of this Provisional Convention to consult the welfare of the Church of Christ, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and we do now, in a body, as we have done by parishes, separately, adopt and own ourselves bound by the same.

2d. *Resolved, unanimously*, That we, the members of this Provisional Convention, are sincerely desirous to unite ourselves, and coöperate with all other parishes of this State of Ohio, who are found to have adopted the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in order to concert measures and further the organization of the Church in this State, by appointing and meeting in a State Convention, for the formation of a Constitution, at any time and place which may be thought most convenient.

3d. *Resolved, unanimously*, That in the mean time, and for the present, it is our ardent desire to be known and represented in the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, to meet in the month of May next, in the city of New York, and that the Rev. Roger Searle, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Plymouth, State of Connecticut, who, under God, has been so usefully instrumental in our formation, be, and he is hereby, appointed and authorized to represent us, and to solicit from that right reverend, reverend and honorable body, the fostering care and assistance which we greatly need.

4th. *Resolved*, That the Rev. Mr. Searle be respectfully desired to give a statistical account of the parishes lately formed on the Reserve. By which it appears that St. Peter's Parish, Ashtabula, consists of about 16 families and about 16 communicants; Trinity Church, Cleveland, consists of about 30 families and about 10 communicants; St. John's Church, in Liverpool, consists of about 12 families and about 8 communicants; St. Mark's Church, in Columbia, consists of about 14 families and about 5 communicants; St. Paul's Church, Medina, consists of about 10 families, but the Holy Communion has not, as yet, been administered in the parish; St. Luke's Church, in Ravenna, consists of about 12 families,—the Holy Communion has not, as yet, been administered in this parish; St. James's Church, in Boardman, consists of about 22 families and about 17 communicants; Christ Church, in Windsor, consists of about 30 families and about 15 communicants. All of which parishes were formed by the Rev. Mr. Searle since his arrival on the Reserve, in the month of February last, except the last named parish, Christ Church, Windsor, which was organized by the Rev. Philander Chase, from Hartford, Connecticut, recently arrived. The reasons why so few among these parishes have attended this Convention are evident, viz.: their great distance from the place of meeting, and the extreme badness of the roads.

5th. *Resolved*, That although this Provisional Convention assumes no right of appointing the time and place of the State Convention of Ohio, yet with a view of bringing to pass so desirable an object as the union of the whole interests of the Protestant Episcopal Church of this State, we now declare our willingness to meet, and that we will meet our brethren of the Church, by delegation, at Columbus, in the month of January next, the 5th day, being the first Monday in January, A.D. 1818, there and then to carry into effect the spirit of the second resolve of this meeting; and that the Rev. Philander Chase, and Alfred Kelly, Esq., of Cleveland, be and they are hereby appointed a Committee of Correspondence on the subject matter of this resolution.

6th. *Resolved*, That the Committee of Correspondence, namely, the Rev. Philander Chase and Alfred Kelly, with the addition of the following gentlemen, viz.: Mr. Noah

M. Bronson, of Ashtabula; the Hon. Solo. Griswold, of Windsor, and Mr. Joseph Platt, of Boardman, be and they are hereby appointed delegates to represent the Episcopal parishes on the Reserve, in the State Convention of Ohio, to meet in Columbus on the first Monday in January, 1818.

7th. *Resolved*, That this Convention adjourn until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

April 3, 1817.

The Convention met agreeably to adjournment. Present—as in Convention yesterday.

8th. *Resolved*, This Convention, anxiously desirous to promote the glory of God, and their own spiritual welfare through the regular and authorized administration of the ordinances of our Holy Church on the Reserve, do earnestly recommend it to the several parishes thereof to set on foot, as soon as may be, a *subscription*, to be as widely diffused as possible, for the raising of money to remunerate an Episcopal clergyman, who may come among us duly recommended and approved, whose services are to be distributed, or apportioned, in a ratio of the sums respectively subscribed by the parishes.

9th. *Resolved*, That the Rev. Philander Chase, now present, most respectfully present to the Rev. Roger Searle, the thanks of this Convention, for his pious and active exertions in establishing and promoting the welfare of our Primitive Church in this Western country, and that he assure him of our affectionate regard, and our ardent prayers for his temporal and eternal welfare.

10th. *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Provisional Convention be presented by the President to the Rev. Philander Chase, for his very able services in counsel, and as Secretary to this Convention.

11th. *Resolved*, That this Provisional Convention adjourn without day.

ROGER SEARLE, *President*.

• PHILANDER CHASE, *Secretary*.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Fifty-second Annual Convention met in All Saints' Church, Portsmouth, Ohio, on the 2d to the 5th of June, inclusive, the Convention sermon being preached by the Rev. C. H. Young. Two parishes were admitted into union. The Bishop's address alluded to the decease of the Rev. Charles Gillette, D.D., the Rev. John Hall, and the Rev. Lawson Carter. The action of the last General Convention was adverted to at length. The Assistant Bishop detailed his visitations, and referred to the "few signs of vigorous spiritual life" exhibited the past year; to the Gambier Institutions; to the various missionary societies, and to the Diocesan paper. The Trustees of the Seminary and College reported trust property to the amount of \$419,721.43; receipts for the year, \$34,325.25, exceeding the disbursements by \$857.04, with a total debt of \$364.17. The Diocesan officers and committees were elected. The Diocesan Missionary Committee reported expenditures to the amount of \$3,748.65; receipts, \$4,738.08. The Bethel Church Fund was reported as amounting

to \$2,850.00. The Education Committee had received \$1,523.00, sustaining three students fully, and aiding three others. The Report of the Committee on Sunday Schools called attention to the following topics:

1. The necessity of uniformity of teaching through a series of question books adapted to different ages.
2. The connection of this teaching with the system of the Church, which, through its Lessons, Gospels and Epistles, may bring the whole Bible before the school.
3. The expediency of Teachers' Meetings, to raise the spirit and standard of teaching and to give it uniformity, and if possible to do away with the use of question books.
4. The expediency that teachers be adults and communicants.
5. The expediency of seeking to avoid the expense of Sunday School Libraries, which it is impossible to keep supplied or to fill satisfactorily.

The Bishop's letter, published in the "Standard of the Cross," May 15th, 1869, was commended by the Convention. Resolutions affirming the "urgent necessity for a revision of the Book of Common Prayer," and particularizing the changes or omissions desired as "all words and phrases which appear to teach that the Christian ministry is a Priesthood, and Christian Sacraments Sacrifices, and that regeneration is inseparable from baptism," were referred to the next Convention, a motion to lay them on the table having been lost by a non-concurrence of orders,—both Bishops and a large majority of the clergy voting in the affirmative on this question. The Committee on so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the maintenance of purity of doctrine and worship, reported their conviction "that the Church in Ohio is largely in sympathy with her Bishop in the great doctrines for which his life has been a contest." The Trustees for the Relief of Disabled Clergy reported receipts to the amount of \$4,650.80. The Treasurer reported receipts as \$10,767.30. The Committee on Canons presented a report on Additional Qualifications for Vestrymen. The Canon on the Trial of a Clergyman was amended, and twenty-four clergymen elected from whom to constitute Ecclesiastical Courts. The Committee on Diocesan Missions reported embarrassments in determining "the proposed range of their missionary operations." The question of the appointment of an "evangelist to organize and supervise Sunday Schools in destitute portions of the Diocese in which no Churches exist," was referred to the Diocesan Committee.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS,

For the Conventional Year ending June, 1869.

Clergy Added, by ordination, 5; by transfer, 12. Total.....	17
Removed, by death, 3; by transfer, 13. Total.....	16
Present number, canonically resident in the Diocese of Ohio, Bishops, 2;	
Presbyters, 97; Deacons, 6. Total.....	105

Candidates for Orders, at last Convention, 11; added, 8; ordained, 8; remaining..	6
Parishes reported in full or in part, 91; sending no reports, 15. Total.....	106
Clergymen reporting, 82; delinquent, 23. Total.....	105
Baptisms: Infants, in 71 parishes, 899; adults, in 57 parishes, 269. Total Baptisms in 76 parishes.....	1168
Confirmations in 74 parishes (783 by reports).....	786
Communicants: Reported at Convention of 1868.....	7905
Added, new, in 64 parishes.....	715
" by transfer, in 48 parishes.....	837
Total addition in 69 parishes.....	1052
Removed, deceased, etc., in 71 parishes.....	647
Net gain during the year.....	405
Present number in 91 parishes (15 not reporting).....	8310
Male, reported in 75 parishes (31 not reporting).....	1536
Female " " " " " ".....	3290
Average attendance at Communion in 51 parishes, reporting 4081	2319
Marriages reported in 63 parishes.....	336
Burials reported in 74 parishes.....	447
Sunday Schools: Reported in 76 parishes, teachers, 1058; scholars, 8793. Total..	9846
Amount of Communion offerings in 68 parishes (38 not reporting).....	\$9,197 48

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Convention Fund (88 parishes).....	\$10,014 11
Diocesan Missions (62 parishes).....	3,345 02
Domestic Missions (41 parishes).....	4,373 44
Foreign Missions (42 parishes).....	2,869 18
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund (49 parishes).....	1,252 63
Clergy Widows' and Orphans' Society (34 parishes).....	879 93
Other benevolent objects, <i>extra parochial</i> (52 parishes).....	26,735 70
Parochial objects, other than salaries (52 parishes).....	149,302 78
Total in 85 parishes (21 reporting nothing).....	\$200,772 18

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop, Cincinnati.

The Rt. Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop, Gambier.

The Rev. William C. French, *Secretary*, Oberlin.

Mr. Isaac N. Whiting, *Treasurer*, Columbus.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Edward P. Wright, the Rev. Samuel Clements, the Rev. Edward H. Jewett, and Messrs. Wm. Procter, T. G. Odiorne, A. H. McGuffey.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. C. A. L. Richards, the Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D., the Rev. William Bower, the Rev. John Ufford, D.D., the Rev. A. H. Washburn, and Messrs. John W. Andrews, Wm. Procter, Henry P. Smythe, M. Grant Mitchell.

Education Committee.—The Rev. A. Blake, the Rev. S. A. Bronson, D.D., the Rev. J. J. McElhinney, D.D., the Rev. E. C. Benson, and Messrs. Eli T. Tappan, Wm. W. Folwell, F. M. Hall, A. G. Scott.

Trustees of Theological Seminary and Kenyon College.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., the Rev. James McElroy, D.D., and Messrs. A. H. Moss, M. G. Mitchell.

Committee to Consult with the Trustees of the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College.—The Rev. E. B. Kellogg, the Rev. Fred. Brooks, and Messrs. J. W. Andrews, V. B. Horton, W. Van Hamm.

Committee on the Resolutions Respecting Revision to Report to the Next Convention.—The Rev. E. Burr, D.D., the Rev. J. Ufford, D.D., the Rev. L. Burton, D.D., and Messrs. J. W. Andrews, V. B. Horton.

The next Convention, the Fifty-third, will be held in Trinity Church, Columbus, on the second Wednesday of June, 1870.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

ORGANIZED MAY 23D, 1785.

Area, 27,400 square miles.

Population (1860), 2,098,613.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. William White, D.D. Consecrated February 4th, 1787. Died July 17th, 1886.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D. Consecrated (Assistant) October 25th, 1827. Died December 6th, 1858.

The Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated September 23d, 1845. Died July 4th, 1865.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D. Consecrated (Assistant), August 25th, 1856. Died August 3d, 1861.

The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated (Assistant), Jan. 2d, 1862.

Reserving for another Number the usual prefatory matter respecting this important Diocese, which could not but have injustice done to it in the limited space allotted to it now, we pass at once to notice the proceedings of

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-Fifth Convention met in St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, May 11th to May 13th, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. One hundred and fifty-three of the two hundred and eight clergy, and two hundred and thirty-nine of the lay delegates, representing one hundred and nineteen parishes were in attendance.

The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Phillips Brooks. The Bishop in his address, besides giving in detail the record of his official labors, paid a fitting tribute to the memory of the late Herman Cope, Treasurer of the General Convention; announced the appointment, under authority of Section IV, Canon I of Title III, of the Digest, of Frederick Ratchford Starr, as Treasurer in place of the late Mr. Cope; referred to the consecration of the Missionary Bishop of Oregon; the necessity for the further division of the Diocese; the claims of Diocesan Missions; the need of obtaining Rectories for the city churches; the insufficiency of salaries; the death of five of the clergy; the increase of the fund for the education of the daughters of the clergy; the need of a similar provision for the sons of the clergy, and the success of the Bishop Potter Memorial House.

The Convention resolved "that the tellers of the election for the Standing Committee, be directed not to receive any ballots so marked by color of paper, or by cutting of corners, or in any other way whatsoever, as to lead to the identification of the vote cast, with the person casting it, thereby interfering with the purity and freedom of the ballot." 1500 copies of the opening sermon were ordered to be printed. The clergy were desired to bring to the notice of the members of their respective congregations, the requirement of Canon 12, Section 1, of Title II, of the Digest. The insurance of the lives of the clergy was commended to the various parishes. The Standing Committee were instructed to protect Church Property from being alienated on the extinction of parochial organizations. The Committee on the Episcopal Residence reported the purchase of the same, the amount required (\$35,000) having been raised, one fourth from the parishes, and the remainder from individual subscriptions. The Trustees of the Christmas Fund for disabled clergymen and widows and orphans of deceased clergymen, reported receipts to the amount of \$5,187.90. The Committee on the Missionary work of the Diocese appealed for \$25,000 annually. Ten Churches were admitted into union. The resolutions appended to the report of the Committee on the best mode of working a Parish, were adopted, recommending the instruction "of the young and illiterate, openly and statedly in Church," by the rector, and in Sunday and parochial schools, so "that each child in the parish may be sufficiently instructed and virtuously brought up to lead a godly and Christian life;" the "training in reverential worship, and in the intelligent use of our liturgy," of "all worshippers and especially children and strangers;" the cultivation of "the social element of the Church;" the designation by the clergymen of "some appropriate work for each member of the Church;" the employment of lay helpers

in various "departments of pastoral supervisions," and the free opening of the parish Churches for "at least one service on every Sunday." The Committee on Christian Education was continued. The "Lincoln Institution" was commended.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

Baptisms: adults, 531; infants, 3,244; total.....	3,775
Confirmed.....	1,705
Communicants: Added new.....	1,677
" By removal.....	845
" Died or removed.....	988
" Present number.....	20,196
Marriages.....	1,017
Burials.....	1,772
Sunday Schools: Teachers.....	2,808
" Scholars.....	41,176
Bible Classes: Teachers.....	178
" Pupils.....	3,706
Contributions: Parochial.....	\$452,268.72
" Extra parochial.....	161,551.98
Total.....	\$613,820.70

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-1870.

The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese and President, *ex officio*, of the Convention.

Secretary of the Convention and of the Bishop.—The Rev. John A. Childs, D.D., 708 Walnut St., Philadelphia.

Assistant Secretary.—Mr. James C. Booth.

Treasurer of the Episcopal, Convention, and Christmas Funds.—Mr. Thomas H. Montgomery, Philadelphia.

Registrar.—The Rev. James W. Robins.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., *President*; the Rev. D. R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., the Rev. Phillips Brooks, the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., Messrs. Thomas Robins, Richard S. Smith, William F. Griffiths, John Bohlen, Charles E. Lex, *Secretary*.

Trustees of the Christmas Fund.—John Welsh, Thomas Robins, Edward L. Clark, John S. Newbold.

The next Annual Convention, the Eighty-Sixth, will be held in St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, on the third Tuesday in May, 1870.

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 15TH, 1865.

Area, 18,600 square miles.

Population (1860), 812,757.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, in charge until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated Jan. 25th, 1866.

At the meeting of the Diocesan Convention of Pennsylvania, in May, 1865, it was

Resolved, That this Convention hereby consents to the formation of a new Diocese in the western portion of this State, having for its eastern limit the eastern line of McKean, Cameron, Clearfield, Cambria and Somerset counties; and, with the consent of the Bishop, this action be communicated to the General Convention.

Resolved, That, under existing circumstances, this Convention considers that a sum of not less than thirty thousand dollars should be safely invested for the support of the Episcopate, before the consent of the Bishop of this Diocese is asked for.

In pursuance of the course of action contemplated in the foregoing resolutions, the Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania, then in charge of the Diocese, appointed a committee of twelve to prepare the necessary papers and documents to present to the General Convention, and to secure and invest the contributions towards the endowment.

The Committee having performed their duty, and the endowment having considerably exceeded the amount specified in the resolution of the Convention of Pennsylvania, application was made in form for the consent of the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the General Convention; the proposed new Diocese containing within its limits thirty-five parishes, of which fifteen, at least, were self-supporting, and twenty-seven Presbyters canonically resident and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Twenty-two clergymen and twenty-six presbyters signed the Memorial to the General Convention, which was duly granted at the session in October, 1865, whereupon the Bishop of Pennsylvania issued a call for the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, to meet in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, on the 15th of Nov., 1865.

The Primary Convention met at the time appointed, the Bishop of Pennsylvania being present and preaching the opening sermon. The Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D., was elected President of the Convention, and the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Secretary. The Diocese was placed under

"the full Episcopal charge and authority" of Bishop Stevens. The salary of the Bishop was fixed at \$4,500 per annum. The Convention having proceeded to ballot for a Bishop, the Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., received nineteen of the twenty-eight votes cast, and the Rev. Frederick Dan Huntington, D.D., received nine. The lay vote resulted as follows: Whole number of votes cast twenty-eight, of which nineteen were for approval, eight for disapproval, and one divided, whereupon the Chair declared the Rev. Dr. Kerfoot duly elected Bishop of the Diocese. Resolutions expressive of regard for the late Bishop Potter were adopted. Changes in the Constitution and Canons, accommodating them to the exigencies of the new Diocese, were adopted. The name of the See was decided to be "Pittsburgh." A committee was appointed to secure the increase of the Episcopal Fund to \$60,000. Diocesan officers and committees were appointed. A "Christmas Fund" for the support of aged and infirm clergy of the Diocese was established. A Board of Missions was chosen. A Committee of Conference with the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania on the common interests of the two Dioceses was appointed. One thousand copies of the Bishop's opening sermon were ordered to be printed. A preamble and resolutions expressive of the feelings of the Convention at the separation which had now been consummated, and in taking leave of their late Bishop, were adopted.

The First Annual Convention of the Diocese of Pittsburgh met in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, from the 16th to the 18th of May, inclusive, 1866. The Bishop of the Diocese, Dr. Kerfoot, being present and presiding. Four churches were admitted into union. The Bishop, in his address, detailed his visitations, and reported one consecration, the confirmation of 249 persons, five candidates for Orders. The Bishop of Pennsylvania had ordained four to the Diaconate, and two to the Priesthood. The committee to confer with the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania was continued and enlarged. The sermon preached by the Bishop of Western New York at the consecration of Bishop Kerfoot, with an account of the services on that occasion, were ordered to be printed in the Journal. The proposed Constitution of the Board of Missions was ordered to be printed as an appendix to the Journal. A committee was appointed to provide for the establishment of a Depository of Church Publications and a weekly Church newspaper. The report of the Standing Committee, containing among other matters a notice of the conditional offer of an Episcopal residence to the Diocese, was ordered to be printed in the Journal. The Committee on the increase of the Episcopal Fund reported that it exceeded \$40,000. Eighteen parishes of the Diocese had not contributed anything. A committee was appointed to raise

the amount necessary to secure the conditional gift of the Episcopal Residence. The form of Parochial Report was amended so as to include the number of families and adults not included in families. The Committee of Conference with the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania was empowered to settle, adjust, and close all claims that might arise in the prosecution of their duties.

The Second Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Erie, from the 21st to the 23d of May, 1867, the Bishop of the Diocese present and assisting. Six churches were admitted into union with the Convention. The Constitution, as amended, was adopted for further action at the next session, as also the Constitution for the Board of Missions. It was resolved to raise \$6,000 for Diocesan Missions the current year. The Committee on Education was continued. A Registrar was chosen. The committee appointed to raise the sum of \$20,000 for Church purposes to secure the gift of the Episcopal Residence, reported their inability to secure the sum. The Committee on Assessments reported \$4,545 assessed, and \$1,895 paid. The Committee on a Church Depository reported that the same had been undertaken by private enterprise, and that an effort to secure a column of a secular paper for the dissemination of Church news had not been successful. The printing of the parochial reports in full was ordered to be dispensed with, and the items of the same were directed to be included in tables prepared by the Secretary.

The Third Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, from the 9th to the 11th of June, 1868, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The Constitution as a whole was adopted. One Church was admitted into union. The Convention decided to postpone to the next Convention the question of admitting into union All Saints' Church, Pittsburgh, where alleged "ritualistic" practices obtained. The Committee on the State of the Church were directed to prepare for the next Journal a tabular statement, showing the statistics of the Diocese since the commencement of its organization in May, 1865, and comparing the same with those of the territory embraced within its limits for the three years next preceding that date. The Committee on Conference with the Diocese of Pennsylvania asked to be discharged. The resolutions appended to the report of the Board of Missions were adopted, naming the Convocations, authorizing the appointment of Deans, and electing the members of the Board of Missions. The Committee on the Clergy Relief Fund recommended the postponement of the effort and the return of any subscriptions that may have been paid. It was further resolved that such portions of the Fund as may not be recalled under this resolution be invested as a nucleus of a Fund for the same object. A

Committee was appointed to consult with the officers of the Advancement Society and the Corporation for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen in the State of Pennsylvania, so as to secure the advantages offered by these Societies for the relief of the clergy of this Diocese. A committee was appointed to secure suitable music for the opening exercises of the next Convention. The Bishop, in his address, reported the death of a Candidate for Orders; alluded to the decease of Bishops Scott, Hawks and Hopkins; referred to his journey to Europe; the confirmation of 505 persons; noticed the ordination of 4 to the Diaconate and 5 to the Priesthood; the consecration of one church, and the laying of one corner-stone. The Diocesan work was detailed at length. The growth of the Diocese, and the Lambeth Conference were also referred to, and the Bishop's Pastoral Letter on his return from Europe, was appended to the address.

The Fourth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church met in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, on the 8th, 9th, and 10th of June, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. Three Churches were admitted into union. The Committee on an Episcopal Residence reported subscriptions to the amount of about \$1,500, and asked to be discharged. The Committee on Conference with the Advancement Society and the Corporation for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen in the State of Pennsylvania, reported a grateful acknowledgment for the sympathy and substantial aid of the one and appended the last annual report of the other, with the recommendations to the vestries to take out policies of Insurance for their rectors through the latter. Twenty-three Parishes were reported as delinquent and not entitled to representation in Convention. The Convention declined to admit All Saints' Church, Pittsburgh. The delinquent parishes were, by special vote, admitted to representation, "provided that the amount respectively due shall be paid as soon as can be." The Committee on the State of the Church was continued, and authorized to issue a new form of a Parochial report. It was voted that in refusing to admit All Saints' Church, Pittsburg, "the Convention did not mean to express any opinion on questions of doctrine and worship." The proposed change of name from that of "Convention" to Council, was postponed till the next Convention.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop and *ex officio* President of the Convention.

The Rev. R. J. Coster, *Secretary*, 62 Grand St., Pittsburg.

The Rev. H. F. Hartman, *Assistant Secretary*, Pittsburgh.

The Rev. Richard S. Smith, *Registrar*, Uniontown.

Mr. George T. Van Doren, *Treasurer of the Convention*.

Mr. Malcom Hay, *Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund*.

Mr. J. H. Hill, *Treasurer of the Christmas Fund*.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Thomas Crumpton, the Rev. John Scarborough, the Rev. John H. Egar, Mr. John H. Shoenberger, Mr. George W. Cass, Mr. Thomas M. Howe.

Finance Committee.—Mr. Malcom Hay, Mr. H. J. Lynch, Mr. Josiah King, Mr. E. S. Golden, Mr. W. H. Byrans.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT AT NEXT CONVENTION.

On Canons.—The Rev. J. P. Taylor, and Messrs. M. Hay, E. S. Golden, Hill Burgwin, and J. M. Bonham.

On New Charter and Supplementary By-Laws.—The Bishop, the Rev. H. Purdon, and Messrs. J. M. Bonham, W. C. Kelso, W. H. Byrans.

On Education.—The Rev. H. H. Loring, the Rev. J. Scarborough, and Messrs. J. H. Shoenberger, G. W. Cass, and E. S. Golden.

The Fifth Annual Convention will be held in St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh, on the 14th of June, 1870.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY

OF THE DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH, FROM 1865 TO 1869 INCLUSIVE.

	1865.	1866.	1867.	1868.	1869.
No. of Clergy.....	33	33	44	49	47
No. of Parishes in union....	34	38	44	46	49
Baptisms: Adults.....		90	126	143	97
Infants.....		332	616	599	654
Confirmations.....			430	505	412
Communicants:					
Added new.....					473
Added by removal....					182
Died or removed....					298
Present number.....		2144	2629	2883	3012
Marriages.....		121	92	148	137
Burials.....		183	211	193	215
Sunday Schools: Teachers..			359	433	384
Scholars.....			3320	3928	2342
Bible Classes: Teachers...			16	19	28
Pupils.....			697	214	472
Churches.....					29
Sittings.....				•	8386
Parsonages.....					8
School Buildings.....					6
Indebtedness.....					\$48,841 00
Salary of Rector.....					32,180 00
Arrears of Salary.....					2,097 00
CONTRIBUTIONS.					
Intra-parochial.....			\$103,633 00	\$88,687 00	77,998 00
Extra-parochial.....			18,788 00	22,086 00	20,457 00
Total.....		\$85,472 23	122,421 00	110,773 00	98,455 00

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1790.

Area, 1,306 square miles.

Population (1865), 184,965.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. Chosen first Bishop of Rhode Island Nov. 18th, 1790. Died Feb. 25th, 1796.

The Rt. Rev. Edward Bass, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts. Chosen second Bishop of Rhode Island July 11th, 1798. Died Sept. 10th, 1803.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese (of which Confederated Diocese Rhode Island was a member). Consecrated May 29th, 1811. Died Feb. 15th, 1843.

The Rt. Rev. John Prentice Kewley Henshaw, D.D. Chosen Bishop of Rhode Island April 6th, 1843. Consecrated Aug. 11th, 1843. Died July 30th, 1853.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated Dec. 6th, 1854.

The Church in Rhode Island, in common with the Church general in the United States, owes its "first foundation and a long continuance of nursing care and protection"* to the Church of England. In the year 1698, through the agency of Sir Francis Nicholson,† the Rev. John Lockier gathered a congregation in Newport, where a church was built in 1702. We append from the unpublished MS. in possession of the General Convention, the following letter, which is among the earliest documents extant relating to the Rhode Island Church.

THE MINISTERS AND CHURCHWARDENS OF RHODE ISLAND TO THE SOCIETY.‡

RHODE ISLAND, 29 Sep'r, 1702.

HONOR'D SIRs:

We cannot forbear expressing our great joy in being under the patronage of so Honorable a Corporation; through whose pious endeavours, with God's assistance, the Church of England hath so fair a prospect of Flourishing in these more remote parts of the world, and amongst the rest of her small branches, ours also in Rhode Island.

We therefore, Honor'd Sirs, beg leave to tell you that we look upon ourselves as under your pious cares, and accordingly presume to trouble you with this small account of our affairs.

Our church is but young, it not being four years yet compleat since we began to assemble ourselves together on that occasion; upon which account the number of such

* Preface to the Book of Common Prayer.

† Updyke's History of the Episcopal Church in Narragansett, Rhode Island, p. 329.

‡ The Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, instituted A.D. 1701.

men as can be relied upon to defray the charges of it, is but small at present; altho' there is a good many that constantly attend our worship regularly.

The place wherein we meet to worship is finished on the outside, all but the steeple, which we will gett up as soon as we are able; the inside is pew'd well, altho' not beautify'd; we have also gott an altar, where we have had the communion administered twice to our great joy and satisfaction, chusing rather to partake of that holy Sacrament without those necessary conveniences that the tables in England are furnished with (well knowing that they add not to the worthiness of the guests), rather than be without it, not but we are sensible they add much to the decency and order of it.

The place wherein we live is one of the Chief Nurseries of Quakerism in all America, but now we have some reason to hope that the Reverend Mr. Keith,* by God's assisting his skill on that disease hath pretty well curbed (if not quite stopped) so dangerous a gangrene.

Their behaviour to us outwardly is almost as civil as is consistent with their religion, altho' slyly and underhand we are sensible they would pinch us in the bud.† But thanks be to God who hath putt it past their power; in that he hath not only raised us up a Queen that is truly a nursery mother, but hath blessed us also with the protection of so honourable a Corporation; two such Encouragements as (by the assistance of God's Grace) are able not only to invigorate our Endeavours towards the Promoting of God's true Religion and worship, but flushes us likewise with the hopes of our Success.

Thus, Honor'd Sirs, we have laid before you the circumstances of our Church, delivering them into your hands to do for us what you think best; only begging Leave to assure your Honors that whatsoever favors you are pleased to bestow upon us towards the Promoting of our Church shall be accepted with the humblest Gratitude and seconded with the utmost of our abilities, and so we remain, Honor'd Sirs,

Your most Obedient Servants to Command,

JOHN LOCKIER,

WM. BRIMLEY,
ROB'T GARDNER, } Wardens. ‡

The Rev. James Honeyman succeeded to the Church in Newport in 1704, and within less than a score of years, churches were built and supplied with Missionaries in several other places within the Rhode Island government. In 1717, the Rev. Mr. Grey began his ministry in the Narragansett Country,§ in 1720 the Rev. Mr. Drew commenced his labors in

* The celebrated George Keith, A.M., first Missionary of the Society, and himself a convert from Quakerism.

† The Rev. Mr. Keith's visit referred to in the above letter, was in August, 1702, and is detailed at length in his rare "Journal of Travels from New Hampshire to Caratuck on the Continent of North America." London, 1706: Republished in the first volume of the Historical Collections of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

‡ From the MS. transcribed in England, under the direction of the late Rev. Dr. F. L. Hawks, and now in course of issue from the press, under the editorship of the compiler of this work.

§ Mr. Grey was succeeded in 1721 by the Rev. James McSparran, D.D., who, after a most laborious, faithful and successful ministry of thirty-seven years, died on the 1st of December, 1757. A monument to the memory of this "Apostle of the Rhode Island Church," has just been erected by the contributions of Churchmen of the Diocese.

Bristol, and in 1723 the Rev. Mr. Pigot, at Providence. Further than this, the growth of the Church's first years, no progress was made in adding to the number of churches, and during the War for Independence, even these few stations were either discontinued or reduced to the lowest state of depression. In 1815, among the fruits of the increased interest in the Church, attending the ministrations of the Apostolic Griswold, a new church was established in Pawtucket. Three years later one was built, through the exertions of the Rev. Mr. Burge, at Tower Hill, in Narragansett. At this time a State Missionary Society was formed, but its organization was followed with but few results. The next parish organized after that in Pawtucket was St. Mark's, Warren. Then followed, in 1828, Grace Church, Providence, and in 1831, the Rhode Island Convocation was established, through the agency of which, under God, a new era began in the Church's progress. So marked was its success, and so efficient its mode of working, that in 1839 it was made the Diocesan Missionary Board by special Canon. Among its results may be noted St. James's Church, Woonsocket, established in 1833; Zion Church, Newport, organized in 1834; St. Luke's, East Greenwich, and St. Paul's, Portsmouth, made Missionary Stations the same year; Christ Church, Lonsdale; Christ Church, Westerly, built up between 1834 and 1837; St. Matthew's, Jamestown, made a station in 1837; the Church of the Ascension, Wakefield, in 1838, and St. Stephen's Church, Providence, organized in 1839.* From that period, under Convocations and Diocesan organizations, the growth of the Church has been rapid.

Rhode Island had, as we have earlier noticed, acted with Massachusetts in measures for organizing the Church in New England, and in making the necessary alterations to render the Liturgy conformable to the altered civil condition of affairs. It was not until 1790, as appears from the following records,† that the first State Convention met, apparently in furtherance of the action of the General Convention of 1789-1790.

At a Convention held in Newport, November 18, 1790, the Churches of Newport, Providence and Bristol in representation:

Newport—Represented by the Rev. Wm. Smith, Rector of Trinity Church; Jno. Handy and Robt. N. Auchmuty, Lay Delegates.

* Many items of this sketch are taken from the *Spirit of Missions*, vol. 10, pp. 349, 352, 381, 383.

† From the Journals of the Conventions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Rhode Island, from the year 1790 to the year 1832, inclusive. Printed by order of the Convention of 1838.

Providence—Represented by the Rev. Moses Badger, Rector of King's Church;
Jer. F. Jenkins, Jno. Mumford, Lay Delegates.

Bristol—Represented by Jno. Usher, Lay Delegate, St. Michael's Church.

After authoritative testimonials from the different representatives were received and approved of,

The Rev. Moses Badger was chosen President;

Robt. Auchmuty, Secretary.

After having read and duly considered the seventeen Canons adopted by the General Convention held in the city of Philadelphia, from the 29th of Sept. to the 26th of Oct., 1789, it was unanimously

Voted, That this Convention will adhere to, and obey the above-mentioned Canons, and recommend to their Standing Committee, the strict observance of them.

Voted, That the following be added as an addition to the Sixth Canon, to be observed in this State: That no person shall be received by the Standing Committee of the Church in this State, as a candidate for Holy Orders, unless he shall produce Testimonials that he hath been a regular communicant for the two last years, certified by two Clergymen, with one or both of whom he has communicated, or by three or more other communicants, in case of the vacancy of the Church or Churches of which the Candidate is a member.

Voted, That this Convention approve of, and will recommend to their respective Churches, the use of the revised Book of Common Prayer adopted by the late General Convention.

Voted, by this Convention, That the Church of this State be immediately united under a Bishop.

Voted, That the Right Rev'd Father in God, Samuel Seabury, D.D., Bishop of the Church of Connecticut, be and is hereby declared Bishop of the Church of this State; that the Rev'd Moses Badger and William Smith be requested to write and address him on the subject, and that the Letters of recognition and Episcopal acceptance be entered upon the Journals of this Convention; and farther, that Copies of said Letters be transmitted to the respective Churches in the State, to be entered on their Records.

Voted, That the Rev'd Mr. Badger, the Rev'd William Smith, and Mr. John Usher, be the Standing Committee of this Convention.

Voted, That the Rev'd Mr. Smith be requested to write to the Churches of Bristol and Narragansett, representing to them the disadvantages resulting from the want of a regular ordained Minister.

Voted, That the thanks of this Convention be given to the Rev'd Mr. Smith for his excellent discourse delivered this day, and that he be requested to favor us with a copy for the Press.

The Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

A true copy from the minutes.

(Signed)

ROBERT AUCHMUTY, *Secretary*.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventy-ninth Annual Convention met in Grace Church, Providence, on the 8th and 9th of June, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being in attendance and presiding. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Edward H. Randall. Two Deacons were advanced to the Priesthood at the opening service. The Bishop's address referred to the pro-

ceedings of the General Convention ; to the inadequacy of Clerical compensation ; and to the revision of the Metrical Psalms and Hymns ; and noticed the ordination of one to the Diaconate and six to the Priesthood ; the laying of the corner-stones of two churches ; the consecration of two churches, and the death of the Rev. Wm. M. Rodman. The number of candidates for Holy Orders was reported as five. The Registrar appealed for copies of the Special Prayers and Orders of Services issued by the Bishop during the Civil War. Three parishes were received into union. The Board of Missions reported the amount received by Convocation as \$3,180.80 ; the expenditures \$3,159.05 ; of this sum \$1,000 was mainly given by St. Stephen's, Providence. The Committee on the McSparran Monument reported the completion of the duty assigned them, and a copy of their report, duly certified, was ordered to be transmitted to the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Resolutions appropriating certain amounts for the payment of counsel and the expenses of the court in the trial of the Rev. J. P. Hubbard were adopted. The Committee on the Establishment of a Depository reported that the same had been opened.

Certain proposed changes in the Constitution were approved for action at the next Convention. The Convention recommended the increase of the Episcopal Fund to \$50,000.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Baptisms—Adult, 133 ; Infant, 381 ; Total.....	514
Confirmed.....	273
Communicants :—Added, new.....	283
By removal.....	186
Total added.....	429
Died.....	71
Removed.....	202
Present number.....	4433
Marriages.....	247
Burials.....	344
Sunday Schools :—Teachers and Officers.....	601
Scholars.....	4786

OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

Missions, Diocesan.....	3,992.35
“ Domestic.....	5,425.70
“ Foreign.....	3,996.63
Home Missions for Colored People.....	1,547.54
Education for the Ministry.....	3,395.18
Widows' and Orphans' Fund.....	666.63
Miscellaneous and unspecified.....	15,537.20
Total extra paróchial.....	\$34,561.23

Contributions for Parish Purposes:

Few Rents and Subscriptions for the Support of Public Worship.....	63,220.36
Other Parish Purposes.....	36,066.26
Total for all Purposes.....	\$134,867.85

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1809—1870.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop and President of the Diocese, Providence.

The Rev. L. C. Manchester, *Secretary*, Warren.

Mr. Ezra W. Howard, *Treasurer*, Providence.

The Rev. Samuel H. Webb, *Registrar*, Providence.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. H. Waterman, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. S. A. Crane, D.D., the Rev. D. Henshaw, the Rev. C. H. Wheeler, Mr. R. H. Ives, Mr. Resolved Waterman, Mr. Frederick Burgess, Mr. J. B. Anthony.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. Edward King, R. H. Ives, Rowse Babcock.

Board of Trustees of Churches and Glebes.—The Bishop, Chairman *ex officio*, and Messrs. T. P. Bogert, S. R. Dorrance, C. T. Clark, and J. L. Pierce.

Board for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc.—The Bishop, Chairman *ex officio*, and Messrs. E. Walcott, R. Waterman, M. B. I. Goddard, and F. Burgess.

Depository Board.—The Bishop, Chairman *ex officio*, and the Rev. D. Henshaw, Rev. W. W. Sever, Mr. J. B. Anthony and S. C. Blodgett.

The next Annual Convention (the eightieth) will be held in Grace Church, Providence, on the second Tuesday in June, 1870.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

ORGANIZED JULY 12TH, 1785.

Area, 34,000 square miles.

Population (1860), 703,703.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Smith, D.D. Consecrated September 13th, 1795. Died October 28th, 1801.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Dehon, D.D., Consecrated October 15th, 1812. Died August 6th, 1817.

The Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D. Consecrated October 8th, 1818. Died August 25th, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D. Consecrated June 21st, 1840. Died June 22d, 1852.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D. Consecrated October 17th, 1853.

The introduction of the Church within the limits of the present Diocese of South Carolina dates back to April 19th, 1660, when a colony

from Virginia landed at Port Royal, accompanied by the Rev. Morgan Jones, a Presbyterian of the English Church. The attempt at colonization was soon abandoned, and the Reverend Mr. Jones subsequently settled in New York. Within less than twenty years, the Rev. Atkin Williamson was officiating at Charleston, where a church of "black cypress upon a brick foundation" was erected, and known as St. Philip's. In 1696, the Rev. Samuel Marshall was appointed to this cure through the exertions and by the liberality of the excellent William Burkitt, the author of an Exposition of the New Testament, which has not yet lost its popularity. Mr. Marshall died in 1699, "of a malignant disease which proved fatal to many of the principal inhabitants of Charles-Town." He was succeeded by the Rev. Edward Marston, who arrived in the province in 1700. The Rev. William Corbin came the same year, and from that time until 1800, one hundred and fifty-three clergymen are recorded as laboring in this province or State.

PRELIMINARY MEETING.

A meeting of the Vestries of St. Philip's and St. Michael's Churches, Charleston, was held on the 8th of February, 1785, the Rev. Robert Smith and the Rev. Henry Purcell being in attendance. The Rev. Mr. Smith submitted to the meeting the proceedings of the Convention held in New York on the 6th and 7th of October, 1784, whereupon it was

Resolved, That circular letters be sent to the Vestries of the Protestant Episcopal Churches in this State, requesting them to appoint deputies to meet at the State House in Charleston, May 12th, next ensuing, to consider and deliberate on the said recommendations.

FIRST CONVENTION.

Agreeably to this circular letter, the representatives of eight parishes, including three clergymen, the Rev. Robert Smith, the Rev. Henry Purcell and the Rev. Edward Ellington, met and postponed action until the 12th of July, for the purpose of securing a more general attendance.

SECOND CONVENTION.

The same number of Parishes were represented at the second meeting, July, 1785, when this Convention organized by the appointment of Hugh Rutledge, Esq., as Chairman. The recommendations of the Convention of 1784, in New York, having been read, "it was agreed —

That not more than six deputies be appointed to represent the Protestant Episcopal Church of this State, at the General Convention of Clergymen and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be held at Philadelphia, the Tuesday before the Feast of St. Michael next; three of whom may proceed on the business proposed for deliberation in the said recommendations; that five of them be immediately chosen; one at least to be a Clergyman, and that he be allowed £80 to defray his expenses." The Rev. Robert Smith, and the Hon. Jacob Read, the Hon. Charles Pinckney, the Hon. John Bull, and the Hon. John Kean were elected;

the Chairman being empowered to nominate a sixth delegate if necessary. The Rev. Mr. Smith declining, the Rev. Henry Purcell was chosen in his place.

THIRD CONVENTION.

Nine Parishes were represented at the Thjrd Convention, held at Charleston on the 26th of April, 1788, and two additional Clergymen appeared, — the Rev. Thomas Frost and the Rev. William Smith, a nephew of the Chairman, the Rev. Robert Smith. The Ecclesiastical Constitution agreed on at the General Convention of 1785 was read and taken into consideration. A change in the time of meeting was recommended. A Committee "to consider it, and suggest alterations of the Liturgy, to be adopted by the Episcopal Churches in the American States, and that they report to the next Convention," was appointed; and the consideration of the 4th Article of the General Constitution establishing the Book of Common Prayer, postponed. The 6th Article, providing for Bishops in each State, was "objected to, so far as relates to the establishment of a Bishop in South Carolina;" and the insertion of the word "State" between the words "respective" and "Conventions," recommended. The 7th Article was amended by the providing that a Church in any State, "consisting of three or more Churches," may be admitted. The 9th Article, on further alterations than such as were required by the change in the civil Constitution, was referred to the Committee appointed on the 4th Article. The 10th Article was agreed to with a recommendation that immediately after the word "ordained," in the first line, should be inserted "until due examination had by the Bishop and two Presbyters, and exhibiting testimonials of his moral conduct for two years past, signed by the Minister and three of the Vestry of the Church where he last resided; or permitted to officiate as a Minister in this Church until he has exhibited his Letters of Ordination, and have subscribed according to the 10th Article."

The first accompanying resolution establishing the Liturgy as accommodated to the changes in the State, was suspended for the report of the Committee on the 4th and 9th Articles. This Committee consisted of the Rev. R. Smith, Rev. Dr. Purcell, Rev. E. Ellington, and Dr. Jones and Roger Smith of the Laity. Deputies were appointed to the General Convention of 1786, assessments were laid on the parishes represented toward defraying expenses, and eighty guineas were voted to meet the expenses of the Rev. Robert Smith in his attendance on the General Convention.

FOURTH CONVENTION.

But six Parishes were represented at the meeting in May, 1786. The "Committee for revising the Liturgy of the Church of England," reported as follows:

The Committee appointed to examine the alteration of the Liturgy, as set forth by the General Convention held at Philadelphia, report, —

That the punctuation throughout be critically attended to.

The first introductory sentence to be adopted, and expunge the rest. And after reading the *first*, proceed to the Apostles' Creed, and there leave out the word *again*, between the words *rose* and *from*. But of the whole of the introductory sentences as they now stand, should be approved; the words *God is*, instead of *He is*, to be used in the concluding one. At the conclusion of the address to the congregation, after the word *saying*, omit the words *after me*. The declaration to remain as in the original absolution, only expunging the word *power*. The Lord's Prayer to be transposed after the words in the Litany, — *neither reward us after our iniquities*. The sentences after the Lord's Prayer to be expunged, except the *two first*; and the *Venite* to conclude with the *Gloria Patri*. In the *Te Deum*, instead of *pure Virgin*, read the *Blessed*, and

add the word *most* between *thy* and *precious blood*. And instead of *as our Trust*, read *for our Trust*. The *Benedictus* to be omitted. After the *Jubilate* expunge the sentences, *O Lord, bless, &c., &c.*, and *mercifully hear, &c.* Before the Litany add to the Rubric in italics, to correspond with our mode of praying for the sick, and when the prayers of the congregation are desired for a sick person or persons, the Minister shall say, *The prayers of this Congregation are desired for, &c.* In the Litany, expunge after *others in authority*, the words *Legislative, Executive, and Judicial*. Instead of *women in childbirth*, read *all women through the perils of childbirth*. Use the words *young children* before *all sick persons*; with an asterisk [*] of accommodation when anybody particularly desires the prayers of the congregation, and to be printed as in the *prayer for all conditions of men*. In the last response, immediately before the prayer, *we humbly beseech thee*, instead of *as we*, read *for we do feel, &c.*

Evening Service. The first Sentence and Belief as in the Morning Service; the *Magnificat* and *Nunc Dimittis* to be omitted; the *Gloria Patri* to be used at the conclusion of *Deus miseratur*. Then proceed to the versicles before the Lord's Prayer, *the Lord be with you*, and go on with the Lord's Prayer, &c., till you come to *bless and preserve these States*, which omit, but use all the rest, and then begin the prayers with the Collect for the Day, as in the old form, third Collect. The Collect in old Liturgy to be retained. Prayer for *Clergy and People*, add after *Bishops*, the word *Priests*. The Prayer for fair weather to be altered as follows: "O Almighty and Merciful God, although we for our iniquities have worthily deserved a plague of rain and waters, yet of thy bountiful goodness, send us, we beseech thee, such favourable weather," &c.

Communion Service. Part of the Rubrick at the conclusion of this service, (as now printed) to be transposed, and make it the first rubrick at the beginning of the service. Expunge the word *and*, before *if any of the Consecrated*. In the Exhortation, *Dearly beloved in the Lord*, instead of *Guiltily of the blood, &c.*, use a colon after unworthily, and read thus, *For thereby we profane the Body and Blood, &c.*

Public Baptism. In the four petitions for the child's sanctification, read thus, *O! Merciful God grant that all carnal affections may die in this child, and that all things, &c.*; the third wholly approved of; the fourth, omit the words *by our office and ministry*. These alterations will apply to Baptism of such as are of Riper Years. In the Consecration of water, instead of *therein*, read *therewith* (in Italicks). In Rubrick, expunge *and warily*.

Catechism. Make this alteration in explication of Lord's Prayer. Instead of words *Ghostly and Bodily*, read *dangers spiritual and temporal*; and expunge, *from our Ghostly enemy*, to preserve the analogy in the answer, *of what is the outward visible sign or form in Baptism*, read *water wherewith*, instead of *water wherein*.

Confirmation. Omit the word *Ghostly*.

Matrimony. After the words *Dearly beloved*, in the exhortation, read as follows, "the holy Estate of Matrimony instituted of God, is not by any to be entered into unadvisedly or lightly, but reverently and discreetly, in the fear of God, I therefore require and charge," &c., till you come to the word *coupled*, which read *united otherwise than God's word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful*. Expunge the Rubrick between the mutual stipulation of the Man and Woman. For if the man with his right hand takes the woman by her right hand, they have consequently a mutual hold on each other. On putting the ring on the woman's finger, say, *with this Ring I thee wed, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost*.

Burials. That the Lesson is not printed at large; recommend that it be. Expunge in the Interment *lying before us*. Query? whether the words, *as our Hope is this our Brother doth*, is not a typographical omission.

Fourth of July. Expunge the words in the Collect, *all Churches of the Saints.*

Service at Sea. Last Collect; instead of, *in our lives*, read thus, *such as may appear by an humble, holy and obedient life, before thee all our days.*

ART. 1. Expunge the word *both*, before *visible*; after *man's nature* read thus, *by humbling himself to be born of the blessed Virgin, and thereby became God and Man in one Christ.*

ART. 2. At the conclusion, omit the word *of*, and read *was never doubted in the Church.*

ART. 3. Add the words *through and*, after *mankind.*

ART. 16. Instead of *Christian men* read *Christians.*

These suggestions met with approval and the deputies in General Convention were instructed to use their endeavors to secure their adoption. The Liturgy as altered by the Philadelphia Convention, was then ordered to "be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, on Sunday next, being Whitsunday." A Constitution was then adopted and signed by the members present, recognizing the doctrines, liturgy and orders of the Church of England, "with an exception however to the establishing of Bishops in this State." The enactment of all "regulations, rules and laws," was to be by "no other authority than that of a representative body of Clergy and Laity," and "no power" was to "be delegated to a General Ecclesiastical Government, except such, as cannot be exercised by the Clergy and Vestries, in their respective congregations." The deputation at the General Convention was empowered to fill vacancies. A committee "to form such rules and regulations as may be necessary for the government of the Episcopal Church in this State," was appointed to report to the next Convention.

FIFTH CONVENTION.

Five clergymen met at the time appointed for the Fifth Convention, but the lay deputies were in attendance upon their duties in the Legislature, and it was not until after a second adjournment, that the business of the session was entered upon, the Journals of the two General Conventions of 1786, were read; the delegates reported the names of those appointed by them to fill vacancies in the deputation, and the Convention voted its thanks to the Rev. Robert Smith, "for his assiduity and attention in the Conventions at Philadelphia and Wilmington." The Committee on Canons made a report which was ordered to be sent to the different vestries for their action, and the Convention adjourned.

SIXTH CONVENTION.

The Sixth Convention, appointed for October 18th, 1787, failed of a quorum, the representatives of but four parishes, four clergymen and four laymen being present.

SEVENTH CONVENTION.

The following year, after adjourning from day to day, the deputies from six parishes met in Charleston; elected deputies to the General Convention, empowering them to fill vacancies, and adjourned *sine die*.

EIGHTH CONVENTION.

The Eighth Convention, held in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on the 19th of October, 1790, was attended by representatives from eleven parishes, seven of the deputies being clergymen. The Convention adopted the General Constitution and Canons, and the Liturgy unanimously. A Standing Committee was appointed, and all differences arising between clergymen and their vestries were assigned to the cognizance of this

Committee. The Convention voted its thanks to its deputies in General Convention, and decided upon the third Tuesday in October as the time of its Annual Meeting.

NINTH CONVENTION.

At the Ninth Convention, adjourned from the 18th to the 20th of October, 1791, the time of meeting was changed to the day subsequent to the anniversary of the Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, instead of the day preceding. The Rev. Thomas Frost and "any member of this Convention going from this State to the Northward," represent the Church in South Carolina in the General Convention. The Standing Committee was continued.

TENTH CONVENTION.

At the meeting of "the deputies of the Associate Parishes," held in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, October 18th, 1792, "no business being brought before the Convention, they adjourned."

No Convention was held in 1793.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventy-ninth Annual Convention assembled in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on the 12th of May, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The annual sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas F. Gadsden. The Bishop's address reported 299 confirmed, of which number there were whites, 217, and colored, 82. Three persons had been ordained to the Diaconate, and three Deacons had been advanced to the Priesthood. The number of Candidates for Orders was five. The Parochial School of the Holy Communion was highly commended. The actions of the General Convention referred to, and the confident hope expressed that the Church had "reached the lowest point of depression," and was now "steadily advancing upward."

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-1870.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., Bishop and *ex officio* President of the Convention.

The Rev. John D. McCollough, *Secretary*, Spartanburg.

Mr. F. P. Elford, *Treasurer*, Charleston.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. C. Hancel, D.D., C. C. Pinckney, A. T. Porter, W. B. W. Howe, C. P. Gadsden, the Hon. H. D. Lesesne, and Messrs. Wm. E. Martin, W. A. Pringle, W. T. Wragg, Edward McCrady.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. A. T. Porter, and Messrs. Henry W. Ravenel and F. P. Elford.

Treasurer of the University of the South.—Mr. W. C. Courtney.

The next Annual Convention (the eightieth), will be held on the second Wednesday in May, 1870, at ———.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

ORGANIZED JULY 1st, 1829.

Area, 45,600 square miles.

Population (1860), 1,109,801.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, Provisional Bishop, 1829-30.

(The Assistant Bishop of Virginia, Dr. Meade, and the Bishop of North Carolina, Dr. Ives, visited the Diocese in the interval between the death of Bishop Ravenscroft and the election of)

The Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated January 14th, 1834. Died April 23d, 1863.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated October 11th, 1865.

Neither the first nor the last Journals of Tennessee are accessible to us, and the proceedings of the one, where three clergymen, two presbyters, and one deacon, with delegates from the four parishes in the State, met to organize a Diocese, appear to have been unchronicled in the serials of the day, and no record of this meeting is at hand, save the mention of the application of the new Diocese for admission into union at the General Convention that year, and a note of the presentation of the Journal of the Primary Convention therewith. The last Convention, the thirty-seventh, met at Trinity Church, Clarkesville, May 26th, 1869, but notices of this meeting are not to be found in our leading Church newspapers, and we are reluctantly compelled to append, instead of more recent statistics, the Tabular View of this Diocese presented to the General Convention of 1868.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMIC:—Columbia Female Institute, Columbia; and Sewanee Collegiate Institute, Winchester.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH ASYLUMS FOR ORPHANS, or other children of either sex:—The Church Charity Foundation, Memphis, and The Canfield (colored) Orphan Asylum, Memphis.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

EPISCOPAL FUND:—Total Incomes, Collections, Legacies, Offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses" for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen), about \$123,318.99.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Memphis.

The Rev. Richard Hines, D.D., *Secretary*, Memphis.

Mr. Frederick W. Smith, *Treasurer*, Memphis.

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

	1866.	1867.	1868.	Total.
Candidates for Holy Orders: Admitted.....	2	9	3	14
Deacons: Ordained on one examination.....	1	6	2	9
Canonically resident.....			6	
Presbyters: Ordained.....		2	1	3
Received.....	5	6	2	13
Transferred.....	2	3	2	7
Deceased.....		3		3
Canonically resident.....				29
Clergy: Whole number.....				36
Parishes: Organized.....		1	2	3
Admitted into union with Convention....				3
Whole number.....				28
Churches: Corner-stones laid.....	1	1		2
Whole number.....				26
Chapels.....				3
Parsonages.....				4
Baptisms: Total number.....	1,168	545	442	2,155
Confirmations.....	492	467	104	1,063
Marriages.....	224	108	96	428
Burials.....	733	287	143	1,063
Communicants: Present number.....	1,498	1,996	1,256	
Sunday Scholars.....	1,050	1,680	1,407	

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 1st, 1849.

Area, 247,356 square miles.

Population (1860), 604,215.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas. Provisional Bishop, 1849-1857. Chosen Bishop of the Diocese May 14th, 1852, but declined.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D. Consecrated October 18th, 1859.

Agreeably to a call issued by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Freeman, Missionary Bishop, exercising jurisdiction in the State of Texas, clergymen and laymen met in Christ Church, Matagorda, on the 18th of January, 1849, the

Missionary Bishop being in attendance and presiding. Three of the six clergymen resident in the State, and six of the laity, representing three parishes, were present. The Rev. Charles Gillett was appointed Secretary. It was resolved to organize a Diocese; a Constitution and Canons were adopted. A form of articles of association for the use of new parishes was recommended. Diocesan officers and a delegation to the General Convention were chosen, and the new Diocese placed "under the full Episcopal charge and authority" of Bishop Freeman. The Board of Missions was requested to continue its aid to the Diocese. The deputation to the General Convention were instructed to apply for admission to that body, and 500 copies of the Journal ordered to be printed.

THE LAST COUNCIL.

The Twentieth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Texas, met in Trinity Church, Galveston, on the 27th of May, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The Rev. B. A. Rogers, preached the opening sermon. Two parishes were admitted into union. The Bishop, in his tenth annual address, reviewed the past as follows:

Of the ten clergymen whom I found here, exclusive of one, a chaplain in the army on the western frontier, and therefore but nominally connected with the Diocese, five have died, and two are now laboring elsewhere, leaving but three of the original number, of whom two are with us to-day.

Of the nineteen clergymen received into the Diocese since my consecration, seven have removed and two have died. Of eight admitted by me to the Diaconate, two have entered into their rest, two have been transferred, one has been deposed, and one advanced to the Priesthood. To those of each class thus left with us, add the two Deacons ordained on this occasion, and we have, notwithstanding the losses by death, removal and otherwise, nearly double the original number. The increase might have been much greater than it is, could support or a reasonable prospect of support have been secured for those who would fain have remained with us, and others who would gladly have come.

The number of baptisms reported for the first ten years of the Diocese, that is from 1849 to 1859 inclusive, was 1,288. For the last ten years, 2,637. The number of confirmations for the two periods respectively (two years of the first, it should be added, being without a Bishop), 316 and 1,659.

In 1859, 376 communicants were reported, the returns being incomplete. The number in the Diocese exceeds 1,500. Upon the whole, by comparing the first and second decades of the Diocese, it will be seen that the growth of the Church has been steady and large, and much in advance of what the relative number of clergymen during the two periods embraced in the estimate, would indicate.

The Bishop noticed the fact that during the past ten years 907 baptisms had been administered by himself, showing how much of the

ground was purely missionary in its character. He proceeded to detail his plan for the reduction of the size of his Diocese, "one of the largest as to territorial extent in the world." The University of the South received commendation. 11 lay readers had been licensed. There were seven candidates for Orders.

The Convention approved the Bishop's plan for the reduction of the Diocese. The word "Convention," wherever occurring in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and referring to the legislative body of the Diocese, was ordered to be changed to "Council." A Standing Committee on General Education was appointed. The Finance Committee reported receipts to the amount of \$3,288.51. The Committee on the State of the Church noted with gratitude to God that "everywhere are to be seen unmistakable signs of a vigorous life, growth and progress." "Not more than half the parishes" had reported. The Historical Committee was continued.

SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Baptisms:—Adults, 80; infants, 255; total.....	375
Confirmed	289
Communicants added.....	69
" Present number.....	1520
Marriages.....	73
Burials.....	69
Sunday Schools: Teachers.....	188
" Scholars.....	1321
Contributions.....	\$12,959 60

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-1870.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop, and President *ex officio* of the Council.

The Rev. W. R. Richardson, *Secretary*, San Antonio.

Mr. James H. Raymond, *Treasurer*, Austin.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. Benjamin Eaton, *President*, L. P. Rucker, J. W. Tays, and Messrs. W. J. Hutchins and J. H. Hutchins, *Secretary*.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. B. Eaton, Messrs. Peter W. Gray, E. B. Nichols and J. H. Raymond, *Treasurer*.

Trustees of St. Paul's College.—The Revs. L. P. Rucker, D. W. Chase, B. A. Rogers, J. W. Tays, and Messrs. J. C. Moore, J. E. Shepard, J. R. Pettus, R. M. Elgin.

Historical Committee.—The Rev. J. Wilkins Tays and Mr. Wm. Taylor.

Committee on General Education.—The Revs. B. A. Rogers, L. P. Rucker, and Messrs. J. H. Raymond, J. H. Robinson, L. Lindsay.

The next Annual Council (the twenty-first), will meet in St. Andrew's Church, Bryan, the 9th of June, 1870.

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1790.

Area, 10,212 square miles.

Population (1860), 315,098.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Moore, D.D. Bishop of New York. Chosen Bishop, Sept. 25th, 1805, (his acceptance reported to the Convention of 1806.)

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, Bishop of the Eastern Diocese (of which Vermont was a portion), until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated October 31st, 1832. Died January 9th, 1868.

The Rt. Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D. Consecrated June 3d, 1868.

The Journals of Vermont from 1790 to 1822 inclusive, have never been published.* From a certified copy of these, interesting documents made by the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Historiographer of the Diocese, we propose in a subsequent number to give abstracts of the Early Journals, which the lack of space now prevents. We may promise that for importance and value they are not excelled by any of the other dioceses, whose origin ante dates the present century, and their issue from the press, with the promised volume of Historical Collections gathered by the Rev. Dr. Bailey, and others like-minded, may well be impatiently awaited.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventy-ninth Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, Rutland, on the 2d of June, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Daniel C. Roberts. The Bishop in his address noticed the consecration of two Churches: referred to the advantage of two visitations a year; alluded to the encouraging character of the diocesan work, urged the endowment of the Episcopate and detailed the various educational appliances of the diocese. The frequency of clerical changes occasioned by the inadequacy of ministerial support was dwelt upon. The precarious tenure of settlement in New England, received mention. The action of the General Convention

* Abstracts of the Journals of 1820, 1821 and 1822, were printed in a single pamphlet at Bellows Falls, in 1822.

respecting divorce was also commended. Two parishes were admitted into union, the Convention memorialized the State Legislature in regard to the frequency of divorce and the need of more stringent laws to protect the marriage relation. It was voted that parishes contributing toward the permanent fund for the support of the Episcopate, should in the yearly assessments for this object receive credit for the interest on such contributions. A committee was appointed to report to the next Convention a revision of the Canons and Rules of Order. The Committee on Bishop Hopkins's monument was continued. The President of Norwich University, was requested to report annually to the Convention the condition of the Institution.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

Families	1,620
Individuals	6,081
Baptisms: Adults, 132; Infants, 236; Total	368
Confirmed	372
Communicants	2,421
Marriages	60
Burials	134
Sunday Scholars	1,702

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Communion Alms	\$4,713.38
Domestic Missions	996.77
Foreign Missions	139.76
Diocesan Missions	1,110.66
Home Missions for Colored People	146.02
Aged and Infirm Clergymen Fund	254.05
Sunday School purposes	1,093.95
Total	\$16,984.88

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., Bishop, Burlington.

Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, *Secretary*, Burlington.

Hon. Victor Atwood, *Treasurer*, St. Albans.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.,* the Rev. J. Newton Fairbanks, *Secretary*, Brandon, the Rev. Joseph Swett, D.D., Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, Hon. Roderick Richardson, Hon. Harmon Canfield.

Missionary Committees.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio* President, and the Revs. Josiah Swett, D.D., Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Francis W. Smith, J. Isham Bliss, and Gemont Graves.

* Deceased.

Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.,* the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Hon. Alfred Keith, Hon. Harmon Canfield, Hon. Charles Dewey, Hon. George R. Chapman.

Board of Land Agents.—The Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.,* the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., the Rev. Charles Fay, D.D., the Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., Hon. Isaac F. Redfield, LL.D., Hon. Alfred Keith, Hon. Charles Dewey.

Vermont Episcopal Institute.—The Rt. Rev. W. H. A. Russell, D. D., *President*, the Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., *Secretary*, Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, *Treasurer*.

Executive Committee.—Messrs. T. H. Canfield, Albert L. Catlin, Artemas Prouty, Julius E. Higgings, George R. Chapman.

Norwich University at Northfield.—Incorporated, 1834.—The Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D., *President*, and Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and Christian Ethics; the Rev. Edward Bourns, LL.D., Professor of Ancient Languages, Logic and Political Economy; Alonzo Jackman, LL.D., Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Civil Engineering; Charles A. Curtiss, U. S. A., Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Philander D. Bradford, M.D., Professor of Histology and Physiology; Elliot Cones, M.D., U. S. A., Lecturer on Zoology and Comparative Anatomy; Charles Dole, B.S., Tutor in Mathematics.

The next Annual Convention (the Eightieth), will be held in Immanuel Church, Bellows Falls, on the first Wednesday in June, 1870.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

ORGANIZED MAY 18TH, 1785.

Area, 61,352 square miles.

Population (1860), 1,596,318.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. James Madison, D.D. Consecrated September 19th, 1790. Died March 6th, 1812.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D. Consecrated May 18th, 1814. Died November 11th, 1841.

The Rt. Rev. William Meade, D.D. Consecrated (Assistant) August 19th, 1829. Died January 13th, 1865.

The Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated October 13th, 1842.

The Rt. Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D. Consecrated (Assistant) April 30th, 1868.

We do not know that we can more appropriately preface the notices of the Virginia Church than by extracting from the forthcoming volume of "Papers relating to the History of the Church in Virginia," forming the initial volume of the "Documentary Annals of the American Church"

* Deceased.

the following extracts from the royal instructions establishing the Church of England in the "Old Dominion."

Instructions to Sir Wm. Berkeley, one of the Gentlemen of our Privy Chamber, Governor of Virginia, and to the Council of State there, 1650.

(EXTRACT.)

ARTICLE 1ST. That in the first place you be careful, Almighty God may be duly and daily served, *according to the form of Religion established in the Church of England*, both by yourself and all the people, under your charge, which may draw down a Blessing upon all your Endeavors: and let every Congregation, *that hath an able minister*, build for him a convenient Parsonage House; To which for his better maintenance over and above the usual Pension, to lay 200 acres of Gleable Land; For the clearing of that Ground, every of his Parishioners, for 3 years, shall give some days labours, of themselves and their servants; And see that you have a special care that the Glebe Land be set as near his Parsonage House as may be, and that it be of the best conditioned Land; *Suffer no Invasion in matters of Religion, and be careful to appoint sufficient and conformable ministers to each Congregation, that may catechise and Instruct them in the Ground and principles of Religion.*

Instructions for our right Trusty and well beloved Thomas Lord Culpeper, our Lieutenant and Governor General of our Colony and Dominion of Virginia in America. Sept. 6th, 1679.

15. And that God Almighty may be more inclined to bestow his Blessings upon us, and you in the improvement of that our Colony you shall take especial care; that He be devotedly and duly served in all the Government; *The Book of Common prayer as it is now established, read each Sunday and Holiday, and the Blessed Sacrament administered according to the Rights of the Church of England.* You shall be careful that the Churches, already Built there, shall be well and orderly kept, and more built, as the Colony shall by God's Blessing be improved, and that besides a competent maintenance to be assigned to the minister of each church, a convenient House be built at the common charge, for each minister, and one hundred acres of Land assigned him, for a Glebe and exercise of his Industry.

16. AND OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is, that no minister be preferred, by you, to any Ecclesiastical Benefice, in that our Colony, *without a Certificate, from the Lord Bishop of London*, of his being conformable to the *Doctrine and Discipline of the Church of England*; and also our pleasure is, that in the Direction of Church affairs, the ministers be admitted into the respective vestries.

These are by no means the earliest papers of the kind attesting the interest of the Anglican Church in American Colonization, and the early history of the Virginian Church from the day when good Robert Hunt landed at Jamestown, in April, 1607, is full of evidence of the care and protection of the Mother Church. In another number we propose giving at length the Annals of this Diocese, but for the present number we must content ourselves with a notice of the last Convention, referring those who would trace the legislation of the early Conventions to the rare

volume of Ecclesiastical Contributions issued by the late Rev. Dr. Hawks in 1836, in which these records are reproduced as late as 1835.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventy-fourth Annual Council was held in St. George's Church, Fredericksburg, on the 26th to the 29th of May, 1869, the Bishop of the Diocese being in attendance. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. C. Meredith. The Bishop referred to the death of the Rev. John Cole, the Rev. John P. McGuire, and the Rev. N. H. Lewis. The Diocesan Institutions were represented as worthy of "continued patronage of the Diocese." "Ritualism" received notice, the address closing in these words:

Help me then, dear brethren, by your devout and intelligent coöperation to keep our beloved Church in this Diocese on the Scriptural basis of our Book of Common Prayer—a basis broad enough to allow all reasonable variety in public worship, and any doctrinal diversity compatible with spiritual health and eternal salvation.

Whatever may be the imperfections of that excellent form of sound words, I deem it less liable to exception than any similar provision of any age or section of the Christian Church. Now closing the fiftieth year of my ministry, I may testify that I have found it, not a hindrance, but a wholesome restraint and a precious help. I regard it with increased admiration, and love, and feel assured that if parted with or materially changed, its like would not be obtained before the dawn of a new dispensation.

Nine candidates had received Deacon's Orders, and six Deacons had been advanced to the Priesthood. The Assistant Bishop had confirmed 443, and consecrated five churches. The application of the colored congregation of St. Stephen's Church, Petersburg, for admission into union with the Council was refused, and the congregation was "taken under the care of this Council, and its interests with this body are hereby entrusted to" the Standing Committee chosen for that purpose. A committee was appointed to devise a plan "for the ecclesiastical and spiritual well-being of the colored members of the Church, more promotive of the respect to which they are entitled as Christians, and in every way more agreeable to themselves than any which has been submitted." Annual contributions of not less than 50 cents for each communicant were requested by the Diocesan Missionary Society. The Committee on Clerical Support recommended the publication of a list of all parishes in arrears for their rector's salary, and that inquiries be made, in future forms for parochial reports, respecting rectories and glebes. Further efforts were recommended for the purchase of an Episcopal Residence. The managers of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, reported a capital of upward of \$25,000. The Trustees of the

Theological School and Seminary reported 53 students, 21 of whom were in the preparatory department. In the High School, 49 pupils. The report of the Committee on Ritualism presented the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted :

First. That in view of the doctrinal declension from the standards of the Church, as distinctively Protestant, which has occurred elsewhere within the past thirty years, it is the duty of the clergy of this Diocese to guard against being lulled into security by the assumption that our people are sufficiently well established in the truth, and are free from danger ; and to give more earnest heed to the inculcation in the Pulpits, the Sunday Schools and Bible classes, of the great doctrines of those standards of our Protestant Church.

Second. That in view of these "novelties which disturb" the peace of the Church and wound the consciences of so many of both clergy and laity, and of the difficulty of arresting innovations, originating from small beginnings in ornaments, decorations or otherwise, and of returning to the simplicity of worship after the same has been departed from, it be earnestly recommended to the clergy, church wardens and vestries, strenuously to resist the introduction of any changes in the forms and modes of conducting public worship and administering the Sacrament, as the same were used in the Church in England, and on or *before* the rise of Tractarianism and Ritualism.

Third. That the Diocese of Virginia, represented by this Council, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, is animated by heartfelt love for the Reformed Protestant Church of our fathers, by a sincere desire for its purity and integrity, and by a just sense of the injury which it suffers, in common with others, when, in view of the doctrines preached and changes introduced in those churches commonly called *ritualistic*, of the systematic omission or rejection of its constitutional name by some whose aim seems to be to unprotestantize the Church, and of the disastrous effects of these and other novel practices and teachings, upon the peace and progress in the Church, it does here record its protest against the further toleration of such practices and teachings as being unlawful, perilous to the unity of the Church, and hostile to the Christian interests, and this Council reverently invokes the power of the Holy Ghost to continue in and preserve the Church *as one Catholic and Apostolic Church!*

The Committee on the State of the Church reported "a gratifying and encouraging aspect of the condition of the Diocese." It was resolved that the portion of the Bishop's address on "Ritualism," and the report of the Committee on the same, be read by the clergy in their respective congregations on some occasion of public worship. Resolutions deprecating the action of the General Convention in allowing the licensing for use of Hymns, Ancient and Modern, in any Diocese by the Bishop thereof, were laid over for the action of the next Council.

DIOCESAN SUMMARY.

Baptisms: Adults, White.....	314
“ “ Colored.....	21— 335
“ Infants, White.....	868
“ “ Colored.....	75— 943
Total adults and infants.....	1278
Confirmations: White.....	865
“ Colored.....	20
Total.....	885
Communicants Added, White.....	1060
“ “ Colored.....	83
Total.....	1113
“ Present number.....	8563
Marriages: White.....	342
“ Colored.....	73
Total.....	415
Funerals: White.....	874
“ Colored.....	27
Total.....	401
Sunday Schools.....	82
“ Teachers, White.....	1019
“ “ Colored.....	6
Total.....	1025
“ Scholars, White.....	6163
“ “ Colored.....	309
Total.....	6472
Contributions.....	\$63,747 01

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Theological Seminary, Fairfax County.

The Rt. Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., Assistant Bishop, Alexandria.

The Rev. T. Grayson Dashiell, *Secretary*, Richmond.

Mr. H. E. C. Baskerville, *Treasurer*, Richmond.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. Wm. H. Sparrow, D.D., George H. Norton, D.D., D. F. Sprigg, and Messrs. Cassius F. Lee, Charles S. Taylor, Arthur Herbert.

Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Virginia and of the High School.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President*, the Assistant Bishop, *Vice-President*, the Revs. John Grammer, Charles W. Andrews, D.D., George H. Norton, D.D., James A. Latane, Wm.

C. Meredith, George Woodbridge, D.D., Cornelius Walker, D.D., Churchill J. Gibson; Thomas H. Claggett, M.D., and Messrs. E. S. Pegram, Cassius F. Lee, David May, Richard H. Cunningham, Arthur Herbert.

Executive Committee of the Diocesan Missionary Society.—The Bishop of the Diocese, the Revs. George Woodbridge, D.D., W. Norwood, D.D., Joshua Peterkin, D.D., C. Minnegerode, D.D., F. M. Baker, C. J. Gibson, and Messrs. Charles H. Dimmock, J. L. Bacon, J. L. Williams, *Treasurer*.

Standing Committee on Colored Congregations.—The Bishop of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop, the Revs. C. J. Gibson, O. S. Barten, J. T. Clark, T. G. Dashiell, and Messrs. E. S. Pegram, John Page, D. Lee Powell, A. W. Weddell.

Standing Committee to take Charge of Abandoned Church Property.—The Revs. Wm. Norwood, D.D., C. Minnegerode, D.D., J. Peterkin, D.D., and Messrs. John O. Steger, John L. Bacon, A. Y. Stokes.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA. •

THE EPISCOPAL HIGH SCHOOL OF VIRGINIA, at Howard, Fairfax County.—The Rev. William F. Gardner, *Rector*.

THE VIRGINIA FEMALE INSTITUTE, Staunton.—The Rev. R. H. Phillips, *Principal*; the Rev. J. C. Wheat, *Vice-Principal*.

The Seventy-fifth Annual Council will meet in St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, on the last Wednesday in May, 1870.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 1ST, 1838.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, D.D., Bishop of New York, in charge until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Consecrated May 9th, 1839. Died April 5th, 1865.

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated (Assistant) January 4th, 1865.

The Diocese of Western New York was organized under the VIIIth Canon of the General Convention of 1838, authorizing the division of dioceses. The separation was consummated by the General Convention

in October, 1838, at which time the new Diocese contained sixty-eight Presbyters, eight Deacons, and ninety-six organized congregations. The primary Convention of the Diocese was held November 1st, 1838, in Trinity Church, Geneva, and on the second day of the session the Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, was unanimously elected Bishop. The consecration of the Bishop elect took place on the 9th of May, 1839, at a special Convention of the Diocese, held at Auburn, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Griswold, presiding Bishop, being the consecrator, assisted by the Bishops of Pennsylvania, New York and New Jersey. In the first triennial report of the Diocese to the General Convention (that of 1841), there were reported since the organization of the Diocese, ten ordinations to the Priesthood, four to the Diaconate, nine admissions to candidateship, and candidates received from other dioceses. Ten new parishes had been admitted, thirty clergymen had been received into the Diocese, and nine had been transferred. Forty-three missionaries were employed within the Diocese. A fund for the support of disabled clergy had been commenced by an annual collection on Christmas Day. The system of monthly collections had been instituted. The Episcopal Fund received on the division of the Diocese from New York, amounted to \$35,000. The triennial report from which we take these particulars, closes with the following paragraph, which might be truly said of every period of the history of the Diocese, so wisely administered and so lovingly served by the revered "master-builder," Bishop De Lancey.

"To these statistics may be added the expression of a belief that the Diocese is increasing in the more important particulars of piety, zeal, and liberality, as well as in enlightened attachment to the holy and distinctive principles of the Church of Christ, while it is greatly strengthened by the general unanimity in Church views and principles, and the harmony and unity of action which so happily prevails among the clergy and laity within its borders." *

The Primary Convention was held in Trinity Church, Geneva, on the 1st and 2d of November, 1838, the Bishop of New York being present, with fifty priests and deacons, and eighty-four of the laity, representing forty-two parishes. The Bishop of New York preached the opening sermon. The Rev. John Churchill Rudd, D.D., was chosen President of the Convention, and the Rev. Pierre Alexis Proal, Secretary. Agreeably to the provision of the second section of Canon III. of the Canons of 1838, the Diocese was "placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority" of the Bishop of New York. A preamble and resolutions expressive of

* Journal of the General Convention of 1841. pp. 42, 43.

the feelings of the clergy and laity in consummating the official separation from their late Diocesan were unanimously adopted. Bishop Onderdonk on accepting the provisional charge of the new Diocese, and the Presidency of the Convention, was welcomed by the retiring President, in a brief address, to which he appropriately replied. Rules of Order were adopted. One parish was admitted into union with the Convention. At the evening session of the first day a motion to proceed to the election of a Bishop was laid on the table. The following morning the Acting Bishop delivered an address commending the members of the Convention "to the guiding and aiding grace of God." The Convention then voted to suspend the Rules of Order and to proceed to the election of a Bishop. After secret and public devotions the clergy and laity proceeded to deposit their votes, whereupon the tellers declared that a majority of both orders had concurred in the election of the Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. A resolution declaring the election unanimous was unanimously adopted. Trustees of the Episcopal Fund were elected. Sundry amendments to the Canons were adopted, as were also certain necessary changes in the Constitution, with a further alteration respecting the time of the meeting of the Convention; instructions respecting the investment of the Episcopal Fund and the semi-annual payment of the Bishop's salary were adopted. Collections were called for to meet the expenses of the Primary Convention. Diocesan officers and committees and a deputation to the General Convention were chosen. A committee was instructed to prepare a form of certificate of the incorporation of parishes, with instructions and directions to candidates for Holy Orders, to be printed as an appendix to the Journal. A committee was also appointed to collect the documents relative to the division of the Diocese of New York and the formation of the Diocese of Western New York and report to the next Convention. A Committee on Diocesan S. S. Depository was appointed. The General Theological Seminary was commended "to the zealous support of the Episcopalians of this Diocese." The publications of the Protestant Episcopal S. S. Union were commended, and the thanks of the Convention presented to the Acting Bishop.

A Special Convention of the Diocese of Western New York was held in St. Peter's Church, Auburn, on the 8th and 9th of May, 1839, at the call of the Acting Bishop. Bishop Onderdonk, with forty-three of the clergy and one hundred and three of the laity, representing forty-four parishes, together with the Bishops of the Eastern Diocese, Pennsylvania, who preached the Convention sermon, and New Jersey, with the Bishop elect, Dr. De Lancey, were in attendance. Among the papers pre-

sented to the Convention and spread upon the Journal by order of the Convention, the following testimonial deserves particular remembrance :

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE
DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Standing Committee having, in the form prescribed by the Canons, given their consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. De Lancey, as Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, deem it proper to record upon their Minutes the feelings with which this their official act has been performed. They are pained by the reflection, that it will be followed by a separation from one whom as a friend they highly esteem and value, and of whose services and efficiency, as an associate, the members of the Committee afford ample proof.

They are well aware that the Diocese of Pennsylvania will sustain a serious loss in the removal from it of a Presbyter whose devotion to its interests, and zeal and ability in advancing them, the experience of more than sixteen years has fully shown. But as Churchmen, deeply interested in the welfare of the General Church, and fully sensible that, under God, that welfare will be greatly promoted by "the sacred office of a Bishop being worthily conferred," they have unanimously and cordially given their official consent to, and now record their unqualified approval of the consecration as Bishop of the Rev. Dr. De Lancey, who, from a long and intimate knowledge of him, they are satisfied is ably qualified to perform, and will faithfully discharge all the duties of that responsible office; and on whose learning, and sound judgment, zeal and piety, as a counsellor and Father in God, not only the important Diocese over which he is called to preside, but the Church at large, may confidently and safely rely.

The address of the Acting Bishop detailed his visitations within the limits of the new Diocese, referred to the death of the Rev. Seth S. Rogers, who died on the day after the meeting of the Primary Convention, commended the Diocesan paper, announced the incorporation of Hobart Hall at Holland Patent, and took farewell of the Diocese. Resolutions expressing the sense of obligation felt by the Diocese of Western New York to its Acting Bishop were unanimously adopted. Five hundred dollars were appropriated for the expenses of the removal of the Bishop elect into the Diocese, and a committee appointed to address him on behalf of the Convention after his consecration, on his taking the Presidency of the Convention.

The following day, the Festival of the Ascension, the consecration took place, after which the committee to which was referred that portion of the Acting Bishop's address which referred to his separation from the Diocese, reported in suitable form, "looking onward into that time which is yet future, when *all* the Bishoprics in this vast country shall be doubled, and again divided and subdivided." An address to the retiring Bishop and a welcome to the newly consecrated Bishop, with his reply, followed. Copies of the sermons preached by the Bishops during this session of the Convention were requested for publication. The thanks of the Conven-

tion were presented to the Presiding Bishop, and appropriations made for defraying his travelling expenses. A committee to devise ways and means for the support of travelling Missionaries was appointed, and the Bishop closed the proceedings with a fitting address.

The Second Annual Convention met in St. Luke's Church, Rochester, on the 3d and 4th of October, 1839, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D. The Bishop in his first address detailed the particulars of his official visitations, which were begun in Trinity Church, Geneva, where thirty-one were confirmed, and reported two consecrations, one institution, three ordinations to the Priesthood, and 482 confirmed. The address closed with the presentation of the following subjects as requiring the early and earnest attention of the Convention, viz., 1. The establishment of monthly collections towards the Missionary and Education Funds and other Church objects; 2. The adoption of a Blank Form for parochial statistics; 3. The provision of Parsonages; 4. Punctuality in the payment of the salaries of the Clergy; 5. The increase of the capital of the Fund for the support of the Episcopate; 6. The suggestion of some plan in organizing new parishes whereby an ample revenue can be secured.

The report of the committee on the subject of travelling missionaries was referred to the Standing Committee. Two parishes were admitted into union. The Convention recommended to the parishes the provision of parsonages, with a few acres of land attached, in the case of the country parishes. The articles of the Constitution as amended were adopted and laid over for final action at the next Convention. The Depository Committee advised the engagement of booksellers in the principal towns, who should keep on hand the publications of the Protestant Episc. S. S. Union, and "such other books and tracts of a sound religious character, as may be suitable for our Sunday Schools and Parish Libraries, and that the persons so engaged be recommended to the patronage of the Churches in this Diocese." A committee was appointed to confer with a committee of "the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the central part of the State of New York," on the subject of forming a diocesan society.

The Third Annual Convention met in the city of Buffalo, in St. Paul's Church, on the 1st and 2d of October, 1840, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The Rev. Henry Gregory, preached the Convention sermon, the Bishop reported visitations in 72 organized parishes, and in 20 places where the Church was not organized, two ordinations to the Diaconate, and five to the Priesthood, the admission of four Candidates for Orders, and the reception of one from another diocese;

the Consecration of two Churches; the institution of two rectors; the reception of nine and the transfer of four clergymen. 46 missionaries had been employed during the year, "the largest diocesan missionary establishment in the Church in the United States." The obligation this work imposed was enforced upon the Convention. The Christmas Fund was commended. The working of the "monthly collection" had been successful, 79 churches having responded, and the amount received having reached the sum of \$4,130, an average of \$52.25. The Bishop announced his selection of Geneva for his permanent residence. Five Churches were admitted into union. The amendments to the Constitution were finally adopted. The "Christmas Fund" was created for the relief of superannuated and infirm clergymen of the Diocese, who had "labored within the limits of the Diocese for a period not less than three years, and are now disabled by age or physical infirmity from having a parochial charge." The Committee of Conference with the Bible and Prayer Book Society of Central New York reported any change inexpedient. A plan for the foundation of new parishes was adopted. A committee to memorialize the Legislature respecting a place of record for the baptisms, and other official acts of the Bishop and of Clergymen having no parochial cure, was appointed. The Standing Committee, acting as a Board of Missions, reported the action of the Education and Missionary Society of the undivided Diocese, respecting the division of the funds of the society, the allowance for four years of an annually decreasing sum and the temporary arrangements obtaining, till such transfer and allowance can be consummated. The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund, providing for the increase and greater security of the same was accepted. The Canons as amended were finally adopted.

The Fourth Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, Utica, on the 18th and 19th of August, 1841, the Bishop of the Diocese being in attendance and presiding. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., President of Geneva College. The Bishop reported the Diocese "as advancing in devotedness to the service of Christ, by increased cultivation of the holy graces of His blessed Gospel, and by firmer devotion to the conservative principles of His holy Church." Ten months and a half had elapsed since the last Convention, the time of meeting having been changed, and during this period, the Bishop had ordained 8 Deacons and 3 Priests, consecrated 1 church, admitted 4 new candidates for Orders, received 10 clergymen, and transferred 5; the number of candidates was eight; 52 missionaries had been employed, and the number of stations was 52. The reduction of stipends in the

case of a number of parishes was announced. Reference was made to the bequest of land by the late Gerrit H. Van Wagenen, for the support of a missionary in Chenango County. A set of the "Gospel Messenger" had been presented for preservation in the archives of the Diocese. The Bishop recommended that applications for pecuniary aid outside the parish limits be made by laymen rather than by the clergy. The "Monthly Collections" had brought in the sum of \$3,408, from 78 churches. The clergy were desired to commend the canonical objects to the liberality of the people. The Oxford Tracts were briefly noticed. The Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund, report that further securities for the principal of the same had been obtained, and a slight increase thereof made. The Diocese was found to be entitled to 18 Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. The Special Committee on providing "a record for the official acts of the Bishop," was continued. The Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of Central New York, proposed to transfer its permanent funds to the board for Church objects in the Diocese of Western New York on the following conditions which were accepted, viz.: that it be received "as a permanent fund to be kept in trust by them forever, the annual proceeds of which alone are to be applied to the purchase and distribution of Bibles, Testaments, and Prayer Books, gratuitously, as the same is now contemplated by the Society within the counties of Cayuga, Chenango, Cortland, Herkimer, Lewis, Madison, Oneida, Onondaga, Otsego, Oswego, Tompkins, Jefferson, and Wayne, as the same are now by law established; and that the instrument of transfer require the said Board for Church objects to establish a depository in the city of Utica, from which books may constantly be had for distributions within the said counties on the terms now provided and appointed by the Society." The "Christmas Fund" had amounted to \$1,007.79. The Standing Committee on the Education and Missionary Board reported 43 missionaries and 50 stations, and collections to the amount of \$4,420.70. A committee was appointed to consider and propose some constitutional provision under which parishes once admitted into union might in certain cases be regarded as having lost that relation. A committee was appointed to provide an Episcopal residence. Three parishes were admitted.

The Fifth Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, on the 17th and 18th of August, 1842, the Bishop of the Diocese being present, and delivering a charge to the clergy in place of the Convention sermon. The Bishop reported the visitation of 74 organized parishes, and in 18 places where the Church is not organized, the ordination of one Deacon and one Priest, the consecration of eight churches, the admission

of nine new candidates for Orders, the reception of nine clergymen, and the transfer of three, and 646 persons confirmed. The death of the Rev. John P. Fenner was appropriately noticed. There were 17 candidates for Orders. The address closed with a summary of the Episcopal work of three years and three months, in which time the clergy had increased from 76 to 103; 14 new congregations had been organized and admitted into union with the Convention; 13 new Church edifices had been consecrated; 2,088 persons had been confirmed. Provision had been made to assist five superannuated clergymen. Three thousand Prayer Books, besides Bibles and Tracts to a large amount, had been distributed. Five Deacons and 11 Priests had been ordained. The candidates for Orders had increased from one to 17, of whom 15 had received a collegiate education, and that unbroken peace and harmony have prevailed, and continue to prevail throughout the Diocese; and that, so far as human eye can discern, there has been a proportionate advance in the higher department of spiritual religion, and of enlightened attachment to the Cross and Church of Christ. Hitherto hath the Lord helped us, and to His name be all the praise!

Four churches were admitted into union. The Treasurer of the "Christmas Fund" reported the fund as having amounted to \$1,275.33 for the past year. A Canon "Of Churches losing their connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese" was adopted. The form of Parochial report was changed. An amendment to the Constitution proposed at the last Convention respecting alterations of the Canons was adopted. The Education and Missionary Board had received \$4,640. The Convention expressed its concurrence with the Bishop in the views expressed in his address in relation to the defective organization of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church. The Trustees of the Episcopal Fund reported further security for their loans, and were ordered to call for the payment in additional security for a portion of the capital of the same. Resolutions respecting the procuring of a residence for the Bishop were adopted, the committee on this subject having failed to secure the amount necessary for the rent of the Episcopal residence.

We reserve for future numbers the continuation of this summary.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Thirty-second Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Rochester, on the 18th and 19th of August, the Bishop of the Diocese being present and presiding. The evening preceding, the Bishop delivered the second part of his Primary Charge. At the opening of the Convention, the ser-

mon was preached by the Rev. Henry Anstice, Jr. The Rev. George C. Pennell was elected Secretary, but having declined the appointment, the Rev. Levi W. Norton, of Jamestown, was chosen. The Bishop, in his address, reported the ordination of nine Deacons and four Priests, the laying of four corner-stones, the consecration of three churches, the organization of five parishes, and the confirmation of 1,070 persons. Five parishes were admitted into union. A resolution congratulatory upon the election of their new Bishop was ordered to be transmitted to the Convention of the Diocese of Central New York, and one expressive of the sympathy of the Convention in the approaching visit of the Bishop to Europe. The Christmas Fund had received \$1,107.73, and of the funds of the undivided Diocese \$5,500. De Veaux College reported funds yielding income upward of \$140,000, exclusive of the domain, 330 acres, valued at \$18,000. The revenue of the institution had been nearly \$16,000, and the number of pupils 56. The retiracy of the President, the Rev. Dr. Van Rensselaer, elicited great regret and the warmest encomiums of his efficient labors and marked success. The Episcopal Fund since the partition was reported at \$27,200, and the De Lancey Fund at \$2,500. It was voted to raise the Episcopal Fund to at least \$50,000. The Bishop offered his library as the beginning of an Episcopal library. The income for Diocesan Missions was reported as \$6,141, of which \$1,479 was the interest of the Permanent Fund. Deputies to the Federate Council were appointed, and Special Committees to report to the next Convention a revision of the Constitution and Canons, and on a new Missionary system.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-1870.

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop and President of the Convention, Buffalo.

The Rev. Levi W. Norton, *Secretary*, Jamestown.

Mr. Charles E. Upton, *Treasurer*, Rochester.

Mr. George W. Cuyler, *Treasurer of the Christmas Fund*.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. Edward Ingersoll, D.D., *President*, O. Witherspoon, *Secretary*, M. Van Rensselaer, D.D., Israel Foote, D.D., and Messrs. G. B. Worthington, James M. Smith, S. G. Cornell, and William H. Walker.

Education and Missionary Committee.—The Bishop, *President*, and the Standing Committee. The Rev. Dr. Van Rensselaer, *Secretary*, Geneva.

Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, and Messrs. Samuel G. Cornell, George R. Clark, D. W. Tomlinson, and G. H. Perkins.

Trustees of the Christmas Fund.—Messrs. George R. Clark, S. Hopkins Verplanck, and George W. Cuyler.

Trustees of the Parochial Fund.—Messrs. George W. Nicholas, Edgar H. Hurd, A. L. Chew, *Treasurer*, A. P. Nichols, George H. Mumford, and D. N. Dox.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—The Revs. William Shelton, D.D., Edward Ingersoll, D.D., James Rankine, D.D., William Stevens Perry, D.D., James Abercrombie, Thomas L. Franklin, George C. Pennell, Duncan C. Mann, and Messrs. George H. Mumford, T. C. Montgomery, S. G. Cornell, T. A. Johnson, D. Wentworth, George W. Nicholas, P. D. Walter, and William W. Stacey.

Special Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.—The Revs. Wm. Shelton, D.D., O. R. Howard, D.D., William Stevens Perry, D.D., and Messrs. Thomas A. Johnson, John H. Martindale, and Samuel G. Cornell.

Special Committee on a New Missionary System.—The Revs. Duncan C. Mann, Henry Anstice, Jr., Henry Lockwood, and Messrs. C. E. Upton, James Sweeney, and Asa R. Hart.

College of Examiners.—The Revs. James Rankine, D.D., in Dogmatics, Maunsell Van Rensselaer, D.D., in Exegesis, William Stevens Perry, D.D., in Liturgies, Edward Ingersoll, D.D., in Sacred Rhetoric, John T. Cushing, in Homiletics, Ephraim S. Wilson, in Hebrew.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Hobart College.—Memoranda.—The idea of elevating the Geneva Academy to the rank of a College was first proposed to his friends by Bishop Hobart, in Sept., 1818.

In 1820 he urged upon the Convention the importance of an institution in the interior for the education of young men for the Ministry, and advised that it should be located at Geneva.

In 1821, at the request of Trinity Church (N. Y.), the Theological School at Fairfield was removed (by the Theological Education Society) to Geneva.

In April, 1822, a conditional charter for the College was granted by the Regents of the University.

On the 22d October, 1822, the College was founded by resolution of the N. Y. Diocesan Convention—the Standing Committee was instructed to *provide means to endow it*, and the College, by resolution, commended to the patronage and confidence of Episcopalians throughout the United States.

On the 25th May, 1825, the Board was organized, and the College went into operation; a President was chosen, who declined. Rev. Daniel McDonald, D.D., and Horace Webster, Esq., (from West Point), were chosen Professors. Dr. McDonald died in 1829, but Professor Webster, a most efficient and valuable officer, remained for twenty-three years, until elected President of the Free Academy in the City of New York.

After great embarrassment from the want of funds, Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., accepted the Presidency, and continued to labor successfully until 1835, when he was succeeded by the Rev. Dr. Hale, in 1836, who for twenty-three years, under great discouragements, continued to render invaluable services to the College until his health sunk under them, and he was compelled to retire.

At the time of his accession, the control of the College government and its permanent funds were surrendered to the Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning, on their engaging to provide for the future support of the College; but in this expectation the Trustees were greatly disappointed, as the Society failed for fourteen years thereafter to render any additional aid, except by a small temporary lease and by paying a mortgage of \$3,000, due from the Society to the College.

In 1851, Trinity Church, New York, granted a perpetual annuity of \$3,000, on condition that the President should ever be a Presbyterian of the Church, that the Bishop of New York and the Rector of Trinity Church should be official visitors—that a Trinity Professorship of Christian Ethics should be established, and that the Trustees should

report annually to the vestry of Trinity Church. The Rev. Dr. Jackson succeeded Dr. Hale, and filled the presidential chair for eight years, with great ability, until chosen to preside over Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Professor Metcalf, D.D., and Professor Towler, M.D., have rendered efficient and valuable services for nearly twenty years to the present day.

The Institution was designed chiefly for a Missionary College, and it has thus far sent nearly one-fourth of its graduates to the Ministry, many of them still living and holding high positions in the Church, from Maine to California. Many professional gentlemen, graduates of the College, also now hold high offices of trust, with great honor to themselves and to the Institution, both in the State of New York and in the Federal Governments.—T. D. B.

The property of the College, including the principal of the annuity from Trinity Church, is estimated at \$300,000. The libraries contain 13,000 volumes. An astronomical observatory has recently been erected and furnished with suitable instruments, under the direction of Prof. H. L. Smith. The five Bishops of the Dioceses of the State of New York, together with the Rector of Trinity Church, New York, are visitors of the College. The Bishops of Western and Central New York are also members of the Board of Trustees. Two vacancies existing in the Academic Faculty, it is expected, will soon be filled. The officers of institution and government are as follows:

ACADEMICAL FACULTY.—The Rev. James Rankine, D.D., *President*, Startin Professor of the Evidences of Christianity, and Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy; the Rev. Kendrick Metcalf, D.D., Horace White Professor of Rhetoric and Elocution, and of the English Language and Literature; John Towler, M.D., Professor of Civil Engineering and of Chemistry, and Acting Professor of Mathematics and Modern Languages; Hamilton L. Smith, A.M., Prendergast Professor of Astronomy and Natural Philosophy; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, A.M., Professor of Oratory; Joseph H. McDaniel, A.M., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature; Lucien G. Chaffin, A.B., Assistant Professor of Latin; Chas. D. Vail, A.M., Tutor in Mathematics.

MEDICAL FACULTY.—John Towler, M.D., Dean and Registrar; Hiram N. Eastman, M.D., *Secretary*; James Hadley, M.D., Emeritus Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy; John Towler, M.D., Professor of Chemistry, Pharmacy, Toxicology and Medical Jurisprudence; Frederick Hyde, M.D., Professor of the Principles and Practice of Surgery; George Burr, M.D., Professor of General and Special Anatomy; Nelson Nivison, M.D., Professor of Physiology, Pathology and Microscopic Anatomy; Hiram N. Eastman, M.D., Professor of the Practice of Medicine and Diseases of Women and Children; E. P. Allen, M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and Materia Medica; Charles Rider, M.D., Lecturer on Ophthalmology; Daniel S. Burr, M.D., Demonstrator of Anatomy.

PRESENT NUMBER OF STUDENTS.

Academical.....	59
Medical.....	21
Total.....	— 80

THE DE LANCEY DIVINITY SCHOOL.—The De Lancey Divinity School was established by Bishop De Lancey, as the Training School of the original Diocese of Western New York. Its object was to give special training, under the Bishop's immediate eye, to such persons coming into the Ministry as could not, from their circumstances, attend the general seminaries of the Church. This Diocesan Training School went into operation in February, 1861, by the appointment of the Rev. J. Rankine, D.D., as Professor. Up to the present time, sixteen persons, now in Holy Orders, have been prepared for the Ministry by it, and a number of others, not in Orders, have enjoyed its advantages. It is now a joint interest of the two Dioceses of Western and Central New York.

OTHER DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—*Academic*: Doolittle Institute, Wethersfield Springs; Cary Collegiate Institute, Oakfield; Jane Grey School, Mount Morris; St. Mark's School, Rochester; De Veaux College, Suspension Bridge.

The Rev. A. Wood's School, Addison; Heathcote School for Boys, Buffalo; Misses Hille's School for Girls, Buffalo; Rev. J. F. Ernst's School for Boys, Buffalo; St. Luke's Parish School; Parish School, Cuba; Misses Galatian's School, Elmira; Parish School, Fredonia; Walnut Hill School, Geneva; Parish School, Hamilton; Parish School, Harpersville; Jerauld Institute, Niagara Falls; Parish School, Pierrepont Manor; Parish School, Christ Church, Rochester; Parish School, Grace Church, Rochester; Home School for Girls, Rochester; Parish School, Suspension Bridge; School for Boys, Syracuse; School for Girls, Syracuse; Parish School, Grace Church, Utica.

DIOCESAN CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.—Church Asylum for Orphans, or other children of either sex:—Orphan Ward of the Church Charity Foundation, at Buffalo. Organized 1866. Number of inmates, 23. Charity included in Church Home.

Church Homes or Retreats for the aged and infirm, for penitents, for the training of deaconesses, nurses, &c. The Home for aged and destitute females, Church Charity Foundation, Buffalo. Income from charity, about \$4,000 per year.

Church Home in Rochester. Opened, 1861.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1866.	1867.	1868.	Total.
Episcopal Fund:				
Capital	\$50,707 12	\$51,822 12	\$52,715 12	
Annual income.....	6,569 09	7,104 91	8,425 84	\$22,099 84
Diocesan Missions (including Van Wagenen Fund for Chenango County):				
Capital	21,125 54	21,916 54	24,338 54	
Annual income.....	7,062 80	9,897 11	10,066 44	27,026 35
Domestic Missions:				
Annual contributions.....	3,047 15	2,982 17	3,375 82	10,305 14
Foreign Missions:				
Annual income.....	1,796 26	1,283 57	1,261 07	4,340 90
Education for the Ministry:				
Annual contributions.....	679 75	1,713 92	2,022 51	4,416 18
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund:				
Capital	11,000 00	11,000 00	11,000 00	
Annual income.....	1,699 41	1,710 03	1,638 33	5,067 77
Widows and Orphans of Clergy:				
Capital	716 91	1,300 00	1,300 00	
Annual income.....	1,699 40	1,710 02	1,638 33	5,047 75
Miscellaneous and Unspecified:				
De Lancey Fund:				
Capital		4,750 00	5,000 00	
Annual income.....		162 18	342 64	504 82
Total Capitals.....	83,364 78	90,599 66	95,353 66	
Endowments.....			453,749 94	549,103 60
Total Incomes, Collections, Legacies, Offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of Clergymen).....	309,413 59	376,925 20	357,881 43	1,041,220 22

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

ORGANIZED JUNE 24TH, 1847.

Area, 53,924 square miles.

Population (1860), 775,881.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop. Chosen Diocesan June 25th, 1847. Declined the election in an address to the Convention of 1848. Again elected June 14th, 1854.

The Rt. Rev. William Edmund Armitage, D.D. Consecrated Assistant, December 6th, 1866.

On the Feast of St. John Baptist, 1847, the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residing in the Territory of Wisconsin, assembled together, with a number of delegates from organized parishes within the Territory, in St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee, pursuant to a call issued by the Missionary Bishop of the Northwest. The Bishop was present and presided. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. E. N. Greenleaf. The Bishop, in his address, noticed the admission to the Diaconate of seven candidates for Holy Orders, leaving five still pursuing their studies for the Ministry, and expressed his satisfaction at the presence among the delegates of Norwegians and Oneidas. Rules of Order, a Constitution for the Diocese, and one for parishes, were adopted. The Convention having voted to proceed to the election of a Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kemper was unanimously elected Diocesan by both clergy and laity. Diocesan officers and a deputation to the General Convention were chosen. It was resolved that Quarterly Collections for Diocesan Missions should be taken up in each parish and forwarded by the Parish Treasurer to the Treasurer of the Diocese, and that the Bishop and Standing Committee should constitute the Board of Missions. Contributions toward the Episcopal Fund were ordered to be taken at Christmas and Easter, and a collection for the Convention Fund once a year. The presence of four Indians of the Oneida tribe, as delegates from Hobart Church, Duck Creek, was made the subject of a congratulatory resolution, whereupon the principal Chief of the Nation, Tay-ka-wia-tion, through his interpreter, Nisatyerha, replied. A committee was appointed to apply to the Legislature for the incorporation of the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund, and 500 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

The Second Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, Janesville, on the 14th, 15th and 16th of June, 1848, the Bishop in charge of the Dio-

case being present and presiding. The consecration of the church in which the Convention met took place in connection with the opening services, and the Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Frederick W. Hatch. The Bishop, in his address, alluded to the reception of Wisconsin into union with the General Convention, and reported four ordinations to the Priesthood, three consecrations of churches, one laying of a corner-stone, and seven candidates for Holy Orders, eight names being added before the Convention adjourned. Several changes of the Constitution were adopted for further action at the next Convention, among them an article respecting Trust Funds. The Missionary Bishop, in an address, declined the Diocesan Episcopate, and was requested to take charge of the Diocese as its Provisional Bishop "until the Diocese shall be in a condition to support a Diocesan." The act incorporating the Trustees of Church Property was accepted and members of the Board elected. A committee of two in each parish was appointed to solicit donations for the Episcopal Fund. A Conservator of Church Documents was appointed. Five hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed, and at the close of the session two Deacons were advanced to the Priesthood.

The Third Annual Convention met in the same place on the 13th and 14th of June, 1849, the opening sermon being preached by the Rev. Melancthon Hoyt. The Bishop, in his address, referred to three ordinations to the Diaconate, one for the Diocese of Indiana, one to the Priesthood, one deposition, and reported eleven candidates for Orders. It urged upon the parishes the duty of becoming self-supporting, and called for a prompt and generous response to the Canonical Collections. An Article of the Constitution, on the use of Trust Funds, and a Canon on Diocesan Missions, offered as a substitute for the 5th Canon of the Diocese, were adopted. A committee was appointed to confer with the Trustees of Nashotah, "touching the expediency of placing said school under the supervision and control of the Diocese of Wisconsin." Several changes of the Constitution were approved and laid over for action at the next meeting. A committee was appointed "to obtain a correct interpretation of the Act providing for the Incorporation of Parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Wisconsin," so "that full instructions," "as to every step necessary to be taken in the organization and incorporation of Parishes," be appended to the Journal.

The Fourth Annual Convention was holden in St. Matthew's Church, Kenosha, on the 12th and 13th of June, 1850, the Convention sermon being delivered by the Rev. T. J. Ruger. The Bishop, in his address, called the attention of the Convention to the preparation of the "Condensed

Report" and "Tabular Statement" of the Diocese required by the VIIIth Canon, Section 5, of 1841, and reported three ordinations to the Diaconate, and two to the Priesthood, thirteen candidates for Orders, and two consecration of churches. A renewed effort for the increase of the Episcopal Fund was commended. The following Canon on "Ritual Uniformity" was adopted:

CANON VIII.

Ritual Uniformity in this Diocese.

SECTION 1. In the performance of the Ritual and Ceremonies of the Church, where there is no positive interpretation of existing law, either by Canon, or by solemn declaration, or by opinion of the House of Bishops, the Clergy of this Diocese shall be bound to the rule of what is usually called "Common Law,"—that is to say: They shall not for themselves and for their congregations in their public and official ministrations act according to private judgment, but according to the *General usage of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.*

SEC. 2. And in case there be in the mind of any clergyman a doubt as to what that "*General Usage*" is, he shall not decide it for himself and for his congregation by his private opinion, but shall refer it to the *Judges* in this Canon appointed, who shall give to him an authoritative decision thereupon, founded upon the same principle of "*General Usage.*" *Provided*, always, that there be, as aforesaid, no positive interpretation upon the point in question, either by Canon, or by Declaration, or by opinion of the House of Bishops.

SEC. 3. The Bishop, or Bishop in charge of the Diocese, in council with the Standing Committee, are hereby established as *Judges* or *Judicial Interpreters*, for this Diocese of the Ritual Usage of the Church. And their decisions so pronounced, and given in writing, shall be binding upon the Clergy of the Diocese in their performance of the Services of the Church.

SEC. 4. All decisions shall, for the information of the Clergy, be given in writing, by the Secretary of the Standing Committee, to all clergymen Canonically connected with this Diocese, and shall, also, be printed along with the Journal of the proceedings of the Annual Diocesan Convention, under the head of "*DECISIONS OF THE CHURCH IN WISCONSIN IN REFERENCE TO RITUAL USAGE BINDING UPON HER CLERGY, ACCORDING TO CANON VIII. OF THIS DIOCESE.*"

SEC. 5. This Canon shall in nowise be taken to refer to any question of doctrine, but solely and entirely to ritual interpretation as it affects practice. And it shall be considered as binding upon and referring to those clergy only who are Canonically connected with this Diocese.

SEC. 6. Transgressions of this Canon are hereby declared offences for which a minister may be tried and punished.

SEC. 7. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee, upon being legally apprised in the manner as required by Canon VII., Sec. 1. of this Diocese, of any breach of Ritual Uniformity, to notify the Bishop of such complaint. And if the complaint is for the violation of a judicial interpretation already given and made known, the Bishop shall thereupon, by letter, notify said clergyman that complaint has been made to the Standing Committee of a breach of Ritual Uniformity upon his part. But in case the complaint is upon a point not having been judicially interpreted and made known, then the Bishop and Standing Committee shall meet and decide upon the

"General Usage" of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States upon the point in question; which done, the Bishop shall, by letter, inform said clergyman of the complaint, and of the decision of the Judges of General Usage. And the Bishop's notice, in either case, shall be considered a warning to said clergyman to conform to the ritual practice of this Diocese as established and declared. And if a clergyman so warned does not within *thirty days* notify the Bishop, by letter, of his intention to conform, he shall be proceeded against for breach of this Canon, in the manner provided by Canon VII. of this Diocese, "Of the mode of Trying Clergymen." *

The Missionary Committee again called for quarterly collections, and urged the importance of "procuring glebes and building sites in all parts of the country." The Trustees of Church property were instructed to loan the Episcopal Fund only upon unencumbered real estate. A committee to prepare rules of order was appointed, and the parishes were ordered to send in to the President of the Standing Committee, on or before the 1st of May in each year, a certified list of their deputies and supplementary deputies from which the committee might present to the Secretary a full list at the opening of the Convention.

The Fifth Annual Convention met in St. Paul's, Milwaukee, on the 11th and 12th of June, 1851, the opening sermon being preached by the Rev. James Abercrombie. The Bishop, in his address, reported the ordination of three Deacons and one Priest, the degradation of one clergyman (of Iowa), twelve candidates for Orders, and commended the Nashotah School. An effort to establish a Female Seminary was endorsed. An attempt to repeal Canon VIII. on Ritual Uniformity failed. A Canon on the dissolution of pastoral connection was enacted. The Committee on a Diocesan College was continued. The Bishop was requested to divide the Diocese into Convocational districts. An annual collection for Convention expenses was recommended, and the publication of the minutes "in some Church paper," and in the usual form when it could be done, was ordered.

The Sixth Annual Convention assembled at St. Paul's, Milwaukee, on the 9th and 10th of June, 1852, the Bishops of Indiana and Pennsylvania, with the Missionary Bishop in charge, being in attendance. The opening sermon was delivered by the Rev. J. Phelps. The Bishop reported in his annual address the ordination of seven Deacons and one Priest. Four candidates were pursuing their studies at Nashotah. Two corner-stones had been laid, and one burying-ground had been consecrated. One church had been consecrated. Racine College had been established. One church was admitted into union. Canon VIII. was amended by reading, instead of "judges," wherever the word occurs therein, "interpreters;" instead

* For slight amendments of this Canon *vide* summary of Sixth Convention below.

of "judicial," "solemn;" instead of "judicially," "solemnly," throughout the Canon, and by erasing from section 3d the words "or judicial interpreters." A Canon concerning the duty of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Convention was passed, and a committee was appointed to publish the Journal of this and the preceding Convention.

The Seventh Annual Convention met in St. Paul's, Milwaukee, on the 8th of June, 1853, the Convention sermon being delivered by the Rev. L. Wilson Davis. The Bishop reported seven candidates for Orders. One laying of a corner-stone. Two consecrations of churches. Three ordinations to the Diaconate and two to the Priesthood.

The "strange, if not unkind, delay with respect to printing the Journals" was referred to. St. Ann's Hall, at Milwaukee, Racine College, and Nashotah were commended to the attention and support of the Church.

The Convention approved and endorsed the amendment of the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1850 repealing territorial limitation of new or altered Dioceses. A change of time of the annual meeting was proposed for action at the next Convention. A subscription was raised, and a committee appointed to publish 250 copies of the Journal of this and of the last two Conventions.

The Tenth Annual Convention met in the same place, the sermon being preached by the Rev. W. W. Arnett, D.D. The Bishop reported six candidates for Orders, four ordinations to the Diaconate, and four to the Priesthood. Two churches had been consecrated. Another Female Seminary, St. Mary's Hall, at Janesville, had been established. The Convention resolved to proceed to the election of a Diocesan, whereupon the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kemper was a second time unanimously elected, which the Bishop accepted. A committee for securing glebe land and lots for churches was appointed. Two parishes were received into union. Five hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed, and two complete sets bound for the use of President and Secretary. Racine College was commended to the patronage of the Church in the Diocese.

The Ninth Annual Convention met on the 13th and 14th of June, 1855, in Trinity Church, Mineral Point, the Convention sermon being delivered by the Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham. The Bishop, in his annual address, alluded to the change in his relationship to the Diocese effected at the last Convention, to the need of "means, and devoted clergymen." One consecration of a church and one ordination to the Diaconate were reported. Four candidates were still on the list, and one clergyman, the Rev. George Thompson, had died. A Special Committee to prepare a report on the entire process of organizing and incorporating a parish both

legally and Canonically, and obtaining its admission into union with the Convention was appointed, and their report ordered to be printed as an appendix to the Journal. Three parishes were admitted into union. Resolutions respecting the death of the Rev. George Thompson were adopted. The thanks of the Convention were presented to a donor to the Episcopal Fund. A consecration of the Church in which the Convention held its session and an ordination to the Priesthood took place on the second day of the meeting. Racine College was specially commended. It was "recommended that the vestry be chosen from the communicants in all parishes where the number is sufficient." Six hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed. The Trustees of the Episcopal Fund were requested to use their efforts for its increase.

The Tenth Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Milwaukee, on the 11th and 12th of June, 1856, the Rev. George B. Eastman, preaching the Convention Sermon. The Bishop reported nine candidates for Orders. Three consecration of Churches, three ordinations to the Diaconate and five to the Priesthood. A communication from the parish in Watertown, announcing that it had become self-supporting, was ordered to be printed in the Journal. A Canon on the transfer of Communicants, recommending use of the following certificate :

"I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that _____ is a Member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergymen who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor, in the Church of God,

Given under my hand and seal, this _____ day
of _____, in the year of our Lord, _____.

Signed,

Rector of _____,

Or, Minister in charge of _____.

Several proposed changes of the Constitution were approved for action at the next Annual Convention. The following resolution was unanimously adopted :

Whereas, Man is an immortal being, having a spiritual and moral constitution, which adapts him to be trained for Heaven; and also, whereas, these facts indicate that he must be trained upon distinct principles, and by a distinct agency; and whereas, these principles of old have been, and now are, the Creed, the Ten Commandments and the Lord's Prayer, and the agency is and always must be the Church of God, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic;

Resolved, That upon these grounds this Convention recognizes the duties of every clergyman and every layman of the Church in Wisconsin, to support education upon these principles, and to develop them in their fullest distinctness, as concerns Church

Schools of all kinds—both Parish Schools, Church Colleges, Seminaries for boys, and also Academies of the highest order for young ladies; and that every clergyman and every layman is hereby recommended to take all care that the children of the Church under his influence be so placed, that the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, taught by the authority and under the influence of the Church, be made integral and fundamental parts of their education.

The Board of Missions were requested to raise \$1,200 for Diocesan Missions the ensuing year. The Bishop was requested to carry into execution the provisions of Canon XXVI. of 1832, requiring information at each visitation from the minister and wardens of the parish, of the condition and affairs thereof. It was resolved that a public Missionary Meeting under the auspices of the Convention be held in connection with its next session. St. Ann's Church, Oconomowoc, was commended to the patronage and support of the Church in the Diocese. 1000 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Twenty-third Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's, Milwaukee, on the 16th and 17th of June, 1869, the Bishops of the Diocese being in attendance. The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Henry W. Spalding. The Bishop in his address reported (for the diocese), four ordinations to the Diaconate and two to the Priesthood; 7 clergymen had been received and 9 transferred; there were 13 Candidates for Orders. The Assistant Bishop in reporting the whole number of confirmations, gave the following additional particulars—of our 618, there were males 197, females 421; of the age of twenty and under, 265, males 93, females 172; of those over twenty, 353, males 104, females 249; of the 265 under twenty, 241 had been baptized in the Church, 179 in infancy, 62 as adults; and 216 are reported as educated in the Church, of those over twenty, there were males 78, females 172, of whom 210 had been baptized in the Church, 126 in infancy, and 84 as adults, and 97 had been educated in her communion. It appears therefore, that of our 618, 311 were children of the Church, renewing their vows in due course; and that 307 have come in from various denominations. Of these, there came from the Presbyterians, 33; Methodists, 79; Baptists, 33; Congregationalists, 28; Lutherans, 23; Roman Catholics, 10; Universalists, 6; Unitarians, 6. "Allusion to the death of the Rev. W. M. Hickox, was made by both Bishops."

It was resolved that the words, respecting the qualification of lay delegates, "in communion with the same," in Art. III. Sect. 8, of the Constitution, imply "that delegates shall be regular Communicants in the

congregation in good standing." The reports of the Board of Missions and of the Convocations detailed at length the progress and success of the Diocesan work. The Committee on a Training School, reported a plan of raising up "an order of self-denying, self-supporting missionaries" as "teaching deacons." The following resolution on "Ritualism" was "adopted by an almost unanimous vote."

Resolved, That this Convention heartily and unanimously endorses and adopts as its own, the expressions of the Bishop's address of last year, and in the Assistant Bishop's address of this year, on the subject of lawlessness, as shown on the one side by the introduction of unusual ceremonials copied from the unreformed Churches, and on the other, by the breach of plain rubrics and Church law and custom in the mutilation of the services; and that this Convention hereby declares it to be the settled determination of the Church in the Diocese of Wisconsin, heartily to support the Bishop and Church Courts, in bringing the discipline of the Church to bear on any within their jurisdiction, who may offend either by mutilating the services of the Church, or while using the words of our reformed Liturgy, offend by teaching, by their ceremonials and gestures, doctrines which our Church condemns, and introduce a Ritualism which our Protestant and reformed Communion three centuries ago solemnly renounced.

The system of associate missions was approved and pledges for the diocesan work recommended. The Treasurer of the Diocese was directed to pay the Assistant Bishop \$750 per annum for house rent. Several amendments of the Constitution, among them one changing its title of the "Convention" to "Council," were approved and laid over. The subject of Church Revenue was referred to a special committee of the laity. A new Canon on the admission of Congregations into union was enacted.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1869.

	Parishes.	Organized Missions.	Stations.	Total.
Families.....	2797	249	229	3275
Individuals not thus included.....	1156	99	117	1372
Total number of souls.....	12406	1142	1148	14696
Baptisms: Adults.....	218	36	18	272
Infants.....	726	88	42	856
Total	944	124	60	1128
Confirmed.....	521	49	48	618
Communicants: Added.....	896	54	24	974
Present number.....	4994	262	324	5580
Marriages.....	177	4	5	186
Burials.....	301	10	19	330
Sunday Schools: Teachers.....	502	33	29	564
Scholars.....	3918	197	228	4343
CONTRIBUTIONS.				
Parochial.....	\$37,139 17	\$2,614 17	\$1,023 72	\$90,777 06
Extra-parochial	14,128 93	1,284 18	507 29	15,919 68
Total	101,268 10	3,898 35	1,531 01	106,696 74

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1869-70.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Delafield.

The Rt. Rev. William Edmond Armitage, S.T.D., Assistant Bishop, Milwaukee.

The Rev. William Dafter, *Secretary*, Watertown.

The Rev. Edwin Coan,
The Rev. George Wallace, } *Assistant Secretaries*.

The Rev. David Keen, D.D., *Registrar*.

Mr. J. Bodwell Doe, *Treasurer of the Convention*.

Mr. George I. Jones, *Treasurer of the Board of Missions*.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. William B. Ashley, D.D., David Keene, D.D., Lewis A. Kemper, S.T.D., William Dafter, and Messrs. H. H. Camp, L. J. Bush, Winfield Smith, Duncan C. Reed.

Board of Missions.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*. The Rt. Rev. W. E. Armitage, D.D., the Revs. H. W. Beers, J. Wilkinson, and Messrs. R. H. Strong, J. A. Helfenstein, George I. Jones, Dr. J. G. Meacham, and Mr. D. Worthington. The Deans of Convocations, *ex officio*.

CONVOCACTIONS.—*Milwaukee Convocation*.—The Rev. James De Koven, D.D., Racine, Dean; the Rev. Edwin Coan, Milwaukee, *Secretary*.

Fond du Lac Convocation.—The Rev. H. W. Beers, Fond du Lac, *Dean*; the Rev. Charles Thorp, Waupun, *Secretary*.

Janesville Convocation.—The Rev. Henry W. Spalding, Madison, *Dean*; the Rev. Joseph Wood, Janesville, *Secretary*.

Trustees of the Funds and Property.—For three years, Bishop Kemper, Messrs. David Ferguson, Thomas L. Ogden.

For two years, Bishop Armitage, Messrs. T. F. Strong, J. Bodwell Doe.

For one year, Messrs. John P. McGregor, D. Worthington, J. A. Helfenstein.

Treasurer of the Trustees of the Funds and Property, and of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy.—Mr. David Ferguson.

Committee on Church Literature.—Appointed by the Bishop, June 21st, 1869.—The Revs. H. W. Spalding, Joseph Wood, Fayette Royce, and Messrs. D. Worthington, J. C. Converse. The Rev. L. D. Brainard, *Agent*.

Special Committee on Church Revenues.—Messrs. T. F. Strong, J. Bodwell Doe, Daniel Jones, D. Worthington, J. A. Helfenstein.

The twenty-fourth Annual Council of the Diocese of Wisconsin will be held at Milwaukee on the third Tuesday in June (the 21st), 1870.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

NASHOTAH HOUSE.—Resident Professors, the Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D., *President*, Pastor, and Professor of Pastoral Theology. The Rev. William Adams, D.D., Professor of Systematic Divinity. The Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D., Professor of Exegesis Biblical Literature and Hebrew. The Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and Librarian. The Rev. George S. Carter, A.M., Tutor.

This Theological Seminary is as yet unendowed. The Faculty and students are alike dependent for their daily bread upon the offerings of those interested in the work. Fifty-two students expected the current year, for whom tuition, board, fuel and lights are to be provided. Address contributions to the Rev. Dr. Cole, Nashotah, Waukesha Co., Wisconsin.

RACINE COLLEGE.—The Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., Warden.

OCONOMOWOC SEMINARY.—A Church School for Girls, Oconomowoc, Wis. Rector, the Rev. Ezra Jones; *Principal*, Miss Grace P. Jones.

ST. MARY'S HALL, Janesville, a Church School for Girls. The Rev. Joseph Wood, Rector; Miss E. S. Scribner, *Principal*.

ST. JOHN'S HOME, Milwaukee, (incorporated March 3d, 1869). A permanent Asylum for helpless, partially disabled, or destitute women and children of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Winfred Smith, *President*; Edward Roddes, *Vice-President*.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,
1847—1886 INCLUSIVE.

Convention.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	No. of Families.	Individuals.	BAPTISMS.				Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Contributions for missionary and religious purposes.
								Adults.	Infants.	Not specified.	Total.		Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.			Teachers.	Scholars.	
1847	22	23	17		25	421	2744	100*	985	107	1123	393		87	40	969	250	374	49	407	\$1,614 00 †
1848	17	23	12		28	418	2944	12	304	33	349	66		38	10	1184	46	139	65	567	5,717 30
1849	9	22	5		30	232	907	29	177	9	213	92	45	12	1	871	57	93	33	187	2,256 36 ‡
1850	9	26	8	1	33	492	2140	37	244		281	110				1356	73	142	70	515	4,821 69
1851	13		14	3	610	610	2449	27	205		232	73				1144	60	105	72	425	1,218 65
1852	15		12	1	464	464	403	11	89	66	166	78		5	2	1128	71	109	13	275	2,298 48 §
1853	17	30	10		421	421	711	32	243	8	283	145	88	28	7	947	60	75	78	750	2,647 87 §
1854	23	35	14	2	783 ||	783	1172				295	114				1172 ||	41	112		691	1,901 68
1855	16	40	5	3	35		1106				369	187				1328	114	201		1056	14,392 41
1856	23	41	18		35		1152				421	167				1416	111	172		1001	17,996 23

* The reports to the Primary Convention embrace in several instances more than the year "last past." † Church buildings had cost \$28,400. ‡ Not more than half the parishes reported and consequently no "Table of Parochial Reports" appended to the Journal. § Reports very imperfect and no Tabular View appended to the Journal. || Estimated.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

ARKANSAS AND THE INDIAN TERRITORY.

Area, 52,198 square miles.

Population (1860), 435,427.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D. Consecrated Missionary Bishop December 9th, 1838. Resigned October 16th, 1841.

The Rt. Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D. Consecrated Missionary Bishop October 26th, 1844. Died April 29th, 1858.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., LL.D. Consecrated October 23d, 1869. Resigned April 1st, 1869.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D.D. Consecrated January 25th, 1870.

The following report, presented to the last General Convention by the Missionary Bishop, will best exhibit the condition of this Missionary Jurisdiction:

TABULAR DIGEST OF THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

	1866.	1867.	1868.	Total.
Lay Readers: Licensed.....	2		4	6
Present number.....				6
Candidates for Holy Orders admitted.....		1		1
Deacons: Ordained on one examination.....				1
Canonically resident.....			1	1
Presbyters: Received.....	3			3
Transferred.....	1			1
Deceased.....	1			1
Deposed.....	1			1
Canonically resident.....				8
Clergy: Whole number.....				10
Without cure.....				1
Parishes: Whole number.....				16
Churches: Whole number.....				5
Sittings.....				1000
Parsonage.....				1
Number of Families reported.....				550
Baptisms: Infants.....				374
Adults.....				92
Total number.....				466
Confirmations.....	50	118	96	254
Marriages.....				63
Burials.....				110
Communicants: Present number.....				605
Sunday Schools: Teachers.....				57
Scholars.....				520

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Academic.—St. John's Associate Mission School, Fayetteville, Ark. C. A. Leverett, *Principal*. Went into operation on the 1st of October, 1863.

FINANCIAL REPORT.

Total Income, Collections, Legacies, Offerings, etc., "for pious and charitable uses," for three years last past (not including salaries of clergymen), estimated about \$13,000.

Standing Committee.—*President*, the Rev. P. G. Robert; *Secretary*, L. E. Barber.

OREGON AND WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

Area, 161,274 Square Miles.

Population (1860), 125,000.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Fielding Scott, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop January 8th, 1854; died July 14th, 1867.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop December 3d, 1868.

The "Convocation" of the clergy of this jurisdiction was organized in August, 1854, and annual meetings have been held from year to year, the proceedings of which for the following years have been published, viz.:

Proceedings of the Second* Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Oregon and Washington Ter., Portland, O., 1854, 12mo., pp. 12.

Proceedings of the Third Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Oregon and Washington Ter., Portland O., 1855, 8vo., pp. 16.

Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Convocation in Oregon and Washington Territories; New York, 1856, 8 vo., pp. 27.

Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Convocation in Oregon and Washington Territories, Portland, O., 1857, 8vo., pp. 18.

Proceedings of the Sixth and Seventh Annual Convocations in the State of Oregon, and Washington Territory; New York, 1859, 8vo., pp. 22.

Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Convocation of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Portland, O., 1860, 8vo., pp. 15.

Proceedings of the Tenth† Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Oregon and Washington Territory; Oregon City, 1862, 8vo., pp. 15.

Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Portland, O., 1863, 8vo., pp. 16.

Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Portland, O., 1864, 8vo., pp. 9.

Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Olympia, 1865, 8vo., pp. 13.

* Not published in pamphlet form.

† The address of the Missionary Bishop was published in the "Oregon Churchman," Vol. I., No. I. The proceedings were not published in pamphlet form.

Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Olympia, 1866, 8vo., pp. 15.

Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Olympia, 1867, 8vo., pp. 21.

From these rare pamphlets is to be gathered the early history of the Church on the Northwestern coast.

The earnest labors of the present Missionary Bishop, his inauguration of St. Helen's School, and the measures he has already set on foot for the supply of laborers in his vast jurisdiction, give promise, under God, of the happiest results.

OFFICERS, &c., OF THE JURISDICTION.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop, Portland, Oregon.
Secretary and Treasurer of the Convocation.—The Rev. John W. Sellwood, Oregon City.

Registrar.—The Rev. William H. Stoy, Portland.

Standing Committee.—*Clerical*, William H. Stoy, A. S. Nicholson. *Lay*, E. Hamilton. *Sec.*, R. B. Wilson, M.D.

Trinity School.—*Trustees*: *Pres.*, the Missionary Bishop. *Sec.*, E. Hamilton. *Treas.*, M. P. Deady.

St. Helen's Hall, Portland.—The Bishop's school for girls. *Teachers*, the Misses Rodney.

The next Convocation will meet at such time and place as may be designated by the Missionary Bishop.

DAKOTA MISSION

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., Missionary Bishop, exercising jurisdiction, Omaha, Nebraska.

COLORADO, WITH WYOMING AND NEW MEXICO.

Area, 380,000 square miles.

Population, 150,000.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. George Maxwell Randall, DD. Consecrated December 28th, 1865.

The growth of the Church in this Missionary Jurisdiction may be gathered from the following extract taken from the Missionary Bishop's first triennial report, that made to the General Convention of 1868:

I have ordained one Deacon and four Priests; consecrated four Churches; confirmed five hundred and ninety-eight persons, of which number one hundred and twenty-three were within this Missionary Jurisdiction.

When I entered upon my duties, as Missionary Bishop, there were three clergymen and two parishes in Colorado. Eight parishes have been organized, five in Colorado, two in Wyoming, and one in New Mexico. There are now ten parishes in this Jurisdiction, and ten clergymen, including the Bishop. Three churches are in the course of erection, making nine Church edifices. Communicants about two hundred. Sunday schools, nine; number of scholars, three hundred. Three parish schools; one collegiate school; and Wolfe Hall, for the education of girls.

OFFICERS, &c., OF THE JURISDICTION.

The Rt. Rev. George Maxwell Randall, D.D., Missionary Bishop, Denver, Col.

Secretary of the Convocation.—The Rev. H. B. Hitchings, Denver.

Standing Committee.—*Clerical*, J. H. Kehler, *Pres.*, H. B. Hitchings, *Sec.* Lay, R. G. Kellett and R. W. Roath.

Wolfe Hall.—The Bishop's institution for the education of girls.

The next Convocation will meet where the Bishop appoints.

MONTANA, WITH UTAH AND IDAHO.

Area, 388,000 Square miles.

Population, 155,000.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Missionary Bishop. Consecrated May 1st, 1867.

A little more than a year ago, the Missionary Bishop, in his first Report to the General Convention, thus tersely summed up his labors since consecration:

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:—For nearly seventeen months I have been Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho and Utah. In these Territories there are 150,000 people. With God's help and blessing the Church is being planted among them. We have now in the field two Church buildings, and two parish schools in active operation, and five clergymen at work. These are the statistics in sum:—Baptisms, 142; Marriages, 12; Burials, 33; Confirmed, 52; Communicants, 87; Sunday School Teachers, 25; Scholars, 269; Contributions for Church purposes, \$12,371.83.

I have travelled more than five thousand miles in visiting the towns within my Jurisdiction, and I spent last winter in parochial work in Virginia City, Montana. Five clergymen are canonically resident, one in Montana, one in Idaho, and three in Utah. I have confirmed, for the Bishop of Western New York two persons; for the Bishop of New York, nineteen.

The "state and condition" of the Church in the three Territories comprising my field seem healthful and promising. In Utah we alone are teaching the Gospel among the Mormons. In Montana are many Roman Catholic priests, but no Protestant minister regularly at work other than ourselves, save one Methodist. In Idaho also one Methodist is the sum of the force ministerial outside of ourselves.

The Church is distinctly and determinedly preoccupying the ground in these new Territories. May God help her, and help us who are charged with the responsibility of laying foundations for her, and extending the knowledge of the Gospel in these far off regions, that all may be done to His glory and the salvation of the souls of men, through the mercy and merits of our blessed Redeemer.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE.

MORRIS, Otsego Co., N. Y., Sept. 25, 1868.

OFFICERS OF THE JURISDICTION.

The Rt. Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., Missionary Bishop. Residence, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Standing Committee.—E. N. Goddard, G. W. Foote, *Clerical*; M. Veale; G. Thexton, *Lay*.

Registrar.—The Rev. E. N. Goddard, Virginia City, Montana.

St. Mark's Grammar School, Salt Lake City, Utah.—The Bishop, *Rector*; Miss Davenoport, *Principal*; Miss Wells, *Assistant*.

St. Michael's Grammar School, Boise, Idaho.—The Rev. G. D. B. Miller, *Rector*; the Rev. H. L. Foote, *Principal*; Miss Leonard, *Assistant*.

NEVADA AND ARIZONA.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D.D. Residence, Virginia City, Nevada.

INDIAN MISSION.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D. Residence, Omaha, Nebraska.

Santee Agency.—The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman, and the Rev. Christian Taopl.

Yankton Agency.—The Rev. Paul Mazakute, and the Rev. P. Johnson.

WESTERN AFRICA MISSION.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. John Payne, D.D. Residence (at present), New York, N. Y.

CHINA MISSION.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Channing Moore Williams, D.D. Residence, Osaca, Japan.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Elliott H. Thompson.

JAPAN MISSION.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Channing Moore Williams, D.D., exercising jurisdiction.

HAITI MISSION.

Clergy.—The Rev. J. Theodore Holly, the Rev. St. Denis Bauduy, the Rev. Julien Alexandre.

FOREIGN CHURCHES.

Under the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop; organized and forming part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, under Section III. of Canon 5, of Title III. of Digest of Canons.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France, the Rev. William O. Lamson, Rector.
 Grace Church, Rome, Italy, the Rev. Robert J. Nevin, Rector.
 American Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy, the Rev. Pierce Connolly, Rector.

 GENERAL INSTITUTIONS,

ESTABLISHED BY THE CHURCH IN GENERAL CONVENTION.

I. THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK.

Trustees.—All the Bishops of the American Church; one Trustee from each Diocese; one additional for every eight clergymen; one more additional for every two thousand dollars contributed, until the same amounts to ten thousand dollars, and one for every additional ten thousand contributed.

Secretary.—The Rev. William G. Farrington, Hackensack, N. J.

Treasurer.—Henry E. Pierrepont, Box 24, P. O., New York.

The Standing Committee.—The Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is situated, such other Bishop or Bishops as may be in the City of New York at any meeting, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, and the Dean of the Seminary, together with the Revs. J. H. Price, D.D., E. Y. Higbee, D.D., M. Dix, D.D., W. F. Morgan, D.D., I. H. Tuttle, D.D., R. S. Howland, D.D., A. Burgess, D.D., E. N. Mead, D.D., R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., and Messrs. F. Smith, G. C. Verplanck, J. F. De Peyster, W. H. Bell, J. C. Garthwaite, C. Curtiss, A. B. McDonald, S. V. Hoffman, and W. S. Johnson.

Dean.—The Rev. John Murray Forbes, D.D.

Professors.—The Rev. Samuel Roosevelt Johnson, D.D., Emeritus Professor of Systematic Divinity; the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of Scripture; the Rev. Wm. E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Theology; the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., "St. Mark's Church in the Bowery" Professor of Ecclesiastical History; the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., LL.D., "Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow" Professor of Ecclesiastical Polity and Law; the Rev. ———, Professor of Systematic Divinity; the Rev. ———, "Clement C. Moore" Professor of the Hebrew and Greek Languages.

Instructor in Hebrew.—The Rev. Randall C. Hall.

Librarian.—The Rev. S. R. Johnson, D.D.

Qualifications for Admission.—Every candidate will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on—[1] The Greek Grammar, and the Gospels and the Acts in the

Original; [2] The Rules and Principles of English Composition; and [3] The Primary Elements of the Hebrew Tongue. Special stress is laid on the Examination in Greek.

If a Candidate for admission is not a graduate of some College or University, or a Candidate for Holy Orders with *full literary qualifications* (in which case it is necessary that he present his diploma or a certificate), he must produce testimonials, satisfactory to the Faculty, of Classical and Scientific Attainments.

Testimonials of religious and moral character, of attachment to the Protestant Episcopal Church, and of such dispositions and habits as may render the individual apt and meet to exercise the ministry, will also be required of such applicants as have not been admitted Candidates for Holy Orders.

No. of Students in 1869, 71. No. of the Alumni, 708, of whom 115 are deceased.

The whole number of Students matriculated since 1823, is 1,001. Prior to that date, about 20 had been admitted. Total, 1,021. The number of volumes in the Library, 14,189.

The Seminary term opens on the first Monday in October, and closes on the Saturday next succeeding the commencement. The Trustees meet on Thursday, June 30. The commencement, Friday, July 1.

Associate Alumni of the General Theological Seminary.—*Pres.*, the Rt. Rev. W. R. Whittingham, D.D., *ex officio*. *Cor. Sec.*, the Rev. W. E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., New York. *Rec. Sec.*, the Rev. Leighton Coleman, Mauch Chunk, Pa. *Treas.*, the Rev. W. H. Moore, Hempstead, N. Y. *Executive Committee*, the Rev. J. A. Spencer, D.D., G. C. Pennell, W. G. Farrington, W. A. McVickar, together with the Treasurer and Secretaries. *Preacher* for 1870, the Rev. A. Wadleigh. *Substitute*, the Rev. G. C. Pennell. *Essayist*, the Rev. R. Whittingham. *Substitute*, the Rev. G. W. Dean.

Annual Meeting, June 28.

II. THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Board of Missions.—All the Bishops of the American Church, three hundred and fifty-eight members elected by the General Convention, together with the Life Members.

Secretary, the Rev. W. A. Matson, D.D., Jersey City, N. J.

Domestic Committee of the Board.—All the Bishops; and *Clerical*, the Revs. H. E. Montgomery, D.D., M. Dix, D.D., G. Leeds, D.D., H. C. Potter, D.D. *Lay*, S. Cambreleng, C. Curtiss, G. N. Titus, and J. D. Wolfe, together with the Rev. A. T. Twing, D.D. (17 Bible House, Astor Place, New York), *Secretary and General Agent*, and N. F. Palmer (29 Wall street, New York), *Treasurer*. The Rev. E. M. Rodman, *Assoc. Secretary and General Agent*.

Foreign Committee of the Board.—All the Bishops; and *Clerical*, the Revs. J. C. Smith, D.D., A. H. Vinton, D.D., M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D., H. Dyer, D.D., S. D. Denison, D.D., *Secretary and General Agent*. *Lay*, L. Curtis. S. Brown, F. S. Winston, and L. Coffin, together with J. S. Aspinwall (86 William street, New York), *Treasurer*. The Rev. T. S. Savage, *Assoc. Sec.*

Commission of Home Missions to Colored People.—The Bishops of Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, and twelve clergymen and twelve laymen, *Executive Committee*. *Clerical*, B. I. Haight, D.D., *Chmn.*, A. H. Vinton, D.D., H. Dyer, D.D., A. Burgess, D.D. *Lay*, H. Fish, F. S. Winston, W. Scott, W. Tracy. The Rev. W. E. Webb, *Office Secretary*, No. 10 Bible House, Astor Place. The Rev. E. A. Washburn, D.D., *Cor. Sec.*, 10 Bible House. The Hon. E. Haight, *Treasurer*, 15 Nassau street, New York.

Statistics.—In the Domestic Department: Six Missionary Bishops and one hundred and seventy-eight Missionaries.

In the Foreign Department: Two Missionary Bishops, twenty-four Missionaries, and twenty-six Assistants.

Official Organ.—The "Spirit of Missions," published for the Board of Missions, at Nos. 17 and 19 Bible House, New York.

Annual Meeting.—New York, second Wednesday in October.

GENERAL INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES, NOT UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

THE GENERAL PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION AND CHURCH BOOK SOCIETY.

Members.—All the Bishops; the Clergy, whose parishes shall have made a collection or contribution in its behalf during the current year; Patrons and Life Members; and all members of the Church who shall contribute not less than two dollars annually to its funds.

The Executive Committee.—All the Bishops; and *Clerical*, the Revs. J. L. Clark, D.D., J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., C. E. Swope, D.D., G. J. Geer, D.D., E. A. Hoffman, D.D., R. N. Merritt, W. Tatlock. *Lay*, H. C. Carter, T. B. Coddington, E. A. Duyckinck, E. T. Gerry, J. C. Hollister, J. W. Mitchell, J. J. Smith, F. W. Welchman, together with the Secretary, Editor, and Treasurer, *ex officio*.

Secretary, the Rev. W. A. Matson, D.D. *Editor*, the Rev. A. B. Hart. *Special Agent*, the Rev. William Marvin Jones. *Treasurer*, E. Haight. *Asst. Treas.*, E. M. Duncan. *Agents*, E. P. Dutton & Co.

The Union publishes books of instruction, and library books for Sunday Schools, Catechetical Classes, and Parish Libraries; also, the Children's Magazine and Children's Guest. *Depository*, No. 713 Broadway, New York.

Annual Meeting, at the time of the meeting of the Board of Missions.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Secretary, the Rev. B. Franklin, Indianapolis, Ind. *Treasurer*, F. S. Winston, New York.

SOCIETY FOR THE INCREASE OF THE MINISTRY.

President, Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D. *Recording Secretary*, Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D. *Corresponding Secretary*, Rev. F. D. Harriman. *Financial Secretary*, Rev. C. N. Chandler. *Treasurer*, C. M. Beach, Hartford, Ct. Scholars aided in the Academies, Colleges and Seminaries of the Church during the year, 164.

The number of Scholars aided during the year, from 38 States and 39 Dioceses, was 164, as follows:

Diocese New York, 8; Western New York, 4; Central New York, 9; Albany, 4; Long Island, 2—Total for State of New York, 27; Connecticut, 19; North Carolina, 9; Pennsylvania, 8; Illinois, 8; Massachusetts, 7; New Jersey, 6; Virginia, 6; Georgia, 6; Tennessee, 6; Maryland, 5; Minnesota, 5; Wisconsin, 5; Ohio, 4; South Carolina, 4; California, 4; Mississippi, 3; Kentucky, 3; Rhode Island, 3; Alabama, 2; Delaware, 2; Louisiana, 2; Maine, 2; Missouri, 2; Michigan, 2; New Hampshire, 2; Nebraska, 2; Texas, 2; Arkansas, 1; Colorado, 1; Iowa, 1; Easton, 1; Vermont, 1; Pittsburg, 1; Indiana, 1.

Or, dividing the country in its four sections, the 164 Scholars were thus distributed: New England, 34; Middle States, 44; Southern States, 41; Western States, 45.

Of this number, 98 had been on the list before, and 66 were new Scholars, making with the 406 previously reported, a total of 472 in all, since the organization of the Society. The receipts during the past year amounted to \$30,371.23, or \$5,375.79 more than any previous year. This sum was contributed from 31 States, 35 Dioceses, and more than 300 Parishes, as follows:

New York, \$1,790.79; Long Island, 1,112.66; Central New York, 1,102.48; Western New York, 774.56; Albany, 431.19—Total New York, 5,211.68; Connecticut, 6,736.30; Massachusetts, 3,967.60; Pennsylvania, 2,918.68; Rhode Island, 1,865.99; Michigan, 1,560.23; Ohio, 1,151.06; New Jersey, 929.15; Missouri, 846.15; Maryland, 732.07; Kentucky, 654.10; Wisconsin, 611.41; Indiana, 476.86; Pittsburg, 427.15; Vermont, 343.63; Maine, 276.01; Illinois, 268.36; Colorado, 151.70; Delaware, 149.75; New Hampshire, 127.84; Georgia, 115.80; California, 49.35; Tennessee, 40.00; Iowa, 27.50; Minnesota, 23.11; West Virginia, 18.00; Virginia, 14.00; Alabama, 10.00; Kansas, 6.00; Montana, 5.00; North Carolina, 4.00; Texas, 3.00.

The expenditures the past year—amounted to \$33,670.71, leaving a deficit at this time of \$6,106.43.

The Sons of the Clergy Fund of this Society aids sons of Clergymen, without binding them to become Candidates for Orders.

THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF EVANGELICAL KNOWLEDGE.

President, the Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., of Ohio. *Vice-Presidents*, Rt. Revs. B. B. Smith, D.D., of Kentucky; A. Lee, D.D., of Delaware; John Johns, D.D., of Virginia; M. Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts; John Payne, D.D., of Africa; H. W. Lee, D.D., LL.D., of Iowa; G. T. Bedell, D.D., of Ohio; Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania; Thos. H. Vail, D.D., of Kansas; G. D. Cummins, D.D., of Kentucky; F. M. Whittle, D.D., of Virginia; O. W. Whitaker, D.D., of Nevada. *Executive Committee*, the Rev. H. Dyer, D.D., *Editor and Corresponding Secretary*, No. 3 Bible House, New York; the Rev. James Pratt, D.D., *Financial Secretary*, Philadelphia; the Revs. S. Cooke, D.D., Alex. H. Vinton, D.D., J. Cotton Smith, D.D., J. A. Paddock, S. H. Tyng, Jr., N. H. Schenck, D.D.; Messrs. George D. Morgan, S. Cambreleng, S. Brown, F. G. Foster, J. Pierpont Morgan, J. H. Earle, C. R. Marvin. *Secretary of the Society*, the Rev. D. S. Miller, Frankford, Pa. *Treasurer*, Frederick G. Foster, No. 3 Bible House, New York.

The periodicals of the Society are "The Parish Visitor," and "The Missionary Echo and Standard Bearer," an illustrated Sunday School paper. Both are published monthly.

THE AMERICAN CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

President, Hon. J. N. Conyngham, LL.D. *Vice-Presidents*, the Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., of Massachusetts; the Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D., of New York; the Rev. W. R. Nicholson, D.D., of Massachusetts; Hon. Chas. S. Olden, of New Jersey; W. Woodward, of Maryland; W. H. Aspinwall, of New York. *Secretary*, the Rev. Richard B. Duane, D.D., of Brooklyn, L. I. *Treasurer*, George D. Morgan, No. 3 Bible House, New York. *Executive Committee*, the Revs. S. H. Tyng, D.D., J. Cotton Smith, D.D., J. Howard Smith, Thomas A. Jagger, G. Z. Gray, R. Newton, D.D., C. E. Cheney, Phillips Brooks; Messrs. W. A. Haines, Frederic G. Foster, D. J. Ely, Stewart Brown. Solon Humphreys, Henry Oakley, J. S. Amory, F. R. Brunot, J. W. Andrews, A. G. Tyng. *Corresponding Secretary*, the Rev. H. Dyer, D.D., No. 3 Bible House, New York. *Local Secretary*, the Rev. Edward Anthon, No. 3 Bible House, New York.

Financial Secretary and General Agent, the Rev. W. A. Newbold, No. 3 Bible House, New York.

Membership.—Life Member, \$100; Patron, \$500, with all the privileges of a Life Member; Annual Member, \$3.

The "American Church Missionary Register" is published monthly by the Society.

THE EVANGELICAL EDUCATION SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DESIGNED TO AID YOUNG MEN STUDYING FOR THE MINISTRY. Office, 1224 Chestnut street, Philadelphia.

BOARD OF MANAGERS:—*President*, Jay Cooke; *General Secretary*, the Rev. Robert C. Matlack; *Treasurer*, William C. Houston; the Revs. F. Wharton, D.D., LL.D., Phillips Brooks, J. Cotton Smith, D.D., N. H. Schenck, D.D., Samuel Clements, A. M. Randolph, M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Benjamin Watson, D.D., D. S. Miller, D.D., Richard Newton, D.D., Wilbur F. Paddock, S. E. Appleton, De W. C. Byllesby; Messrs. Wm. R. Lawrence, M.D., Massachusetts; Archibald Russell and J. Pierpont Morgan, New York; Hon. Columbus Delano, Ohio; Cassius F. Lee, Virginia; John Bohlen, Edward Olmstead, Wm. P. Cresson, and Frederick Fairshorne, Pennsylvania.

Annual membership, \$5; life membership, \$100; scholarship per year, \$300. An annual collection of \$300 from any church will create a scholarship. A donation or bequest of \$5000 will endow a scholarship. Scholarships may be named by the churches or individuals who support them.

CHRISTIAN UNITY SOCIETY.

Secretary for For. Cor., R. S. Howland, D.D. *Recording Secretary*, the Rev. W. D. Walker. *Secretary for Pub. and Dis.*, the Rev. G. J. Geer, D.D. *Treasurer*, T. W. Ogden.

AMERICAN CHURCH UNION.

President, S. P. Nash. *Secretary*, the Rev. S. Reed. *Recording Secretary*, G. D. L. Harrison. *Treasurer*, T. R. Edson, 142 Broadway, New York.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE, TENNESSEE.

Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. W. M. Green, D.D. *Vice Chancellor*, the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., LL.D. *Secretary*, the Rev. W. C. Williams. *General Treasurer*, H. M. Anderson, M.D., Rome, Ga.

A brief statement of the condition, wants and claims of this "University" will suffice for our present purpose. The Junior Department was opened in September, 1868. The close of the first year found the number of students (nearly one hundred) too large for the accommodations provided. In view of this state of things—a measure of success almost unexampled in any similar undertaking—the Board, at its late meeting, appointed a special agent, the Rev. O. P. Thackara, of Florida, to raise, by personal effort, at least twenty-five thousand dollars, for the erection of additional boarding houses, and a building for the Grammar School, to be ready, if possible, by the opening of the Lent Term in February next. Mr. Thackara has undertaken the work.

A self-supporting point has been reached as to the salaries of the Professors. Beyond this the receipts from tuition can scarcely be expected to go. To provide for permanent College buildings, the necessary apparatus in every department of instruction, and the purchase of books for the Library (now numbering over 4,000 volumes) funds must be raised from other sources. Munificent endowments and bequests by individ-

uals will doubtless come in the course of time to the aid of the University. But upon these the Trustees do not at present rely to meet the pressing necessities of its early growth which have been mentioned. It is rather to a steady stream of contribution from the members and friends of the Church throughout our borders that they look. Of the original subscription of about four hundred thousand dollars, but little can now be collected. No State endowment can come to its aid. Members of the Church in other portions of the land have their own Church work to encourage and support. Those of the South must therefore of necessity rely to a great extent upon themselves. And as they ought to do this, so they believe with the rapidly returning prosperity of its people, their common obligation in this important behalf will be met in annually increasing measure.

The general plan of the University, as embodied in the Constitution and Statutes, was intended to combine the best features of those great Schools of Learning in the old world, which have so long flourished, as well as of the best in our own country. And in its religious aspect at least, as it is developed with time and ample endowments, it will doubtless mark a new era in the history of American University Education. Though now in its infancy, the Faculty is believed to be equal to that of any other Institution of corresponding age and numbers to be found. The Trustees are determined to reach the highest possible standard of scholarship in instructors and pupils alike. Any existing defects growing out of limited means and the rapidity with which the school has filled up, will be remedied as speedily as possible. The character of the Board of Trustees, composed as it is of the Bishops, and of one Clergyman and two Laymen, elected tri-ennially by the Conventions of the several Southern Dioceses, must inspire confidence, as furnishing every reasonable guaranty of efficient oversight, and a spirit of devotion to the advancement of the Church in its integrity and the best interests of the young.

Every facility possible, as means permit, will be extended to the sons of the Clergy. They are now received at half the usual rates of tuition, and much more will be done for them hereafter. In the Theological Department, as it is built up in the future, will be found one of the most important aids to the growth of the Church in this widely extended field. The cause of the University is the cause of all the Dioceses interested in the work. Of its importance to the Church and the rising generation, too much cannot be said. Catholic in spirit, comprehensive in scope, and elevated in its aims, it is worthy of the Church, designed to meet the highest educational wants of our people, and is one of the first necessities of the times. It has survived a state of things which not only suspended all effort, but seemed for a time to threaten its extinction. And now if the people of the South, who are or ought to be most deeply interested in it, have faith in themselves, in those to whom the work is more immediately committed, and in the blessing of God upon their efforts, final success, such as was at first anticipated by the Fathers who led the way, but are fallen asleep, will be placed beyond all peradventure.

The foresight which selected for the "University" the beautiful plateau of the Cumberland range, will be appreciated more and more as its unsurpassed advantages are developed in the future. Two thousand feet above the level of the sea, gently undulating, with numerous springs of purest water, a most salubrious climate, a rich forest growth, inexhaustible quantities of stone, and coal in abundance—accessible by railroad to all parts of the country, and yet in its healthful isolation exempt from those temptations to dissipation and vice in the young which elsewhere so generally abound, there is probably no locality on the continent better adapted to the permanent growth and success of such an Institution.

THE SUCCESSION OF BISHOPS IN THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

Order.	NAME OF BISHOP.	NAME OF SEE.	DATE OF CON- SECRATION.	DATE OF DECEASE.
1	Samuel Seabury (Presiding Bp.),	Connecticut,	Nov. 14, 1784.	Feb. 25, 1796.
2	William White " "	Pennsylvania,	Feb. 4, 1787.	July 17, 1836.
3	Samuel Provost " "	New York,	Feb. 4, 1787.	Sept. 6, 1815.
4	James Madison,	Virginia,	Sept. 19, 1790.	Mar. 6, 1812.
5	Thomas John Claggett,	Maryland,	Sept. 17, 1792.	Aug. 2, 1816.
6	Robert Smith,	South Carolina,	Sept. 13, 1795.	Oct. 28, 1801.
7	Edward Bass,	Massachusetts,	May 7, 1797.	Sept. 10, 1803.
8	Abraham Jarvis,	Connecticut,	Sept. 18, 1797.	May 13, 1813.
9	Benjamin Moore,	New York,	Sept. 11, 1801.	Feb. 27, 1816.
10	Samuel Parker,	Massachusetts,	Sept. 14, 1804.	Dec. 6, 1804.
11	John Henry Hobart,	New York (<i>Assistant</i>),	May 29, 1811.	Sept. 12, 1830.
12	Alexander Viets Griswold,	Eastern Diocese,	May 29, 1811.	Feb. 15, 1843.
13	Theodore Dehon,	South Carolina,	Oct. 15, 1812.	Aug. 6, 1817.
14	Richard Channing Moore,	Virginia,	May 18, 1814.	Nov. 11, 1841.
15	James Kemp,	Maryland (<i>Suffragan</i>),	Sept. 1, 1814.	Oct. 28, 1827.
16	John Croes,	New Jersey,	Nov. 19, 1815.	July 30, 1832.
17	Nathaniel Bowen,	South Carolina,	Oct. 8, 1818.	Aug. 25, 1839.
18	Phllander Chase (Presiding Bp.),	Ohio,	Feb. 11, 1819.	Sept. 27, 1852.
19	Thomas Church Brownell " "	Connecticut,	Oct. 27, 1819.	Jan. 13, 1865.
20	John Stark Ravenscroft,	North Carolina,	May 22, 1823.	Mar. 5, 1830.
21	Henry Ustick Onderdonk,	Pennsylvania (<i>Ass't</i>),	Oct. 25, 1827.	Dec. 6, 1858.
22	William Meade,	Virginia (<i>Assistant</i>),	Aug. 19, 1829.	Mar. 14, 1862.
23	William Murray Stone,	Maryland,	Oct. 21, 1830.	Feb. 26, 1838.
24	Benjamin Trodwell Onderdonk,	New York,	Nov. 26, 1830.	April 30, 1861.
25	Levi Silliman Ives,*	North Carolina,	Sept. 22, 1831.	Oct. 13, 1867.
26	John Henry Hopkins (Pres'g Bp.),	Vermont,	Oct. 31, 1832.	Jan. 9, 1868.
27	Benjamin Bosworth Smith " "	Kentucky,	Oct. 31, 1832.	
28	Charles Pettit McIlvaine,	Ohio,	Oct. 31, 1832.	
29	George Washington Doane,	New Jersey,	Oct. 31, 1832.	April 27, 1859.
30	James Hervev Otey,	Tennessee,	Jan. 14, 1834.	April 23, 1863.
31	Jackson Kemper,	Mo. and Ind. (<i>Miss.</i>),	Sept. 25, 1835.	
32	Samuel Allen McCoskry,	Michigan,	July 7, 1836.	
33	Leonidas Polk,	Arkansas,	Dec. 9, 1833.	June 14, 1864.
34	William Heathcote De Lancey,	Western New York,	May 9, 1839.	April 5, 1865.
35	Christopher Edwards Gadsden,	South Carolina,	June 21, 1840.	June 23, 1852.
36	William Rollinson Whittingham,	Maryland,	Sept. 17, 1840.	
37	Stephen Elliott,	Georgia,	Feb. 28, 1841.	Dec. 21, 1866.
38	Alfred Lee,	Delaware,	Oct. 12, 1841.	
39	John Johns,	Virginia (<i>Assistant</i>),	Oct. 13, 1842.	
40	Manton Eastburn,	Massachusetts (<i>Ass't</i>),	Dec. 29, 1842.	
41	John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw,	Rhode Island,	Aug. 11, 1843.	July 20, 1852.
42	Carlton Chase,	New Hampshire,	Oct. 20, 1844.	
43	Nicholas Hamner Cobbs,	Alabama,	Oct. 20, 1844.	Jan. 11, 1861.
44	Cicero Stephens Hawks,	Missouri,	Oct. 20, 1844.	April 19, 1863.
45	William Jones Boone,	China (<i>Missionary</i>),	Oct. 26, 1844.	July 17, 1864.
46	George Washington Freeman,	Arkansas,	Oct. 26, 1844.	April 29, 1858.
47	Horatio Southgate,†	Turkey (<i>Missionary</i>),	Oct. 26, 1844.	
48	Alonzo Potter,	Pennsylvania,	Sept. 23, 1845.	July 4, 1865.
49	George Burgess,	Maine,	Oct. 31, 1847.	April 23, 1866.
50	George Upfold,	Indiana,	Dec. 16, 1849.	
51	William Mercer Green,	Mississippi,	Feb. 24, 1860.	
52	John Payne,	Africa (<i>Missionary</i>),	July 11, 1851.	

* Deposed Oct. 14, 1833. † Resignation accepted by the House of Bishops, Oct. 12, 1850.

Order.	NAME OF BISHOP.	NAME OF SEE.	DATE OF CON- SECRATION.	DATE OF DECEASE.
53	Francis Huger Rutledge,	Florida,	Oct. 15, 1851.	Nov. 6, 1866.
54	John Williams,	Connecticut (<i>Ass't</i>),	Oct. 29, 1851.	
55	Henry John Whitehouse,	Illinois (<i>Assistant</i>),	Nov. 20, 1851.	
56	Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright,	New York (<i>Provis'd</i>),	Nov. 10, 1852.	Sept. 21, 1854.
57	Thomas Frederick Davis,	South Carolina,	Oct. 17, 1853.	
58	Thomas Atkinson,	North Carolina,	Oct. 17, 1853.	
59	William Ingraham Kip,	California (<i>Mission'y</i>),	Oct. 28, 1853.	July 14, 1867.
60	Thomas Fielding Scott,	Or. and Wash. (<i>Mis.</i>),	Jan. 8, 1854.	
61	Henry Washington Lee,	Iowa,	Oct. 18, 1854.	
62	Horatio Potter,	New York (<i>Provis'd</i>),	Nov. 22, 1854.	Aug. 3, 1861.
63	Thomas March Clark.	Rhode Island,	Dec. 6, 1854.	
64	Samuel Bowman,	Pennsylvania (<i>Ass't</i>),	Aug. 25, 1858.	
65	Alexander Gregg,	Texas,	Oct. 13, 1859.	Aug. 3, 1861.
66	William Henry Odenheimer,	New Jersey,	Oct. 13, 1859.	
67	Gregory Thurston Bedell,	Ohio (<i>Assistant</i>),	Oct. 13, 1859.	
68	Henry Benjamin Whipple,	Minnesota,	Oct. 13, 1859.	Aug. 3, 1861.
69	Henry Champlin Lay,	Arkansas (<i>Mission'y</i>),	Oct. 23, 1859.	
70	Joseph Cruickshank Talbot,	Northwest (<i>Mis.</i>),	Feb. 15, 1860.	
71	William Bacon Stevens,	Pennsylvania (<i>Ass't</i>),	Jan. 2, 1862.	Aug. 3, 1861.
72	Richard Hooker Wilmer,	Alabama,	Mar. 6, 1862.	
73	Thomas Hubbard Vail,	Kansas,	Dec. 15, 1864.	
74	Arthur Cleveland Coxe,	W. New York (<i>Ass't</i>),	Jan. 4, 1865.	Aug. 3, 1861.
75	Charles Todd Quintard,	Tennessee,	Oct. 11, 1865.	
76	Robert Harper Clarkson,	Nebraska (<i>Mission'y</i>),	Nov. 15, 1865.	
77	George Maxwell Randall,	Colorado (<i>Mission'y</i>),	Dec. 28, 1865.	Aug. 3, 1861.
78	John Barret Kerfoot,	Pittsburgh,	Jan. 25, 1866.	
79	Channing Moore Williams,	China & Japan (<i>Mis.</i>),	Oct. 3, 1866.	
80	Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer,	Louisiana,	Nov. 7, 1866.	Aug. 3, 1861.
81	George David Cummins,	Kentucky (<i>Assistant</i>),	Nov. 15, 1866.	
82	William Edmond Armitage,	Wisconsin (<i>Assist't</i>),	Dec. 6, 1866.	
83	Henry Adams Neely,	Maine,	Jan. 25, 1867.	Aug. 3, 1861.
84	Daniel Sylvester Tuttle,	Montana (<i>Mission'y</i>),	May 1, 1867.	
85	John Freeman Young,	Florida,	July 25, 1867.	
86	John Watrus Beckwith,	Georgia,	April 2, 1868.	Aug. 3, 1861.
87	Francis McNeece Whittle,	Virginia (<i>Assistant</i>),	April 30, 1868.	
88	William Henry Augustus Bissell,	Vermont,	June 8, 1868.	
89	Charles Franklin Robertson,	Missouri,	Oct. 25, 1868.	Aug. 3, 1861.
90	Benjamin Wistar Morris,	Or. and Wash. (<i>Mis.</i>),	Dec. 3, 1868.	
91	Abram Newkirk Littlejohn,	Long Island,	Jan. 27, 1869.	
92	William Crosswell Doane,	Albany,	Feb. 2, 1869.	Aug. 3, 1861.
93	Frederic Dan Huntington,	Central New York,	April 8, 1869.	
94	Ozi William Whitaker,	Nevada and Arizona,	Oct. 13, 1869.	
95	Henry Niles Pierce,	Arkansas and Indian Ter. (<i>Missionary</i>),	Jan. 25, 1870.	

SUCCESSION OF THE ARCHBISHOPS OF CANTERBURY,

FROM THE CONSECRATION OF S. AUSTIN, A.D. 597.

With few exceptions, it may be considered that the date of the death of an Archbishop is contemporary with the date of the accession of his successor.

Order.	Name of Archbishop.	Year of Consecration.		Order.	Name of Archbishop.	Year of Consecration.	
		A. D.	A. D.			A. D.	A. D.
1	Augustine.....	597	597	47	Robert Kilwardby.....	1273	1273
2	Laurentius.....	604	604	48	John Peckham.....	1279	1279
3	Mellitus.....	604	619	49	Robert Winchelsey.....	1294	1294
4	Justus.....	604	624	50	Walter Reynolds.....	1306	1313
5	Honorius.....	627	627	51	Simon Meophan.....	1328	1328
7	Deusedit.....	655	655	52	John Stratford.....	1328	1333
7	Theodore.....	668	668	53	Thomas Bradwardine.....	1349	1349
8	Berhtwald.....	693	693	54	Simon Islip.....	1349	1349
9	Tatwin.....	731	731	55	Simon Langham.....	1366	1366
10	Nothelm.....	735	735	56	William Whittlesey.....	1368	1368
11	Cuthbert.....	736	741	57	Simon Sudbury.....	1362	1375
12	Broegwin.....	759	759	58	William Courtenay.....	1370	1381
13	Jaenberht.....	766	766	59	Thomas Arundel.....	1374	1369
14	Ethelhard.....	793	793	60	Henry Chicheley.....	1408	1414
15	Wilfred.....	805	805	61	John Stafford.....	1425	1443
16	Feologild.....	832	832	62	John Kemp.....	1419	1452
17	Ceolnoth.....	833	833	63	Thomas Bourchier.....	1435	1454
18	Ethelred.....	870	870	64	John Morton.....	1479	1486
19	Plegmund.....	890	890	65	Henry Dene.....	1496	1502
20	Athelm.....	909	914	66	William Warham.....	1502	1503
21	Wulfhelm.....	914	923	67	Thomas Cranmer.....	1533	1533
22	Odo.....	926	942	68	Reginald Pole.....	1556	1556
23	Alfein.....	951	959	69	Matthew Parker.....	1559	1559
24	Dunstan.....	957	960	70	Edmund Grindal.....	1559	1575
25	Ethelgar.....	980	988	71	John Whitgift.....	1577	1588
26	Sigeric.....	985	990	72	Richard Bancroft.....	1597	1604
27	Elfric.....	990	995	73	George Abbott.....	1609	1610
28	Elphege.....	994	1005	74	William Laud.....	1621	1633
29	Lwing.....	999	1013	75	William Juxton.....	1633	1668
30	Ethelnoth.....	1020	1020	76	Gilbert Sheldon.....	1669	1683
31	Eadsl.....	1045	1038	77	William Sancroft (deprived 1690).....	1678	1677
32	Robert.....	1044	1051	78	John Tillotson.....	1691	1691
33	Stigand..... (dep. 1070).....	1043	1052	79	Thomas Tenison.....	1692	1695
34	Lanfranc.....	1070	1070	80	William Wake.....	1705	1715
35	Anselm.....	1093	1093	81	John Potter.....	1715	1736
36	Ralph d'Escures.....	1108	1114	82	Thomas Herring.....	1738	1747
37	William de Corbeil.....	1123	1123	83	Matthew Hutton.....	1743	1757
38	Theobald.....	1139	1139	84	Thomas Secker.....	1735	1758
39	Thomas à Becket.....	1162	1162	85	Frederick Cornwallis.....	1750	1768
40	Richard.....	1174	1174	86	John Moore.....	1775	1783
41	Baldwin.....	1180	1185	87	Charles Manners Sutton.....	1792	1805
42	Hubert Fitz Walter.....	1189	1193	88	William Howley.....	1813	1822
43	Stephen Langton.....	1207	1207	89	John Bird Sumner.....	1828	1848
44	Richard Grant.....	1229	1229	90	Charles Thomas Longley.....	1836	1863
45	Edmund Rich.....	1234	1234	91	Archibald Campbell Taft.....	1856	1868
46	Boniface.....	1245	1245				

BISHOPS OF THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION.

1. THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

	CON.	TR.
Archibald C. Tait, D.C.L., Archbishop of Canterbury and Metropolitan,	1856—1868	
John Jackson, D.D., London,	1853—1868	
Samuel Wilberforce, D.D., Winchester,	1845—1869	
Frederick Temple, D.D., Exeter,	1869	
Connop Thirlwall, D.D., St. David's,	1840	
Ashurst Turner Gilbert, D.D., Chichester,	1842	
J. F. Mackarness, D.D., Oxford, (designate),		
Thomas Vowler Short, D.D., St. Asaph,	1841—1846	
Alfred Ollivant, D.D., Llandaff,	1849	
Arthur Hervey, D.D., Bath and Wells,	1869	
George Moberly, D.D., Salisbury,	1869	
John Thomas Pelham, D.D., Norwich,	1857	
James Colquhoun Campbell, D.D., Bangor,	1859	
Charles John Ellicott, D.D., Gloucester and Bristol,	1863	
Edward Harold Browne, D.D., Ely,	1864	
Thomas Legh Claughton, D.D., Rochester,	1867	
George A. Selwyn, D.D., Lichfield,	1841—1867	
James Atlay, D.D., Hereford,	1868	
William Conner Magee, D.D., Peterborough,	1868	
Christopher Wordsworth, D.D., Lincoln,	1869	
Henry Mackenzie, M.A., Suffragan Bishop (designate), of Lincoln,	—	

PROVINCE OF YORK.

William Thomson, D.D., Archbishop of York, and Metropolitan,	1861—1863
Charles Baring, D.D., Durham,	1856—1861
James Prince Lee, D.D., Manchester,	1848
Robert Bickersteth, D.D., Ripon,	1857
Harvey Goodwin, D.D., Carlisle,	1869
William Jacobson, D.D., Chester,	1865
Horatio Powys, D.D., Sodor and Man,	1854

2. THE CHURCH OF IRELAND.

PROVINCE OF ARMAGH.

Marcus Gervais Beresford, D.D., Archbishop of Armagh and Clogher, and Metropolitan,	1854—1862
Robert Knox, D.D., Down, Connor and Dromore,	1849
Hamilton Verschoyle, D.D., Kilmore, Elphin and Ardagh,	1862
Samuel Butcher, D.D., Meath,	1866
Charles Broderick Bernard, D.D., Tuam, Killala and Achonry,	1867
William Alexander, D.D., Derry and Raphoe,	1867

PROVINCE OF DUBLIN.

Richard Chenevix Trench, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin, Glandelagh and Kildare, and Metropolitan,	1863
James Thomas O'Brien, D.D., Ossory, Ferns and Leighlin,	1842
Robert Daly, D.D., Cashel, Emly, Waterford and Lismore,	1843
John Gregg, D.D., Cork, Cloyne and Ross,	1862
William Fitzgerald, D.D., Killybegs, Killybegs, Clonfert and Kilmacduagh,	1857—1862
Charles Graves, D.D., Limerick, Ardara and Aghadoe,	1866

3. THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

	CON. TR.
Robert Eden, D.D., Moray, Ross and Caithness, Primus,	1851
Thomas George Suther, D.C.L., Aberdeen and Orkney,	1857
Alexander Ewing, D.D., D.C.L., Argyll and the Isles,	1847
Alex. P. Forbes, D.C.L., Brechin,	1847
Charles H. Terrot, D.D., Edinburgh,	1841
Thomas Baker Morrell, D.D., (Coadjutor), Edinburgh,	1863
William Scott Wilson, LL.D., Glasgow and Galloway,	1859
Charles Wordsworth, D.C.L., St. Andrew's, Dunkeld and Dunblane,	1853

4. THE CHURCH IN THE COLONIES AND DEPENDENCIES OF GREAT BRITAIN.

SEES.

<i>Adelade</i> .—Augustus Short, D.D.,	1847
<i>Antigua</i> .—William Walrond Jackson, D.D.,	1860
<i>Auckland</i> .—William Garden Cowie, D.D.,	1869
<i>Barbados</i> .—Thomas Parry, D.D.,	1842
<i>Bathurst</i> .—S. E. Marsden,	1869
<i>Bombay</i> .—Henry A. Douglas, D.D.,	1868
<i>Brisbane</i> .—Edward Wyndham Tuffnell, D.D.,	1859
<i>Calcutta</i> .—Robert Millman, D.D., Metropolitan,	1867
<i>Cape Town</i> .—Robert Gray, D.D., Metropolitan,	1847
<i>Christ Church, N. Z.</i> , Henry John Chitty Harper, D.D., Metropolitan,	1856
<i>Colombo</i> .—Piers Calveley Cloughton, D.D.,	1859—1863
<i>Columbia</i> .—George Hills, D.D.,	1859
<i>Dunedin</i> .—Henry Lascelles Jenner, D.D.,	1866
<i>Falkland Islands</i> .—W. H. Sterling,	1869
<i>Frederickton</i> .—John Medley, D.D.,	1845
<i>Gibraltar</i> .—Charles Amyand Harris, D.D.,	1868
<i>Goulburn</i> .—Mesac Thomas D.D.,	1863
<i>Grafton and Armidale</i> .—James Francis Turner, D.D.,	1869
<i>Grahamstown</i> .—Henry Cotterill, D.D.,	1856
<i>Gutana</i> .—William Piercy Austin, D.D.,	1842
<i>Huron</i> .—Benjamin Cronyn, D.D.,	1857
<i>Jamaica</i> .—Aubrey George Spencer, D.D.,	1839—1843
<i>Kingston</i> .—Reginald Courtenay, D.D.,	1856
<i>Labuan</i> .—Walter Chambers, D.D.,	1869
<i>Madras</i> .—Frederick Gell, D.D.,	1861
<i>Maritzburg</i> .—W. K. Macrorie, D.D.,	1869
<i>Mauritius</i> .—T. G. Hatchard, D.D.,	1869
<i>Melbourne</i> .—Charles Perry, D.D.,	1847
<i>Montreal</i> .—Ashton Oxenden, D.D., Metropolitan,	1869
<i>Nassau</i> .—Addington Robert Peel Venables, D.D.,	1863
<i>Nelson</i> .—Andrew Burn Suter, D.D.,	1866
<i>Newcastle</i> .—William Tyrrell, D.D.,	1847
<i>Newfoundland</i> .—Edward Feild, D.D., 1844; J. B. Kelly, D.D., (Coadjutor),	1867
<i>Nova Scotia</i> .—Hibbert Binney, D.D.,	1851
<i>Ontario</i> .—John Travers Lewis, D.D., LL.D.,	1862
<i>Perth</i> .—Matthew Blagden Hale, D.D.,	1867
<i>Quebec</i> .—James William Williams, D.D.,	1863
<i>Rupert's Land</i> .—Robert Machray, D.D.,	1865
<i>Sierra Leone</i> .—Edward Hyndman Beckles, D.D.,	1860
<i>St. Helena</i> .—Thomas Earle Welby, D.D.,	1863
<i>Sydney</i> .—Frederick Barker, D.D., Metropolitan,	1854
<i>Tasmania</i> .—Charles Henry Bromby, D.D.,	1864
<i>Toronto</i> .—Alexander N. Bethune, D.D., D.C.L.,	1867
<i>Victoria</i> .—Charles Richard Alford, D.D.,	1867
<i>Wellington</i> .—Charles James Abraham, D.D.,	1858
<i>Watapua</i> .—William Williams, D.C.L.,	1859

5. MISSIONARY BISHOPS OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

<i>Central Africa</i> .—William George Tozer, D.D.,	1863
<i>Honolulu</i> .—Thomas Nettleship Staley, D.D.,	1861

	Con.
<i>Jerusalem</i> .—Samuel Gobat, D.D.,	1846
<i>Melanesia</i> .—John Coleridge Patteson, D.D.,	1861
<i>Niger</i> .—Samuel Edjai Crowther, D.D.,	1864
<i>Orange River</i> .—(Archdeacon Merriman, Bishop elect),	—

6. BISHOPS RETIRED FROM THEIR SEES.

	Con.	Tr.	Res.
Samuel Hinds, D.D., Norwich,	1849	—	1857
James Chapman, D.D., Colombo,	1845	—	1861
Francis Russell Nixon, D.D., Tasmania,	1842	—	1863
David Anderson, D.D., Rupert's Land,	1849	—	1864
George Smith, D.D., Victoria,	1849	—	1864
Edmund Hobhouse, D.D., Nelson,	1858	—	1865
Walter J. Trower, D.D., Gibraltar,	1848—1863	—	1868
John Harding, D.D., Bombay,	1851	—	1868
Vincent W. Ryan, D.D., Mauritius,	1854	—	1868
Charles Richard Sumner, D.D., Winchester,	1826—1827	—	1869
Robert John Eden, D.D., Bath and Wells,	1847—1854	—	1869
Edward Twells, D.D., Orange Free State,	1863	—	1869

THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

CLERICAL OBITUARY.

A. D. 1869.

PREPARED BY THE REV. WILLIAM HENRY BROOKS, D.D.

“Servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours.”
—*Burial of the Dead*.

January 12—Tuesday. In Ashtabula, Ohio, the Rev. JOHN HALL, in the eighty-first year of his age. With his patient labors much of the history of the Churches in the Northeast of the Diocese of Ohio is associated.

Jan. 19—Tuesday. In Faribault, Minnesota, the Rev. SOLON W. MANNEY, D.D., Professor of Systematic Divinity in the Bishop Seabury Mission. One of the most prominent and devoted of the clergy of the Northwest.

February 7—Quinquagesima Sunday. In Berlin, Wisconsin, the Rev. WILLIAM W. HICKOX, Rector of Trinity Church, in that place, aged sixty-seven years.

Feb. 11—Thursday. In Richmond, Virginia, the Rev. HENRY A. WISE, Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore, Maryland.

Feb. 24—Wednesday—Saint Matthias's Day. In Binghamton, New York, (Central Diocese), the Rev. CHARLES HENRY PLATT, Rector of Christ Church, in that town, aged 46 years.

Feb. 25—Thursday. In New York City, N. Y., the Rev. CHARLES C. TOWNSEND, Principal of Orphans' Home, Iowa City, Iowa, aged 60.

March 6—Saturday. In Baltimore, Maryland, the Rev. CHARLES GILLETTE, D.D., Secretary and General Agent of the Commission of Home Missions to Colored People. After occupying the Rectorship of St. Paul's, Steubenville, Ohio, long enough to make himself greatly valued as the Pastor of that flock, he felt himself constrained by a sense of deep interest in the spiritual welfare of the colored people to resign that parish and accept the office above named. He was permitted to labor in it but a short time. Smitten with death, in the most instantaneous manner, he was found in his work—and has left us to "go up higher."

March 10—Wednesday. In Beantown, Maryland, the Rev. LEMUEL WILMER, Rector of Port Tobacco Parish, Charles Co., Md. (having labored in that field for forty-seven years), aged 73 years.

March 23—Tuesday before Easter. In Cheshire, Conn., the Rev. ORIGEN P. HOLCOMB, aged seventy-five years.

March 26—Good Friday. In Tappahannock, Virginia, the Rev. JOHN P. MCGUIRE, aged sixty-nine years.

April 2—Friday. In Corunna, Michigan, the Rev. GEORGE OGDEN BACHMAN.

April 27—Tuesday. In Philadelphia, Penn., the Rev. GEORGE A. DUBROW, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, Philadelphia.

May 13—Thursday. In Morristown, St. Lawrence Co., New York (Diocese of Albany), the Rev. LEONARD R. HUMPHREY, M.D., aged 56 years, Rector of Christ Church, Morristown, New York.

"Of the Rev. Dr. Humphrey's life and death, I know but little. The deep feeling evinced by his people when I spoke of his loss, their reverent recollections of him, and the tradition of his devotion in work, his patience in suffering—a long two years' illness being appointed to him—and his faith in death, are the best tribute that can be paid to any priest."—*Bishop Doane's Primary Address to the Convention of the Diocese of Albany, Sept. 30, A.D. 1869.*

May 18—Tuesday in Whitsun Week. In Baltimore, Maryland, the Rev. JOHN P. BAUSMAN, aged seventy-six years. He was the last survivor of those ordained by the first Bishop (Claggett) of Maryland.

May 19—Wednesday—Ember Day. In Elkton, Maryland (Diocese of Easton), the Rev. RICHARD HENRY BARNES MITCHELL, Rector of Trinity Church, in that town. He had labored nearly half a century as a faithful dispenser of the word of God and of His holy sacraments, and had reared up three sons to serve in the sacred ministry of the Church.

May 19—Ember Day. In Portsmouth, New Hampshire, the Rev. THEODORE B. BARTOW, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy.

May 24—Monday. In Philadelphia, Penn., the Rev. JOSEPH JAQUETT, Professor of Hebrew, Syriac, etc., aged above seventy years.

May 26—Wednesday. In Washington, D.C., the Rev. ASHBEL STEELE, in the seventy-third year of his age.

May 30—First Sunday after Trinity. In Binghamton, New York (Central Diocese), the Rev. ROPMAN LEWIS, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, aged nearly seventy-seven years. After a brief illness of a week, he fell asleep in Jesus, and was laid to rest in hope of a joyful resurrection. Chaplain Lewis was the fourth clergyman whom the Church in Binghamton has followed to the grave within a few years, the others being the Rev. Brethren Applegate, Andrews, and Platt. As a Chaplain in the Navy, he spent the greater part of his ministry among those "that go down to the sea in ships." In the

latter years of his life, and while a resident of Binghamton, he rendered kindly and useful service to the parish in that place. Warm-hearted and sincere, cheerful and genial in temperament, outspoken and honest in his convictions of duty, and ever ready with words of counsel and comfort for the troubled and sorrowful, he loved his Master's work to the end. In his case, the "labor and sorrow" of a life prolonged beyond the three-score and ten of our allotted period, was sweetly tempered by the serenity of a heart at peace with God and man.

June 21—Monday. In Brooklyn, New York (Long Island Diocese), very suddenly, the Rev. PATRICK HENRY GREENLEAF, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Brooklyn, aged sixty-two years.

July 16—Friday. In Chicago, Illinois, the Rev. ROSWELL PARK, D.D., Principal of Immanuel Hall, Lake View, aged sixty-one years. He was graduated at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, was President of Racine College, Wisconsin, from 1850 to 1859, and founded Immanuel Hall, at Lake View, a few miles north of Chicago. He was greatly esteemed as a wise and good man.

July 17—Saturday. In Auburn, New York (Central Diocese), the Rev. GEORGE HATLEY NORTON, aged eighty-two years.

August 3—Monday. In Detroit, Michigan, the Rev. RUFUS MURRAY, aged seventy-three years.

August 7—Saturday. In Philadelphia, Penn., the Rev. NICHOLAS POWER TILLINGHAST, aged fifty-two years, for many years Rector of St. John's Church, Georgetown, D.C.

September 1—Wednesday. In New York City, N. Y., the Rev. SAMUEL WARDLAW, B.D., late of the Diocese of Minnesota, aged 29 years. He died in St. Luke's Hospital while *in transitu* to the Diocese of California, for the benefit of his health.

Sept. 4—Saturday. In Newark, New Jersey, the Rev. WILLIAM HENRY REES, D.D., Rector of St. Philip's Church in that city. His remains were taken to Bristol, Pa., and interred in the cemetery of St. James's Church, of which he was Rector at an early period of his ministry.

Sept. 15—Wednesday—Ember Day. In St. Louis, Missouri, the Rev. JOHN COLEMAN, D.D., aged 67 years. Previous to his removal to Missouri, he was for many years, Rector of Trinity Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sept. 18—Saturday—Ember Day. In Philadelphia, Pa., the Rev. BENJAMIN DORR, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, in that city, which office he had held for thirty-two years.

Sept. 20—Monday. In Catawba Co., North Carolina, the Rev. THOMAS S. W. MOTT.

Sept. 21—Tuesday—Saint Matthew the Apostle. In New York City, N. Y., the Rev. WILLIAM WALTON, D.D., "the Clement C. Moore Professor of the Hebrew and Greek Languages," in the General Theological Seminary. In early life he entered as a student of law the office of that distinguished counsellor, Mr. Peter A. Jay, and in due time was admitted to the bar. But he soon discovered that there was for him a higher sphere of action than that on which he had entered. He accordingly gave it up, and began the study of divinity, entering the General Seminary in the Autumn of 1835, where he was distinguished for his fidelity to duty, his industry, his accurate scholarship, and his rare attainments. On his ordination in 1838, he at once entered upon the work of the ministry, with zeal and alacrity, and served as a Parish Priest for several years in the Dioceses of Western New York, and New York. On the death of his honored father, Admiral Walton, he removed to the city of New York, where, though not having a regular pastoral charge, he constantly exercised the office of the

ministry, aiding his brethren and supplying destitute congregations. For a time he was Editor of "The Churchman," on the retirement from that paper of the Rev. Dr. Seabury. For several years past he filled ably and most acceptably the chair of Hebrew in the General Theological Seminary, in which chair he was permanently placed by the Board of Trustees, as the successor of the late Clement C. Moore.

October. In San Francisco, Cal., the Rev. ORANGE CLARK, D.D. Aged Seventy-two years.

November 13—Wednesday. At Burlington, Vermont, the Rev. JOHN AUGUSTUS HICKS, D.D., aged 67, having been born in New York City, A. D., 1802. At the time of his death, he was the senior presbyter of the Diocese of Vermont, President of the Standing Committee, and one of the Bishop's examining chaplains. He was graduated at Columbia College, in 1823, and at the General Theological Seminary in 1826. He was ordained Deacon, by Bishop Hobart, in 1826, and Priest, by Bishop White, in 1828. In 1827, he became Rector of Trinity Church, Easton, Pa., having first labored as Assistant to the late Evan M. Johnson, of Brooklyn, N. Y. In 1831, he became Rector of St. John's, Troy, New York; and in 1832, Rector of Trinity Church, Rutland, Vt. In 1860, he became the Willoughby Professor of Divinity in the Vermont Episcopal Institute. During his professorship of three years, and ever since then, he abounded in Missionary labors, officiating in various vacant parishes. He officiated for the last time at Milton, on the 21st Sunday after Trinity, October 17th, and returned home the next day, sick, and to die. He had been intending to go South in the same week, and spend the winter there for the sake of his health.

Nov. 5—Friday.—In Philadelphia, Pa., the Rev. GEORGE WASHINGTON PAULEY, aged 27 years.

Nov. 7—24th Sunday after Trinity. In Athol, Mass., the Rev. WILLIAM C. GORHAM, aged fifty-five years. He was found dead in his bed at the Summit House. He retired as usual Saturday night, and died, probably, from heart disease. He was at one time a practising lawyer in Northampton, Mass., and afterward a clergyman of the Church in the Diocese of Western New York. On account of failing health, he was compelled to give up the active discharge of his ministerial duties, and, at the time of his death, was the assistant editor of the "Worcester West Chronicle," published at Athol.

Nov. 12—Wednesday. In Southport, Conn., suddenly, the Rev. GURDON S. COTT, D.D. His remains were interred in Mountain Grove Cemetery, Bridgeport, Conn.

In New Orleans, Louisiana, the Rev. ANTHONY VOLLAS, Ph.D.

The Rev. THOMAS D. OZANNE, of the Diocese of Mississippi.

The Rev. M. LEANDER WELLES, of the Diocese of Mississippi.

December 2—Thursday. In Philadelphia, Penn., the Rev. HENRY E. TSCHUDY. He was formerly Rector of St. John's Church, Sharon, Diocese of Pittsburgh, and was sincerely esteemed by his brethren as a faithful Priest and a good man.

Dec. 11—Saturday. In Pawtucket, Rhode Island, the Rev. GEORGE TAFT, D.D., who for forty-nine years had been the Rector of St. Paul's Church in that place. He came to Pawtucket when a young man, and the whole strength of his mind and body was devoted to the work of the ministry in that parish. As the day and the week were closing, he fell asleep, and thus was called away from the work which he loved so well, and in which he was actively engaged till within a few months of the time of his departure. Thus has been removed another of the few remaining links which connect the Church in Rhode Island with ante-revolutionary days.

Dominus dedit, Dominus abstulit: sit nomen Domini benedictum.—Job i.: 21.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY,

WITH THEIR POST-OFFICE ADDRESS.

BISHOPS.

Post Office Address.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky,	Frankfort.
CHARLES PETTIT McILVAINE, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Ohio,	Cincinnati.
JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Wisconsin,	Delafield.
SAMUEL ALLEN MCCOSKRY, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan,	Detroit.
WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland,	Baltimore.
ALFRED LEE, D.D., Bishop of Delaware,	Wilmington.
JOHN JOHNS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia,	Theological Seminary.
MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts,	Boston.
CARLTON CHASE, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,	Claremont.
HORATIO SOUTHGATE, D.D., late Bishop at Constantinople,	New York.
GEORGE UFFOLD, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Indiana,	Indianapolis.
WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi,	University Place, Tenn.
JOHN PAYNE, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas (Africa),	New York.
JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut,	Middletown.
HENRY JOHN WHITEHOUSE, D.D., LL.D. Bishop of Illinois,	Chicago.
THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIS, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina,	Camden.
THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina,	Wilmington.
WILLIAM INGRAHAM KIP, D.D., Bishop of California,	San Francisco.
HENRY WASHINGTON LEE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa,	Davenport.
HORATIO POTTER, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York,	New York.
THOMAS MARCH CLARK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island,	Providence.
ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D., Bishop of Texas,	Galveston.
WILLIAM HENRY ODENHEIMER, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey,	Burlington.
GREGORY THURSTON BEDELL, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Ohio,	Gambier.
HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota,	Faribault.
HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Easton,	Easton, Md.
JOSEPH CRUIKSHANK TALBOT, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Indiana,	Indianapolis.
WILLIAM BACON STEVENS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania,	Philadelphia.
RICHARD HOOKER WILMER, D.D., Bishop of Alabama,	Mobile.
THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL, D.D. Bishop of Kansas,	Lawrence.
ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York,	Buffalo.
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee,	Nashville.
ROBERT H. CLARKSON, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska, and Missionary Bishop of Dakota,	Omaha, Neb.
GEORGE MAXWELL RANDALL, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado, having jurisdiction in Wyoming and New Mexico,	Denver, Col.
JOHN BARRETT KERFOOT, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh,	Pittsburgh, Penn.
CHANNING MOORE WILLIAMS, D.D., Miss. Bishop of China and Japan,	Osaka, Japan.
JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana,	New Orleans.
GEORGE DAVID CUMMINS, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Kentucky,	Pewee Valley.
WILLIAM EDMOND ARMITAGE, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Wisconsin,	Milwaukee.
HENRY ADAMS NEELY, D.D., Bishop of Maine,	Portland.
DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah,	Salt Lake City.
JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG, D.D., Bishop of Florida,	Fernandina.
JOHN WATRUS BECKWITH, D.D., Bishop of Georgia,	Macon.
FRANCIS McNEECE WHITTLE, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia,	Alexandria.
WILLIAM HENRY AUGUSTUS BESSELY, D.D., Bishop of Vermont,	Burlington.
CHARLES FRANKLIN ROBERTSON, D.D., Bishop of Missouri,	St. Louis.
BENJAMIN WISTAR MORRIS, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washing- ton,	Portland, Or.
ABRAHAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN, D.D., Bishop of Long Island,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, D.D., Bishop of Albany,	Albany, N. Y.
FREDERICK DAN HUNTINGTON, D.D., Bishop of Central New York,	Syracuse, N. Y.
OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Ari- zona,	Virginia City, Nev.
HENRY NILES PIERCE, Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory	

PRIESTS AND DEACONS.

Abbreviations.—r. designates a Rector of a parish; a. r. an Associate Rector; ch. a Chaplain; m. a Missionary; a. m. an Assistant Minister; o. Officiating; t. a Teacher; pr. a President, and p. a Professor of a College.

Post Office Address.

Abbott, Benjamin H., r. Whitestone, N. Y.
Abbott, Cornelius S., r. Alton, Ill.
Abel, Alfred M., r. Lebanon, Pa.
Abercrombie, James, r. Lockport, N. Y.
Abercrombie, R. M., D.D., r. Rahway, N. J.
Ackley, William N., r. Danielsonville, Ct.
Acly, Charles G., r. New Milford, Ct.
Adams, C. Collard, r. Stepany Depot, Ct.
Adams, Charles C., r. Manhattanville, N. Y.
Adams, Chester F., m. Beaver Dam, Wis.
Adams, Eli, o. Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Adams, Henry, r. Passaic, N. J.
Adams, Henry W., New York, N. Y.
Adams, Hiram, Detroit, Mich.
Adams, John A., Sharpsburgh, Md.
Adams, J. Charles, r. Lake City, Minn.
Adams, Richard S., Troy, N. Y.
Adams, William, D.D., p. Th. Sem.,
Delafield, Wis.

Adams, William F., r. New Orleans, La.
Adderly, Joseph, r. Chesterfield, Ill.
Adderly, William, r. Smith's Ferry, Pa.
Addison, Thomas G., r. Washington, D. C.
Akerly, Benjamin, r. Oakland, Cal.
Akerly, Samuel M., o. Marlborough, N. Y.
Alexandre, Julien, m. Cabaret-Quartre,
Haiti, W. I.

Alger, William J., r. Biddeford, Me.
Allen, Alex. V. G., p. Th. Sem., Cam-
bridge, Mass.

Allen, Chas. D., Canasera, N. Y.
Allen, Edward B., r. Milford, Mass.
Allen, Ethan, D.D., r. Baltimore, Md.
Allen George B., m. Carson, Nev.
Allen, Henry F., r. Stockbridge, Mass.
Allen, Henry J. W., Allegheny City, Pa.
Allen, James, m. West Union, Ia.
Allen, Nathaniel G., Boston, Mass.
Allen, Stephen T., r. Aurora, Ill.
Alich, W. A., r. Verdon, Va.
Alsop, Reese F., r. Rye, N. Y.
Alston, William J., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Ambler, Charles E., r. Charlestown, Va.
Ambler, Thomas M., r. Williamsburgh, Va.
Ames, John G., r. New York, N. Y.
Anderson, A. Peyton, m. Gilroy, Cal.
Anderson, Daniel G., Wilkinstonville, Mass.
Anderson, Joseph E., r. Pontiac, Mich.
Anderson, N. B., Louisville, Ky.
Anderson, Xenophon Y., Clarendon, S. C.
Andrews, C. W. D.D., r. Shepherdstown,
Va.

Andrews, G. B., r. Wappinger's Falls, N. Y.
Andrews, William G., New Haven, Ct.
Anketell, John.
Anstice, Henry, r. Rochester, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Anthon, Edward, New York, N. Y.
Applegate, Octavius, a. m. Newburgh, N. Y.
Appleton, Ed. W., r. Shoemakertown, Pa.
Appleton, John P., m. Port Jervis, N. Y.
Appleton, Samuel E., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Appleton, S. G., a. m. New York, N. Y.
Arey, Chas., r. Fredonia, N. Y.
Armstrong, William C., r. Geneva, Wis.
Arnold, Francis E., r. General Wayne, Pa.
Arthur, Thomas S., Greenville, S. C.
Arvedson, Peter, o. Algonquin, Ill.
Ashley, Wm. B., D.D., r. Milwaukee, Wis.
Aspinwall, John A., r. Bay Ridge, N. Y.
Atkins, Addison B., r. Georgetown, D. C.
Atkinson, John, Drummond Town, Va.
Attwater, Henry S., r. Poquetannock, Ct.
Atwell, Benjamin W., r. Lynn, Mass.
Atwell, Joseph S., r. Petersburg, Va.
Atwill, Edward R., r. Burlington, Vt.
Atwill, William, r. Catherine, N. Y.
Auer, J. G., m. Cavalla, Africa.
Austin, T. R., LL.D., r. Jeffersonville, Ind.
Averill, M. V., r. Elkhart, Ind.
Avery, R. Noyes, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Avireit, J. B., Winchester, Va.
Ayrault, Walter, D.D., Oxford, N. Y.

Babbitt, P. Teller, D.D., t. Bainbridge, Ga.
Babbitt, Benjamin B., o. Bristol, R. I.
Babbitt, Franklin, r. Nyack, N. Y.
Babcock, C., m. Greenwood Works, N. Y.
Babcock, D., D.D., Ballston Spa, N. Y.
Babcock, Isalah J., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Babcock, John H., m. Schuylerville, N. Y.
Babcock, Samuel B., r. Dedham, Mass.
Babcock, Theo., D.D., r. Watertown, N. Y.
Babcock, Wm. R., r. Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Bacon, George W., a. m. New York, N. Y.
Bacon, Thomas S., r. Hamilton, O.
Badger, Henry L., r. Warren, O.
Badger, N., ch. U.S.A., Louisville, Ky.
Badger, William H., r. Beverly, N. J.
Bailey, Albert H., D.D., r. Sheldon, Vt.
Baker, Alfred B., r. Princeton, N. J.
Baker, Edward Folsom, r. Lewiston, Me.
Baker, Francis M., r. Richmond, Va.
Baker, George Stuart, ch. New York, N. Y.
Baker, John W. C., m. Jacksonville, Fla.
Baker, R. M., r. Middletown, Va.
Baker, William, ch. Buffalo, N. Y.
Bakewell, Alexander G., r. Algiers, La.
Bakewell, John, r. Atchison, Kan.
Balcom, Royal B., a. m. Cleveland, O.
Baldwin, Leonidas B., r. New Britain, Ct.
Baldy, Hurly, r. Doylestown, Pa.

Post Office Address.

Ballard, Edward, D.D., r. Brunswick, Me.
 Bancroft, Joseph W., r. Hastings, Mich.
 Bancroft, Lucius W., D.D., r. B'klyn, N.Y.
 Banister, John M., D.D., r. Huntsville, Ala.
 Banister, T. Lewis, Mobile, Ala.
 Banks, David F., Fairfield, Ct.
 Banwell, Henry, r. Lansing, Mich.
 Barber, Richard W., r. Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Barber, Samuel S., r. Lake Comfort, N. C.
 Barber, Theodore F., r. Cambridge, Md.
 Barker, Darinus, m. Paw Paw, Mich.
 Barker, Thomas B., r. Lancaster, Pa.
 Barnard, F. A. P., D.D., LL.D., pr. Col.

New York, N. Y.
 Barnard, James H., r. Bustleton, Pa.
 Barnes, James S., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Barnes, Reginald H., r. Round Hill, Ct.
 Barnwell, Rob't W. Jr., p. Columbia, S. C.
 Barr, David E., ch. U.S.A. New Orleans, La.
 Barris, Willis H., D.D., p. Davenport, Ia.
 Barrow, Alfred J., r. Evanston, Ill.
 Barrow, Thomas, a. m. Baltimore, Md.
 Barrows, Liberty A. Homer, N. Y.
 Barrows, Napoleon, m. Mansfield, Pa.
 Barstow, Fred'k O., o. Weymouth, Mass.
 Barten, O. Sitto, D.D., r. Norfolk, Va.
 Bartlett, E. F. Sharon, N. Y.
 Bartlett, F. W., r. Allentown Iron Works, Pa.
 Bartlett, George R., m. Marquette, Wis.
 Bartlett, Josiah M., r. Essex, Ct.
 Bartlet, William S. Chelsea, Mass.
 Barton, John G., p. New York, N. Y.
 Barton, John O., r. Princess Anne, Md.
 Batchelder, Calvin R., r. Bethel, Vt.
 Batté, Algernon, Kansas City, Mo.
 Battershall, Walton W., r. Rochester, N. Y.
 Batterson, Hermon G., D.D., r. Phila., Pa.
 Battin, John E., r. Candor, N. Y.
 Battin, Stephen H., r. Bergen, N. J.
 Bauduy, St. Denis, m. Cape Haytien, Haiti, W. I.

Bayley, John, Manlius, N. Y.
 Beach, Alfred B., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Beach, Amos B., D.D., r. Oswego, N. Y.
 Bean, Henry H., r. Rossville, N. Y.
 Beard, Thomas J. Huntsville, Ala.
 Beardsley, E. E., D.D., r. New Haven, Ct.
 Beare, Henry M., r. Flushing, N. Y.
 Beasley, Fred. W., D.D., r. Eddington, Pa.
 Beatty, Archibald, r. Fort Scott, Kan.
 Beaubien, J. B. C., o. New York, N. Y.
 Beauchamp, W. M., r. Baldwinsville, N. Y.
 Beaven, George F., r. Hillsborough, Md.
 Beckel, Frederick A., t. Milwaukee, Wis.
 Beckett, George, r. Columbia, Tenn.
 Beckwith, Sidney, m. Big Rapids, Mich.
 Beers, Hiram W., r. Fond du Lac, Wis.
 Beers, John S., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Bell, Thomas H. N. Y.
 Bellam, Thomas L., t. m. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Bellinger, E. E., r. Walterborough, S. C.
 Bemoind, Benjamin R. S.
 Benedict, Andrew D., t. Racine, Wis.
 Benedict, J. Melville, r. Cortlandville, N. Y.
 Benedict, Samuel, r. Savannah, Ga.
 Benedict, Thomas N., r. Wyoming, Ill.
 Benjamin, Eastburn, r. New York, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Benjamin, William H., r. Irvington, N. Y.
 Benness, E. G., o. Jefferson, Texas.
 Bennett, John, r. Sussex, Wis.
 Bennett, Lorenzo T., D.D., r. Guilford, Ct.
 Benson, Edward C., p. Gambier, O.
 Benson, John, r. Peoria, Ill.
 Bentley, James, Waukon, Ia.
 Benton, Angelo A., r. Wilson, N. C.
 Benton, Milton B., r. Booneville, N. Y.
 Benton, M. M. Covington, Ky.
 Benton, Robert A., t. Concord, N. H.
 Berger, Alexander J., r. Reisterstown, Md.
 Berghaus, W. Hummel, Harrisburg, Pa.
 Berkeley, Edw'd F., D.D., r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Berkeley, Parke F., r. Chula, Va.
 Berry, Samuel V., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Betts, Beverley R. New York, N. Y.
 Betts, George C., r. Omaha, Neb.
 Betts, John H., r. Pine Meadow, Ct.
 Betts, Thomas, r. Falls City, Neb.
 Billopp, Thomas F., r. Cecilton, Md.
 Binet, William, Concord, N. H.
 Binney, John, a. m. Norwich, Ct.
 Birchmore, John W., r. Hyde Park, Mass.
 Bird, Frederick M., r. Shamokin, Pa.
 Bird, Gustavus C., r. Honesdale, Pa.
 Bird, S. M., r. Selma, Ala.
 Birdsall, Elias, B.D., r. San Francisco, Cal.
 Bishop, Addis E., r. Bristol, Ct.
 Bishop, David, r. Thomaston, Ct.
 Bishop, Ethan F., r. Bridgeport, Ct.
 Bishop, Edwin R., r. Westville, Ct.
 Bishop, Horace S. Orange, N. J.
 Bishop, Theodore M., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Black, J. Henry, Williamsport, Pa.
 Blackledge, W. J. Crozierville, Africa.
 Blake, Alfred, B.D., Gambier, O.
 Blake, Alfred F., r. Avondale, O.
 Blake, John, ch. U.S.N. New York, N. Y.
 Bland, Charles T., r. Wadesborough, N. C.
 Bliss, J. Isham, r. St. Albans, Vt.
 Blow, Robert W., r. Sheboygan, Wis.
 Boardman, William S. Albany, N. Y.
 Bodine, William B., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Boggs, E. B., D.D., r. New Brunswick, N. J.
 Bolles, James A., D.D., r. Boston, Mass.
 Bolmar, William B., r. Beaver Dam, Wis.
 Bolton, Cornelius W., r. Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
 Bolton, John, r. West Chester, Pa.
 Bolton, Robert, m. Lewisboro', N. Y.
 Bonham, J. W. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Bonnar, David A. East Aurora, N. Y.
 Bonnar, James, r. Ashtabula, O.
 Bonnell, Charles R., r. Salem, Or.
 Bonté, John H. C., r. Oswego, N. Y.
 Boone, William J., m. Shanghai, China.
 Booth, Robert C., r. Ashton, R. I.
 Bosley, George, r. Cuyahoga Falls, O.
 Bostwick, S. B., D.D., r. Sandy Hill, N. Y.
 Bostwick, William L., r. Wilton, Ct.
 Bourne, Rowland H., r. Marlboro', N. Y.
 Bourns, Edward, LL.D., p. Northfield, Vt.
 Bowen, G. T. Pa.
 Bower, William, r. Newark, O.
 Bowers, William V. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Bowles, J. Hibbard, r. Edgefield, Tenn.
 Bowman, John A., r. Wellsboro, Pa.

<i>Post Office Address.</i>	<i>Post Office Address.</i>
Boyd, Fred'k W., D.D., r. Davenport, Ia.	Brown, R. T. Woodville, Va.
Boyd, John, D.D., r. Marietta, O.	Brown, Thos. McKee, New York, N. Y.
Boyden, E., r. Cobham Depot, Va.	Brown, Wm. Colvin, N. J.
Boyer, Levi, o. Wrentham, Mass.	Brown, Wm. Percy, r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Boyer, Robert C., r. Pulaski, N. Y.	Bruce, Caleb A., r. Lewistown, Ill.
Boyer, Samuel H., r. Glendale, O.	Bruce, Vandervoort, New York, N. Y.
Boyle, A. H. Pa.	Brush, Abner P., r. Muncy, Pa.
Bradin, James W., m. Salem, N. J.	Bryan, James L., a. m. Cambridge, Md.
Bradley, E., r. Memphis, Tenn.	Bryant, Hilliard, r. Hebron, Ct.
Bradley, Edward A., r. Minneapolis, Minn.	Buchanan, E. Y., D.D., r. Oxford Church, Pa.
Bradley, Gordon M. Mass.	Buck, George, r. Hartford, Ct.
Brady, Charles O. Wilmington, N. C.	Buck, James A., r. Washington, D. C.
Brainard, Charles R., r. Quincy, Mass.	Buckmaster, John W., r. Smithtown, N. Y.
Brainard, John, r. Auburn, N. Y.	Buel Clarence, r. Sing Sing, N. Y.
Brainard, L. Dennison, Oconomowoc, Wis.	Buel, D. Hillhouse, r. Cooperstown, N. Y.
Brand, William F., r. Emmorton, Md.	Buel, Samuel, D.D., p. Faribault, Minn.
Brass, Richard, r. Mishawaka, Ind.	Bugbee, George F., r. Hyde Park, Ill.
Brathwaite, F. Windsor, r. Stamford, Ct.	Bulkley, Olcott, r. Jefferson City, Mo.
Brayton, Johnson A., t. Painesville, O.	Bull, Edward C. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Breck, Charles, D.D., r. Cleveland, O.	Burford, Spruille, r. Evansville, Ind.
Breck, J. Lloyd, D.D., pr. Benicia, Cal.	Burgess, Alex., D.D., r. Springfield, Mass.
Bredberg Jacob, r. Chicago, Ill.	Burgess, Heman B., m. Milwaukee, Wis.
Brent, Roland, Carrollton, Ky.	Burk, Jesse Y., r. Southwark, Phila., Pa.
Brewer, Alfred L., r. San Mateo, Cal.	Burk, J., ch. U.S.A. Fort Hamilton, N. Y.
Brewer, Darius R., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.	Burleson, Solomon S., r. Northfield, Minn.
Brewer, Leigh R., r. Carthage, N. Y.	Burr, Erastus, D.D., r. Portsmouth, O.
Brewster, Joseph, r. New Haven, Ct.	Burrill, John T., ch. Boston, Mass.
Bridgeman, George, Medina, N. Y.	Burroughs, Henry, r. Boston, Mass.
Briggs, Nath'l L., a. m. New York, N. Y.	Burrows, Joshua L., r. Sherburne, N. Y.
Brighurst, George, m. Philadelphia, Pa.	Burrows, Thomas, r. St. Clair, Pa.
Brisco, James, a. m. Baltimore, Md.	Burton, George, r. Los Angeles, Cal.
Brittain, William, r. Chillicothe, O.	Burton, Gideon J., r. Sunbury, Pa.
Britton, James B., r. Marion, O.	Burton, Lewis, r. Cleveland, O.
Brodnax, William M. A. New York, N. Y.	Burton, William H., r. Woodville, Miss.
Bronson, Benjamin S., r. Charlotte, N. C.	Bury, Richard, r. Cleveland, O.
Bronson, Sherlock A., D.D., p. Gambier, O.	Bush, Augustus, r. Mendon, Mich.
Bronson, William W. a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.	Bush, Franklin L., o. Philadelphia, Pa.
Brooke, Benj. F., r. Allegheny City, Pa.	Bush, James A., r. Washington, D. C.
Brooke, Pendleton, r. Clarksburg, Va.	Bush, James S., r. San Francisco, Cal.
Brooke, Robert D., p. Davenport, Ia.	Bushnell, Francis H., r. Manayunk, Pa.
Brookes, Theophilus J., r. Kenosha, Wis.	Butler, C. Enrique, N. Y.
Brooks, Frederic, r. Cleveland, O.	Butler, C. M., D.D., p. Philadelphia, Pa.
Brooks, George L. Jersey City, N. J.	Butler, Edwin E., r. Glenn's Falls, N. Y.
Brooks, Phillips, r. Boston, Mass.	Butler, William C., r. Massey's P. O., Md.
Brooks, W. H., D.D., m. Worcester, Mass.	Butterworth, John F., r. Dover, N. J.
Brotherton, T. W., r. San Francisco, Cal.	Buxton, Jarvis, r. Asheville, N. C.
Brouse, Henry K., r. Paradise, Pa.	Byllesby, De Witt C., r. Mt. Holly, N. J.
Brown, Abbott, r. New York, N. Y.	Byllesby, Faber, r. Athens, Pa.
Brown, Alfred, r. Aurora, N. Y.	Byllesby, Marison, r. Meadville, Pa.
Brown, Benjamin F., m. Johnstown, Pa.	Byrne, Francis, m. Nevada City, C. T.
Brown, Daniel E., r. Flint, Mich.	
Brown, David, Lambertville, N. J.	
Brown, Edmund P. Savannah, Ga.	
Brown, Fortune C., r. Avon, N. Y.	
Brown, George W., r. Keene, N. H.	
Brown, Henry, r. Chester, Pa.	
Brown, Henry J. Detroit, Mich.	
Brown, Henry M., r. Horseshoe, N. Y.	
Brown, James A., r. Camden, N. Y.	
Brown, John, D.D., r. Newburgh, N. Y.	
Brown, John C., r. Trenton, N. J.	
Brown, John W., r. Detroit, Mich.	
Brown, Joseph E., a. m. Baltimore, Md.	
Brown, J. Eastburn, r. Georgetown, D. C.	
Brown, J. H. Hobart, r. Cohoes, N. Y.	
Brown, J. Hutchings, Philadelphia, Pa.	
Brown, R. Hill, r. Hamilton, Pa.	
	Cady, P. K., D.D., r. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
	Callaway, Charles M., r. Baltimore, Md.
	Cameron, James, r. Fort Lee, N. J.
	Camp, Norman W., D.D., r. Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
	Camp, Riverius, D.D., r. Brooklyn, Ct.
	Campbell, J. B., D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
	Campbell, William T., m. Cascade, Ia.
	Canfield, Charles H., New York, N. Y.
	Canfield, Eli H., D.D., Arlington, Vt.
	Canfield, F. D., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
	Capen, James W., St. Augustine, Fla.
	Capers, Ellison, r. Greenville, S. C.
	Capers, William H. New York, N. Y.

*Post Office Address.**Post Office Address.*

Capron, Alex., r. South Middletown, N. Y.
 Carey, Joseph, r. Ballston Spa, N. Y.
 Carleton, Hiram, o. Wood's Hole, Mass.
 Carmichael, James, r. Memphis, Tenn.
 Carmichael, William M., D.D., a. m.
 Hempstead, N. Y.
 Carnahan, Wallace, r. Greenville, Miss.
 Carpenter, James H., Providence, R. I.
 Carpenter, John T., r. Minersville, Pa.
 Carroll, William R., r. Allentown, N. J.
 Carson, Theodore M., r. Orange C. H., Va.
 Carter, A., B., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Carter, Geo. G., t. Nashotah Mission, Wis.
 Carter, Lucius, Castle, N. Y.
 Carter, William H., D.D., r.
 Bloomfield, N. J.
 Carver, Thomas G., D.D., r. Danville, Ill.
 Caskey, Toliver F., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Cassey, Peter W., o. San José, Cal.
 Cauch, John, o. Marengo, Ill.
 Chadwell, Wm. S., r. Williamsburgh, N. Y.
 Chai, Wong Kong, Shanghai, China
 Chamberlaine, J. S., m. Robin's Nest, Ill.
 Chamberlain, John, r. Council Bluffs, Ia.
 Chamberlain, Nath. H., r. Morrisania, N. Y.
 Chambers, J. Taylor, r. Naperville, Ill.
 Chandler, Charles N., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Chandler, Samuel P., m. Belle Creek, Minn.
 Chapin, C. Ingles, o. Portland, Me.
 Chapin, Denimore D., r. San Francisco, Cal.
 Chapin, Seth S., r. St. John's, Mich.
 Chapman, Edgar T., r. Green Island, N. Y.
 Chapman, Geo. T., D.D., Newburyport, Ms.
 Chapman, Rob. M., D.D. Beard's Station.
 Charles, William, r. Springfield, Mo.
 Charlier, Elie, t. New York, N. Y.
 Charlot, N. P., r. Unionville, O.
 Chase, Benjamin H., r. Portsmouth, R. I.
 Chase, D., ch. U.S.A. San Francisco, Cal.
 Chase, D. W., m. Independence, Texas.
 Chase, Edwin B., r. Cambridgeport, Mass.
 Chase, Francis, r. Charlestown, N. H.
 Chase, George L., r. St. Anthony, Minn.
 Chase, March, r. Charleston, Ill.
 Chase, Moses B., ch. U.S.N. Charles-
 town, Mass.
 Chase, Philander, m. Robin's Nest, Ill.
 Chase, Robert F., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Chase, Samuel, D.D., pr. Robin's Nest, Ill.
 Cheney, Charles E., r. Chicago, Ill.
 Cheshire, J. Blount, D.D., Tarboro', N. C.
 Chesley, John W., r. Oak Grove, Md.
 Chetwood, Francis B., r. Mattawan, N. J.
 Chetwood, Hobart, r. Newburgh, N. Y.
 Chevers, Mark L., ch. U.S.A. Old Point
 Comfort, Va.
 Chevers, Samuel S., r. Connellsville, Pa.
 Chevrier, Chas. N., r. Swedesboro', N. J.
 Chew, John H., r. Georgetown, D. C.
 Child, William S. Newport, R. I.
 Childs, John A., D.D., p. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Chipchase, James, r. Sunderlandville, Md.
 Chittenden, Richard L., r. Elyria, O.
 Christian, Edmund, r. Savage, Md.
 Christian, William D., r. Yazoo City, Miss.
 Chubbuck, Francis E. R. Vineland, N. J.
 Church, Ed. Bentley, r. San Mateo, Cal.

Clapp, Caleb, r. New York, N. Y.
 Clark, Anson, Medina, O.
 Clark, George H., D.D. o. Hartford, Ct.
 Clark, Jacob L., D.D., r. Waterbury, Ct.
 Clark, James Starr, m. Madalin, N. Y.
 Clark, Jonas B., t. Needham, Mass.
 Clark, John S. Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
 Clark, J. W., m. Putnam, Ct.
 Clark, John W., r. Muskegon, Mich.
 Clark, Rufus W., Sr., r. Portsmouth, N. H.
 Clark, Samuel A., r. Elizabeth, N. J.
 Clark, William J., r. Vineland, N. J.
 Clarke, Ambrose W., Aberdeen, Miss.
 Clarke, Charles P. Ottawa, Ill.
 Clarke, Hugh L. M., r. Rome, N. Y.
 Clarke, James P. F. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Clarke, John T., r. Clover Depot, Va.
 Clarke, Joseph M., D.D., r. Syracuse N. Y.
 Clarke, Sylvester, r. Bridgeport, Ct.
 Clarke, William H., r. Augusta, Ga.
 Clarkson, A. Vallette, r. New York, N. Y.
 Claxton, J. W., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Claxton, R. B., D.D., p. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Clements, Samuel, r. Cincinnati, O.
 Clemson, John B., D.D., r. Claymont, Del.
 Clemson, Thomas G. Amsterdam, N. Y.
 Clerc, Francis J., D.D. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Clinch, Joseph H. ch. South Boston, Mass.
 Clover, Lewis P., D.D., r. Greenwich, N. Y.
 Clute, Robert F., r. Darien, Ga.
 Coale, William A., a. m. Baltimore, Md.
 Coan, Edwin, a. m. Milwaukee, Wis.
 Cobb, Lyman, o. Yonkers, N. Y.
 Cobbs, Richard H., r. Greensboro', Ala.
 Cobbs, Robt. Addison, m. Cleveland, Tenn.
 Coe, James W., r. Cairo, Ill.
 Coe, James R., r. Oakfield, N. Y.
 Coe, Philemon E., m. Westfield, N. J.
 Cofer, James M. Forest Depot, Va.
 Coffey, William S., r. East Chester, N. Y.
 Coffin, Charles A., r. Ramapo, N. Y.
 Coggeshall, G. A., r. Greenville, R. I.
 Coit, Henry A., D.D., t. Concord, N. H.
 Coit, Joseph H., t. Concord, N. H.
 Coit, Thos. W., D.D., LL.D., r. Troy, N. Y.
 Colburn, Edward A., r. Churchville, Md.
 Colburn, Wm. B., o. Barkersville, Mass.
 Cole, Azel D., D.D., pr. Delafield, Wis.
 Cole, Hiram H., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Colegrove, Wm. N. Russell, Iowa.
 Coleman, Leighton, r. Mauch Chunk, Pa.
 Coleman, Thomas K., m. Steubenville, O.
 Coley, Charles H. Brunswick, Ga.
 Coley, James E., r. Monroe, La.
 Colbourn, John B. Osceola, Pa.
 Collins, Charles F., o. Covington, Tenn.
 Collins, William H., r. Vergennes, Vt.
 Colton, Asa S. Princeton, N. J.
 Colton, Chaun'y, D.D., r. Cumberland, Md.
 Colton, Joseph S., r. Harrisburg, Pa.
 Colton, Richard F., p. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Comings, Geo. P., m. Monroe City, Mo.
 Compton, S., D.D., r. Spotswood, N. J.
 Conrad, T. K., D.D., a. f. New York, N. Y.
 Connelly, Pierce, r. Florence, Italy.
 Converse, G. S., r. Boston Highlands, Mass.
 Converse, John H., a. m. St. Paul, Minn.

Post Office Address.

Cook, Joseph W., r. Cheyenne, Wyo. Ter.
 Cook, Thomas, a. m. Jamaica, N. Y.
 Cook, Thomas A. Talladega, Ala.
 Cook, William H., r. Keeseville, N. Y.
 Cooke, Samuel, D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Cooke, Wm. H., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Cookson, Fenwick M., r. Beverly, Mass.
 Cooley, Benjamin F., o. Broad Brook, Ct.
 Cooley, Wm. C., r. Maspeth, N. Y.
 Coolidge, James I. T., r. Boston, Mass.
 Cooper, Charles D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Cooper, Edmund D., r. Astoria, N. Y.
 Cooper, Wm. H., D.D., r. Lockport, Ill.
 Corbett, Sidney, r. Quincy, Ill.
 Corbyn, Joseph I., m. Normandy, Mo.
 Corbyn, Wm. B., D.D., r. Palmyra, Mo.
 Corlett, Thomas, r. Cleveland, O.
 Cornelle, Samuel J., r. New York, N. Y.
 Cornelius, Sam'l, r. Prince Frederick, Md.
 Cornell, Augustine W., r. Homer, N. Y.
 Cornell, John, Laramie, Wyo. Ter.
 Cornell, John F. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Cornell, Thomas F., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Cornish, Andrew H., r. Pendleton, S. C.
 Cornish, John H., Alken, S. C.
 Cornwall, N. E., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Corson, Levi H., r. Wyandotte, Mich.
 Cosby, John, Harrisonburg, Va.
 Coster, Robert J., r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Covell, Joseph S., r. Huntington, Ct.
 Cowan, Enoch C., m. Benicia, Cal.
 Cowell, Samuel, r. Lockport, Ill.
 Cowgill, N. Newlin, r. Hickman, Ky.
 Cowley, Edward, m. New York, N. Y.
 Cowpland, Joshua, r. Wellburg, W. Va.
 Cox, Daniel W., r. Manhattan, Kansas.
 Cox, Samuel, D.D., r. Newtown, N. Y.
 Coxe, S. Hanson, D.D., r. Utica, N. Y.
 Craighill, James B., r. Eastville, Va.
 Craik, James, D.D., r. Louisville, Ky.
 Crampton, S. W., r. Perrymansville, Md.
 Crane, Silas A., D.D., r. East Green-
 wick, R. I.
 Crane, Wm. Croes, D.D., r. Jackson, Miss.
 Crary, Robert F., r. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Croes, Robert B., Boyd's Corner, N. Y.
 Cromlish, John, a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Crooke, Geo. A., D.D., D.C.L., Phila-
 delphia, Pa.
 Crosdale, John, r. Newtown, Md.
 Cross, Joseph, D.D., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Croswell, Andrew, r. Cambridge, Mass.
 Crouch, Asher P., r. Independence, Iowa.
 Cruger, Gouverneur, r. Montrose, N. Y.
 Crummell, Alexander, Monrovia, Africa.
 Crumpton, Thomas, r. Allegheny City, Pa.
 Cull, Alexander H., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Cullen, Thomas H., r. Bloomsburg, Pa.
 Cumming, Edward H., m. Springfield, O.
 Cummins, Alexander G., Pa.
 Currie, A. H., Va.
 Currie, C. George, r. Wheeling, W. Va.
 Currie, William T., m. Newton, Iowa.
 Curtis, Alfred A., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Curtis, Josiah F., r. Kent, Ohio.
 Curtis, Judson M., r. Bowling Green, Ky.
 Curtis, M. A., D.D., r. Hillsborough, N. C.

Post Office Address.

Curtis, T. M. Moundville, W. Va.
 Cushing, John T., r. Hammondsport, N. Y.
 Cushman, George F., D.D., r. Princeton, Ill.
 Cutler, Samuel, r. Hanover, Mass.
 Dafter, William, r. Watertown, Wis.
 Dake, Orsamus C., m. Fremont, Neb.
 Daly, James L., Portland, Oregon.
 Dalrymple, E. A., D.D., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Dulton, Asa, r. Portland, Me.
 Dalzell, W. T. D., D.D., r. Shreveport, La.
 Dame, George W., r. Danville, Va.
 Dame, William M., r. Haymarket, Va.
 Damus, Frederick W., m. Mobile, Ala.
 Dana, Charles B., D.D., r. Natchez, Miss.
 Danker, Albert, r. Coxsackie, N. Y.
 Darby, Henry, New York.
 Dashiell, Erastus F., r. St. Michael's, Md.
 Dashiell, Julius M., p. Annapolis, Md.
 Dashiell, T. Grayson, r. Richmond, Va.
 Davenport, James R., a. m. New York.
 Davenport, Jerome A., r. Waukeesa, Wis.
 Davenport, Silas D., r. Dallas, Texas.
 Davidson, Alexander, Newburgh, N. Y.
 Davidson, C. B., D.D., r. Indianapolis, Ind.
 Davies, Thomas F., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Davis, Dabney C. T. Charlottesville, Va.
 Davis, E., N. Y.
 Davis F. Bruce, o. Clarendon, S. C.
 Davis, George R., r. Brownville, Neb.
 Davis, George S., r. Medina, O.
 Davis, Henry M., r. Salem, N. Y.
 Davis, Joel, m. West Burlington, N. Y.
 Davis, L. Wilson, t. Janesville, Wis.
 Davis, Richard T., r. Leesburg, Va.
 Davis, Sheldon, r. Northford, Ct.
 Davis, Thomas J., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Day, Samuel D., r. Waterloo, Iowa.
 Deacon, Daniel H., Henderson, Ky.
 Dealey, A. Sidney, r. Freehold, N. J.
 Dean, George W., p. Racine, Wis.
 Dean, Wilfred H., o. Monroeville, O.
 De Costa, Benjamin F. New York, N. Y.
 De Garino, Henry H., r. Hillsdale, Mich.
 Degen, Henry V., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 De Koven, Henry, D.D. Middletown, Ct.
 De Koven, James, D.D. Racine, Wis.
 Delafield, Walter, m. Haverstraw, N. Y.
 De Mille, J. H. Hobart, r. Tariffville, Ct.
 De Mora, Angel H. New York, N. Y.
 Denham, George, Mass.
 Denison, Samuel D., D.D. New York, N. Y.
 Dennison, Robert E., a. m. Phila., Pa.
 Denniston, Edward, Opelika, Ala.
 De Palma, Joaquim, r. New York, N. Y.
 De Puy, Ephraim, m. Belvidere, N. J.
 Des Brisay, William A., r. New Canaan, Ct.
 Deshon, Giles H., r. Meriden, Ct.
 De Wolf, Erastus, r. Peoria, Ill.
 De Zeng, Edward, r. Carbondale, Pa.
 Dickey, Thomas E., m. Le Sueur, Minn.
 Dickinson, Leigh R., r. Ridgewood, N. J.
 Diehl, William N., r. Germantown, Pa.
 Diller, Jacob W., D.D., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Dillon, M. M., r. Turks Island, Bahamas.
 Dillon, M. R. St. James, New Orleans, La.

Post Office Address.

Dillon-Lee, M. St. J., r. Bayou Goula, La.
 Dix, Morgan, D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Dobb, Alexander F., Lexington, Ky.
 Dobbins, James, r. Fairbault, Minn.
 Dod, William A., D.D., Princeton, N. J.
 Doldron L., Congo Station, Africa.
 Dolloway, Edward, r. Gouverneur, N. Y.
 Dooley, Thomas B., r. Manitowoc, Wis.
 Doolittle, Columbus S., t. Mansfield, O.
 Dooris, John A., r. Sharon, Pa.
 Dorset, Charles P., r. Chicago, Ill.
 Doty, Wm. D'Orville, r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Doughen, James, Lynchburg, Va.
 Douglas, Charles, r. Islip, N. Y.
 Douglas, William K., r. Early Grove, Miss.
 Douglass, Benjamin J., r. Columbia, Pa.
 Douglass, Jacob M., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Douglass, Malcolm, D.D., r. Windsor, Vt.
 Dowe, Caleb, r. Griffin, Ga.
 Downie, John, r. Claverack, N. Y.
 Downing, Elijah H., r. Epping, N. H.
 Dows, Henry A., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Drake, George C., Muncy, Pa.
 Draper, George B., D.D., r. Harlem, N. Y.
 Drayton, John Grimke, Charleston, S. C.
 Dresser, David W., r. Carlinville, Ill.
 Drown, Edward L., r. West Phila., Pa.
 Drowne, T. Stafford, D.D., r. B'klyn, N. Y.
 Drumm, J. Orlando, Vt.
 Drumm, Thomas, r. Rochester, N. Y.
 Drummond, J. H., a. Spring Hill, Kansas.
 Duane, Charles W., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Duane, Richard B., D.D., r. B'klyn, N. Y.
 Dubois, George W., Fairbault, Minn.
 Dubois, John C., r. Frederickstadt, St. Croix, W. I.
 Du Bose, William P., r. Abbeville, S. C.
 Dudley, H. C. Hamilton, m. Prairie du Chien, Wis.
 Dudley, Thomas U., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Duerr, J. W. C., o. Cleveland, O.
 Duff, Robert M., r. Skaneateles, N. Y.
 Duffie, Cora R., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Duffield, S. Brainerd, r. Waukegan, Ill.
 Du Hamel, John P., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Duhring, Herman L., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Dunbar, George W., r. Cannon Falls, Minn.
 Duncan, Henry E., r. Matteawan, N. Y.
 Duncan, Herman C., r. New Orleans, La.
 Duncan, Thomas, r. Brookeville, Md.
 Dunham, F. S., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Dunham, Francis B., Baltimore, Md.
 Dunham, Warren N., r. Cannellton, Ind.
 Dunlop, George K., r. Kirkwood, Mo.
 Dunlop, H., r. Williamsport, Tenn.
 Dunn, Ballard S., r. New Iberia, La.
 Dunn, Clarkson, r. Elizabethport, N. J.
 Dunn, John K., r. Lawrence, Kansas.
 Dunn, John W., r. Lexington, Mo.
 Dunn, J. Wood, Brazil.
 Dunnell, William N., r. Red Bank, N. J.
 Dupuy, Charles M., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Durant, Joseph, Pa.
 Durbin, Samuel, r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Durell, George W., r. Somerville, Mass.
 Durlin, Fayette, r. Janesville, Wis.
 Duyckinck, Henry, a. m. New York, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Dyer, Heman D.D., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Dyer, William H., m. San Rafael, Cal.
 Dymond, William, r. New York, N. Y.
 Eagan, F. Dillon, r. San Francisco, Cal.
 Eames, James H., D.D., r. Concord, N. H.
 Earle, William R., o. Elizabeth, N. J.
 Earnest, Joseph, r. Beltsville, Md.
 Earp, Samuel, r. Sewickley, Pa.
 Easter, George W., r. Suffolk, Va.
 Easter, John D., Ph.D., r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Eastman, Geo. B., r. East Saginaw, Mich.
 Eastman, Geo. C. V., r. Northampton, N. Y.
 Easton, Giles A., r. Santa Cruz, Cal.
 Eastwood, Benjamin, r. Wolcottville, Ct.
 Eaton, Benjamin, r. Galveston, Texas.
 Eaton, Theo. A., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Eborn, Luther, m. Washington, N. C.
 Eccleston, J. C., D.D., r. Stapleton, N. Y.
 Eccleston, J. Houston, r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Eddy, Clayton, r. Southbury, Ct.
 Eddy, T. Hooker, Lyons, Iowa.
 Edgerton, E., Aiken, S. C.
 Edgerton, E. A., N. Y.
 Edison, Samuel, r. Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 Edison, Theodore, D.D., r. Lowell, Mass.
 Edison, William B., r. Clifton, N. Y.
 Edmunds, Charles C., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Edwards, Edward F., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Edwards, Henry, r. Lapon's x Roads, Md.
 Edwards, Robert A., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Edwards, Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Egar, John H., r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Egbert, Wm. T., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Eigenbrodt, W. E., D.D., p. Gen. Th. Sem., New York.
 Elliott, James H., o. Cambridge, Mass.
 Elliott, John H., r. Cincinnati, O.
 Elliott, R. W. B., m. Cartersville, Ga.
 Ellis, William J., r. Nashville, Tenn.
 Ellis, William R., r. Laurel, Del.
 Ellsworth, Caleb B., r. Huntington, N. Y.
 Elmendorf, John J., D.D., p. Racine, Wis.
 Elsegood, Jos. I., r. East New York, N. Y.
 Elwell, Frederick, t. Newport, Ky.
 Elwell, John, m. Little Falls, Minn.
 Elwyn, Alfred, Westchester, Pa.
 Ely, Foster, r. Rondout, N. Y.
 Ely, William, r. Rockdale, Pa.
 Ely, William A., m. Antwerp, N. Y.
 Embury, Edmund, o. Plainfield, N. J.
 Emery, Rufus, r. Southport, Ct.
 Emery, Samuel M., D.D., r. Portland, Ct.
 Engle, George B., r. Indianapolis, Ind.
 Enmegahbowh, J. J., m. Crow Wing, Minn.
 Eppes, William E., r. Marietta, Ga.
 Erben, Washington B., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Ernst, John F., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Esch, John F., m. Elmira, N. Y.
 Estabrook, Wm. W., r. Ottawa, Ill.
 Estes, D. Gordon, D.D., r. Amesbury, Mass.
 Evans, Benjamin, r. Patterson, N. Y.
 Evans, Frederick J. M.
 Evans, Reese C., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Evans, Samuel J., r. Danvers, Mass.
 Everest, Charles W., r. Hamden, Ct.

Post Office Address.		Post Office Address.	
Hard, Anson B.	Chester, Pa.	Hening, Edmund W.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Harding, Israel, r.	Bath, N. C.	Henry, Caleb S., D.D.	Hartford, Ct.
Harding, J. McAlpine, r.	Pelham, N. Y.	Henshaw, Daniel, r.	Providence, R. I.
Hare, Chandler, r.	Pittston, Pa.	Hepbron, Sewell S., r.	Theo. Sem., Va.
Hare, Geo. E., D.D., p.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hepburn, George G.	Green Port, N. Y.
Hare, William H., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Herrick, M. A., D.D., r.	Sanbornton Bridge, N. H.
Hargate, John, t.	Concord, N. H.	Herrick, Osgood E., r. & ch. U.S.A.	Key West, Fla.
Harrison, Francis, r.	Peekskill, N. Y.	Hewes, Charles M. A., r.	Patterson, N. J.
Harrison, William H.	New York, N. Y.	Hewitt, Horatio H., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Harlow, Edward H., r.	Wilmingtun, Ill.	Hewitt, John, o.	Fall River, Mass.
Harlow, William D.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Heysinger, John L., r.	Hulmville, Pa.
Harriman, Frederick D.	Hartford, Ct.	Hibben, William W., r.	Connersville, Ind.
Harris, Charles C., r.	Jersey City, N. J.	Hickox, William H., r.	Leroy, Kansas.
Harris, George C., o.	Brattleboro', Vt.	Higby, Charles, r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harris, Henry C., r.	Annandale, Miss.	Higby, Edw. Y., D.D., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Harris, J. Andrews, r.	Dry Grove, Miss.	High, Nathaniel R., r.	Toledo, O.
Harris, M., ch. U.S.A.	Chestnut Hill, Pa.	Hildebrand, Jas. S., D.D., r.	Ashwood, Tenn.
Harris, N. Sayre, r.	Fort Foote, Md.	Hill, Arthur E., r.	Folsom, Cal.
Harris, Robert W., D.D., r.	Hoboken, N. J.	Hill, John H., D.D., LL.D., r.	Athens, Greece, Joseph
Harris, Samuel S., r.	Astoria, N. Y.	Hill, Joseph W.	Boston, Mass.
Harris, T. R., r.	Columbus, Ga.	Hill, Simeon C., r.	Newport, R. I.
Harris, William A., r.	Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y.	Hill, William H., r.	Sacramento, Cal.
Harris, William J.	Washington, D. C.	Hilliard, Francis W., r.	Edenton, N. C.
Harris, William R.	Montpellier, Vt.	Hilliard, Samuel H.	Worcester, Mass.
Harrison, Hall, t.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Hills, George M., r.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Harrison, Hugh T.	Concord, N. H.	Hills, Horace, m.	Stillwater, Minn.
Harrison, John A., r.	Baltimore, Md.	Hilton, Charles W., a. m.	New Orleans, La.
Harrison, John J., r.	Jackson, Tenn.	Hilton, Horace G., a. m.	Bath, N. C.
Harold, James A.	Newark, Del.	Hilton, William, r.	Kittanning, Pa.
Hart, A. Bloomer, r.	New York, N. Y.	Hines, Richard, D.D., r.	Memphis, Tenn.
Hart, Samuel, t.	Hartford, Ct.	Hinman, Sam'l D., r.	Santee Agency, Neb.
Hartley, Benjamin, r.	Blossburg, Pa.	Hinsdale, Robert G., p.	Racine, Wis.
Hartman, Henry F., r.	Ormsby, East Birmingham, Pa.	Hirst, Marmaduke,	Norristown, Pa.
Harwood, Edwin, D.D., r.	New Haven, Ct.	Hitchcock, Solomon G., m.	Piermont, N. Y.
Haskins, David G.	Cambridge, Mass.	Hitchcock, Wm. A.	Binghamton, N. Y.
Haskins, S. M., D.D., r.	Williamsburg, N. Y.	Hitchings, Horace B., r.	Denver, Col.
Haskins, Thos. W., ch.	Salt Lake City, Ut.	Hobart, John H., D.D., r.	Summit, N. J.
Hatton, William H. D.	Warrensburg, Mo.	Hobbie, Reeve, a. m.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Haughton, James, r.	Hanover, N. H.	Hochuly, John, r.	Fox Lake, Wis.
Haughton, Thomas B., m.	Plymouth, N. C.	Hodge, George W.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Haughton, Thomas G.	Salisbury, N. C.	Hodges, J. Sebastian B., D.D., r.	Newark, N. J.
Hawkins, Wm. G., m.	Chambersburg, Pa.	Hodges, William, D.D., r.	West River, Md.
Hawley, Fletcher J., D.D., r.	Danbury, Ct.	Hodgson, Telfair,	N. J.
Hay, H. P., D.D.,	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hoff, John F., r.	Cockeysville, Md.
Hay, P. Dawes,	Society Hill, S. C.	Hoffman, Charles F., r.	Garrison's, N. Y.
Hayden, Gilbert B.	Tom's River, N. J.	Hoffman, E. A., D.D., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Hayden, H. E., r.	Point Pleasant, Va.	Hoffman, John W., r.	Redding Ridge, Ct.
Hayes, Charles W., ch.	Portland, Me.	Hoge, R. C. M.	Ark.
Hayward, William S., m.	Morley, N. Y.	Höhing, Augustus C., m.	Pekin, China.
Hazlehurst, Samuel, r.	New Centerville, Pa.	Holbrook, Charles A., r.	Brighton, Mass.
Heald, Jesse E., r.	Old Saybrook, Ct.	Holbrook, William A., r.	Salem, N. J.
Heath, J. G. B., o.	New York, N. Y.	Holcomb, Fred, D.D., o.	Watertown, Ct.
Heaton, George, o.	Swansea, Mass.	Holcombe, Theo. I., r.	Rock Island, Ill.
Heaton, William S., r.	Le Raysville, Pa.	Holden, Levi L., r.	Wyandotte, Kansas.
Hedges, Chaplin S., D.D., r.	New Orleans, La.	Holden, Robert, r.	New York, N. Y.
Heffernan, John M., r.	New York, N. Y.	Holeman, Francis R., r.	Boonville, Mo.
Heister, Henry T., r.	Farm Ridge, Ill.	Hollingsworth, Sam'l, D.D., r.	Portchester, N. Y.
Helm, James I., r.	Sing Sing, N. Y.	Hollis, Humphrey, r.	Ashtabula, O.
Helm, William T., r.	Xenia, O.	Holly, James T., m.	Port-au-Prince, Haiti, W. I.
Henderson, G. D., ch. U.S.N.	Annapolis, Md.	Holley, Wm. W., r.	Newton, N. J.
Henderson, John M., r.	Buffalo, N. Y.	Holmead, Alfred, r.	Washington, D. C.
Henderson, Matt. H., D.D., r.	Athens, Ga.	Holmes, Lucien, t.	Leicester, N. C.
Henderson, William, r.	Cleveland, O.		
Hendley, Charles J., r.	Stevens Point, Wis.		

Post Office Address.

Holmes, Stephen F., a.m. New York, N.Y.
 Homans, James E., r. Manhasset, N. Y.
 Homer, Charles W., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Hommann, William, m. South River, N. J.
 Hooper, Montgomery R., t. Yonkers, N. Y.
 Hopkins, J. H., Jr., m. Burlington, Vt.
 Hopkins, George P., r. Troy, Pa.
 Hopkins, Theodore A., t. Burlington, Vt.
 Hopkins, William C., r. Hannibal, Mo.
 Hoppin, Nich's, D.D., r. Cambridge, Mass.
 Hopson, George B., p. Annandale, N. Y.
 Hopson, Oliver, r. North Guilford, Ct.
 Horton, Sanford J., D.D., t. Cheshire, Ct.
 Horwood, Robert, Turvey, England.
 Hoskins, Francis D., r. Elmira, N. Y.
 Hoskins, James W., r. Charlotte Hall, Md.
 Hotchkiss, Samuel F., r. Claymont, Del.
 Houghton, Edw'd C., a.m. New York, N.Y.
 Houghton, G. H., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Hovey, Henry E. Fort Hamilton, N. Y.
 Howard, De Witt C., r. Tiffin, O.
 Howard, Henry R., r. Milford, Ct.
 Howard, Oran R., D.D., r. Bath, N. Y.
 Howard, Roger S., D.D., pr. Northfield, Ct.
 Howard, Robert T., m. Fonda, N. Y.
 Howe, M. A. D'W., D.D., r. Phila., Pa.
 Howe, Reginald H., a.m. Providence, R. I.
 Howe, Wm. B. W., r. Charleston, S. C.
 Howell, George, r. Baltimore, Md.
 Howes, Reuben W., r. Hoboken, N. J.
 Howland, R. S., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Hoxton, William, Smithfield, Va.
 Hoyt, Melancthon, D.D., r. Yankton, Dak.
 Hoyt, Ralph, New York, N. Y.
 Hoyt, Ralph B., o. Fort Lee, N. J.
 Hoyt, Samuel R. J. Shanghai, China.
 Hubbard, Edmund W., r. Fincastle, Va.
 Hubbard, James R., r. Warrenton, Va.
 Hubbard, F. M., D.D., t. Manlius, N. Y.
 Hubbard, I. G., D.D., r. Claremont, N. H.
 Hubbard, John P., r. Westerly, R. I.
 Hubbell, Edward, r. Ravenna, O.
 Huckel, William, r. Mott Haven, N. Y.
 Huddart, R. T., t. San Francisco, Cal.
 Hudson, Alonzo J. M., r. Baraboo, Wis.
 Hudson, Henry N. Boston, Mass.
 Hughes, John V., m. Otsego Co., N. Y.
 Hughes, N. Collin, Washington, N. C.
 Hull, Andrew, D.D. Steubenville, O.
 Hullihen, W. Q., r. Louisville, Ky.
 Hume, J. Nelson, Sycamore, Ill.
 Humes, T. W., D.D., pr. Knoxville, Tenn.
 Humphrey, Frederick, r. Muscatine, Iowa.
 Hunt, George H., r. Pulaski, Tenn.
 Hunt, John J., m. Dalton, Ga.
 Hunt, W. H., a. m. Atlanta, Ga.
 Hunter, Joseph, r. Corning, N. Y.
 Hunter, Moses H. Detroit, Mich.
 Hunter William C. Augusta, Ga.
 Huntington, Benj. S., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Huntington, Enoch, o. Manchester, Ct.
 Huntington, Geo. P., r. So. Malden, Mass.
 Huntington, Gurdon, m. Walton, N. Y.
 Huntington, John T., p. Hartford, Ct.
 Huntington, Wm. R., r. Worcester, Mass.
 Husband, Charles, r. Bridgeport, Ct.
 Huse, Nathaniel, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Huske, Joseph C., f. Fayetteville, N. C.
 Huson, Charles, Jonesville, Mich.
 Hutcheson, James T., r. Berlin, Md.
 Hutchins, Benjamin o. Albion, Ill.
 Hutchins, Charles L., a. m. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Hutchinson E. Carter, D.D. St. Louis, Mo.
 Hutchinson, Thomas P., a. m. Phila., Pa.
 Hutton, Orlando, r. Easton, Md.
 Hutton, Richard G., r. Oyster Bay, N. Y.
 Hyde, Frederick S., r. Fairfield, Ct.
 Hyde, Joseph W., a. m. Stamford, Ct.
 Hyde, Marcus F., p. Burlington, N. J.
 Hyde, Mortimer A., r. Mt. Clemens, Mich.
 Hyde, William, r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Hyland, Peter E., r. Olympia, Wash. Ter.
 Hyland, Thomas A., r. Astoria, Or.
 Hyland, Wm. L., r. Parkersburg, W. Va.

Ingersoll, Edward, D.D., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Ingle, Edward H., r. Big Lick, Va.
 Ingle, Julian E., ch. Baltimore, Md.
 Ingle, Osborn, r. Frederick, Md.
 Ingraham, J. P. T., r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Ireland, John, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Irish, William N., r. Lowville, N. Y.
 Isaac, Ezra, m. Keosauqua, Iowa.
 Irving, Pierre P., r. New Brighton, N. Y.
 Irving, Theo., LL.D. West Brighton, N. Y.
 Ives, Angus M., m. Tuckahoe, N. Y.

Jackson, Abner, D.D., LL.D., pr. Hartford, Ct.
 Jackson, Augustus, r. Washington, D. C.
 Jackson, Charles D., D.D., r. Westchester, N. Y.
 Jackson, J. E., r. Mexico, Mo.
 Jackson, Lewis H., r. Port Deposit, Md.
 Jackson, William F. B., r. Chicago, Ill.
 Jackson, Wm. G., D.D., r. St. Denis, Md.
 Jacobi, John C. N. Y.
 Jacobs, James G. New York, N. Y.
 Jagger, Thomas A., r. Yonkers, N. Y.
 James, David C., r. Echo, Pa.
 James, Fleming, a. m. Baltimore, Md.
 James, George N., r. Tecumseh, Mich.
 Jaques, Peter L., m. Hackettstown, N. J.
 Jarvis, George, Ct.
 Jarvis, H. M., o. Nova Scotia.
 Jarvis, Samuel F., r. Ridgefield, Ct.
 Jarvis, William, Hartford, Ct.
 Jarvis, William O., r. Stockport, N. Y.
 Jay, Peter Augustus, r. Warwick, N. Y.
 Jenckes, Joseph S., Jr. Louisville, Ky.
 Jenkins, P. Gervais, m. Washington, Ark.
 Jenks, George H., r. Petaluma, Cal.
 Jenks, William Alfred, Mass.
 Jennings, Albion B., r. No. Adams, Mass.
 Jennings, D'Estaing, r. Carthage, Mo.
 Jerome, John A., r. New Milford, Pa.
 Jessup, Edward, r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Jessup, Louis Y., r. Mississippi City, Miss.
 Jewett, Edward H., r. Dayton, O.
 Johnson, Benjamin, r. Gallipolis, O.
 Johnson, D. V. M., D.D., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Johnson, Edwin E., p. Hartford, Ct.

Post Office Address.

Everhart, George M., r. Louisville, Ky.
Ewer, Ferd. C., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.

Fairbairn, R. B., D.D. Annandale, N. Y.
Fairbanks, J. Newton, r. Brandon, Vt.
Fairchild, Thomas B., r. Hudson, O.
Fales, Thomas F., r. Waltham, Mass.
Falk, Alexander, Ph.D., p. Racine, Wis.
Falkner, John Blake, r. Bridgeport, Ct.
Falls, Nelson, r. Morganton, N. C.
Farr, William W., r. Sandusky, O.
Farrington, Wm. G., r. Hackensack, N. J.
Faust, A. Jerome, a. m. Washington, D. C.
Fay, Charles, D.D., r. Marquette, Mich.
Fay, H. Warren, Westborough, Mass.
Fellows, Jonathan, Mich.
Feltwell, William V., o. City Island, N. Y.
Ferguson, George W., r. Waterford, N. Y.
Ferguson, Lorenzo D., r. Danville, N. Y.
Ferguson, S. D., o. Cape Palmas, Africa.
Field, George, G., r. Coatesville, Pa.
Field, Justin, r. Lenox, Mass.
Fielding, John, p. Beaufort, S. C.
Finch, P. Voorhees, r. Greenfield, Mass.
Fischer, Charles L., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Fish, J. F., D.D., ch. U.S.A. Fort Rice, Mo.
Fisher, Andrew, r. Warsaw, Va.
Fisher, Charles R., r. Hartford, Ct.
Fisher, Frederic S., Lowell, Mass.
Fisher, George, m. Albany, N. Y.
Fiske, Charles C., r. Morristown, N. J.
Fiske, Albert A., Ill.
Fiske, William A., r. Cincinnati, O.
Fisse, George W. E., Baltimore, Md.
Fitch, Augustus, New York, N. Y.
Fitch, C. W., D.D., ch. U.S.A. Detroit, Mich.
Fitch, Henry, New Haven, Ct.
Fitch, John A., Belvidere, Ill.
Fitch, William T., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fitts, Philip A., Tuscaloosa, Ala.
Flack, Daniel, Red Wing, Minn.
Flagg, Edw. O., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
Flagg, Jared B., D.D., o. West Haven, Ct.
Flanders, A. B., r. Chester, Vt.
Fleetwood, B. F., r. Adrian, Mich.
Fleischhacker, John C., r. New York, N. Y.
Fletcher, Robert, r. Constableville, N. Y.
Flower, Abram B., m. Lexington, Mich.
Flynn, William, m. Frankfort, Ky.
Fogg, Thomas B., r. S. Glastenbury, Ct.
Foggo, Edward A., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Fontaine, Edward, New Orleans, La.
Foote, George W., m. Salt Lake City, U.
Foote, Henry L., a. m. Boise City, Idaho.
Foote, Israel, D.D., r. Rochester, N. Y.
Foote, Luman, Charlotte, Mich.
Forbes, Edward M., r. Newbern, N. C.
Forbes, John I., Bethlehem, Pa.
Forbes, John M., D.D., dean Gen. Th. Sem., New York, N. Y.
Forgus, Wellington, r. Lima, Ind.
Foster, C. A., LL.D., r. Kalamazoo, Mich.
Foster, John, r. Hernando, Miss.
Fowler, Edward K., r. Monticello, N. Y.
Fowler, Morelle, North Guilford, Ct.
Fox, Charles M., LL.D., r. Plainfield, N. J.

Post Office Address.

Fox, James A., Bovina, Miss.
Foxcroft, Francis A., Cambridge, Mass.
Franklin, Benjamin, r. Indianapolis, Ind.
Franklin, James T., m. Portsmouth, O.
Franklin, Thomas L., r. Mt. Morris, N. Y.
Franks, James P., a. m. New York, N. Y.
Freeman, Andrew F., r. Vincennes, Ind.
Freeman, Frederick, Sandwich, Mass.
Freeman, Lyman N., r. Lyons, Iowa.
Freeman, Reuben H., Independence, Iowa.
French, J. W., D.D., ch. U.S.A. West Point, N. Y.
French, Louis, r. Darien, Ct.
French, Samuel J., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
French, William C., r. Oberlin, O.
French, William G., r. Canterbury, N. Y.
Friend, William, r. Port Royal, Va.
Frisbie, Stephen W., r. Niles, Mich.
Frost, W. J., D.D., r. South Orange, N. J.
Fugett, James P., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Fuller, Osgood E., r. Fentonville, Mich.
Fuller, Samuel, D.D., p. Middletown, Ct.
Fuller, Simon Greenleaf, r. Yonkers, N. Y.
Fuller, William A., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fullerton, Alex'r, a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
Fulton, John, D.D., r. Mobile, Ala.
Fulton, William, r. Salisbury, Ind.
Furey, John G., m. Philadelphia, Pa.
Gadsden, Chris'r P., r. Charleston, S. C.
Gadsden, Philip, D.D., Charleston, S. C.
Gadsden, Thomas F., r. Charleston, S. C.
Gallagher, Mason, r. Duluth, Wis.
Gallagher, Peyton, Geneva, N. Y.
Gallaudet, Samuel H. S., r. Pottstown, Pa.
Gallaudet, Thos., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
Galleher, John N., r. New Orleans, La.
Galusha, M. H.
Gambrell, Theo. C., r. Hooversville, Md.
Ganter, Richard Leo, r. Iowa City, Iowa.
Gardiner, Charles H., o. Bridge-Hamp-ton, N. Y.
Gardiner, Fred., D.D., r. Middletown, Ct.
Gardner, Edward C., r. East Haddam, Ct.
Gardner, Henry V., r. Cleveland, N. Y.
Gardner, William F., t. Theo. Sem., Va.
Garfield, John M., r. New Haven, Ct.
Garfield, Nathaniel L., New Haven, Ct.
Garrison, Joseph F., r. Camden, N. J.
Gasman, John G., r. Omaha, Neb.
Gatewood, Robert, Norfolk, Va.
Gay, Ebenezer, m. Haverstraw, N. Y.
Gay, John L., r. Fort Wayne, Ind.
Gear, Ezekiel G., D.D. Minneapolis, Minn.
Gee, Virginilus O., o. Beaufort, N. C.
Geer, Edwin, r. Norfolk, Va.
Geer, G. Jarvis, D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
George, J. Harden, r. La Grange, Ga.
Germain, Reuben I., a. m. Buffalo, N. Y.
Gerry, Thomas H. N., o. St. Paul, Minn.
Gesner, A. Herbert, r. West Farms, N. Y.
Getz, Henry S., r. Warren, Pa.
Gholson, John Y., r. Faunsdale, Ala.
Gibson, C. J., D.D., r. Petersburg, Va.
Gibson, Frederick, a. m. Baltimore, Md.
Gibson, G. W., m. Monrovia, Africa.

Post Office Address.

Gibson, George, m. Jerseyville, Ill.
 Gibson, Isaac B. m. Danville, Ky.
 Gibson, James D., Canada.
 Gibson, J. Breckenridge, r. Sing Sing, N.Y.
 Gibson, Lewis W., r. Montoursville, Pa.
 Gibson, R. H. Cape Palmas, Africa.
 Gibson, Wm. T., D.D., ch. Utica, N. Y.
 Gierlow, John, San Francisco, Cal.
 Gifford, Benjamin R., r. Ipswich, Mass.
 Gilbert, Charles A., r. Joliet, Ill.
 Gillespie, George D., r. Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Gilliam, Edward W., r. Harrodsburg, Ky.
 Gilliat, Charles G., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Gilliat, Francis, r. South Adams, Mass.
 Gilliat, John H., r. Pomfret, Ct.
 Girault, John F., r. New Orleans, La.
 Githens, William L., r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Glass, A. W. Geneva, Ill.
 Glazebrook, Otis A., r. Blacks & Whites, Va.
 Glennie, Alexander, r. Georgetown, S. C.
 Goddard, Edw'd N., m. Virginia, Montana.
 Goddard, Kingston, D.D., r. Richmond, N. Y.
 Gold, William J. Dundas, Minn.
 Goldsborough, Alfred, r. Eatontown, N. J.
 Goldsborough, R. L., r. Burlington, N. J.
 Goodale, Samuel, r. Columbus, Neb.
 Goodhue, J. Elbridge, r. Sterling, Ill.
 Goodnough, E. A., m. Oneida, Wis.
 Goodrich, Alfred B., D.D., r. Utica, N. Y.
 Goodrich, Charles, D.D. Loretto, Va.
 Goodrich, J. B., a. m. Hartford, Ct.
 Goodridge, Edward, r. Wiscasset, Me.
 Goodwin, Daniel, r. Wickford, R. I.
 Goodwin, D. R., D.D., LL.D., p. Phila., Pa.
 Goodwin, Edw'd H. C., r. Chestertown, Md.
 Goodwin, Francis, r. Hartford, Ct.
 Goodwin, F. D. Wytheville, Va.
 Goodwin, Fred. J., D.D., r. Middletown, Ct.
 Goodwin, Hannibal, r. Newark, N. J.
 Goodwin, J. B. Md.
 Gordon, George S., Peekskill, N. Y.
 Gordon, John, Tenn.
 Gordon, Samuel R., r. Croome, Md.
 Gordon, William B., a. m. Newbern, N. C.
 Gorham, William O. N. Y.
 Gould, Archibald F. Md.
 Gould, William J. Dundas, Minn.
 Grafton, Charles O., r. England.
 Graham, Richardson, r. Glen Mills, Pa.
 Graham, William, r. Knoxville, Tenn.
 Grammer, James, r. Smithfield, Va.
 Grammer, John, D.D. Halifax C. H., Va.
 Grammer, Julius E., D.D., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Grauger, Francis, r. Forestville, N. Y.
 Grannis, Wm. H. De L., r. Goshen, N. Y.
 Grant, Charles A., m. Bainbridge, Ga.
 Graves, John Allen.
 Graves, Gemont, r. Cambridge, N. Y.
 Gray, Albert Z. N. J.
 Gray, Edward P., p. Benicia, Cal.
 Gray, Frederick M., r. Greenville, N. J.
 Gray, George Z., r. Bergen Point, N. J.
 Gray, Horatio, r. Mamaroneck, N. Y.
 Gray, John B., r. San Francisco, Cal.
 Gray, Richard, m. Cincinnati, O.

Post Office Address.

Gray, William C., r. Bolivar, Tenn.
 Green, Duncan C., r. Canton, Miss.
 Green, Henry, o. Westport, Wis.
 Green, Jonas, Chicago, Ill.
 Green, J. Mercier, r. Charleston, S. C.
 Green, Lewis, r. Ashfield, Mass.
 Green, Thomas L. Church Hill, Md.
 Greene, J. S. C., a. m. Brookline, Mass.
 Greene, Thomas, r. Wausau, Wis.
 Greene, William, r. Geneva, Ill.
 Greene, William W., r. Lewis's Store, Va.
 Greer, David H., r. Covington, Ky.
 Gregg, Francis M., r. La Porte, Ind.
 Gregory, Almon, a. m. Syracuse, N. Y.
 Gregory, Henry T., r. Akron, O.
 Gries, Wm. Richards, r. Allentown, Pa.
 Griffith, Chas. E. D., m. Oskaloosa, Kans.
 Griswold, Aea. New York, N. Y.
 Griswold, Benjamin B., t. Baltimore, Md.
 Griswold, George C., r. Branford, Ct.
 Guerry, Le Grand F., r. Florence, S. C.
 Guerry, Walter C., m. Florence, S. C.
 Guilbert, Edmund, r. Tarrytown, N. Y.
 Guilford, W. M., t. Nickajack, Tenn.
 Guillemont, Charles B., m. St. Ann, Ill.
 Guion, Alvah, r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Guion, Elijah, D.D., ch. U.S.A. Fort Clark, Austin Co., Texas.
 Gunton, John M., D.D., r. Seneca Falls, N. Y.
 Gunn, D. Griffin, t. Vicksburg, Miss.
 Gushee, Edward M., r. Wallingford, Ct.
 Habersham, B. E. Hanover C. H., Va.
 Hackett, Otis, r. Cheneyville, La.
 Haff, Franklin R., r. Oshkosh, Wis.
 Hagar, Isaac A., r. Crawfordsville, Ind.
 Hager, Elijah W., r. Utica, N. Y.
 Haight, Benjamin I., D.D., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Hains, Claudius R., r. Hagerstown, Md.
 Hale, Charles R., ch. U.S.N. Phila., Pa.
 Hale, Charles S., r. Bellows Falls, Vt.
 Hale, Edward, Wilmington, Del.
 Hall, Byron J., r. Lansingburgh, N. Y.
 Hall, Charles H., D.D., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Hall, George, r. Clearfield, Pa.
 Hall, Randall C., t. New York, N. Y.
 Hall, Richard C., m. Baltimore, Md.
 Hall, Richard D., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Hall, Samuel, r. Woodside, Newark, N. J.
 Hall, Samuel D. Millersville, Md.
 Hall, Wyllys, r. Piqua, O.
 Hallam, Isaac W., D.D., r. Willimantic, Ct.
 Hallam, Rob't A., D.D., r. New London, Ct.
 Hallowell, Samuel W., r. Media, Pa.
 Halsey, William F., r. Spread Eagle, Pa.
 Halsted, Benjamin, r. Lexington, Miss.
 Hamilton, Moses, r. Bellevue, O.
 Hammond, J. Pinkney, r. Reading, Pa.
 Hammond, James E. Manchester, Va.
 Hanckel, Christian, D.D., r. Charles'n. S. C.
 Hanckel, J. S., r. Charlottesville, Va.
 Hanckel, William H., r. Richland, S. C.
 Hansbrough, John S., r. City Point, Va.
 Hanson, F. K., r. Demopolis, Ala.
 Hanson, William D., r. Martinsburg, W. Va.

Post Office Address.

Martin, Henry B., r. Havre de Grace, Md.
 Martin, H. B. Stuart, o. Bloomfield, N. J.
 Martin, Isaac, a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Martin, John, r. Washington, D. C.
 Martin, T. F., r. Berryville, Va.
 Martin, Thomas M., r. Terre Haute, Ind.
 Martin, Thomas W., r. Lewistown, Pa.
 Marvin, John N., r. Westport, Ct.
 Mason, Arthur, New Haven, Ct.
 Mason, Richard H., r. Bath C. H., Va.
 Mason, Richard R., r. Monkton, Md.
 Mason, Richard S., D.D., r. Raleigh, N. C.
 Massey, J. A., D.D., r. Mobile, Ala.
 Massoch, Stephen C., D.D. New York, N. Y.
 Matlack, Robert C., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Matson, W. A., D.D., r. Jersey City, N. J.
 Matthews, John R., r. Greenville, N. J.
 Maury, Magruder, r. Fredericksburg, Va.
 Maury, Mytton, r. Cold Spring, N. Y.
 Maxcy, Eaton W., r. Bridgeport, Ct.
 Maxwell, James L., r. Montclair, N. J.
 Maxwell, Samuel, r. Youngstown, O.
 May, Alonzo M., m. Waukon, Iowa.
 May, G. S., r. Lancaster C. H., Va.
 Maybin, W. A. W., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Mayer, Gustavus W., r. Penn Yan, N. Y.
 Mayer, Henry C., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Mayers, Joseph S. Barbadoes, W. I.
 Maynard, Newland, r. Eltingville, N. Y.
 Mazakute, Paul, m. Santee Agency, Neb.
 McAllister, Adam A., r. Marysville, Cal.
 McAllister, F. Marion, Kingston, N. Y.
 McBryde, Robert J., r. Amherst C. H., Va.
 McCabe, James D., D.D., r. Urbana, Md.
 McCabe, J. C., D.D., r. Middletown, Del.
 McCallen, Wm., o. Handsborough, Miss.
 McCandless, J. H., r. Allegheny City, Pa.
 McCarty, John, D.D., m. Vancouver, Wash. Ter.
 M'Clory, Henry, r. Plattsburgh, N. Y.
 MacClure, Edward, m. Palatka, Fla.
 McCollough, John D., r. Spartanburg, S. C.
 McCook, John J., r. E. Hartford, Ct.
 McCormac, J., m. Eugene City, Oregon.
 McCoy, Amos D., r. Alexandria, La.
 McDonald, David N., D.D., o. Sharon, Ct.
 McDonald, Louis, Middlebury, Vt.
 McElheran, David, Mount Pleasant, S. C.
 McElhinney, John J., D.D., p. Gambler, O.
 McElree, Joseph H. Philadelphia, Pa.
 McElroy, J. M., m. Leverington, Pa.
 McElroy, James, Santa Clara, Cal.
 McGann, Byron, r. Bellefonte, Pa.
 McGill, John, r. The Plains, Va.
 McGlathery, William, Towanda, Pa.
 McGowan, James S., r. Platteville, Wis.
 McGuire, Edw. B., r. King George C. H., Va.
 McGuire, William, r. East Boston, Mass.
 McIlvaine, Charles E., r. Norristown, Pa.
 McIlvaine, David, Lewes, Del.
 McIlwain, Rob't C., o. Woodbridge, N. J.
 McIlwaine, Joseph W., r. Middlebury, Vt.
 McDilton, J. N., D.D., o. New York, N. Y.
 McKee, J. M. E., a. m. Washington, D. C.
 McKenney, J. A., D.D., r. Cambridge, Md.
 McKim, Haslett, New York, N. Y.
 John Linn, r. Indian River, Del.

Post Office Address.

McKim, John Leighton, r. Milford, Del.
 McKim, Philip, r. Decatur, Ill.
 McKim, R. H., r. Alexandria, Va.
 McKnight, George H., r. Elmira, N. Y.
 McLeod, A., ch. U.S.A. Fort Delaware, Pa.
 McManus, D. Fayetteville, Ark.
 McMasters, S. Y., D.D., LL.D., r. St. Paul, Minn.
 McMechen, James H. Wheeling, W. Va.
 McMurdy, R., D.D., LL.D., r. Newark, N. J.
 McMurphy, Albert T., r. Branchtown, Pa.
 McNamara, John, r. La Crosse, Wis.
 McNulty, Stephen A., r. Roslyn, N. Y.
 McRae, Cameron F., r. Davidsonville, Md.
 McVickar, William A. New York, N. Y.
 McVickar, William N., r. New York, N. Y.
 McWhorter, Alexander, New Haven, Ct.
 Meachem, Thomas G. Aiken, S. C.
 Mead, C. H. North Adams, Mass.
 Mead, Ed. N., D.D., r. Scarborough, N. Y.
 Mead, James D. Ct.
 Mead, Wm. Cooper, D.D., r. Norwalk, Ct.
 Meade, R. K. Charlottesville, Va.
 Meade, Samuel H., r. Phillipsburg, Pa.
 Meade, W. H., r. Charlestown, Va.
 Meech, Robert, Hartford, Ct.
 Meier-Smith, M., D.D., r. Newark, N. J.
 Meillichamp, Stiles, m. Orangeburg, S. C.
 Memminger, R. W., r. Winnsboro, S. C.
 Mendenhall, James K., r. Washington, Pa.
 Mercer, Alex. G., D.D., r. Newport, R. I.
 Meredith, Jacqueline M., r. Stafford, Va.
 Meredith, William C., r. Winchester, Va.
 Merrick, J. A. D.D., Ph.D., p. Benicia, Cal.
 Merritt Robert N., r. Morristown, N. J.
 Messenger, H. H., m. Los Angeles, Cal.
 Metcalf, Henry A., a. m. Brooklyn, Ct.
 Metcalf, Kendrick, D.D., p. Geneva, N. Y.
 Meyer, Edward, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Middleton, John C., r. Stonington, Ct.
 Milburn, William H. New York, N. Y.
 Miles, George D., r. Taunton, Mass.
 Miles, James W., p. Charleston, S. C.
 Miller, Benj. F., r. Hart's Village, N. Y.
 Miller, Daniel S., D.D., r. Frankford, Phila., Pa.
 Miller, Enoch K., m. Racine, Wis.
 Miller, George D. B., r. Boise City, Idaho.
 Miller, Jacob, a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Miller, John S., r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Miller, Samuel K., r. Jordan, N. Y.
 Miller, William, m. Prairie Jefferson, La.
 Millett, D. C., D.D., r. Holmesburg, Pa.
 Millett, James, r. New York, N. Y.
 Millett, J. H. Hobart, r. White Haven, Pa.
 Mills, Lawrence H., r. Hartford, Ct.
 Mills, William C., r. Lanesborough, Mass.
 Mills, William H., r. Dorchester, Mass.
 Mines, Flavel S., o. New York, N. Y.
 Minnigerode, C., D.D., r. Richmond, Va.
 Mitchell, James A., r. Trappe, Md.
 Mitchell, John M., r. Savannah, Ga.
 Mitchell, Thos. W., r. New Harmony, Ind.
 Mitchell, Walter, a. m. Middletown, Ct.
 Mitchell, Walter A., r. Ellicott City, Md.
 Mitchell, W. D., a. m. Elkton, Md.

<i>Post Office Address.</i>	<i>Post Office Address.</i>
Mitchell, William, r. Athens, Tenn.	Murray, Edwin W., r. Calais, Me.
Mitcheson, Robert M. Philadelphia, Pa.	Murray, Gustavus M., r. Haddonfield, N.J.
Moffett, William H., r. Marshall, Mich.	Murray, James, r. Navesink, N.J.
Mombert, J. Isidor, D. D. Dreden, Ger.	Murray, James B., r. Johnstown, N. Y.
Monges, Henry B., m. Belleville, Texas.	Murray, Robert, r. Woonsocket, R. I.
Montgomery, H. E., D. D., r. New York, N. Y.	Musgrave, William B., a. m. Sag Harbor, N. Y.
Montgomery, Wm. W. N. Y.	
Moody, Martin, r. Bethany, Ct.	
Moore, Augustus, r. Mar's Bluff, S. C.	
Moore, Francis, r. Chillicothe, Mo.	
Moore, James, r. Wooster, O.	
Moore, Jacob D., r. Belleville, N. J.	
Moore, Joseph R., r. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Moore, John W., r. Red Hook, N. Y.	
Moore, Samuel B., r. Conneautville, Pa.	
Moore, William H., r. Hempstead, N. Y.	
Morgan, Brockholst, r. Chicago, Ill.	
Morgan, James H., r. New York, N. Y.	
Morgan, John, r. New York, N. Y.	
Morgan, John B., a. m. New York, N. Y.	
Morgan, Pliny B., r. Chelsea, Mass.	
Morgan, R. U., D. D., r. New Rochelle, N. Y.	
Morgan, W. F., D. D., r. New York, N. Y.	
Morison, George F., t. Baltimore, Md.	
Morrell, Henry H. Little Rock, Ark.	
Morrelle, Daniel, r. Wilmington, N. C.	
Morrill, Charles W., r. New York, N. Y.	
Morris, A. P., t. New York, N. Y.	
Morris, Lewis F. Mass.	
Morris, Mosely, m. Plainfield, Mich.	
Morris, Thomas, Philadelphia, Pa.	
Morris, Thomas A. Columbia, Tenn.	
Morris, William, LL. D. New York, N. Y.	
Morrison, A. M., p. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Morrison, Charles, r. Opelousas, La.	
Morrison, G. F., t. Baltimore, Md.	
Morrison, J. H., D. D., r. Pemberton, Va.	
Morrison, P. B., m. Vermillion, Dakota.	
Morrison, T. N., D. D., r. Bloomington, Ill.	
Morrow, William B., r. Milburn, N. J.	
Morse, J. B. Carlisle, Pa.	
Morsell, Joshua, D. D., r. Smyrna, Del.	
Morsell, William F. C. Torredale, Pa.	
Morss, Jacob B., r. Baltimore, Md.	
Mortimer, George D. E., r. Newport, Ky.	
Morton, H. J., D. D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Morton, James.	
Motte, John W., r. Cheraw, S. C.	
Mowbray, William, r. Chattanooga, Tenn.	
Mower, Benj. F., m. Cowles Station, Ala.	
Moyses, Edward, r. Waterville, N. Y.	
Muenschner, J. D. D., m. Mount Vernon, O.	
Muhlenberg, W. A., D. D. New York, N. Y.	
Mulcahey, J., D. D., r. Toledo, O.	
Mulford, Elisha, Montrose, Pa.	
Mulford, Joseph N., r. Troy, N. Y.	
Munroe, Nathan W. Cambridge, Mass.	
Munroe, William H., r. Kensington, Pa.	
Murdaugh, Edmund C., D. D., r. Tracy's Landing, Md.	
Murdock, Frank I., High Shoals, N. C.	
Murphy, John K., r. Germantown, Pa.	
Murphy, Joseph W. Elizabeth City, N. C.	
Murphy, Reginald H., r. Leonardtown, Md.	
Murphy, T. Logan, r. Newport, R. I.	
Murphy, William, a. m. Wilmington, Del.	
Murray, Charles E., r. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Nash, Francis B., r. Tiskilwa, Ill.	
Nash, Norman, Port Huron, Mich.	
Nash, Rodney S., m. Springfield, Mo.	
Nash, Rodolphus K., r. Worthington, O.	
Neely, John, Atlanta, Ga.	
Neide, George L., r. Duanesburg, N. Y.	
Neilson, Wm. H., r. Long Island City, N. Y.	
Nelson, C. K., D. D., pr. Annapolis, Md.	
Nelson, Henry W., Jr., r. Hartford, Conn.	
Nelson, Kinloch, r. Markham Station, Va.	
Nelson, Robert, m. Shanghai, China.	
Nelson, William M., r. Ivy Depot, Va.	
Neufville, Edward, Bohlen, Africa.	
Nevin, Robert J., r. Rome, Italy.	
Nevius, R. D., r. Mobile, Ala.	
Newbold, Wm. A., r. New York, N. Y.	
Newby, Thos. B., m. North Conway, N. H.	
Newell, C., ch. U. S. N. Worcester, Mass.	
Newlin, Joseph D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Newman, Louis C., m. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Newton, Benj. B., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.	
Newton, Rich., D. D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Newton, R. Heber, o. New York, N. Y.	
Newton, William, r. Norwalk, O.	
Newton, Wm. W., m. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Nicholls, George H., r. Hoosac Falls, N. Y.	
Nichols, Edwin A., r. Saugerties, N. Y.	
Nichols, Geo. W., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.	
Nichols, Samuel, Greenfield, Ct.	
Nicholson, A. S., r. Vancouver, Wash. Ter.	
Nicholson, E. G., D. D. New York, N. Y.	
Nicholson, Wm. R., D. D., r. Boston, Mass.	
Nickerson, Chas. M., r. Canandaigua, N. Y.	
Niles, William W., p. Hartford, Ct.	
Noakes, Benjamin T. Philadelphia, Pa.	
Noble, John, Dundas, C. W.	
Noble Louis L., r. Hudson, N. J.	
Nock, Jos. A., r. Kanawha C. H., W. Va.	
Noll, Frederick M., m. Setauket, N. Y.	
Norris, William H., r. Woodbury, N. J.	
Norton, Geo. H., D. D., r. Alexandria, Va.	
Norton, John N., D. D., r. Frankfort, Ky.	
Norton, Levi W., r. Jamestown, N. Y.	
Norwood, Wm. D. D., r. Richmond, Va.	
Nott, John W., o. Cumberland, Md.	
Noyes, McWalter B. New York, N. Y.	
Obear, Josiah, Winnsboro', S. C.	
Oberly, Henry H., r. Warrensburg, N. Y.	
Oertel, Frederick, o. New York, N. Y.	
Oertel, Johannes A., o. Lenoir, N. Y.	
Ogden, Charles T., r. Bath, Me.	
Ogden, William M., r. Franklin, N. Y.	
Ogilby, Fred., D. D., a. m. New York, N. Y.	
Ohl, John F., r. Zanesville, O.	
Okeson, N. A., r. Norfolk, Va.	
Olin, Russell A., r. Clinton, N. Y.	

Post Office Address.

Oliver, A., D.D., p. Annandale, N. Y.
 Oliver, R. W., D.D., p. Nebraska City, Neb.
 Olmstead, A. F., r. Rhinebeck, N. Y.
 Olmstead, Henry, D.D., r. Gt. Barrington, Mass.
 Olmsted, Chas. T., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Olssen, Wm. W., r. Scarsdale, N. Y.
 Orrick, Wm. P., r. York, Pa.
 Osborne, John W., m. Chicago, Ill.
 Otis, Wm. B., r. Shrewsbury, N. J.
 Owen, John, r. Matagorda, Tex.

Packard, George, r. Lawrence, Mass.
 Packard, J., D.D., pr. Theo. Sem., Va.
 Paddock, Benj. H., D.D., r. B'klyn, N. Y.
 Paddock, John A., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Paddock, W. F., D.D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Paddock, W. H., ch. U.S.A. Phila., Pa.
 Page, Carter, t. St. Matthew's, Ky.
 Page, Chas. H. Hedgesville, Va.
 Page, D. C., D.D., r. Allegheny City, Pa.
 Page, James J., m. State Line, Ky.
 Page, Rob't F. G., r. Sparta, Wis.
 Page Rolla O. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Page, William P. Somerville, Mass.
 Paine, George Sturgis. Providence, R. I.
 Paine, Rob't H., m. East Boston, Mass.
 Palmer, Edmund B. Shakopee, Minn.
 Palmer, George V., m. Hunt's Hollow, N. Y.
 Palmer, Noble, r. Va.
 Pamrill, D. H. Fulton, N. Y.
 Pardee, James D. S. Williamsport, Pa.
 Paret, William, D.D., r. Waterloo, N. Y.
 Parke, Robert N., r. Erie, Pa.
 Parker, Calvin C., r. N. Y.
 Parker, Henry A. Exeter, N. H.
 Parker, Sam'l P., D.D., r. Elizabeth, N. J.
 Parker, Stevens, r. Utica, N. Y.
 Parker, William L. New York, N. Y.
 Parkman, C. M., a. m. Pompton, N. Y.
 Parsons, John A., m. Williamsburgh, N. Y.
 Partridge, A. H., r. Hammononton, N. J.
 Passmore, William, Owensboro, Ky.
 Pate, H. C. St. Paul, Minn.
 Paterson, A. B., D.D., r. Nebraska City, Neb.
 Paterson, James, m. Waco, Texas.
 Patrick, W. W., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Patterson, Albert Clarke, Wilmington, N. C.
 Patterson, G. P., a. m. Bethel, Ct.
 Pattison, Eugene C., r. Syracuse, N. Y.
 Pattison, Thomas E., o. Crompton, R. I.
 Paul, Robert, r. Racine, Wis.
 Payne, Henry, Ithaca, N. Y.
 Payne, John W., r. Schenectady, N. Y.
 Payne, William, D.D., r. Huntingdon, Wis.
 Peabody, A. B., m. Appleton, Wis.
 Peake, Edwin, m. San José, Cal.
 Peake, E. S., r. Claymont, Del.
 Pearce, J. Sturgis, Oxford, Ct.
 Pearce, John T., r. Rockaway, N. Y.
 Pearson, Robert T., r. Williamsburgh, N. Y.
 Peck, Francis, r. Otsego Co., N. Y.
 Peck, Harry, Round Hill, Ct.
 Peck, Isaac, Rutland, Vt.
 Peck, John M., r. Litchfield, Conn.
 Peck, William L., r.

Post Office Address.

Pecke, Edward M., r. Cheshire, Ct.
 Pedelupce, J., m. Prairieville, Mo.
 Peet, Edward W., D.D., r. Holyoke, Mass.
 Peet, Robert B., r. Mount Vernon, O.
 Peirce, Charles C., o. Placerville, Cal.
 Peirce, Joshua R. Greenland, N. H.
 Pendleton, Wm. H., r. Forest Depot, Va.
 Pendleton, Wm. N., D.D., r. Lexington, Va.
 Penick, C. C., r. Goodson, Va.
 Pennell, George C. New York, N. Y.
 Penniman, Jesse A., r. Great Barrington, Mass.
 Percival, C. S., r. Marshalltown, Iowa.
 Percival, John, r. New Orleans, La.
 Perdue, Wm. J., r. Lowndesboro', Ala.
 Perinchief, Octavius, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Perkins, Charles M., r. Mount Holly, N. J.
 Perkins, Edmund T., r. Louisville, Ky.
 Perkins, William S. Bristol, Pa.
 Perrine, George G., r. Oneida, N. Y.
 Perry, Benjamin F. D. Gainesville, Fla.
 Perry, G. B., D.D., r. Hopkinsville, Ky.
 Perry, Henry G., r. New Berlin, N. Y.
 Perry, James De W., r. Germantown, Pa.
 Perry, Marcus A. Utica, N. Y.
 Perry, Wm. Stevens, D.D., r. Geneva, N. Y.
 Perryman, Edw'd G., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Peterkin, Geo. W., r. Culpepper C. H., Va.
 Peterkin, Joshua, D.D., r. Richmond, Va.
 Peters, Gerrit E. Detroit, Mich.
 Peters, H. R., D.D., r. Ogdensburg, N. Y.
 Peters, Thos. M., D.D., r. Station K., N. Y.
 Peterson, John, a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Petrie, William J., r. Urbana, O.
 Pettigrew, W. S., o. Scuppernon, N. C.
 Pettis, William M., r. Paducah, Ky.
 Pettit, Nathaniel, r. Bordentown, N. J.
 Phelps, Alanson, San Francisco, Cal.
 Phelps, Chas. E., r. New Brunswick, N. J.
 Phelps, Gerard W., m. Gatesville, N. C.
 Phelps, Josiah, r. Battle Creek, Mich.
 Phelps, Lyman, r. Mineral Point, Wis.
 Philip, Joseph D. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Phillips, William, r. St. Joseph, Mo.
 Phillips, Duane S., r. Kankakee, Ill.
 Phillips, Henry L., o. Monticello, Fla.
 Phillips, Richard H., t. Staunton, Va.
 Phillips, Solomon F. Ala.
 Phillips, S. H., r. Hickory Fork, Va.
 Phillips, Wm. E., t. Pass Christian, Miss.
 Phillips, William H., r. Ellicott City, Md.
 Philson, James, r. Houma, La.
 Philson, John, m. New York, N. Y.
 Pickett, James T. Miss.
 Pickman, Wm. R., r. St. Joseph, Mo.
 Pidsley, Edward, m. Cairo, N. Y.
 Piggott, Rob't, D.D., a. r. Baltimore, Md.
 Piggott, W. J., r. Newark, N. Y.
 Pinckney, Charles C., r. Charleston, S. C.
 Pindell, Adolphus T., r. Upper Falls, Md.
 Pinkerton, Sam'l J., r. Augusta, Ga.
 Pinkney, Wm., D.D., r. Washington, D. C.
 Pise, David, D.D., r. New Albany, Ind.
 Pitkin, Thos. C., D.D., r. Detroit, Mich.
 Pitman, John B., r. Swanton, Vt.
 Pitts, Thomas D., p. Racine, Wis.

Post Office Address.

Platt, George L., r. Madalin, N. Y.
 Platt, William H., r. Louisville, Ky.
 Plummer, Charles H., m. Faribault, Minn.
 Plummer, Geo. F., r. Batavia, N. Y.
 Poindexter, Jas. E., a. m. Kabletown, Va.
 Poole, Robert A., m. Long Branch, N. J.
 Pope, William C., r. St. Paul, Minn.
 Porcher, O. T., m. Willington, S. C.
 Porter, A. Toomer, r. Charleston, S. C.
 Porter, Edward C., r. Racine, Wis.
 Porter, Emory H., r. Pontiac, R. I.
 Porter, Emery M. Providence, R. I.
 Porter, Geo. W., D.D., r. Woburn, Mass.
 Portmess, John, r. Belvidere, Ill.
 Post, Richard B., r. South Amboy, N. J.
 Postlethwaite, Wm. M., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Potter, Collis I., r. Yantic, Ct.
 Potter, Dexter, Old Cambridge, Mass.
 Potter, E. N., D.D., a. r. Troy, N. Y.
 Potter, H. C., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Potter, John F., r. Canton, N. Y.
 Potter, William T. Greenville, S. C.
 Powell, John D., r. Portsmouth, Va.
 Powell, W. R., m. Caledonia, Minn.
 Powers, H. N., D.D., r. Chicago, Ill.
 Pratt, John B., m. Madison, Wis.
 Pratt, George B., r. Sioux City, Iowa.
 Pratt, Horace L. E., r. Castleton, N. Y.
 Pratt, James, D.D. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pratt, J. Edward, r. Ansonia, Ct.
 Prentiss, Wm. Otis, r. Charleston, S. C.
 Presbury, Willard, r. Kirkwood, Miss.
 Prescott, Oliver S. Ct.
 Preston, Wm., D.D., r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Price, Jos. H., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Prichard, Jos. B., r. Grand Haven, Mich.
 Pridham, N. C., a. m. Baltimore, Md.
 Pringle, James M., r. Henderson, Ky.
 Prior, Azariah, Pottsville, Pa.
 Protheroe, John T., r. Corry, Pa.
 Prout, Henry H., r. Windham, N. Y.
 Prout, Robert, r. Nanjemoy, Md.
 Pryse, John T., r. Montpelier, Ga.
 Pulford, Samuel D., r. Portage City, Wis.
 Punderson, Ephraim, Cleveland, O.
 Punnett, T. W., r. Tompkinsville, N. Y.
 Pardon, Henry, r. Titusville, Pa.
 Purdy, E. James, r. Logansport, Ind.
 Purdy, J. S., D.D., r. Hyde Park, N. Y.
 Purves, John, r. Woodbury, Ct.
 Putnam, Fernando C., r. Bergen, N. J.
 Putnam, Nath'l F., r. St. Albans, Vt.
 Putnam, Richard F., r. Newton Lower Falls, Mass.
 Pyncheon, T. R., D.D., p. Hartford, Ct.
 Pyne, Henry R., pr. Nebraska City, Neb.
 Pyne, Smith, D.D. New York, N. Y.

Quennell, Rob't G., r. New York, N. Y.
 Quick, Charles W., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Quinan, Thomas H. Baltimore, Md.
 Quinby, James H., r. Palatka, Fla.

Radley, Richard, r. Stafford, N. Y.
 Rafter, George C., r. Meadville, Pa.

Post Office Address.

Rafter, William W., r. Alpena, Mich.
 Raikes, Fred. W., r. Tonawanda, N. Y.
 Rambo, Jacob, r. Cresco, Iowa.
 Ramsdell, Joel B. Ala.
 Rand, Charles A., r. Mansfield, O.
 Randall, Edward H. Pountney, Vt.
 Randall, Henry C. Oak Hills, N. Y.
 Randall, John, m. Brush's Mills, N. Y.
 Randolph, Alfred M., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Randolph, T. L., r. Wilkinsonville, Mass.
 Rankin, Charles W., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Rankine, James, D.D., pr. Geneva, N. Y.
 Ranney, R. H., m. New Braunfels, Tex.
 Ransom, Joseph, N. Y.
 Ray, D. Brainerd, o. Harlem, N. Y.
 Ray, John W., r. Westfield, N. Y.
 Raymond, Wm. W., a. m. Rochester, N. Y.
 Redles, G. Albert, a. m. Wilmington, Del.
 Reed, Benjamin E., r. Brandon, Va.
 Reed, Enoch, r. Charlotte Hall, Md.
 Reed, J. B. T. Winchester, Va.
 Reed, J. Saunders, r. Easton, Pa.
 Reed, Sylvanus, r. New York, N. Y.
 Reed, Thomas C., D.D., t. Geneva, N. Y.
 Rees, H. Kollock, r. Macon, Ga.
 Reese, George B., r. Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.
 Reese, J. Livingston, r. Albany, N. Y.
 Reese, James W., r. Westminster, Md.
 Reeves, Abraham, r. Michigan City, Ind.
 Reid, James D., r. Gloucester, Mass.
 Reid, William H., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Reilly, Theophilus M., r. Camden, N. J.
 Reilly, William M., r. Camden, N. J.
 Remington, E. Franklin, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Renouf, Edward A. Keene, N. H.
 Reynolds, Chas., D.D., ch. U.S.A. Fort Riley, Kan.
 Reynolds, Wm. M., D.D., r. Warsaw, Ill.
 Rice, Charles H., r. Nebraska City, Neb.
 Rice, Delancey G., r. Providence, R. I.
 Rice, Francis F., r. Mott Haven, N. Y.
 Rice, Spencer M., r. Jersey City, N. J.
 Rich, Arthur J., r. Reisterstown, Md.
 Rich, William A. Canton, N. Y.
 Richards, C. A. L., r. Providence, R. I.
 Richardson, N. S., D.D., r. Bridgeport, Ct.
 Richardson, S. McD., a. m. Baltimore, Md.
 Richardson, W. R., r. San Antonio, Texas.
 Richey, Joseph, r. Delhi, N. Y.
 Richey, Thos., D.D., p. Faribault, Minn.
 Richmond, John B., r. Dover, N. H.
 Richters, Toenjes, N. Y.
 Rickert, A. A. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rider, George T., t. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Ridgely, G. W. Greensborough, Md.
 Ridley, J. J., D.D., r. Brownsville, Tenn.
 Ridout, Samuel, r. St. Margaret's, Md.
 Riley, Henry C. City of Mexico.
 Riley, Reuben, r. Islip, N. Y.
 Riley, Theodore M. Winona, Minn.
 Ringgold, Samuel, r. Clarksville, Tenn.
 Rippey, John N., m. Omaha, Neb.
 Ritchie, Robert, r. Melrose, Mass.
 Ritter, Charles, r. Lambertville, N. J.
 Roach, R. T., D.D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Roach, William, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Robbins, Chandler, t. Springfield, r.

Post Office Address.

Roberts, P. G., r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Roberts, Daniel C., r. Lowell, Mass.
 Roberts, Edmund, r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Roberts, H. Floy, m. Williamsburgh, N. Y.
 Roberts, Ilas F., m. Seattle, Wash. Ter.
 Roberts, John J., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Roberts, Stephen C., r. Columbia, Va.
 Roberts, Warren H., r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Roberts, William, r. Windsor, N. Y.
 Robertson, John M., m. Huntsville, Ala.
 Robertson, J. J., D.D., r. Saugerties, N. Y.
 Robertson, W. H. C. Niagara, C. W.
 Robins, James W., t. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Robinson, James A., r. Bainbridge, N. Y.
 Robinson, Joseph B., r. New Berlin, N. Y.
 Robinson, John P., r. Boston, Mass.
 Rodefer, C. P., r. Wytheville, Va.
 Rodenstein, Chas. F. Fordham, N. Y.
 Rodman, Erskine M. New York, N. Y.
 Rodman, Washington, West Farms, N. Y.
 Rodney, John, r. Germantown, Pa.
 Rogers, Alex. H., r. Three Rivers, Mich.
 Rogers, Benjamin A., r. Austin, Texas.
 Rogers, Ferdinand D.D., r. Greene, N. Y.
 Rogers, John H., r. Factoryville, N. Y.
 Rogers, Lewis L., r. Homer, Mich.
 Rogers, Robert C., r. Taunton, Mass.
 Rogers, Silas M., r. Guilford, Vt.
 Rollitt, Charles, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Root, N. W. Taylor, r. Portland, Me.
 Rose, John, m. Baltimore, Md.
 Rosé, Julius D., Ph. D., r. Summit, N. J.
 Rosenberg, John, San Marcos, Texas.
 Ross, William, r. Princeton, Ky.
 Rouse, John H., r. Rochdale, Mass.
 Rowe, Wm. S., m. Clermont, N. Y.
 Rowland, Edmund, r. New Bedford, Mass.
 Rowland, H. J., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rowland, John, r. Somerville, N. J.
 Rowling, John H., Amherst C. H., Va.
 Royce, Fayette, r. Beloit, Wis.
 Royce, Moses S., r. Nashville, Tenn.
 Rucker, Lindsey, P., r. Brenham, Texas.
 Rudder, Wm. D.D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rudderow, Joel, r. Shannonsville, Pa.
 Ruger, Thomas J. Janesville, Wis.
 Rulison, Nelson S., r. Bergen, N. J.
 Rumney, George, r. Millville, Mass.
 Rumney, Theodore S., D.D., r. White Plains, N. Y.
 Rumpff, A. F. Canaseraga, N. Y.
 Runcie, James, D.D., r. Madison, Ind.
 Russ, Loren W., r. Lafayette, Ind.
 Russell, A. B. Pekin, Ill.
 Russell, A. F. Clay Ashland, Africa.
 Russell, Edwin B., r. Albany, N. Y.
 Russell, Francis T., a. r. Waterbury, Ct.
 Russell, Joseph A., t. Davenport, Iowa.
 Russell, Peter, r. Lower Providence, Pa.
 Russell, Lorenzo S. Washington, D. C.
 Russell, R. Condict, r. North Salem, N. Y.
 Ruth, Peter S., m. Mantorville, Minn.
 Ryall, Robert, Mo.
 Ryan, Joseph E., r. Ottumwa, Iowa.
 Rylance, Joseph H., D.D., r. Chicago, Ill.

Post Office Address.

Sabine, William T., r. New York, N. Y.
 Safford, Henry, r. Monroe, Mich.
 Salter, T. G., ch. U.S.N. New London, Ct.
 Sams, Barnwell B., r. Barnwell C. H., S. C.
 Sams, J. Julius, r. Summerville, S. C.
 Samuels, Alex. F., m. Carrollton, Miss.
 Sandels, John, m. Fort Smith, Ark.
 Sanderson, J. A., r. Pierrepont Manor, N. Y.
 Sanford, Alvah, Granville, O.
 Sanford, David P., r. Rochester, Minn.
 Sansom, Henry, D.D., r. Vicksburg, Miss.
 Satterlee, Henry Y., a. m. New Ham-
 burgh, N. Y.
 Saul, James, r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Saunders, E. Huntington, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Saunders, W. Trebell, r. Apalachicola, Fla.
 Savage, Thos. S., r. New York, N. Y.
 Saye, John B. Springfield, Ill.
 Sayles, Ezekiel H. Enosburgh, Vt.
 Sayres, George, r. Jamaica, N. Y.
 Sayres, Samuel W., r. Belleville, N. J.
 Scarborough, John, r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Sceares, Stephen A., r. Louisville, Ky.
 Scheetz, Frederick B., r. Monroe City, Mo.
 Schenck, N. H., D.D., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Schereschewsky, S. I. J., m. Pekin, China.
 Schetky, G. P., D.D., r. Coldwater, Mich.
 Schouler, William, r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Schramm, Chas., D.D. New York, N. Y.
 Schroeder, John F. Milford, Ct.
 Schuyler, Anthony, D.D., r. Orange, N. J.
 Schuyler, Montgomery, D.D., r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Schwartz, David L., r. Cherry Valley, N. Y.
 Schwarr, John M., r. La Grange, Tenn.
 Scofield, Michael, r. Unadilla, N. Y.
 Scott, Hugh Roy, f. Baltimore, Md.
 Scott, John, r. Lancaster, O.
 Scott, James L., r. Naugatuck, Ct.
 Scott, J. Jackson, D.D., r. Pensacola, Fla.
 Scott, Uriah, o. New York, N. Y.
 Scott, Walter, r. Saundersville, Ind.
 Scott, W. Parker, Yazoo City, Miss.
 Scull, William D., m. Midway, Fla.
 Seabrease, A. W. Wabasha, Minn.
 Seabrook, Joseph B., r. Charleston, S. C.
 Seabury, George, r. Seymour, Ct.
 Seabury, Samuel, D.D., p. New York, N. Y.
 Seabury, Wm. J., r. New York, N. Y.
 Sears, Lorenzo, r. Manchester, N. H.
 Seeley, Nicholas J., r. Plainville, Ct.
 Seely, Richard S., m. Owensville, Texas.
 Seibt, C. Theodore, r. Olean, N. Y.
 Selkirk, Edward, r. Albany, N. Y.
 Selkrig, James, Bradley, Mich.
 Selleck, Charles M., a. m. Norwalk, Ct.
 Sellwood, James R. W., r. Milwaukee, Wis.
 Sellwood, John, r. Oregon.
 Sellwood, J. W., o. Portland, Oregon.
 Serenbez, Francis M., r. New York, N. Y.
 Seton, Sam'l, m. Hoffman Station, Africa.
 Sever, Winslow W., r. Lonsdale, R. I.
 Seymour, Benj. S., a. m. Sewickley, Pa.
 Seymour, Chas., r. Mount Vernon, N. Y.
 Seymour, Chas. H., r. Dubuque, Iowa.

Post Office Address.

Seymour, Edward, r. Houghton, Mich.
 Seymour, G. F., D.D., p. New York, N. Y.
 Seymour, Storrs O., r. Pawtucket, R. I.
 Seymour, W. Wood, New York, N. Y.
 Shackelford, John W., r. New York, N. Y.
 Shand, Alexander, Detroit, Mich.
 Shand, Peter J., r. Columbia, S. C.
 Shannon, O. Evans, r. East Haven, Ct.
 Sharp, Henry T., r. Weston, W. Va.
 Shatzel, John W., m. Stockton, Minn.
 Shaver, Daniel, m. Rocky Hill, N. J.
 Shaw, Henry C., m. Racine, Wis.
 Shaw, Robert, Cold Spring, N. Y.
 Shaw, S. B., D.D., r. Barrington, R. I.
 Shearman, W. D. U., r. Providence, R. I.
 Shears, Alonzo G., t. New Haven, Ct.
 Sheets, George, r. Sharpsburg, Mo.
 Sheld, Charles H., r. Washington, D. C.
 Shelton, Fred. W., LL.D., r. Carthage, Landing, N. Y.
 Shelton, Wm., D.D., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
 Shepard, Peter L., r. Old Saybrook, Ct.
 Shepherd, J. A., D.D., t. Ellicott City, Md.
 Shepherd, Robert, Tenn.
 Sherman, Henry B., Newark, N. J.
 Sherman, Henry M., r. Colchester, Ct.
 Sherwood, Lyman H., Lyons, N. Y.
 Shindler, R. D., r. Nacogdoches, Texas.
 Shinn, George W., r. Lock Haven, Pa.
 Shipman, Jacob S., r. Lexington, Ky.
 Shiras, Alexander, D.D., W. Phila., Pa.
 Short, David H., D.D., o. Westport, Ct.
 Shott, William, N. Y.
 Shoup, F. A., p. University Place, Tenn.
 Sill, Frederick, r. New York, N. Y.
 Sill, George, Miss.
 Sill, Thomas H., m. New York, N. Y.
 Silvester, Wm. W., r. Norwich, Ct.
 Simes, Snyder B., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Simonson, Leopold, p. Hartford, Ct.
 Simpson, E. Owen, r. Circleville, O.
 Simpson, R. A., r. Helena, Ark.
 Simpson, Stephen P., m. Metuchin, N. J.
 Skeele, Amos, r. Providence, R. I.
 Skinner, Gardner M., r. Lewiston, N. Y.
 Skinner, Henry A., Augusta, Ga.
 Slack, Samuel R., Boston, Mass.
 Slade, Edwin, r. Middleburgh, N. Y.
 Slafter, Carlos, t. Dedham, Mass.
 Slafter, Edmund F., So. Boston, Mass.
 Slattery, George, r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Slaughter, Philip, Culpeper, Va.
 Smedes, A., D.D., r. Raleigh, N. C.
 Smedes, Bennett, t. Raleigh, N. C.
 Smedes, John E. C., t. St. Augustine, Fla.
 Smith, Albert P., D.D., r. Cazenovia, N. Y.
 Smith, Aristides S., r. Centerville, Md.
 Smith, Cornelius D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Smith, Daniel F., r. Portland, Me.
 Smith, Dudley D., m. New York, N. Y.
 Smith, Elvin K., p. Burlington, N. J.
 Smith, Erastus P., r. Sodus, N. Y.
 Smith, Francis W., r. Arlington, Vt.
 Smith, George A., Alexandria, Va.
 Smith, G. H., r. Pleasant Valley, N. Y.
 Smith, G. W., ch. U.S.N. Annapolis, Md.
 Smith, Henry R., r. Cain's, Pa.

Post Office Address.

Smith, Henry S., r. Claremont, N. H.
 Smith, James F., r. Snowden, Ala.
 Smith, James H., m. Benicia, Cal.
 Smith, J. Brinton, D.D., t. Raleigh, N. C.
 Smith, J. Carpenter, D.D., r. Flushing, N. Y.
 Smith, J. Cotton, D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Smith, John Eaton, r. Westport, Ct.
 Smith, J. Howard, r. Wash. Heights, N. Y.
 Smith, Joseph H., r. Newark, N. J.
 Smith, J. Tuttle, r. New York, N. Y.
 Smith, Orsamus H., o. Patterson, N. Y.
 Smith, Richard, Meadville, Pa.
 Smith, Richard S., r. Uniontown, Pa.
 Smith, Samuel E., r. W. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Smith, Stephen U., r. Eutaw, Ala.
 Smith, Thomas, Chicago, Ill.
 Smith, Thompson L., r. Brunswick, Mo.
 Smith, W. B. T., Claremont, N. H.
 Smithett, Wm. T., r. Kenosha, Wis.
 Smythe, W. Herbert, r. Hudson, Mich.
 Sneed, H. H., t. Winchester, Tenn.
 Snively, William A., r. Cincinnati, O.
 Snow, Theodore W., Brookline, Mass.
 Snowden, William E., r. Bel-Air, Md.
 Snyder, Albert W., r. Chicago, Ill.
 Sorenson, Martin F., r. Waupaca, Wis.
 Southgate, Wm. S., r. Annapolis, Md.
 Southwell, Geo. W., r. Middleport, N. Y.
 Spackman, H. S., ch. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Spafard, Henry A., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Spalding, Charles N., p. Racine, Wis.
 Spalding, Erastus W., m. Evansville, Wis.
 Spalding, Henry W., r. Madison, Wis.
 Spalding, James F., r. Northampton, Mass.
 Spaulding, V., r. Dexter, Mich.
 Spaulding, John F., r. Erie, Pa.
 Sparrow, W., D.D., p. Th. Sem., Va.
 Spear, John Newton, r. Rochester, N. Y.
 Spear, S. S., a. m. Boston Highlands, Mass.
 Spear, Wm. W., D.D., r. Bridgetown, N. J.
 Spencer, Chas. S., r. Newcastle, Del.
 Spencer, J. A., D.D., p. New York, N. Y.
 Spencer, J. Seiden, r. Tarrytown, N. Y.
 Spencer, William G., r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Spooner, Charles A., r. Norwich, Ct.
 Spooner, John A., r. Beverly, N. J.
 Spor, Alpheus, m. Mankato, Minn.
 Sprigg, D. Francis, r. Alexandria, Va.
 Stainger, J. Newton, o. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Stanley, A. O., a. m. La Grange, Ga.
 Stanley, Albert U., r. Trenton, N. J.
 Stanley, Harvey, r. Collington, Md.
 Stanley, Henry, r. Little Falls, N. Y.
 Stanley, Thomas C., a. m. Flat Shoals, Ga.
 Stansbury, J. Nicholas, r. Newark, N. J.
 Staples, Oliver H., m. De Soto, Mo.
 Starkey, Orlando F., r. Mystic, Ct.
 Starkey, Thos. A., D.D., r. Washington, D. C.
 Starr, Francis R., Marianna, Fla.
 Statham, Francis C., N. Y.
 Staudenmayer, L. R., New York, N. Y.
 Staunton, John A., r. Watertown, N. Y.
 Staunton, William, D.D. New York, N. Y.
 Stearns, Edward J., ch. Baltimore, Md.
 Stearns, Rufus D., r. Boonton, N. J.
 Steck, Charles S., r. Williamsport, Pa.

Post Office Address.

Steel, G. C.
 Steele, William M., r. Pekin, Ill.
 Steele, Ashbel F., r. Washington, D. C.
 Steele, J. Lawrence, m. Green Bay, Wis.
 Steele, John, O.
 Steen, John F., o. New York, N. Y.
 Steenstra, Peter H., p. Cambridge, Mass.
 Stephenson, Christopher S., a. m. m.
 Stephenson, James, r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Steptoe, C. Yancey, r. St. Louis, Mo.
 Sterling, Charles J., N. J.
 Stevens, Lawrence S., r. Lockport, N. Y.
 Stevens, P. F., r. Monks Corner, S. C.
 Stewart, Charles, r. Topeka, Kansas.
 Stewart, George, m. Sauk Centre, Minn.
 Stewart, George W., o. New York, N. Y.
 Stewart, James W., r. Malone, N. Y.
 Stewart, Kenney J., o. Gordonsville, Va.
 Stewart, Samuel K., r. St. Cloud, Minn.
 Stewart, Wm. H. N., a. m. Phila., Pa.
 Stickney, George W., Wilmington, N. C.
 Stickney, Moses P., a. m. Boston, Mass.
 Stickney, William A., m. Faunsdale, Ala.
 Stimson, Levi B., Brookfield, Ct.
 Stirling, Walter A., o. New York, N. Y.
 Stocking, Charles H. W., r. Rochester, N. Y.
 Stocking, S. Stebbins, r. Jamaica, N. Y.
 Stockton, William R., r. Phenixville, Pa.
 Stoddard, James, r. Havana, N. Y.
 Stokes, George C., r. Govanstown, Md.
 Stokes, James O., N. Y.
 Stone, Benj. W., D. D., r. Branchport, N. Y.
 Stone, Hiram, ch. U. S. A., Ft. Sully, Dakota.
 Stone, Joseph A., r. West Philadelphia, Pa.
 Stone, John S., D. D., p. Cambridge, Mass.
 Stonex, William G., r. Albion, Mich.
 Stoney, James, r. Savannah, Ga.
 Storrs, Leonard K., m. Hallowell, Me.
 Stout, Charles B., Chicago, Ill.
 Stout, William C., Sheldsboro, Miss.
 Stowe, William, r. Port Huron, Mich.
 Stowell, Henry C., N. Y.
 Stoy, William H., r. Portland, Oregon.
 Street, George C., Chicago, Ill.
 Street, Thomas W., r. Weymouth, Mass.
 Stringfellow, Horace, r. Verdon, Va.
 Stringfellow, Horace, Jr., r. Montgomery, Ala.
 Strong, George A., p. Gambler, O.
 Strong, H. N., D. D., L. L. D., Baton Rouge, La.
 Strycker, Luther H., Weathersfield, Conn.
 Stryker, Augustus P., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Stryker, John V., r. Warsaw, N. Y.
 Stryker, Peter W., r. Whittemarsh, Pa.
 Stuart, Albert R., r. Chester, S. C.
 Stuart, Henry M., a. m. Newark, N. J.
 Stubbs, Alfred, D. D., r. New Brunswick, N. J.
 Stubbs, Alfred H., r. Westford, N. Y.
 Stubbs, Francis Horatio, Whitehall, N. Y.
 Studley, W. H., Wis.
 Sturges, George B., a. m. Sandusky, O.
 Suddards, William, D. D., r. Phila., Pa.
 Sullivan, Edward, r. Chicago, Ill.
 Summers, R. W., r. Frankfort, Ky.

Post Office Address.

Sumner, Wm. G., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Supplee, Enoch H., t. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Suter, Henderson, r. Ripon, Va.
 Sutton, Andrew, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Sutton, Robert B., r. Pittsboro, N. C.
 Swan, John, r. Maumee, O.
 Swancoat, R. J., Austin, Texas.
 Sweet, Joshua, m. Glencoe, Minn.
 Sweet, Richard F., r. Chicago, Ill.
 Sweetland, Lucius, m. Castle, N. Y.
 Swett, Josiah, D. D., r. Fairfax, Vt.
 Swope, Cornelius E., D. D., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Sykes, Charles L., r. Matthews C. H., Va.
 Syle, Edward W., o. Shanghai, China.
 Synnott, Stephen H., r. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Talbott, J. J., r. Louisville, Ky.
 Talbott, Richard, C., m. Peru, Neb.
 Tanner, George C., m. Owatonna, Minn.
 Taopl, Christian, m. Santee Agency, Neb.
 Tate, Colin C., r. Columbus, O.
 Tatlock, William, r. Stamford, Ct.
 Taylor, Benjamin F., r. Moravia, N. Y.
 Taylor, J. Lloyd, Wis.
 Taylor, J. Rice, r. Mt. Pleasant, Ia.
 Taylor, Joseph P., r. New Brighton, Pa.
 Taylor, J. W., m. Orangeburg, S. C.
 Taylor, Lewis, Oxford, N. C.
 Taylor, Oliver, Pontiac, Mich.
 Taylor, Thomas J., r. Sedalia, Mo.
 Tays, J. W., r. Bryan City, Texas.
 Tearne, W., r. Cincinnati, Ky.
 Teller, George S., r. Geneseo, N. Y.
 Temple, H. W. L., r. Miller's Tavern, Va.
 Temple, J. N., Paducah, Ky.
 Temple, Richard, o. New Windsor, N. Y.
 Ten Broeck, Anthony, D. D., p. Burlington, N. J.
 Ten Broeck, H. H., m. Fond du Lac, Wis.
 Ten Broeck, W. P., r. Green Bay, Wis.
 Tennent, John C., r. Laurel, Del.
 Terry, Robert Emmett, New York, N. Y.
 Tetlow, John, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Thackara, Owen P., r. Ferdinand, Fla.
 Thayer, Oscar B., r. Chicago, Ill.
 Thibou, Lewis, Angelica, N. Y.
 Thomas, Charles W., r. Atlanta, Ga.
 Thomas, Elisha S., p. Faribault, Minn.
 Thomas, Porter, r. Plymouth, Ct.
 Thomas, Richard N., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Thomas, Wm. B., a. m. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Thompson, Elliott H., m. U. S.
 Thompson, H. Dodridge, r. Drake's Branch, Va.
 Thompson, Henry M., r. Bristol, Ind.
 Thompson, Hugh M., D. D., p. Nashotah, Wis.
 Thompson, John A., Broad Creek, Md.
 Thompson, P. D., r. Louisburgh, N. C.
 Thompson, Thos. J., m. Cape Palmas, Africa.
 Thompson, William, r. Galesburg, Ill.
 Thomson, C. West, York, Pa.
 Thomson, James, r. Andover, Mass.
 Thorne, Robert T., r. Middletown, Ct.

Post Office Address.

Thorp, Charles, m. Waupun, Wis.
 Thorpe, Thomas M., r. Waddington, N. Y.
 Thrall, George E., New York, N. Y.
 Thrall, S. Chipman, D.D., r. Haverhill, Mass.
 Tibbets, John B. Hoosick, N. Y.
 Tibbets, William, Covington, Ky.
 Ticknor, James H. Montgomery, Ala.
 Tiffany, Charles C., r. Fordham, N. Y.
 Tillinghast, John H., r. Fayetteville, N. C.
 Tillinghast, W. R., m. East Saginaw, Mich.
 Timlow, George W., r. Massillon, O.
 Tinsley, Peter, ch. Cincinnati, O.
 Tizzard, A. B., r. Winter Pock, Va.
 Todd, John M., r. Newberg, Md.
 Todd, Russell, r. Knoxborough, N. Y.
 Tolford, David W., ch. Mariner's Harbor, N. Y.
 Tolman, Marcus A., r. Franklin, Pa.
 Tompkins, Elliott D., r. Brookline, Mass.
 Tompkins, Sam'l D., r. Sistersville, W. Va.
 Tongue, T. O. Catoctin Furnace, Md.
 Tortat, A. E., r. Newtown Square, Pa.
 Totten, Richard, Lexington, Ky.
 Totten, Silas D.D., LL.D., t. Lexington, Ky.
 Towles, John, r. Accokeek, Md.
 Townsend, Hale, a. m. Davenport, Iowa.
 Townsend, Henry, o. Thompsonville, Ct.
 Townsend, Israel L., r. Jacksonville, Ill.
 Townsend, John, r. West Troy, N. Y.
 Tracy, Uriah T. Yonkers, N. Y.
 Trader, Thomas R. B., r. Thibodeaux, La.
 Trapier, Paul, D.D., r. Unionville, S. C.
 Trapier, Richard S., r. Charleston, S. C.
 Trapnell, Joseph, r. Petersburg, Md.
 Trapnell, Joseph, Jr., r. Petersburg, Md.
 Trapnell, William H., r. Rockville, Md.
 Treadway, Amos C., o. Vallejo, Cal.
 Tremaine, Chas. H. B., a. m. Hartford, Ct.
 Tremayne, Francis, Milton, C. W.
 Trewartha, Robert, r. Chester, Ill.
 Trimble, James, r. Clinton, Iowa.
 Trimble, John, D.D.
 Trimble, John, Jr., D.D. Washington, D. C.
 Trimble, John W., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Trimble, Robert W., r. Pine Bluff, Ark.
 Tripp, Ferris, a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Trne, Edward H., r. Somerville, Mass.
 Tschiffely, Louis P., r. Louisville, Ky.
 Tucker, Charles H., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Tucker, John I., D.D., r. Troy, N. Y.
 Tucker, Joseph L., o. Columbus, Miss.
 Tucker, William P., r. Stockton, Cal.
 Tulledge, Henry, D.D., o. Aspinwall, U. S. C.
 Turner, George, m. Hiawatha, Kansas.
 Turner, Joseph M., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Turner, William, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Tustin, Josiah P., D.D., r. Grand Rapids, Mich.
 Tuttle, E. B., ch. U. S. A. Cheyenne, Wyo.
 Tuttle, Isaac H., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Tuttle, Ruel H., r. Windsor, Ct.
 Tweedale, Samuel, a. m. Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Twing, Alvi T., D.D. New York, N. Y.
 Tyler, Thomas P., D.D., r. Hamilton, N. Y.
 Tyng, James H., t. Morristown, N. Y.
 Tyng, Morris A., o. New York, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Tyng, Stephen H. D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Tyng, Stephen H., Jr., r. New York, N. Y.

Ufford, John, D.D., r. Delaware, O.
 Unonius, Gustaf, Upsala, Sweden.
 Upjohn, James A., r. Granville, N. Y.
 Upjohn, Samuel, r. Augusta, Me.

Vallandigham, George S. New Lisbon, O.
 Valpy, Thomas G., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Van Antwerp, D. D., r. Kansas City, Mo.
 Van Antwerp, Wm. H., r. Evansville, Ind.
 Van Bokkelen, Libertus, D.D., r. Catoonsville, Md.

Van Densen, Edwin M., D.D., r. Utica, N. Y.
 Van Dyck, Louis B., r. Clyde, N. Y.
 Van Dyne, Charles H., r. Ravenswood, N. Y.
 Vanhorn, Garrit, Newton, N. J.
 Van Ingen, J. V., D.D., Rochester, N. Y.
 Van Kleeck, Fred'k B., r. Morrisania, N. Y.
 Van Kleeck, R. B., D.D., r. Flatbush, N. Y.
 Van Pelt, P., D.D. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Van Rensselaer, M. D.D., a. r. Geneva, N. Y.
 Van Winkle, Isaac, p. Annandale, N. Y.
 Vaughan, Maurice H., r. Oxford, N. C.
 Vaulx, James J., r. Memphis, Tenn.
 Venable, John W., r. Versailles, Ky.
 Ver Mehr, J. L., LL.D. Oakville, Cal.
 Verner, George, m. Beaver Dam, Wis.
 Verran, Antoine, D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Vibbert, William E., r. Fair Haven, Ct.
 Vibbert, William H., p. Middletown, Ct.
 Vinton, Alex. H., D.D., r. Boston, Mass.
 Vinton, Francis, D.D., LL.D., a. m. New York, N. Y.

Voigt, Lucius N., r. Millville, N. J.
 Von Roosbroeck, P. J. V., o. New York, N. Y.
 Von Schmidt, Frederick, Wis.

Waddell, DeB. Ala.
 Waddill, John C., r. Selma, Ala.
 Wade, Anderson, r. Charles City C. H., Va.
 Wadleigh, Albra, r. Germantown, Pa.
 Wadleigh, Fred'k A., r. Montgomery, Va.
 Wagner, Edwin A., Charleston, S. C.
 Wainwright, F. C., r. Schenectady, N. Y.
 Wainwright, Jonathan A., r. Salisbury, Ct.
 Waite, Joseph M., r. Greenpoint, N. Y.
 Wakefield, John B. D.D., r. Richmond, Ind.
 Walbridge, Henry B., D.D., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.

Walden, Treadwell, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Waldo, Gershom P. Springfield, Ill.
 Walke, Lewis, r. Sublett's Tavern, Va.
 Walker, Albert R., r. Halifax C. H., Va.
 Walker, Cornelius, D.D., p. Th. Sem., Va.
 Walker, C. Bruce, Columbia, S. C.
 Walker, Edward T., r. Edgefield C. H., S. C.
 Walker, James, r. Eckley, Pa.
 Walker, Joseph R., D.D., r. Beaufort, S. C.
 Walker, Robert J., m. New York, N. Y.
 Walker, Wm. B. r. Mechanicsville, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Walker, Wm. D., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Walker, William E., r. Geneseo, Ill.
 Walker, William S., D.D. Burlington, N. J.
 Wall, Henry, r. Richmond, Va.
 Wall, Robert C. Columbia, Mo.
 Wall, Spencer. Reedtown, O.
 Wallace, George, m. Naugee, Mich.
 Wallace, J. S., ch. U.S.N. Newport, R. I.
 Waller, Granville C. Paducah, Ky.
 Waller, William J. Paducah, Ky.
 Walsh, George H., r. Troy, N. Y.
 Walsh, Warren W., r. Medina, N. Y.
 Walsh, William, Newburgh, N. Y.
 Walshe, A. Crawford, Hamilton, C. W.
 Walton, J. Everts, r. Rockford, Ill.
 Ward, Caleb T., o. New York, N. Y.
 Ward, George H., a. m. Fond du Lac, Wis.
 Ward, Henry Dana, o. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Ward, John M. Spotswood, N. J.
 Ward, Julius H., m. Thomaston, Me.
 Ward, Milton, r. Detroit, Mich.
 Ward, William N. Warsaw, Va.
 Wardlaw, William, r. Hudson City, N. J.
 Wardwell, Timothy F., m. Dresden, N. Y.
 Warland, William, Bridgewater, Mass.
 Warner, Abraham J., r. Boardman, O.
 Warner, Arthur H., ch. New York, N. Y.
 Warner, George K., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Warren, D. F., D.D., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Warren, Edward, Benicia, Cal.
 Warriner, E. A., r. Montrose, Pa.
 Washbon, Robt., m. South Westerlo, N. Y.
 Washburn, Alvan H., r. Cleveland, O.
 Washburn, Daniel, r. Ashland, Pa.
 Washburn, E. A., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
 Washburn, W. H., m. Fort Fairfield, Me.
 Waterbury, Julius H., r. LeRoy, N. Y.
 Waterman, H., D.D., r. Providence, R. I.
 Waterman, John H. Morris, Ill.
 Waters, Cyrus, N. C.
 Waters, George, D.D. Kingston, N. Y.
 Watson, A. A., D.D., r. Wilmington, N. C.
 Watson, Benj., D.D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Watson, Edward S., r. Lancaster, Pa.
 Watson, Elisha F. Wakefield, R. I.
 Watson, George, D.D. Norwalk, O.
 Watson, George H. New York, N. Y.
 Watson, G. W., r. Burlington, Iowa.
 Watson, John L., D.D., ch. U.S.N. Boston, Mass.
 Watts, William H., r. Portsmouth, O.
 Wattson, Joseph N., r. Stevensville, Md.
 Weaver, Joshua, New York, N. Y.
 Weaver, L. G., m. East Florence, N. Y.
 Webb, Benjamin, m. Fairfield, N. Y.
 Webb, Harrison H., r. Baltimore, Md.
 Webb, Samuel H., r. Providence, R. I.
 Webb, Wellington E. New York, N. Y.
 Webbe, Henry, o. College Point, N. Y.
 Webbe, William T. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Webster, Erastus, r. Glastenbury, Ct.
 Webster, Jessie T., a. m. Detroit, Mich.
 Webster, John G., r. Palmyra, N. Y.
 Webster, R. W. B. Oldtown, Me.
 Weeks, George A., r. Paris, Ky.
 Weeks, Robert, r. Catskill, N. Y.
 Weil, Elias, r. Charlton, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Welch, J. V., m. Lexington, S. C.
 Weld, H. H., D.D., r. Palmyra, N. J.
 Welles, E. R., D.D., r. Red Wing, Minn.
 Wellman, M. H., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Weller, Reginald H., r. Jacksonville, Fla.
 Wells, Albert E. Peru, Ill.
 Wells, Edward L., r. Pittsfield, Mass.
 Wells, E. M. P., D.D., r. Boston, Mass.
 Wells, H. T., LL.D., pr. Andalusia, Pa.
 Wells, Lemuel H. Ct.
 Wells, Minot M., r. West Point, N. Y.
 Wells, Thomas B., r. Painesville, O.
 Welton, X. Alanson, r. Bridgewater, Ct.
 Wenman, C. A., r. Rensselaerville, N. Y.
 West, John, Mass.
 West, John R. Ill.
 Weston, Dan'l C., D.D., r. Stratford, Ct.
 Weston, S. H., D.D., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Wetherill, J. B., o. New York, N. Y.
 Wetmore, George B., r. Salisbury, N. C.
 Wetmore, Wm. R., r. Lincoln, N. C.
 Wharton, D. M., r. Montross, Va.
 Wharton, F., D.D., LL.D. Brookline, Mass.
 Wharton, John A., r. Liberty, Va.
 Wharton, Lyman B., r. Abingdon, Va.
 Wheat, J. C., r. Staunton, Va.
 Wheat, J. T., D.D., r. Memphis, Tenn.
 Wheeler, Charles H., r. Providence, R. I.
 Wheeler, Homer, p. Racine, Wis.
 Whipple, C. J., a. m. New York, N. Y.
 Whipple, George B., r. Faribault, Minn.
 Whitcome, E. L., r. North Haven, Ct.
 White, George, D.D., r. Memphis, Tenn.
 White, Homer, Vt.
 White, John C., r. Newburyport, Mass.
 White, Isaac P., r. Newport, R. I.
 White, William, D.D., r. Butler, Pa.
 White, William A., r. Leverington, Pa.
 Whitehead, Cortlandt, r. Black Hawk, Col. Ter.
 Whiting, Nathan F., D.D., r. Fulton, N. Y.
 Whitney, George A., r. Jonesville, Mich.
 Whittingham, Rich., r. New Haven, Ct.
 Wicks, John B., r. Paris Hill, N. Y.
 Widdemer, E. Sollday, r. Troy, N. Y.
 Wilbur, Sidney, m. San Diego, Cal.
 Wilcox, J. K. Bassa, Africa.
 Wilcoxson, Timothy, m. Hastings, Minn.
 Wildes, George D., r. Riverdale, N. Y.
 Wildman, J. E., r. Goshen, Ind.
 Wiley, John, r. Sligo, Md.
 Wilkinson, John, r. Milwaukee, Wis.
 Willes, Dan'l Ellis, r. Hobart, N. Y.
 Williams, Charles S., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Williams, Geo. P., LL.D., p. Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Williams, Gilbert F., r. Hancock, Mich.
 Williams, Hobart, r. S. Portsmouth, R. I.
 Williams, James A., D.D., r. Orange, N. Y.
 Williams, James H., r. Lynchburg, Va.
 Williams, J. H., a. m. Amherst C. H., Va.
 Williams, John, r. Hastings, Minn.
 Williams, John Bryan, N. C.
 Williams, John R., r. Westport, Ct.
 Williams, J. W.
 Williams, Pelham, Boston, Mass.
 Williams, Septimus L. Miss.

<i>Post Office Address.</i>	<i>Post Office Address.</i>
Williams, Thos. G. Santa Barbara, Cal.	Wood, Albert, r. Addison, N. Y.
Williams, W. W., r. Georgetown, D. C.	Wood, Hermon G., r. Herkimer, N. Y.
Williams, William C., r. Rome, Ga.	Wood, Joseph, r. Janesville, Wis.
Williams, William H., r. Lyons, N. Y.	Wood, Robert, r. Ionia, Mich.
Williams, William H., r. Dixon, Ill.	Woodbridge, G., D.D., r. Richmond, Va.
Williamson, Chas. H. Wilmington, Del.	Woodbridge, W. R., r. Marblehead, Mass.
Williamson, John. Mich.	Woodford, Sidney H., r. Plymouth, Wis.
Williamson, Robt H., r. Wilkesbarre, Pa.	Woodruff, C. T., r. South Norwalk, Ct.
William, William M. Auburn, Me.	Woodruff, M. S., ch. St. Louis, Mo.
Willing, Mathias E. Ellenville, N. Y.	Woods, Henry W. Ills.
Willson, William, r. Superior City, Wis.	Woods, John F., r. Mountsville, W. Va.
Wilmer, George T., D.D. N. C.	Woodward, Chas., m. Rochester, Minn.
Wilson, Ephraim S., r. Brockport, N. Y.	Woodward, Frederick B. Watertown, Ct.
Wilson, Frederick, South Boston, Mass.	Woodward, James A. Farm Ridge, Ill.
Wilson, George W. Port Huron, Mich.	Wooten, Edward, Windsor, N. C.
Wilson, John A., r. Ypsilanti, Mich.	Worthington, Geo., r. Detroit, Mich.
Wilson, Joseph D., r. Wilkins, Pa.	Worthington, Geo. F. Baltimore, Md.
Wilson, Moses E., r. Waverly, N. Y.	Wright, Daniel G., t. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Wilson, Robert, r. Rees's Corner, Md.	Wright, Edward P., r. Cincinnati, O.
Wilson, William, r. Lafayette, Ind.	Wright, Henry Newman, Vt.
Wilson, Wm. D., D.D., p. Ithaca, N. Y.	Wright, John, r. Bay City, Mich.
Willson, Wm. T., r. Spuyten Duyvel, N. Y.	Wright, William, m. Nashua, Iowa.
Windeyer, C. W., m. Waddington, N. Y.	Wright, Wm. E., m. Berlin, Wis.
Windsor, Lloyd, r. Hornellsville, N. Y.	Wyatt, C. B., D.D. New York, N. Y.
Wingate, Charles, Mass.	Wyatt, Thomas J., r. Milestown, Md.
Wingfield, John H., r. Portsmouth, Va.	Wylie, Anderson M. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wingfield, J. H., D.D., r. Petersburg, Va.	
Winkley, J. Frank, m. Norfolk, N. Y.	Yardley, Henry A., p. Middletown, Ct.
Winne, Frederick P., p. Syracuse, N. Y.	Yarnall, T. C., r. W. Philadelphia, Pa.
Winslow, Frank W. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yarrington, Benj. M., r. Greenwich, Ct.
Winslow, Jedediah, r. Watertown, N. Y.	Yeater, A. J. Ill.
Winslow, William C., r. Lee, Mass.	Yocom, Thos. S., r. Bridgeport, Pa.
Wiswall, Alvah, o. New York, N. Y.	Young, Charles H., r. Fremont, O.
Withers, Edmund, r. Norwood, Va.	Young, H. St. G., m. Plattsmouth, Neb.
Witherspoon, Orlando, r. Buffalo, N. Y.	Young, James, Weyauwega, Wis.
Withington, William, Washington, D. C.	Young, James A., r. Laurel, Md.
Woard, John, ch. U.S.A. Ft. Abercrombie, Dak. Ter.	

[NOTE.—Great pains have been taken to render the list above given complete and perfect. If any clergyman finds that his name is omitted, or misspelt, or that a wrong address has been given him, he will confer a great favor on the publishers of the Churchman's Year Book, by notifying the correction to them, so that it may be incorporated in the list for 1871.]

ERRATA.

Owing to the necessary haste with which the latter portions of this volume were printed, and the distance of the editor from the place of publication, several sheets failed to pass under the Compiler's revision. He begs indulgence for the following errata :

TABLES OF LESSONS:

March 28.—First Morning Lesson, should be Deut. 28, 1-15.

May 25.—First Lesson, Morning Prayer, for 13, 1-25 read 13, 1-23.

Sept. 26.—First Lesson, Evening Prayer, for Jer. 48 v. 25, read Jer. 48 1-25.

Sept. 29.—First Lesson, Morning Prayer, for Gen. 45, read Gen. 32; First Lesson, Evening Prayer, for Dan. 10, read Dan. 10 v. 5.

Dec. 26.—St. Stephen's Day, in Second Morning Lesson, read 7 for 17.

Page 147.—Foot Note, 2d line from bottom, 2d word, for "in," read "In;" last line, for "Epis. Ch.," read "Epis. Pulpit."

" 174.—Line 21st, after "Fund," insert "and the issue of."

" 176.—Line 9th, after "Schools" and "Bishop" insert "was."

" 202.—Line 23d, for "D.D.," read "LL.D."

" 203.—Line 23d, for "W. Talloch" read "W. Tatlock."

" 214.—Line 30th, after "paid" insert "to."

" 222.—Last line but one, after "Deputies" insert "were."

" 226.—and on the following page—for "Barton" read "Bartow."

" 232.—Line 21st, before "laid" insert "and that he had;" line 31, after "Constitution" insert "of a society."

" 233.—Line 13th, after "abroad" for "," read "."

" 234.—Line 16th, for "are" read "were."

" 239.—Line 10th, *dele* "The Rev." before "George P. Lee."

" 250.—Sixth line from bottom, before "expressive" insert "was adopted."

" 265.—Line 23th, for "and" read "was."

" 266.—and on the following page—for "Gaunt" read "Gannt"

" 284.—Line 14th, after "Society" insert "was."

" 293.—Line 7th, before "liturgical" insert "the."

" 299.—Third line of foot note, for "report" read "reprint."

" 309.—Line 26th, for "Leasle," read "Searle."

" 317.—Sixth line from bottom, fill the ——— with "June."

On page 357, line 1, for "partoral" read "pastoral."

ESTABLISHED 1857.

✠ J. AND R. ✠ LAMB, ✠

PRACTICAL WORKERS IN

Wood, Stone, and Metal
FOR THE CHURCH.



EMBROIDERIES,
COLOR DECORATIONS,
AND ILLUMINATIONS.

✠ 59 CARMINE STREET, N. Y. ✠

Sixth Avenue Cars pass the door. Send 5 stamps for Illustrated Catalogue.

ECCLESIASTICAL ✠ DECORATIONS.

CHURCH ✠ FURNISHERS.

SOCIETY FOR THE INCREASE OF THE MINISTRY. Organized in 1857. Incorporated in 1859. Patrons: 42 of the Bishops. Officers for 1869-70: The Rt. Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., *President*, Syracuse, N. Y.; the Rev. E. A. Washburn, D.D., *First Vice-President*, New York, N. Y.; the Rev. George H. Leeds, *Second Vice-President*, Baltimore, Md.; the Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D., *Rec. Sec.*, Utica, N. Y.; the Rev. F. D. Harriman, *Cor. Sec.*, Hartford, Conn.; the Rev. C. N. Chandler, *Finan. Sec.*, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Charles M. Beach, Esq., *Treasurer*, Hartford, Conn.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: The above-named officers *ex-officio*, and the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Waterbury, Conn.; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., Hartford, Conn.; the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., Brooklyn, L. I.; the Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D., New London, Conn.; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., New Haven, Conn.; the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., Hartford, Conn.; the Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Providence, R. I.; the Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D., New York, N. Y.; the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., Springfield, Mass.; the Rev. Francis Lobdell, New Haven, Conn.; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, Waterbury, Conn.; George C. Shattuck, M.D., Boston, Mass.

Applications and remittances should be addressed to the Rev. F. D. HARRIMAN, *Cor. Sec.*, Hartford, Conn.

EPISCOPAL ACADEMY OF CONN.

Rev. S. J. Horton, D.D., Principal,

ASSISTED BY FIVE RESIDENT TEACHERS.

A Junior and Senior Department, each occupying a separate building. Terms, \$125 per session. Three Sessions in the year.

The next Term begins Jan. 4th, 1870.

For Circulars, address the Principal, Cheshire, Conn.

ST. CLEMENT'S HALL,

NEAR BALTIMORE,

Rev. J. AVERY SHEPHERD, D.D.,

HEAD MASTER AND PROPRIETOR.

P. O., Ellicott City, Md.

This is an eminently successful School. Its commodious Hall was built under the direction of the Head Master. Fifty youths, from fifteen states, with four Classical Teachers reside in the family. Pupils are prepared for advanced classes in College. Reading, and Elocution receives especial attention. Many brilliant experiments in science are introduced.

While careful discipline and thorough instruction have made this a desirable School, its beautiful situation, extensive play-grounds, gymnasium, bathing, rowing, and skating, all on the premises, render it an attractive residence to the pupil.

The School is recommended by several Bishops and other Clergymen.

Catalogues contain full information. Refer also, to the Faculty of Trinity College, Hartford.

YOUNG LADIES' SEMINARY.

A FIRST-CLASS

Boarding and Day School,

AT

GLEN COVE, LONG ISLAND.

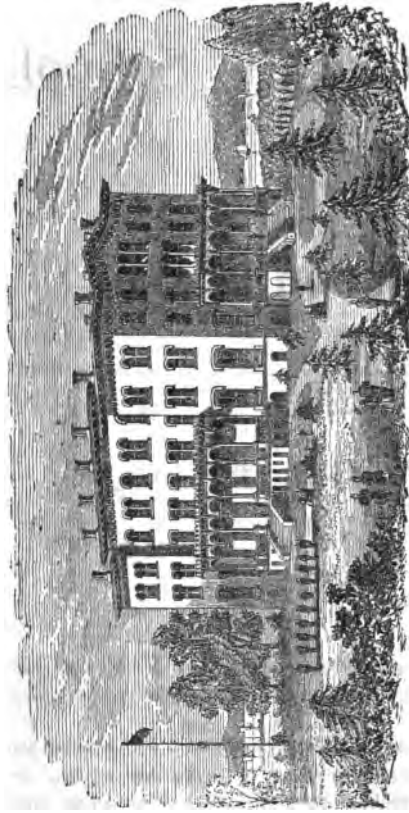
J. R. BURWOOD, Principal.

The above Seminary is near the Sound, and easily accessible by car or boat from New York City. It is delightfully situated, having large play grounds, and facilities for boating and skating in season.

Glen Cove has long been known for its beautiful scenery, pleasant drives and walks, and great healthfulness. For Home Comforts and Educational Advantages this school is unsurpassed,—everything tending to promote the health and happiness of the pupils being provided.

The School Building is separated from the house, and in the centre of the grounds. The Dormitories are large and well ventilated.

The School Year consists of forty-two weeks, commencing first Monday in September. For Terms, etc., apply to the Principal, as above.



Riverview Military Academy.

POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.

OTIS BISBEE, A.M., Principal and Proprietor.

It is the design of this School to be thorough in everything it undertakes. Boys are prepared for College and for business. The discipline is Military, and insists on obedience and order. It is a place for work and improvement. The ages of pupils range from ten to eighteen years.

MADAME CLEMENT'S FRENCH PROTESTANT SCHOOL

FOR

Young Ladies and Children.

GERMANTOWN, PA.

The Twenty-Sixth Session will begin February 1st, 1870. The Course of Instruction comprises all branches required for a thorough education. Superior advantages for French, as it is the language of the family. For Circulars apply to the Principal.

RECTORY SCHOOL, HAMDEN, CONN.

The Rev. C. W. Everest, Rector, aided by five Resident Assistants. The School has closed its Twenty-Sixth Year, and refers to its old pupils, found in all the professions and every department of business. Thorough Physical Education, including Military Drill, Boating and Swimming in their season.

Age of admission, from nine to fourteen. Terms, \$750 per annum.

REFERENCE: Rt. Rev. J. Williams, D.D.

Hamden, Jan., 1870.

Home School for Young Ladies and Misses, NO. 6 TRUMBULL STREET, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

The School Year begins the third Wednesday in September. Instruction in English Studies, Latin, French, German, Music, Drawing, and Needlework.

JULIA W. STORER, Principal.

REFERENCES: The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., Middletown, Conn.; the Rev. R. Whittingham, New Haven, Conn.; John C. Hollister, Esq., New Haven, Conn.; John E. Lovell, Esq., New Haven, Conn.; Paul C. Skiff, M.D., New Haven, Conn.; Prof. Forrest, Shepherd, New Haven, Conn.; Dr. Lucius A. Thomas, New Haven, Conn.; Wm. Storer, Esq., West Hartford, Conn.; the Right Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., Brooklyn, L. I.; the Rev. Frederick Sill, New York; the Rev. Samuel Cook, D.D., New York; the Rev. Edward L. Drown, Philadelphia, Pa.; Mr. and Mrs. Thomas N. Dale, New York; Thomas N. Dale, New York; Thomas F. Rowland, Esq., Greenpoint, N. Y.; Prof. C. U. Shepard, Amherst, Mass.

THE CHURCH JOURNAL,

now closing the *seventeenth year* of its existence, and possessing unrivalled facilities for giving THE VERY LATEST CHURCH NEWS, continues to be published every Wednesday evening,

At No. 78 Cedar Street, New York City.

The Proprietors have the gratification of announcing that they have secured the services of the following gentlemen as Contributors to the Editorial columns, viz :

The Rev. SAMUEL SEABURY, D.D.,

The Rev. CHARLES H. HALL, D.D.,

The Rev. WILLIAM A. MATSON, D.D.,

The Hon. MURRAY HOFFMAN, LL.D.

The Rev. Dr. SEABURY, Prof. of Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of Scripture, in the General Theological Seminary, is known throughout the Church as having been for many years the able editor of "The New York Churchman." . . . The Rev. Dr. HALL, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, will be recognized as the author of "Hall's Notes on the Gospels," and of "True Protestant Ritualism," a volume in review of the work of the late Bishop Hopkins on that subject. . . . The Rev. Dr. MATSON was for eleven years editor of "The Gospel Messenger," which paper he conducted with great acceptance and success. . . . The Hon. MURRAY HOFFMAN is known as the most eminent ecclesiastical lawyer in the country. The legal questions arising from time to time in the Church will constitute his department in connection with the paper.

The general management of the paper, in connection with the department of "Foreign" News and "Home" Diocesan Intelligence, will remain in the hands of ROLAND S. HOUGHTON, M.D., now closing the *fifteenth year* of his continuous service in the columns of the paper.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.—For a single copy, **FOUR DOLLARS per annum**; for six months, **TWO DOLLARS**. To Clergymen, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Religious Associations, the paper will be supplied for \$3. Any clergyman sending us *five* new names and \$15, will be entitled to receive a *free* copy for one year.

The postage on THE CHURCH JOURNAL, when paid in advance *at the post-office where it is received*, is five cents a quarter, or twenty cents a year.

Address all letters relating to the business of the paper, and all contributions to its columns to

Messrs. HOUGHTON & CO., Proprietors,

December, 1869.

Post-office Box, No. 2,074 New York.

"THE LIVING CHURCH."

The great questions of public interest, at the present day, in religion, morals, and social science, are discussed with ability, and in a thorough and fearless spirit, almost exclusively by secular journals. These journals, most of them, hold aloof from religious interests; many of them discuss the subjects mentioned from an irreligious standpoint; and almost all studiously preserve the attitude of indifferent critics towards the efforts which are made by the Church to deal with these questions. The Religious press is chiefly devoted to the edification and instruction of particular circles in the religious world, which agree among themselves in holding certain sets of opinions in common.

"THE LIVING CHURCH" is a monthly paper, edited by a number of clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the first number of which was issued in May, 1869. It aims to discuss the questions above referred to, distinctly from the standpoint of revealed religion, but in a spirit above the limitations which are dictated by the supposed interest of any church or party: and it believes that, by so doing, it advances most effectually the true welfare of the Church. While therefore, it devotes particular attention to the movements which are going on in the Protestant Episcopal Church, and is most directly interested in them, it criticises them from the standpoint of a Catholic interest in the cause of the Christian religion, and aims to put before its readers fair and broad views of Church policy, unfettered by the interests of any party or the traditions of any school. It desires to put an end to dissension by leading Churchmen to an appreciation of, and interest in, great and true issues, by the side of which the issues, upon which the strength of the Church is now wasted, shall sink into insignificance; and it desires to put the religious view of great living questions before the public in a way which shall command respectful attention.

The following are among the contributors:

REV. WM. A. MUHLENBERG, D.D.,

(Whose "BROTHERLY WORDS," will be incorporated in these columns.)

RT. REV. THOS. M. CLARK, D.D.

REV. E. HARWOOD, D.D.

REV. PHILLIPS BROOKS.

REV. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

REV. JOS. H. RYLANCE, D.D.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL.

REV. C. C. TIFFANY.

REV. WM. R. HUNTINGTON.

REV. E. C. PORTER.

REV. C. A. RICHARDS.

REV. T. WALDEN.

REV. D. O. KELLOGG, JR.

REV. W. T. WILSON.

PROF. J. L. DIMAN.

REV. A. M. RANDOLPH.

REV. E. A. WASHBURN. D.D.

Subscription, TWO DOLLARS PER ANNUM. All communications should be addressed to "THE LIVING CHURCH," 633 Broadway, New York. Advertisements, TWENTY CENTS PER LINE.

All persons interested in the general objects of the paper are requested to lend their influence to extend its subscription list.

THE STANDARD OF THE CROSS.

A Weekly Church Newspaper,

Devoted to the interests of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Printed and Published every Saturday, at Oberlin, Ohio,

By Rev. W. C. FRENCH, Secretary of the Diocese.

TERMS, \$2.50, invariably in Advance.

DEWEY'S FOURTH CHRISTMAS TREE CIRCULAR, 1871.

WILL BE READY NOV. 1, 1870. SEND FOR ONE.

A New Method of supplying Holiday Goods for Christmas Trees. Also suitable articles for Christmas Presents for Old or Young.

Save your time and money by getting your Holiday Gifts all in one bill at Reduced Prices, and free of Express Charges.

The advantages in sending Orders to me, are that you get the goods 25 per cent cheaper, you save time and expense in looking up the gifts, you have the goods delivered, express charges paid if \$15 worth are ordered before the 10th of December, and you have the satisfaction of getting goods appropriate, and made expressly for the Christmas Season.

**Christmas Tree Goods, Church Books, Bibles and Prayers, Fancy Goods,
Games, Toys, &c.**

Address Orders to

D. M. DEWEY,

CHURCH BOOKSELLER, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Dewey's Church Diary, 1871, will be sent by mail on receipt of price.

A new enterprise like this is attended with many unforeseen delays and vexatious circumstances; but I am happy to say that I have an almost universal approval from my customers. Experience will now enable me to perfect the business, and I hope to receive orders more largely. I have always new novelties—entirely new articles, importing from Europe and American of a suitable character for the Christmas Season of 1870. Send names for Circulars. Nov. 1, 1870.

LANGE'S COMMENTARY.

A Commentary on the Holy Scriptures, Critical, Doctrinal, and Homiletical.

By JOHN P. LANGE, D.D., in connection with a number of eminent European Divines. Translated from the German, and edited, with additions, original and selected, by Philip Schaff, D.D., in connection with American Divines of various evangelical denominations.

Price per Volume, Cloth, \$5.00; Sheep, \$6.50.

NINE VOLUMES NOW PUBLISHED

A NEW VOLUME JUST READY:

PROVERBS.—Translated and edited by President Charles A. Aiken, of Union College. **ECCLSIASTES.**—Translated by Prof. William Wells, and edited by Tayler Lewis, LL.D., of Union College. **SONG OF SOLOMON.**—Translated and edited by W. H. Green, D.D., of Princeton.

One Vol., 8vo., - - - - - \$5.00

The eight volumes of Lange's Commentary previously published, are:

I.
GENESIS.—Translated and edited by
Tayler Lewis, LL.D., and A. Gosman,
D.D.

II.
MATTHEW.—Translated and Edited
by Philip Schaff, D.D.

III.
MARK AND LUKE.—Translated and
 Edited by Prof. W. G. T. Shedd, D.D.,
 Philip Schaff, D.D., and Rev. C. C.
 Starbuck.

IV.
ACTS.—Translated and Edited by Chas.
F. Schaffer, D.D.

V.
THE EPISTLE OF PAUL TO THE
ROMANS.—By J. P. Lange, D.D.,
and F. R. Fay. Translated by J. F.

Hurst, D.D., with additions by P. Schaff, D.D., and Rev. M. B. Riddle.

VI.
CORINTHIANS.—Translated and Edited
by Drs. D. W. Poor and Conway
Wing.

THESSALONIANS, TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON, AND HEBREWS.—Translated and Edited by Drs. Harwood and Washburne, Professors Kendrick, Hackett, and Day, and the late Dr. John Lillie.

VIII.
THE EPISTLES GENERAL OF
JAMES, PETER, JOHN, AND
JUDE.—Translated and Edited by J.
Isidor Mombert.

General Editor, Dr. PHILIP SCHAFF, Reformed.

CONTRIBUTORS:

W. G. T. SHEDD, D.D.,	Presbyterian
E. A. WASHBURN, D.D.,	Episcopal
A. C. KENDRICK, D.D.,	Baptist
Dr. GREEN,	Presbyterian
J. F. HURST, D.D.,	Methodist
TAYLER LEWIS, LL.D.,	Dutch Reformed
Rev. CHARLES F. SCHAFER,	Lutheran
R. D. HITCHCOCK, D.D.,	Presbyterian
E. HARWOOD, D.D.,	Episcopal
H. B. HACKETT, D.D.,	Baptist
JOHN LILLIE, D.D.,	Presbyterian

E. D. YEOMANS, D.D.	Presbyterian
Rev. C. C. STARBUCK	Congregational
J. ISIDOR MOMBERT, D.D.	Episcopal
D. W. POOR, D.D.	Presbyterian
C. P. WING, D.D.	Presbyterian
GEORGE E. DAY, D.D.	Congregational
Rev. P. H. STEENSTR	Episcopal
A. GOSMAN, D.D.	Presbyterian
Rev. CHARLES A. AIKEN	Presbyterian
Rev. M. B. RIDDLE	Dutch Reformed
Prof. WILLIAM WELLS	Methodist

IN PREPARATION:

The following volumes of **LANGE'S COMMENTARY** are now in preparation: John (1 vol.), Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians (1 vol.), Revelations (1 vol.), completing the New Testament.

P Each volume of "LANGE'S COMMENTARY" is complete in itself, and can be purchased separately. Sent post-paid to any address upon receipt of the price (\$5 per volume) by the Publishers.

CHARLES SCRIBNER & CO., 654 Broadway, N. Y.

EDINBURGH REVIEW.—“The BEST History of the Roman Republic.”
LONDON TIMES.—“BY FAR THE BEST History of the Decline and Fall
of the Roman Commonwealth.”

NOW READY, VOLUME I.

OF THE

History of Rome,

FROM THE EARLIEST TIME TO THE PERIOD OF ITS DECLINE.

By **Dr. THEODOR MOMMSEN.**

Translated, with the author's sanction and additions, by the Rev. W. P. DICKSON, Regius
Professor of Biblical Criticism in the University of Glasgow, late Classical
Examiner in the University of St. Andrews. With an In-
troduction by Dr. LEONHARD SCHMITZ.

REPRINTED FROM THE REVISED LONDON EDITION.

Four Volumes crown 8vo.

Price of Volume I., \$2.50.

Volume II. will be issued in January, 1870. Price \$2.50.

Dr. MOMMSEN has long been known and appreciated through his researches into the languages, laws, and institutions of Ancient Rome and Italy, as the most thoroughly versed scholar now living in these departments of historical investigation. To a wonderfully exact and exhaustive knowledge of these subjects, he unites great powers of generalization, a vigorous, spirited, and exceedingly graphic style and keen analytical powers, which give this history a degree of interest and a permanent value possessed by no other record of the decline and fall of the Roman Commonwealth. “Dr. MommSEN’s work,” as Dr. Schmitz remarks in the introduction, “though the production of a man of most profound and extensive learning and knowledge of the world, is not as much designed for the professional scholar as for intelligent readers of all classes who take an interest in the history of by-gone ages, and are inclined there to seek information that may guide them safely through the perplexing mazes of modern history.”

CRITICAL NOTICES.

“A work of the very highest merit ; its learning is exact and profound ; its narrative full of genius and skill ; its descriptions of men are admirably vivid. We wish to place on record our opinion that Dr. MommSEN’s is by far the best history of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Commonwealth.”—*London Times*.

“Since the days of Niebuhr, no work on Roman History has appeared that combines so much to attract, instruct, and charm the reader. Its style—a rare quality in a German author—is vigorous, spirited, and animated. Professor MommSEN’s work can stand a comparison with the noblest productions of modern history.”—*Dr. Schmitz*.

“This is the best history of the Roman Republic, taking the work on the whole—the author’s complete mastery of his subject, the variety of his gifts and acquirements, his graphic power in the delineation of national and individual character, and the vivid interest which he inspires in every portion of his book. He is without an equal in his own sphere.”—*Edinburgh Review*.

“A book of deepest interest.”—*Dean Trench*.

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT.

THE POPULAR EDITION

OF

Froude's History of England,

FROM THE FALL OF WOLSEY TO THE DEATH OF ELIZABETH.

In Twelve Volumes 12mo., \$1.25 per Volume.

NEW YORK, October, 1869.

Messrs. CHARLES SCRIBNER & Co. will complete FROUDE'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND, by the republication of the eleventh and twelfth volumes early in 1870; and in view of the marked favor with which this great work has been received in the more expensive form, they have determined to re-issue it at a price which shall secure it that extended sale to which its acknowledged merits so fully entitle it.

THE POPULAR EDITION OF FROUDE'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND

is printed upon white paper, and it is substantially and attractively bound. While it contains all the matter of the Library Edition, it is sold at the very low price of

\$1.25 per Volume,

Making the entire set of **TWELVE VOLUMES** cost, when completed, but

FIFTEEN DOLLARS.

Volumes I and II. of the **POPULAR EDITION OF FROUDE'S HISTORY** are now ready, and two volumes will be brought out at monthly intervals, until the work shall be completed.

CRITICAL NOTICES:

"The ease and spirit, the gentleness and force, the grace and energy, the descriptive and passionate power, the unstudied ease, and the consummate art of both imagery and diction which distinguish this remarkable writer, will soon make a place for him among the most interesting and distinguished of those who have attempted to write any portion of the wonderful history of England. Those who have not read any of these volumes can scarcely appreciate, without the trial, how rich a treat is in store for them."—*N. Y. Times*.

"Since MACAULAY'S first volume, no historical work has appeared which, in brilliance of style as well as in keen analysis of character and events, can compare with the ten volumes of FROUDE'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND."—*New York Independent*.

"The style is excellent; sound, honest, forcible, singularly perspicuous English; at times with a sort of picturesque simplicity, pictures dashed off with only a few touches, but perfectly alive . . . We have never to read a passage twice. . . . We see the course of events day by day, not only the more serious and important communications, but the gossip of the hour. . . . If truth and vivid reality be the perfection of history, much is to be said in favor of this mode of composition."—*London Quarterly*.

Those desiring to purchase **THE POPULAR EDITION OF FROUDE'S HISTORY** can have the volumes sent post-paid to their address as soon as issued, by remitting \$15 to the publishers.

THE LIBRARY EDITION OF FROUDE'S HISTORY

is published in Ten volumes, printed upon heavy tinted paper, and handsomely bound in brown cloth, with gilt side and back, at \$3 per volume; in half calf, \$5 per volume.

The above volumes sent, post-paid, to any address by the publishers upon receipt of price.

CHARLES SCRIBNER & CO.,

654 Broadway, New York.

Standard Works at Reduced Prices,

JUST PUBLISHED BY

CHARLES SCRIBNER & Co.,

654 Broadway, New York.

THE POPULAR EDITION

OF

FROUDE'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

FROM THE FALL OF WOLSEY TO THE DEATH OF ELIZABETH.

In Twelve Vols. 12mo.

\$1.25 per Volume.

NOW READY: Volumes I., II., III., and IV.

This edition of FROUDE'S HISTORY will be completed in TWELVE VOLUMES, two to be issued each month, until the Work is finished.

DEAN STANLEY'S CHURCH HISTORIES.

LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF THE JEWISH CHURCH. Part I.—ABRAHAM TO SAMUEL. By ARTHUR PENRHYN STANLEY, D.D., Dean of Westminster. With Maps and Plans. One vol. crown 8vo.

Reduced in price from - - \$4 to \$2.50

LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF THE JEWISH CHURCH. Part II.—FROM SAMUEL TO THE CAPTIVITY. By ARTHUR PENRHYN STANLEY, D.D., Dean of Westminster. One vol. crown 8vo.

Reduced in price from - - \$5 to \$2.50

LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF THE EASTERN CHURCH. With an Introduction on the Study of Ecclesiastical History. By ARTHUR PENRHYN STANLEY, D.D., Dean of Westminster. One vol. crown 8vo.

Reduced in price from - - \$4 to \$2.50

DR. J. ADDISON ALEXANDER'S SERMONS.

SERMONS OF J. A. ALEXANDER, D.D.

Two volumes in one, crown 8vo.

Reduced in price from - - \$4 to \$2.50

DR. J. W. ALEXANDER'S FAMILIAR LETTERS.

FAMILIAR LETTERS OF J. W. ALEXANDER, D.D. Two vols. in one, crown 8vo.

Reduced in price from - - \$4 to \$2.50

ARCHBISHOP TRENCH'S STUDIES IN THE GOSPELS.

STUDIES IN THE GOSPELS. By RICHARD CHENEVIX TRENCH, Archbishop of Dublin. Published by arrangement with the Author. One vol. large 12mo., cloth.

Reduced in price from - - \$3 to \$2.50

These works to be had of all booksellers, or sent, post-paid, upon receipt of the price by the publishers.

The complete and unabridged Edition of CONYBEARE AND HOWSON'S LIFE AND EPISTLES OF ST. PAUL.

The two volumes of the London Edition in one, with the Text and Notes entire, and the Maps and Illustrations.

Reduced in price from \$7.50 to \$3.00

THE TWO VOLUME LIBRARY EDITION.

Reduction in Price.

The two-volume edition of CONYBEARE AND HOWSON'S LIFE OF ST. PAUL, printed upon heavy white paper, and produced in a style fitting it for the library, is now published at the following prices:

Morocco extra, - - - \$12 00

Half calf or half morocco, - - 9 00

Cloth, - - - 5 00

DR. SCHAFF'S CHRISTIAN CHURCH.

THREE VOLUMES IN TWO.

HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH.

By PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D. Vol. I.—FROM THE BIRTH OF CHRIST TO THE REIGN OF CONSTANTINE, A. D. 311. 8vo., \$3.50. FROM CONSTANTINE THE GREAT TO GREGORY THE GREAT, A. D. 311-600. Vols. II. and III. in one, 8vo., cloth. Price - - - \$4.00

Reducing the cost of the two volumes from \$11.25 to \$7.50.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR:

HISTORY OF THE APOSTOLIC CHURCH.

With a General Introduction to Church History. Translated by EDWARD D. YEOMANS. One vol. 8vo., cloth. Price, - - - \$3.75

CHARLES SCRIBNER & CO.,

654 Broadway, New York.

50th Volume! Change in Form!!

NOW IS THE TIME TO SUBSCRIBE.

THE PHRENOLOGICAL JOURNAL

Has now reached its 50TH VOLUME, and with the January No., 1870, a NEW SERIES will be commenced in a new form (the octavo), and many improvements will be made. It is especially devoted to the "SCIENCE OF MAN," his improvement MENTALLY, MORALLY, PHYSICALLY, and SOCIALLY, by all the means indicated by Science. Contains PHRENOLOGY—the location and function of all the Organs, with directions for restraining and cultivating the Faculties; and PHYSIOGNOMY, with all the "SIGNS OF CHARACTER, and how to read them;" ETHNOLOGY, or the Natural History of Man; Practical Articles on PHYSIOLOGY, DIET, SLEEP, EXERCISE, and the LAWS OF LIFE AND HEALTH. Portraits, Sketches, and Biographies are important features.

As a Guide to Parents and Teachers in Educating and Training Children, this Magazine has no superior, as it points out all peculiarities of Character and Disposition; much general and useful information on the leading topics of the day is given, and it is intended to be the most interesting and instructive Pictorial Family Magazine published.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

Few books will better repay perusal in the family than this rich storehouse of instruction and entertainment, which never fails to illustrate the practical philosophy of life with its lively expositions, appropriate anecdotes, and agreeable sketches of distinguished individuals.—*New York Tribune.*

We do not know any periodical which presents such a great variety of interesting and instructive matter—biographical sketches, short essays on scientific and other practical subjects, directions for the maintenance or regaining of health, discussions of the prominent topics of the day—as the PHRENOLOGICAL JOURNAL.—*Evening Mail.*

However much people may differ in opinion about the Science of Phrenology, no one will dispute the fact that the JOURNAL, published by S. R. Wells, of New York, is one of the finest Magazines in the country. The engravings alone are worth many times the price of the JOURNAL, while the thoroughly sensible articles upon health, as well as every other interesting topic, should render it necessary in every household.—*American Housewife.*

A great amount and variety of useful and instructive matter finds its way into this PHRENOLOGICAL monthly. It is progressive and liberal in the good sense of those terms—a readable, valuable journal.—*Sunday School Times.*

THE AMERICAN PHRENOLOGICAL JOURNAL is the most admirable Magazine of the kind we have ever seen. The table of contents is exceedingly attractive, and of sufficient variety to please the most fastidious taste. It is peculiarly well adapted for the end it claims to have in view—the elevation and improvement of mankind, socially, intellectually and spiritually.—*University Magazine.*

TERMS: A New Volume, the 50th, commences with the January Number. Published Monthly, at \$3 a year, in advance. Single numbers sent by first post, 30 cents. Clubs of ten or more, \$2 each, and extra copy to agent. Supplied to Clergymen at club rates.

We are now offering the most liberal premiums ever given to clubs.
Inclose fifteen cents for specimen number and list of premiums. Address

S. R. WELLS, Publisher,

389 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

EDWARD J. NEVILLE STENT,

ARCHITECT,

119 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Special attention given to Polychromatic Decoration, Ecclesiastical Furniture and Mosaic Painting.

STAINED GLASS.

HENRY E. SHARP,

GLASS STAINER,

147 and 149 East 22d Street,

NEW YORK.

BARRETT, NEPHEWS & CO.,

STATEN ISLAND

Fancy Dyeing Establishment,

Office 5 & 7 John Street, New York.

BRANCH OFFICES:

1142 Broadway, near 26th St., N. Y. | 47 N. 8th St., Philadelphia.

269 Fulton St., cor. Tillary, Br'klyn. | 110 West Baltimore St., Baltimore.

ABM. C. WOOD, Treasurer.

NATHAN M. HEAL, President.

THOMAS COOK, successor to NELSON JARVIS, Clerical Tailor, No. 122 Bleeker Street, New York, begs leave to announce to the customers of the late Mr. JARVIS, and the REVEREND CLERGY throughout the United States and Canada, that he has completed arrangements to continue the business of Manufacturing CLOTHING of all varieties to order, at the Old Stand, No. 22 BLEEKER STREET.

Bishops' Robes, Stoles, Spencers, Clerical Frock Coats, Bands, Surplices, Cravats, Clerical and Cassock Vests, Gowns, Cassocks, &c., &c.

The CITIZENS' DEPARTMENT will include all manner of Fashionable Garments, and strict attention will be given to orders for particular or habitual styles. Every effort will be made to please; the work will be of the first quality, and at as low rates as the market will afford. Your orders are respectfully solicited by your obedient servant,

THOMAS COOK.

MEASURES.—The height in boots, and the distance around the breast and waist under the coat and over the vest—stating whether the form is erect or stooping; the back and shoulders round or straight. Terms, CASH.

SMITH, ENGLISH & CO.,
BOOKSELLERS & IMPORTERS,

[ESPECIALLY OF THEOLOGICAL BOOKS.]

No. 23 North Sixth Street,
Philadelphia.

S. E. & Co. have on hand the best and most complete assortment of THEOLOGICAL Books for sale in the country, Catalogues of which will be sent upon application.
SECOND HAND BOOKS bought or taken in exchange.

COMMON PRAISE.

Chants, Tunes, Hymns, and Pointed Psalter.

Adapted to all the demands of Christian Worship. Tenth Edition. Price, 50 cents;
\$40 per 100.

Sold at the Church Book Stores. Address

D. M. DEWEY, Publisher,
Rochester, N. Y.

St. John's School, Sing Sing, N. Y.

Rev. J. Breckenridge Gibson, A.M., Rector.

FORMERLY MR. CHURCHILL'S SCHOOL.

The next Term will begin Feb. 8th. Boys received at any time when there is a vacancy.

Terms, \$600 per annum.

REFERENCES: The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., N. Y.; the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., Middletown, Conn.; the Rt. Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, B.D., Brooklyn, L. I.; the Rt. Rev. William Croswell Doane, S.T.D., Albany.

THE MISSES ROBERTSON'S

Church School for Girls,

No. 90 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, Conn.

The Estey Organs.

The most Popular Instruments in use for Churches, Sunday Schools, and Parlors.

PATENTED IMPROVEMENTS.

We have invented and adopted more **REAL** and valuable improvements in Reed Instruments than any other house in the country.

The Patent Vox Humana Tremolo.

This most beautiful of all improvements in Reed Instruments was introduced by us four years ago, and has attained an unparalleled success.

THE VOX JUBILANTE,

a new and beautifully effective stop, is found only in the Estey Organs.

From GEORGE W. MORGAN, Organist of Grace Church.

GENTLEMEN,—Your new invention for the "Tremolo" is something entirely new to me, and the effect produced is certainly the best I ever heard. It will form one of the most valuable inventions of the present day, and I shall certainly be one of the first to adopt it in any instrument I have command over.

Through our intimate acquaintance with very many of the clergy and laity of the Episcopal Church, we have been enabled to supply a large number of parishes and families with our Organs; and it is our privilege to refer to the Rev. Dr. Staunton, of New York, Compiler of the "Book of Common Praise," and in the West, to the Right Rev. C. F. Robertson, Bishop of Missouri. We make special inducements to Churches, Schools, and the Clergy, and allow none to undersell us in the same grade of Organs.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

G. G. SAXE & ROBERTSON,

417 BROOME STREET, NEW YORK.

REUBEN NICHOLLS, Organ Builder,

No. 43 Laurel Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

ORGANS OF THE BEST MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP, AND OF AN UNSURPASSED QUALITY OF TONE, WITH POWER AND SWEETNESS COMBINED, ON HAND AND BUILT TO ORDER.

Old Organs Repaired and Re-voiced equal to new.

From the *Episcopalian* of April 21st, 1869.

We take pleasure in referring to Mr. Nicholls' Organ Building card in another column. He built some of the best of our Church and Parlor Organs in this city twenty years since. From the numerous testimonials he is able to furnish, as well as from the substantial work he has made, we are enabled to say that he is a first-class workman. As a Builder he is capable of making every part of an Organ with his own hands; hence the advantage of engaging his services. He is prepared to execute all orders in his line, and as he is just recommencing business, we bespeak for him a share of public patronage.

Cabinet Organs.

QUALITY BEST! PRICES LOWEST!

1. That the quality of the MASON & HAMLIN ORGANS is the VERY BEST is not questioned by unprejudiced and well-informed persons. These Organs have uniformly been awarded the highest premiums at Industrial Exhibitions to the number of seventy-five, including the FIRST-CLASS MEDAL at the PARIS EXPOSITION. They are recommended as the standard of excellence, the best, by several hundred of the most eminent musicians in America and Europe, whose testimony is printed, and will be sent to any one desiring it.

2. It is the fixed policy of the MASON & HAMLIN ORGAN COMPANY to sell their Organs always at the least remunerative profit. They are now very much the largest manufacturers of these instruments in the world. With increase of business they have been able to make corresponding increase and improvement in machinery and facilities for manufacture, by means of which they are now producing yet more perfect work than ever before, and this at increased economy in cost. Accordingly they are now selling the best Organs they have ever made at prices which are as low, or even less than would be the cost of manufacture of inferior instruments, without the advantage of such facilities.

FOUR-OCTAVE ORGANS \$50 each. FIVE-OCTAVE ORGANS, with KNEE SWELL, \$100. FIVE-OCTAVE DOUBLE-REED ORGANS, with FIVE STOPS, TREMULANT and KNEE SWELL, \$125. The same, SIX STOPS, with addition of one octave of SUB-BASS, connected with the Manuals, \$150. The same, SEVEN STOPS with SUB-BASS and OCTAVE COUPLER (each key commands four separate reeds, giving this style nearly twice the power of a double-reed Organ, with much greater variety), \$175. FIVE-OCTAVE DOUBLE-REED CABINET ORGAN, with FIVE STOPS, AUTOMATIC SWELL and IMPROVED VOX HUMANA, *the finest instrument of its size which can be made*, \$170. Many other styles at proportionate prices, up to \$1,000 each.

Lowest prices printed, Invariable, and Alike to All.

Circulars with full particulars as to styles, prices, peculiarities of construction, etc., sent free to every applicant.

Address

THE MASON & HAMLIN ORGAN CO.,

154 Tremont Street, Boston.

586 Broadway, New York.



We are now prepared to fill orders for our new **LOW-PRICED** double reed Organ, "No. 55."

The case is solid walnut, paneled, moulded, and carved brackets; is finished with two carpeted pedal boards, and Knee Swell, and is more beautiful in design and finish than any now made in the world for the price, and we **GUARANTEE** that the qualities and power of tone will be superior to any we have seen of other makers. The instrument has two full Five Octave sets of reeds, and contains **SIX STOPS**, viz:

PRINCIPAL BASS,
DIAPASON BASS,
TREMOLO or VOX HUMANA,
PRINCIPAL TREBLE,
DIAPASON TREBLE,
DIVIDED SWELL.

Our Patent **GRADUATED SWELL** is furnished in this, the same as in our higher priced instruments. The price is fixed at the very moderate sum of \$125, and there can be no deviation from these figures.

Orders will be recorded in regular succession, and filled each in its turn.

GEORGE A. PRINCE & CO.

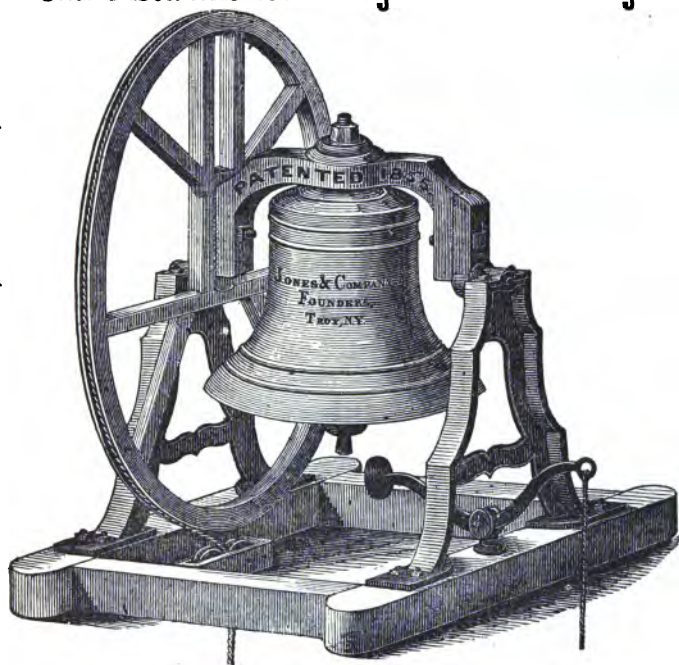
S. T. GORDON, Agent, New York.

JAMES BELLAK, Agent, Philadelphia.

Also the principal Music Dealer in each City and Town in the United States and British Provinces.

Old Established Troy Bell Foundry.

CHURCH BELLS, CHIMES,



PEALS OF BELLS.

ESTABLISHED 1852.

JONES & Co., Proprietors,

cor. Adams and First Streets, Troy, N. Y.

Continue to manufacture those bells (which have made Troy celebrated throughout the world, and which have been made at this establishment during the past seventeen years), of all sizes for

Churches, Factories, Academies, Steamboats, Plantations, Locomotives, &c.

Made of Genuine Bell Metal (Copper and Tin). Hung with HILDRETH'S ROTARY YOKE, the best and most durable ever used. WHEEL, FRAME, TOLLING HAMMER, WRENCH, &c., all complete.

Thirty First Premiums—Gold, Silver and Bronze Medals—and over ONE THOUSAND unsolicited Letters of Commendation have been received.

Written guaranty with every Bell, to PROVE SATISFACTORY or be returned and exchanged. Illustrated Catalogues sent free on application to **JONES & CO., Troy, N. Y.**

NOTE.—The City of Troy having become celebrated for its Bells, has led some manufacturers at other places to claim that they made their reputation. This, though entirely untrue, we accept as a most emphatic endorsement of our Bells by our competitors. *There is no other Bell Foundry at Troy but ours*; and while we are glad to please our rivals by our superior work, we do not know why any reference should be made to it by them, unless to gain *some advantage* from the superiority of our Bells.

"The glory of Life Insurance is that it clothes the individual with the strength of an army against fate, while it does not impair his independence."—*Edgar Wright.*

THE
TRAVELERS INSURANCE COMPANY,
OF HARTFORD, CONN.

CASH ASSETS over \$1,250,000.

GRANTS ALL FORMS OF

Life and Accident Insurance,

SEPARATELY OR COMBINED, AT LOW RATES FOR CASH.

The TRAVELERS is the only Accident Company in America writing yearly policies. It has paid over *One Million Dollars* in benefits to policy holders.

It also grants full LIFE and ENDOWMENT Policies uniting *Ample Security* and *Cheapness of Cost*, under a *Definite Contract*. All policies non-forfeiting. Premium system, the favorite LOW RATE CASH PLAN.

JAS. G. BATTERSON, Pres't.

GEO. B. LESTER, Actuary.

HARTFORD, Dec., 1869.

RODNEY DENNIS, Secretary.

CHAS. E. WILSON, Ass't Sec'y.

THE CHARTER OAK
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY,

Of Hartford, Conn.

ASSETS, - - - \$7,000,000.

J. C. WALKLEY, President.

Z. A. STORRS, Vice-President.

S. H. WHITE, Secretary.

HALSEY STEVENS, Ass't Sec'y.

WM. L. SQUIRE, Actuary.

L. W. MEECH, Mathematician.

E. O. GOODWIN, Superintendent of Agencies.

S. W. COWLES, } Home Office Agents.
S. T. LIVERMORE, }

PHENIX

MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE

C

OF H

ASSETS, June

*Policies issued on "ALL
"HALF NO*

The Policies of this Co

Its Dividends are p
plan, and after one ye
If you want a polic

P

E. FESSENDEN,

SECRETARY.

This book should be ret
the Library on or before the last
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred
by retaining it beyond the specified
time.

Please return promptly.

DUE FEB 25 1915



EDWARD BLACK